



TOC

Logi Symphony 24	27
Use Managed Dashboards, Reports, and Visualizations in Symphony 24	27
Symphony Managed Reports	28
Managed Report Layout Regions	31
Report Headers and Footers	34
Page Headers and Footers	35
Grouping Hierarchy Region	36
Group Headers and Footers	39
Group Body	40
Child Groups	41
Sibling Groups	44
Report Layout Example	45
Using Interactions	48
Actions	48
Creating an Interaction	49
From the Toolbar	49



In the Properties Window	50
Configuring an Interaction	52
Bound Visual	53
Set up Parameters	56
Create a Help Overlay Using Layers	59
Create a New Dashboard	59
Create the Help Overlay Layer	60
Add a New Layer	60
Add a Frame Component to the New Layer	62
Add a Label on Top of the Frame	62
Hide the Help Overlay Layer	63
Add a Help Button	64
Set Up the Show / Hide Interaction	65
Test the Help Overlay	68
Scripting Layers	69
Change Label Color By Script	70
Setting Up	70
Adding the Script	70



Connect to OLAP Data and Apply a Formula	72
Connect to OLAP Data	72
Create a New Data Connector	72
Create a New Dashboard and Add a Measure	74
Add Hierarchies	75
Switch to View Mode	76
Re-Visualize As a Bar Chart	77
Drill Down On the Date Hierarchy	78
Using Formulas	80
Create Another Dashboard	80
Add a Formula To the Bar Chart	81
Re-Visualize the Formula Series	85
Adding a Formula From the Data Analysis Panel	88
Adding a Formula As a New Visualization	90
Set Up Date Mapping on a Native OLAP Cube	94
Setting Up Date Mapping	94
Connect To an OLAP Data Source	94
Set Up Date Mapping on Your Native Cube	94



Select a Native Hierarchy	95
Define the Date Mapping	97
Select a Time Dimension Provider	99
Auto Detect Values	100
Automatically Matched Date Mapping	100
Configure Caption Formatting	102
Conversion	104
Using a Custom Property For Conversion	105
Excluded Members	108
Preview Data	108
Submit	109
Using a Date Mapping	110
Database Write Back	112
Write Back Sample	112
Set Up the Data	113
Create the Stored Procedure	114
Create a Data Cube	114
Design the Dashboard	116



Add a Drop Down List	117
Add a Textbox	118
Add View Parameters	119
Add the Script	120
Test the Dashboard	121
Expand Or Collapse a Template Grid Cell	123
Set Up the Template Grid	123
Set Up the Interaction	125
View the Dashboard	127
Navigate to URL	130
Create a Dashboard	130
Set Up the Navigate Interaction	130
Filter Value Caption	131
Placeholder as URL	134
Set Up a Data Input Interaction	137
Create a Data Cube	137
Create a Dashboard	138
Set Up an Interaction	143



Test the Interaction	146
Set Up a Drill Down Interaction	148
Create a Dashboard	148
Set Up the Drill Down Interaction	149
Test the Interaction	152
Get the Selected Rows in a Table	154
Get the Selected Row Ordinals	154
Get the Selected Hierarchy Members	157
Handling No Data and Data Errors	160
No Data Indicator	160
Data-Related Events	161
How To Get The Unique Name of a Hierarchy Member	164
Customize the Hierarchy Unique Name	164
Show the Member Unique Name	166
Show the Design Unique Name	172
Promote a Report Column to a Hierarchy	177
Read Data From a Visualization By Script	180
Set Up the Visualization	180



Retrieve Data	181
Retrieve Filtered Data	183
Rename a Script	186
Add a Script	186
Rename the Script Action	187
How To Set Up a Slideshow	191
Create a New Slideshow	191
Add Views to the Slideshow	191
Configure Slideshow Options	195
Preview and Play the Slideshow	198
Edit a Slideshow	201
Exporting and Notifications	201
How To Set Up Menu Navigation	203
Add a Menu Component	203
Add Menu Items	205
Drag Views or Folders	205
Add Menu Items Manually	208
Enter Manual Items	208



Select a Folder	212
Add Submenu Items	213
Customization Properties	216
Style Menu Items	217
Style Individual Menu Items	217
Level Styles	219
Open	220
Submenu Properties	222
Horizontal Layout	222
Set Menu Items to Active	222
Icons	222
Add Item Icons	222
Add Indicator Icons	223
Change Icon Size	225
Custom Interactions	225
How To Set Up Tile Navigation	226
Add a Tile Navigation Component	226
Properties	228



Open	228
Display	229
Displaying Recently Viewed Items	230
Displaying a Folder	230
Displaying a Project	232
Hide Tile Image	233
Tile Styles	234
Show As Bar	236
Tile Size	237
Using a View Container	238
Add a View Container Component	238
Drag a View Onto the Canvas	241
Navigation	243
Scripting with View Containers	244
Implementing a Mobile Optimized Navigation Menu	247
Understanding the Browser Window Resizing Event	249
Example Dashboard	249
Adding the Hamburger Menu	253



Adding the Scripts	254
Testing the Hamburger Menu Button	255
Improving Responsive Mode With CSS	257
Preparing the Dashboard	257
Adding CSS and Media Queries	264
Layers and Groups	266
Groups	268
Group Multiple Elements Together	268
Show or Hide a Group	270
Access Group Members	271
Ungroup	272
Layers	274
View Elements Within a Layer	276
Show or Hide a Layer	281
Lock or Unlock a Layer	283
Rename a Layer	284
Add a New Layer	284
Reorder the List of Layers	286



Set the Current Layer	286
Delete a Layer	286
Move an Element From One Layer to Another	286
Properties of a Layer	288
Set Up a Filter Interaction	291
Create a Dashboard	291
Set Up the Filter Interaction	292
Filter View Parameter Mapping	294
Test the Interaction	297
Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting	299
What is a View Parameter?	299
Types of View Parameters	299
What are Tokens?	299
Parameters Values and Token Values	300
RangeNumber	300
HierarchyLevel	300
TimeHierarchyOffset	301
CollectionMember	301



SingleMember	303
RangeMember	304
RangeDateTime	306
Tokens	306
Reset Parameter Values to "All" or "Default"	308
Set Filter Value By Script	310
Set up the dashboard	310
Determine the Required Script	313
Add the Script	316
Test the Script	317
Set Token Value By Script	319
Check applicable token values	319
Add the Script	319
Test the Script	321
Set Up a Navigational Image Button	324
Create Your Dashboards and Button	324
Add an Image to the Button	327
Adjust the Button Text	328



Test the Navigation	330
Set Up a Hover Over Interaction	331
Create the First Dashboard	331
Create a Second Dashboard	331
Set Up the Hover Over Interaction	334
Test the Interaction	340
Set Up a Navigate Interaction	343
Create the First Dashboard	343
Create a Second Dashboard	344
Set Up the Navigate Interaction	346
Add Another Navigate Interaction To Go Back	352
Test the Interaction	353
Use a Button to Apply a Filter Value	356
Create a New Dashboard	356
Add a View Parameter	357
Add a Button Component and Set Up Filter Interaction	359
View the Dashboard	362
Using a Template Grid for Resizing	363



Set the View Size	363
The Re-Size Mode Property	364
Scroll	365
Scale	368
Resize	372
Responsive	372
Define a Template Grid	373
Set Up the Dashboard	373
Add a Template Grid	374
Add Elements to Grid Cells	376
Test Resize Behavior	379
Merge and Split Cells	380
Resize Template Grid	386
Using the Script Editor	389
Opening the Script Editor	391
Elements of The Script Editor	393
Toolbar	393
Script Explorer	394



Editor	397
Functionality	398
Build Script	398
Go to Line Number	399
Undo and Redo	400
Auto-Complete	400
Highlight Instances of Current Object for Renaming	405
Jump to Object Declaration	405
Comment the Current Line or Selected Lines	405
Running Scripts	406
Context Menu Not Working	408
Enable or Disable Touch Events	408
Adding a Dynamic Element Filter	410
Setup	410
Dynamic Measure	411
Add the Dynamic Element	411
Add the Dynamic Filter	417
Dynamic Hierarchy	421



Add the Dynamic Element	421
Add the Dynamic Filter	427
Properties	431
Shown Elements	431
Shown Tokens	432
Label Text	432
Adding Filters	434
Types of Filters	434
Adding a Filter	437
Connecting Filters	438
Dependent Filters	440
Parameters	441
Tokens	443
Customizing Filters	444
Check Similar Parameters in a View	449
Using the Filter Visualizations Panel	449
Using the Parameters Window	450
Using Code Libraries	455



Create a Code Library	455
JavaScript Libraries	457
Localization Libraries	459
Using a Code Library	462
JavaScript Libraries	464
Localization Libraries	467
Creating Custom Tokens	472
Tokens List	474
Creating New Tokens	476
Data Tokens	476
Named Set Token	478
Relative Time Token	480
Script Token	481
Rename or Localize a Token	483
Filter Child Dashboards From a Parent Dashboard	486
Set Up the Embedded View	486
Embed the View	488
Using a Cascading Member Filter	491



Setting Up the Cascading Filter	491
Testing	493
Result	495
Properties	496
Using a Play Axis Filter	497
Example Preparation	497
Creating a Play Axis	499
Creating a Hierarchy Slider	500
Viewing	501
Properties	503
Visualization Properties	504
Using a Slider Filter	505
Filtering a Numeric Range	505
Filtering a Single Numeric Value	510
Properties	511
Show Min / Max Labels	511
Vertical Layout	512
Using Search in Filter Controls	513



Hierarchy Filters	513
Textbox Filter	515
Using the Checkbox List Filter	518
Adding the Checkbox List	518
Properties	521
Using the Parameter Update Button	523
Set Up the View	523
Testing	526
Use a Drop Down List to Switch Metric Sets With Scripting	528
Create Metric Sets	528
Record the IDs of the Metric Sets	530
Design the Dashboard	531
Add a Drop Down List	532
Configure Drop Down List Items	532
Add a Script	535
Re-Connect Filters	536
Using Table Visualizations	537
Using the Drop Down List	537



Symphony Managed Dashboards and Reports Config File	539
Application Database Connection String	539
Application Storage Type	539
Setting the Temp Data Path	539
Recycle the Application Pool	540
Complete Example	540
Install and Configure R	542
Install the R Server	542
Unix / Linux	542
Windows	542
Configure Rserve Connection Settings	546
Install Python	547
Install Python	547
Install Packages	547
Using A Managed Dashboard and Managed Reports Gateway	549
System Requirements	550
Linux Installation	550
Managing Gateways	550



On Docker	554
Set Up Symphony	555
Install the Gateway Hub	555
Configure Your Gateway	556
Configure the Gateway Hub	557
Restart Services	557
Connect to Your Gateway	557
Security	558
How to Enable SQL Server Authentication	560
Enabling SQL Server Authentication through SQL Management Studio	560
Using SQL Server Authentication in Symphony	563
Before Deploying an Instance	564
Specifying the SQL Server Authentication User	567
After Deploying an Instance	568
Change an existing Instance to Use SQL Server Authentication	569
Application Database	569
Warehouse Database	569
Getting Started With Logi AI	571



Access Logi AI	571
Create and Use a Chatflow	573
Create a New Chatflow	573
Logi Symphony Document Loader	575
Inputs and Outputs	575
Connect Credential	576
Add Chatbots to Dashboards	577
Add Chatbots to Your Dashboards	577
Data Discovery Dashboards: Add or Remove a Chatbot	577
Managed Dashboards: Add or Remove a Chatbot	578
Embedding Dashboards That Include Chatbots	578
Generate SQL Statements	579
Connect Your Chatflow	579
Use Your Chatflow to Generate SQL Statements and Queries	580
Use and Embed Chatbots In Your Application	581
Embed Chatbots Using Generated Code	581
Embed Using HTML	581
Configuration Options for Your Chatflow	582



Logi AI Limitations	585
Embed Options	587
Set Up IFrameless Embedding	587
Use the JavaScript API	588
Embed Content	589
Alternative Embed Methods	589
Technical Notes	590
Embed Metric Sets	591
Parameter Values	592
Embed Metric Sets	593
Managed Dashboards and Reports Embed Viewer	594
Parameter Values	595
Apply Themes	596
View Type	597
Properties	597
Constants	597
Embed Ad-Hoc	598
Create and Edit an Ad Hoc Dashboard	598



Save and Publish an Ad Hoc Dashboard	599
Create a Dashboard Template	600
Creating a Template	600
Adjust the Properties	600
Add Elements	602
Using a Template	604
Detaching a Template	609
Styles and Themes	610
Styles	610
Save a Style	610
Apply a Style	614
Compatibility	616
Themes	617
Create a Theme	617
Apply a Theme	621
Setting a Default Theme	624
Built-in Styles and Themes	624
Disable View Functionality	626



Disable Application Privileges on the View	626
Disable Application Privileges on an Element	628
Limit Re-Visualize Options	630
Use a Dashboard in a Report	633
Example Dashboard	633
Repeating a Dashboard	634
Exporting Dashboards	640
Symphony Metric Sets	642
Select and Group Data for a Metric Set	644
New Metric Set	644
Adding More Data	646
Move, Reorder, Remove Data for a Metric Sets	651
Replace Data in a Metric Set with a Hierarchy	652
Visualizations for Symphony Metric Sets	654
Sort and Filter Metric Data	658
Change Levels in a Hierarchy for a Metric Set	661
Expand and Collapse Metric Set Data	665
Measure Options for a Metric Set	671



Totals for Metric Sets	675
Data Summaries for Metric Sets	678
Other Metric Set Tools	679
Add a Count Measure to a Metric Set	681
Adding a Count Measure	681
Add a Hierarchy Count Measure	684
Add a Period Over Period Comparison	689
Create a Metric Set	689
Filter the Dates	691
Add a Period Over Period Measure	693
Returning All Comparison Data	696



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Logi Symphony 24

Use Managed Dashboards, Reports, and Visualizations in Symphony 24



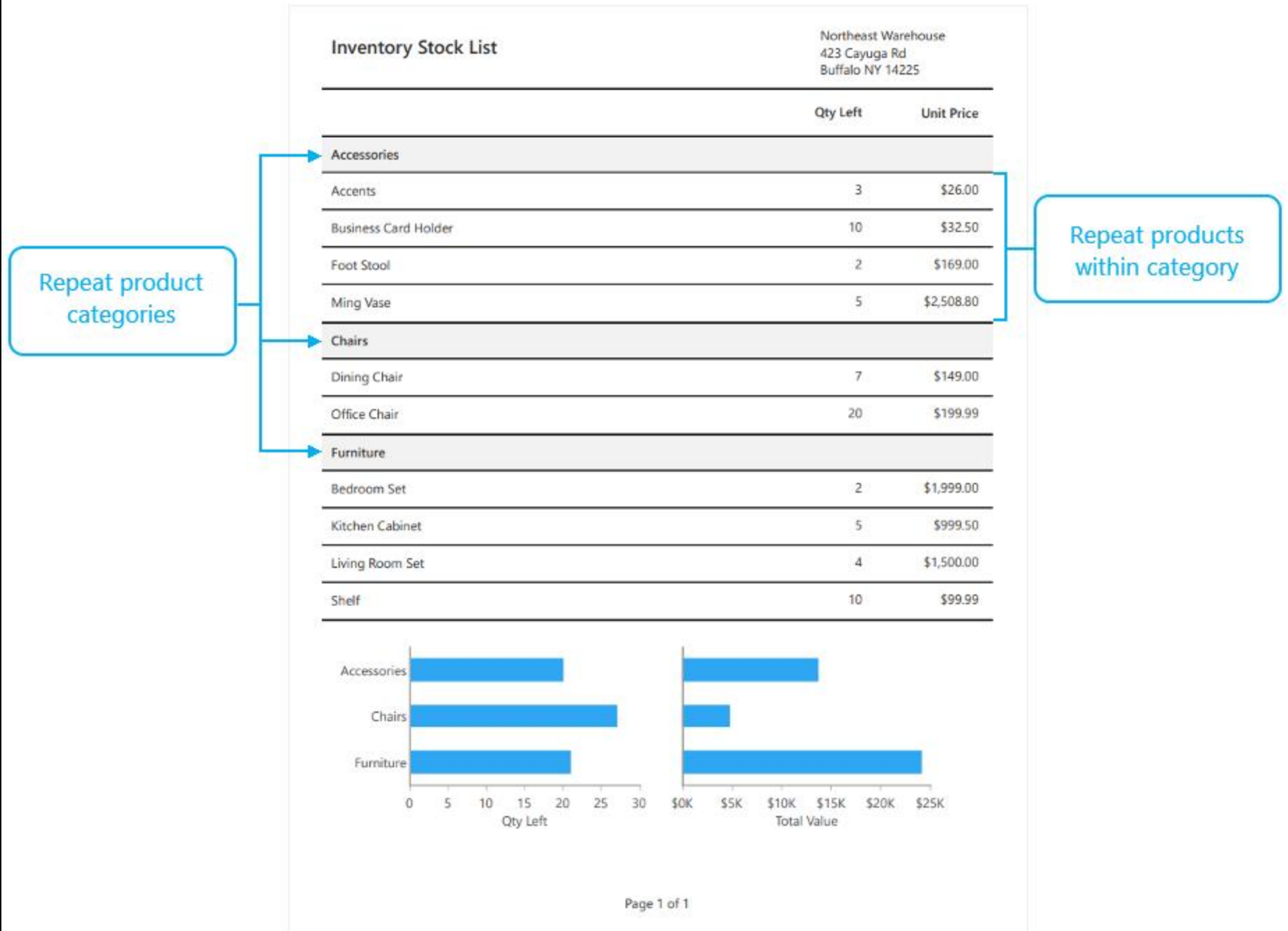
Symphony Managed Reports

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

This article introduces the concepts behind managed reports in Symphony, which are one type of view you can create. This type of report is sometimes called multi-page or paginated reports.

There are two main differences between Symphony dashboards and reports:

- Reports are designed to be laid out into pages and you typically scroll them to see their content, while dashboards are usually designed for displaying on computer and mobile screens. Reports include page headers and footers and are ideal for saving as a PDF file and printing, although you can also view them directly within Symphony where they are interactive like dashboards.
- Reports enable you to create detailed views made up of visualizations and other content repeated like a template for each of a series of values in your data. Using template regions, you can produce a wide variety of page-formatted reports.





Note: If the type of report you want to create is not meant to be paginated, and is laid out by hand rather than repeating vertically or can be created with a [table visualization](#), you can use a dashboard instead.

Related video: [Scorecards and Reports](#)

For more information about managed reports, see the following articles:

- [Managed Report Layout Regions](#)

- [Report Headers and Footers](#)
- [Page Headers and Footers](#)
- [Grouping Hierarchy Region](#)
- [Group Headers and Footers](#)
- [Group Body](#)
- [Child Groups](#)
- [Sibling Groups](#)
- [Add a Table of Contents](#)

- [Report Layout Example](#)

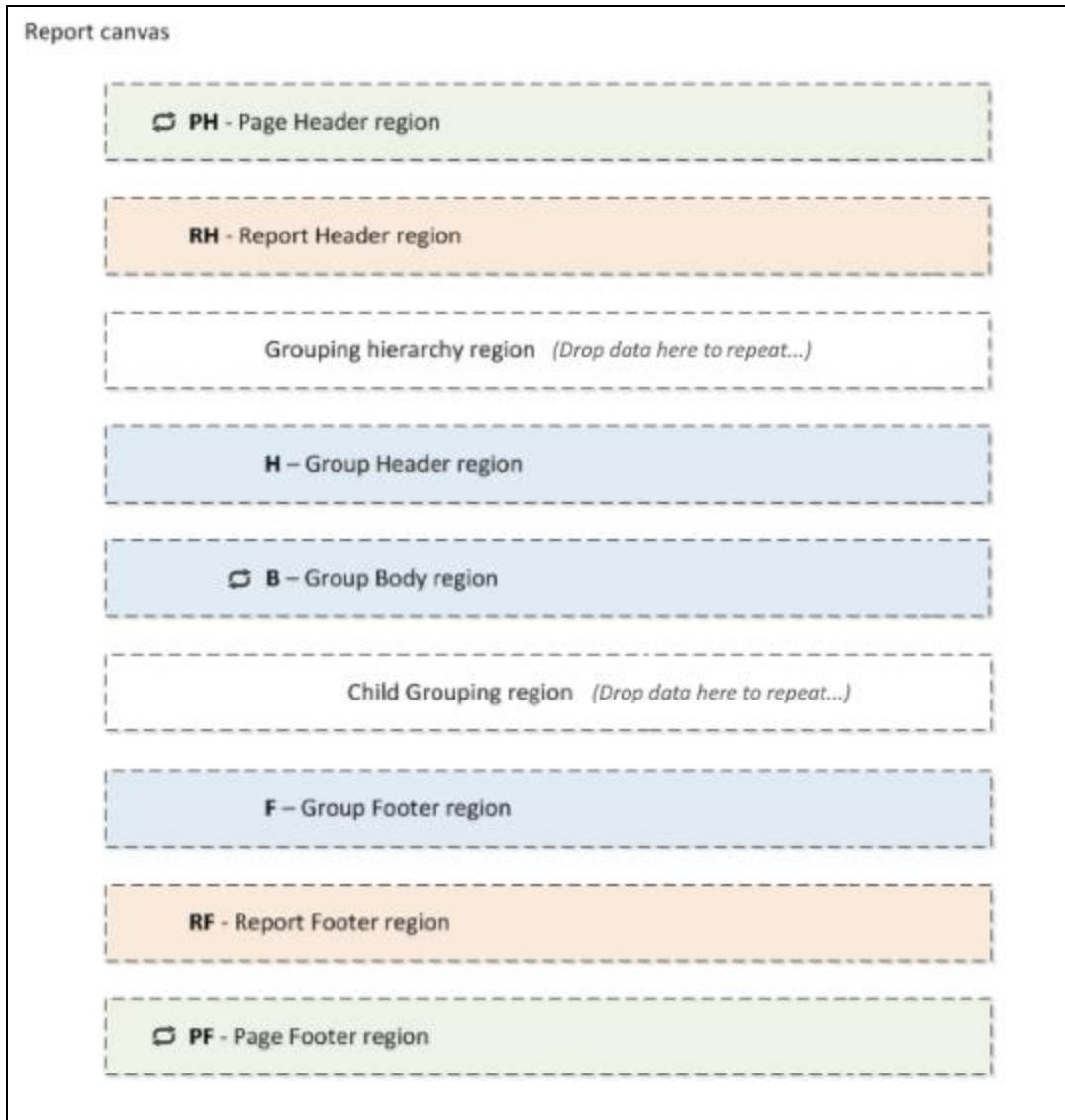


Managed Report Layout Regions

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

You can choose any Symphony visualization or any available component and arrange it anywhere on the canvas. In a report, the canvas contains several specialized regions, many of which repeat the content that you lay out within it like a template. For example, the inventory report shown above includes a row for each product category (e.g., *Accessories*), and you are able to design the contents of each row to include whatever you like.

The diagram below illustrates the initial regions available in a report that repeats by one set of data. You can drop items onto these regions when editing, then switch to **View** in the toolbar to see the actual report consisting of repeated elements.



You can add more of any template region to better organize your reports. Simply select one and choose **Add Template Area Before** or **Add Template Area After** in the toolbar. Unused template areas will not be visible in the report unless you uncheck the **Hidden If Empty** property.

For more information about the regions of managed reports, see the following articles:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Report Headers and Footers](#)
- [Page Headers and Footers](#)
- [Add a Table of Contents](#)
- [Grouping Hierarchy Region](#)
- [Group Headers and Footers](#)
- [Group Body](#)
- [Child Groups](#)
- [Sibling Groups](#)



Report Headers and Footers

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

The **Report Header** region lets you place elements that appear just once per report. For example, you can show a title for the overall report here. When you create a new report from the main menu, Symphony automatically adds a Label component with the text Title and places it in the Report Header region, which you can edit by double-clicking or by using the toolbar or Properties window. You can resize this region and add any other content you like.

Similarly, in the **Report Footer** region, you can add content to close off your report.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)



Page Headers and Footers

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

Since reports are laid out onto pages, the **Page Header** and **Page Footer** regions let you add content to be repeated once per page. Symphony automatically adds a Label component with the text *[PageNumber]* in the Page Header region and another Label component with the text Page *[PageNumber]* of *[TotalPages]* in the Page Footer region. These are examples of placeholder labels that you can add yourself from the [Labels window](#).

You can add other content to this header and footer such as a smaller title, a logo, or a separator line.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)



Grouping Hierarchy Region

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

The grouping hierarchy region (*drop data here to repeat...*) or drop zone, is the key to repeating the **Group Body** region template. This region is equivalent to the **Rows** of the [Data Analysis Panel](#) for a regular metric set, where you also drag data from the **Explore** window to display a row for each value. For example, *Product Category* values were dragged here to achieve the repetition of the gray rows for each category in the inventory report shown earlier. You can drag a hierarchy, hierarchy level, column of data, or a complete metric set here to determine which rows to display.

This region makes up the Rows of the group metric set, which has its own Data Analysis Panel accessible from the cube icon displayed to its left. This Data Analysis Panel allows you to optionally further customize how the Group Body rows are repeated. For example, you can filter the hierarchy values to remove *Accessories*, or add a measure such as *Qty Left* and sort the categories by its values.

Data Analysis Panel



Metric Set 1



Measures

[click to add](#), or drop a measure



Rows

Category



[click to add](#), or drop a hierarchy



Slicers

[click to add](#), or drop a hierarchy



Columns

[click to add](#), or drop a hierarchy

Inventory Stock List



Category

(All)

drop da



Note: Reports are made up only of rows that repeat content vertically. Adding data under Columns in the Data Analysis Panel will produce an error when viewing.

Like Rows in a regular metric set, adding multiple grouping hierarchies to the same region will repeat the group body for each combination of hierarchy values occurring in your data.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)



Group Headers and Footers

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

The **Group Header** and **Group Footer** regions let you place content that appears once per group, either above or below its rows. For example, for the inventory report example shown in [Symphony Managed Reports](#), *Header* or *Label* components are added to the Group Header region in order to display the *Qty Left* and *Unit Price* column headings. You can also drag data or add visualizations here to display aggregated data in the header or footer summarizing the group items above or below.

Group headers and footers are not repeated unless this group is a 'child' or inner group placed inside another repeating group.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)

Group Body

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

When viewing a report, the **Group Body** region is repeated once for each grouping hierarchy value. For example, if *Product Category* values are added to the grouping hierarchy region, and there are 20 such categories in your data, the Group Body region will be repeated 20 times and will display data specific to each category.

Within this region, *data labels* are added automatically to display values as text like a column in a table. You can re-visualize to or add any visualization and display any additional data you like detailing or describing each grouping hierarchy value, such as a line chart displaying the historical stock quantities for each product category over time, or a map visualizing its geographic distribution.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)

Child Groups

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

Child grouping regions let you add an inner or nested level of repetition in order to create a report that breaks down details further. For example, the inventory report example shown in [Symphony Managed Reports](#) displayed rows for individual products after the row for each product category, which was done by adding *Product* as a child group within the *Product Category* group.

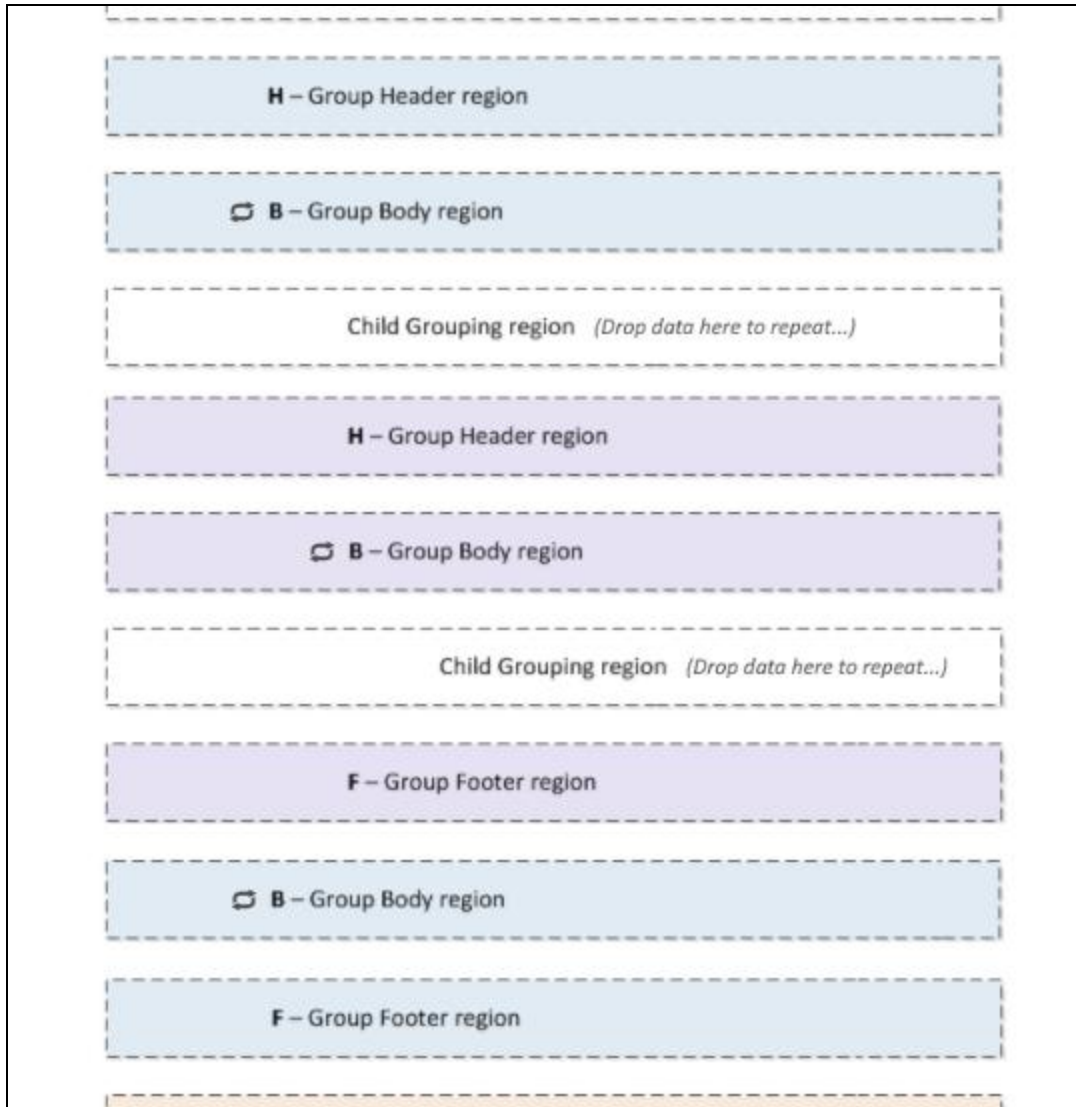
When you drag a hierarchy or level to this region, four new regions are automatically inserted into the report, forming a child group consisting of:

- a child group header region - (optional)
- a child group body region - this is the part that repeats
- a child grouping region - lets you insert another nested/child group
- a child group footer region - (optional)

In fact, you can keep on inserting child groups to create deeper and deeper levels of repetition. This allows you to design complex reports that break down details on multiple levels.

The child group has its own **Group Body** that you can design separately from the outer or parent grouping. In our inventory report example, the product category rows have a light gray background and bold fonts, while the product rows have normal fonts and display measure values toward the right.

Because they are displayed inside another group that is already repeating, child groups can appear multiple times - for example, there is a separate list of products inside each product category in our inventory report. You can choose to add content to the child **Group Header** or child **Group Footer**, and these will appear above and below each set of child group body rows.



When there is a child group, the parent group has a second group body available for displaying content after the child group. The parent group's body regions and the child group's header and footer are similar, but child group regions do not appear if there are no child grouping hierarchy values. For example, if the parent group is displaying product categories and there is an empty category that contains no products, the parent group body will be displayed for this category but the child group header, body, and footer will not display.



Note: Indented rectangles to the left of each region are used to distinguish the child regions from the parent regions. You can also click one and the other regions from the same group will be highlighted to make them easier to identify.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)

Sibling Groups

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

In addition to displaying groups inside other groups, you also have the option of adding **sibling groups**. These are independent from the neighboring groups and may contain data unrelated to the rest. Sibling groups are positioned at the top level of the report like the initial group, and their repetitions are generated independently, either before or after all of the data from neighboring sibling groups.

Sibling groups can be added using the + buttons to the right of the report canvas.

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)



Report Layout Example

This applies to: *Managed Reports*

The following diagram illustrates a simplified design for the inventory report example shown in [Symphony Managed Reports](#) (unused regions are omitted and are hidden when viewing). This report repeats visualizations on two levels: an initial group that displays each *Product Category* and a child group displaying each category's *Product*.

Inventory Stock List
(Label)

RH - Report Header region

<ProductCategory hierarchy level>

Grouping hierarchy region

Qty Left
(Label)

Unit Price
(Label)

H - Group Header region

<ProductCategory Name>
(Data Label)

B - Group Body region

<Product hierarchy level>

Child Grouping hierarchy region

<Product Name>
(Data Label)

<QtyLeft>
(Data Label)

<UnitPrice>
(Data Label)

B - Child Group Body region

<ProductCategory Name>
<QtyLeft>
(Bar Chart)

<ProductCategory Name>
<TotalValue>
(Bar Chart)

RF - Report Footer region

<PAGE #>
(Label)

PF - Page Footer region



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

For more on Scorecard and Report design, see:

- [Symphony Scorecards](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Design a Scorecard](#)
- [Report Options](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)
- [Design Tips](#)



Using Interactions

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

In Symphony, you can set up actions or interactions on any visualization, filter, or component, or view such as a dashboard.

You can set up common interactions from the toolbar or context menu, and any number of other action combinations using the Properties window.

Related video: [Interactions](#)

Actions

You can set up actions to run when some event occurs for a dashboard or other view, or one of its elements, such as when a viewer clicks (or taps) an element. These are the actions available:

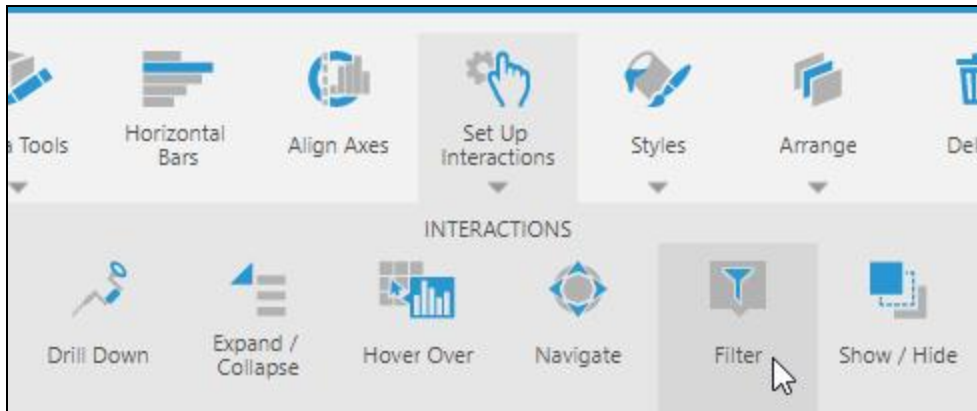
- [Navigate](#) - navigates to another dashboard or other view, or to a [webpage](#)
- [Hover Over or Pop-up](#) - displays a pop-up of another view such as a dashboard
- [Drill Down](#) - goes one level down in the hierarchy and filters to the selected data
- [Filter](#) - filters to the selected data
- [Expand/Collapse](#) - expands a hierarchy member to view its values from one level down, or collapses them up
- [Show / Hide or Change Layer](#) - shows or hides content
- [Toggle Template Cell](#) - expands or collapses a cell in a dashboard's template grid
- [Data Input](#) - appends data to a Data Input transform in a data cube (not available on data visualizations)
- [Script](#) - executes the provided JavaScript code (only available from the Properties window)

Any element can run actions for common events such as *Click*, while some elements have more events available such as *Selection Changed* on a Drop Down List or *No Data* on a data visualization. Views have events such as *Ready*, which occurs when initial loading has finished. Certain elements or events may not support all types of actions.

Creating an Interaction

From the Toolbar

To quickly create an interaction for the element that's selected, choose **Set Up Interactions** in the toolbar and choose an option. This will automatically set up an action for the most common event and open its dialog for you to configure or confirm its settings.



Choose the same option from the toolbar again to edit or delete the action, or you can find this action in the corresponding actions list in the Properties window as described in the next section.

For **Hover Over**, a *Pop-up* action is always added to the **Hover** actions of the element for when viewers hover over it with their mouse. Other interactions are set up depending on the element:

- Data visualizations - **Click**
- Filters - **Value Changed**
- Radio Button List - **Selection Changed**
- Drop Down List - **Selection Changed**
- Timer - **Timer Interval Tick**

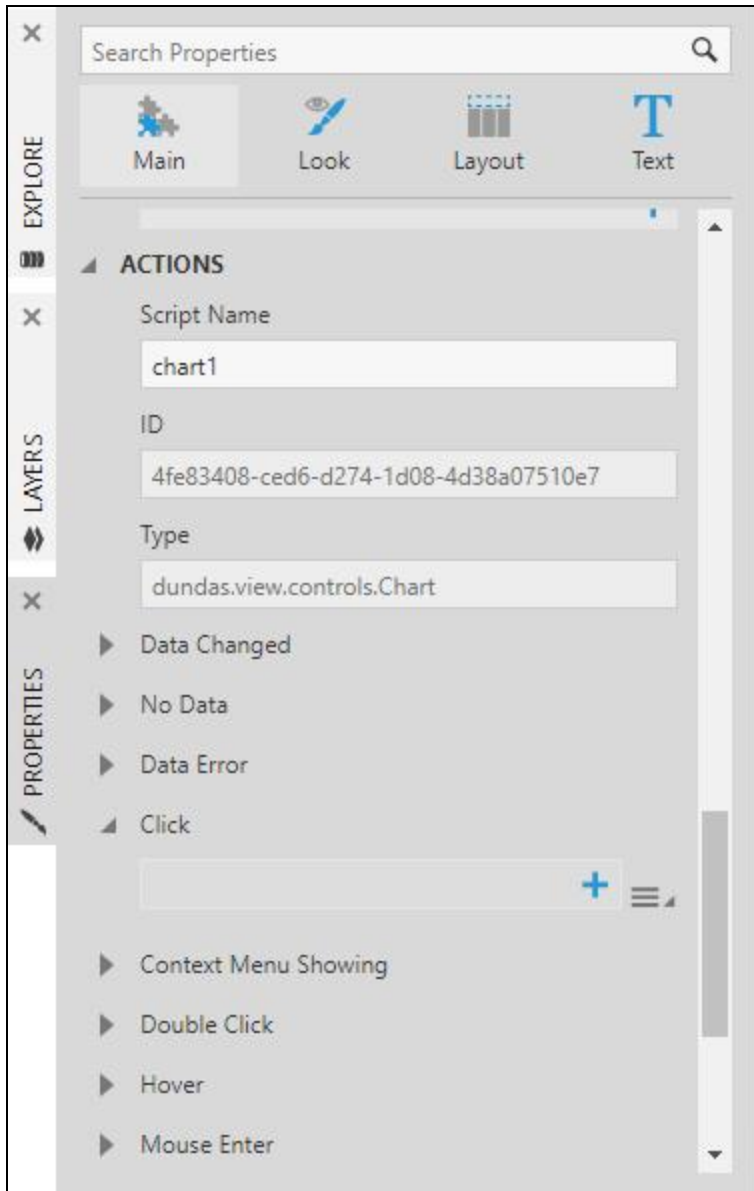


- Slider component - **Changed**
- Other components - **Click**

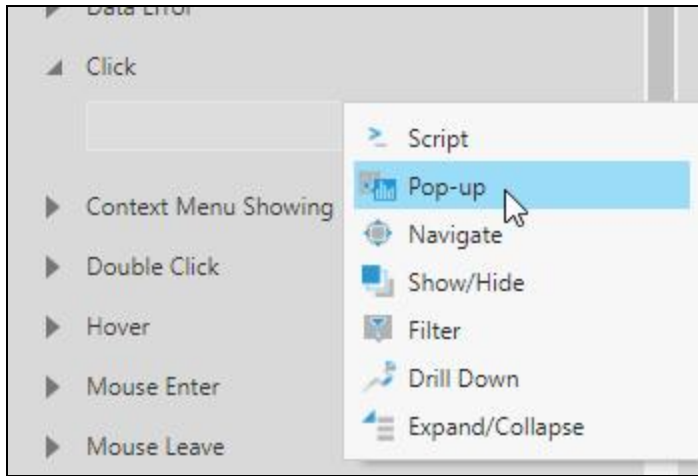
In the Properties Window

You can use the **Properties** window to add an action for whichever event you prefer, or to add or reorder multiple actions. As an example, you can make a pop-up appear when a data point is clicked, rather than when the mouse hovers over it.

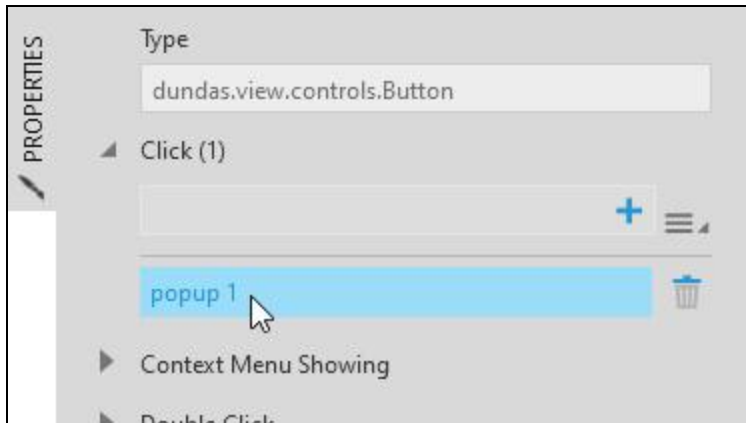
In the **Main** tab of the Properties window, find and expand the actions you're interested in under the *Actions* category. For example, expand the **Click** actions (which also run when a viewer taps on a touchscreen).



Click the menu icon on the right, and choose a type of action to add. We will select **Pop-up**.



Click the action in the list to configure it.



If there are multiple actions added to the same list, arrow buttons will appear next to each action that you can click to reorder them. Actions will run in the order that is listed.

Configuring an Interaction

When the configuration dialog appears, in many cases the interaction will set itself up automatically and you can immediately click the submit button at the bottom to close it.



Set Up A Pop-Up

[more help](#)

A pop-up shows a view or URL in either an inline pop-up, or a browser pop-up.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Open

Show

URL

Some actions have additional options to configure how the interaction is triggered. Common configuration options are described here, while others are included in walkthroughs linked to for each type of action in the list above.

All actions have a **Name** (sometimes called 'friendly name') you can optionally customize to help identify actions in the Properties or [Layers](#) windows.

Bound Visual

The **Bound Visual** option (if available) causes the action to occur only on the indicated part of that control or visualization. You can add multiple actions to the same event via the Properties window if you want different actions for different Bound Visuals.



Set Up A Pop-Up

[more help](#)

A pop-up shows a view or URL in either an inline pop-up, or a browser pop-up.

Name

Script Name

Bound Visual

Entire Control

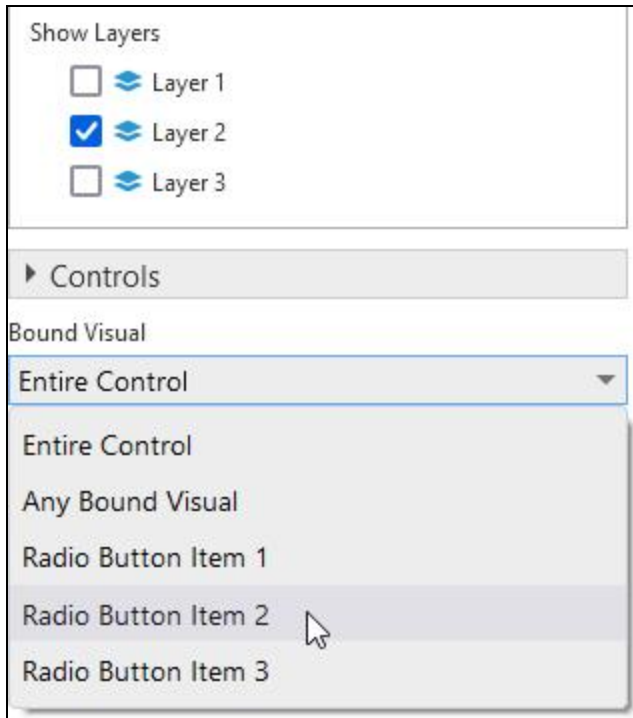
Entire Control
Any Bound Visual
Quantity Series

Show

Many visualizations allow you to limit an interaction to a specific area, such as a column in a table or one series of data points in a chart.

Checkboxes can be in one of two states: *Checked*, and *Unchecked*, and you can bind an interaction to either state. For example, you can show a layer of content when a checkbox is *Checked* and hide it when *Unchecked*.

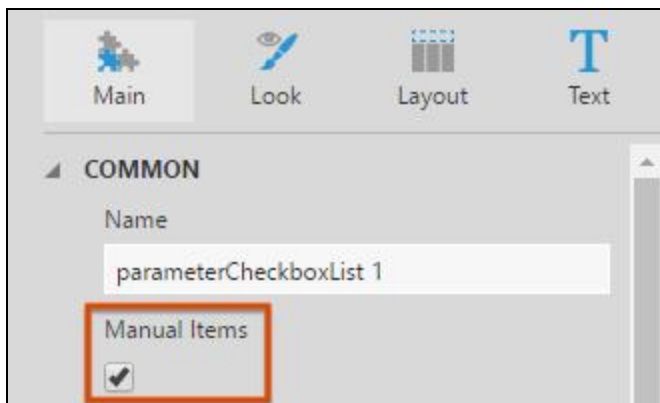
Drop Down Lists and Radio Buttons allow you to set up their items or buttons yourself in the Properties window, and you can then use the Bound Visual option in interactions to bind separate interactions to each one. For example, a Show/Hide interaction can show a particular layer of content on a dashboard with other layers hidden when the second of three radio buttons is selected.



To use a filter in this way instead of as a regular filter, check its **Manual Items** property. For example, you can add items to a Checkbox List filter and set up an action for each item.



Important: This means you will be using manually-added items instead of any connected parameter.





Set up Parameters

Many actions involve choosing what data should be passed to a parameter (e.g., what data to filter by).

When setting up a filter or drill down interaction, Symphony will automatically make a choice for you based on compatible data on the current dashboard or view, but you can confirm or change this setting. Navigate and hover over/pop-up interactions require setting up the parameters if you want the other dashboard or view to be filtered.

To set these up, click **Set up parameters** in the interaction dialog.

Set Up A Filter

more help

A filter action, when run, will apply the selected parameter mappings to filter other controls based on the data that is involved in the action. If a non-data control is used, this action allows you to apply a predefined value, such as "Canada", to a selected view parameter in addition to any parameter mappings set up.

Name
filter1

Friendly Name
filter 1

Bound Visual
Entire Control

Set up parameters...

Delete this action

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (filter value) to [Generated] filter 1 Filter View Parameter

Add new mapping +

Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, a string placeholder target must be specified which will be filled in with the mapped source data.

SOURCE	TARGET
Clicked Item ☐ OrderQty ☒ OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (Filter Value) ☐ OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (Level Value) (All View Parameters)	Dashboard1 ☐ Brush View Parameter ☒ [Generated] Filter 1 Filter View Parameter Add view parameter...



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Under **Source**, choose what value should be passed to a parameter. To pass more than one clicked value at the same time, click the **Add new mapping** button to add multiple mappings: one for each value.

Under **Target**, choose a parameter to pass that value to. Symphony will automatically generate a parameter for a filter or drill down interaction connected to compatible hierarchies on your dashboard or view, or you can choose your own parameter. You can create parameters or change what the parameter is connected to in the [Parameters window](#).

For a walkthrough on setting up parameters, see the linked articles for each action.

For more information, see:

- Video: [Interactions](#)
- [Design Overview](#)
- [Add a Change Layer Action on Ready Event](#)
- [Handling No Data and Data Errors](#)



Create a Help Overlay Using Layers

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Use interactions to allow viewers to show & hide content in dashboards and other views, which can include components, visualizations, and filters.

You could use this interaction to make elements appear like a pop-up or window. To show and hide multiple elements at once, you can group them into [layers](#), then hide and show the entire layer. A basic interactive help overlay is added to a dashboard as an example below, which displays information about how to use a dashboard when a user hovers over or clicks on a help button.

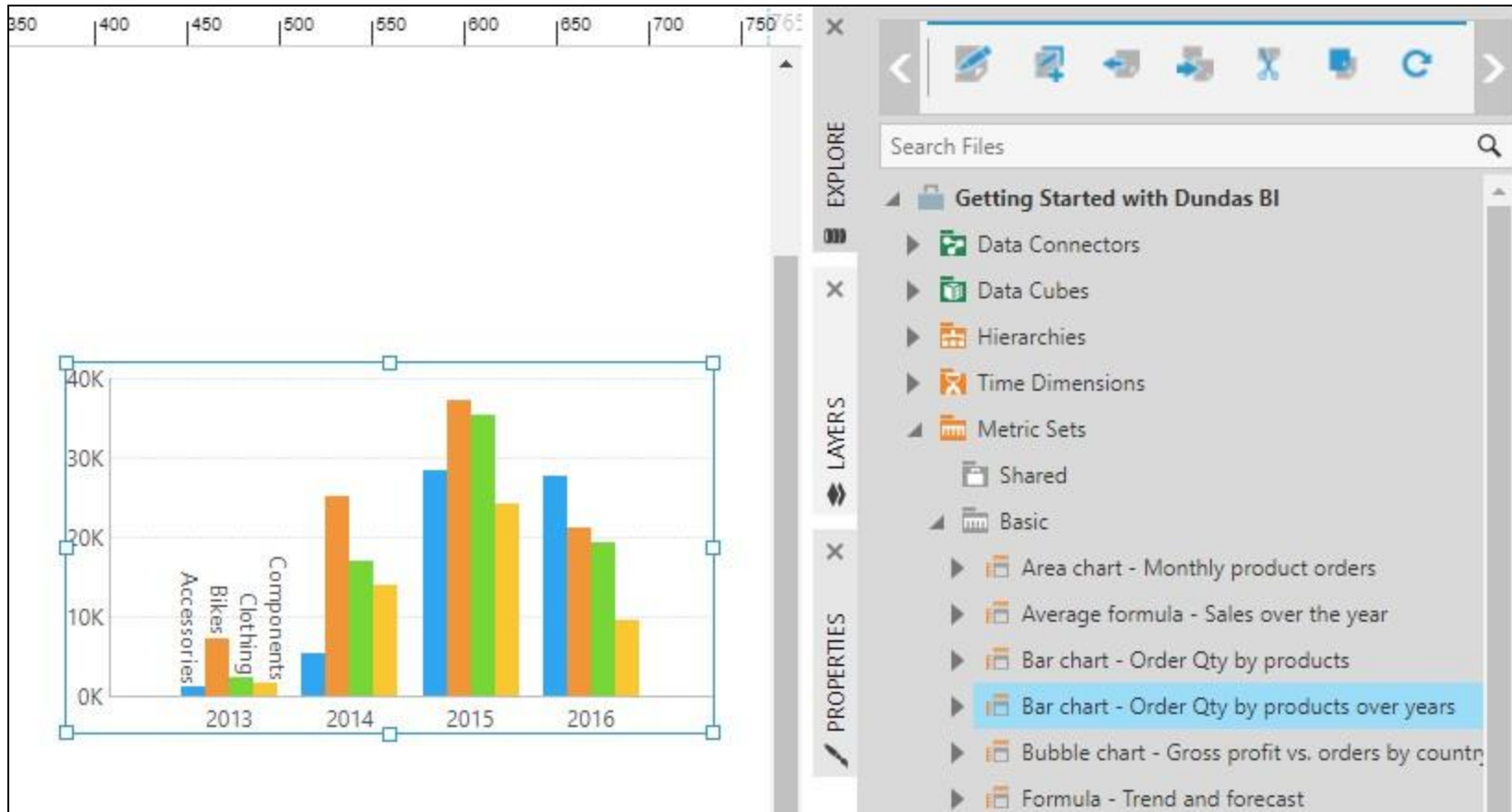


Note: Organizing elements into layers is optional. You can also use a single interaction to toggle back and forth between showing and hiding content.

Related video: [Interactions](#)

Create a New Dashboard

Create a basic dashboard by dragging an existing metric set from the **Explore** window to the canvas.



We have a bar chart in our example.

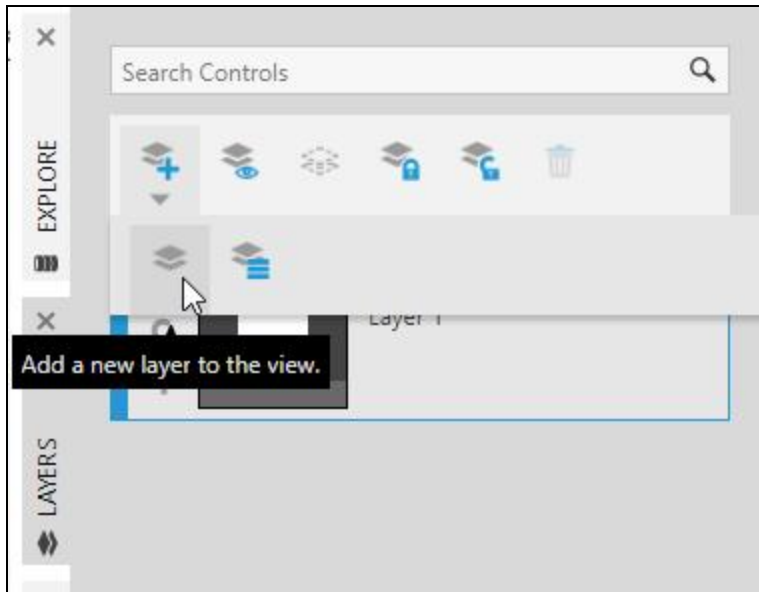
Create the Help Overlay Layer

This example shows and hides multiple elements at once, so we will add them to a [layer](#) so we can easily show and hide all of them when viewing as well as when editing.

Add a New Layer

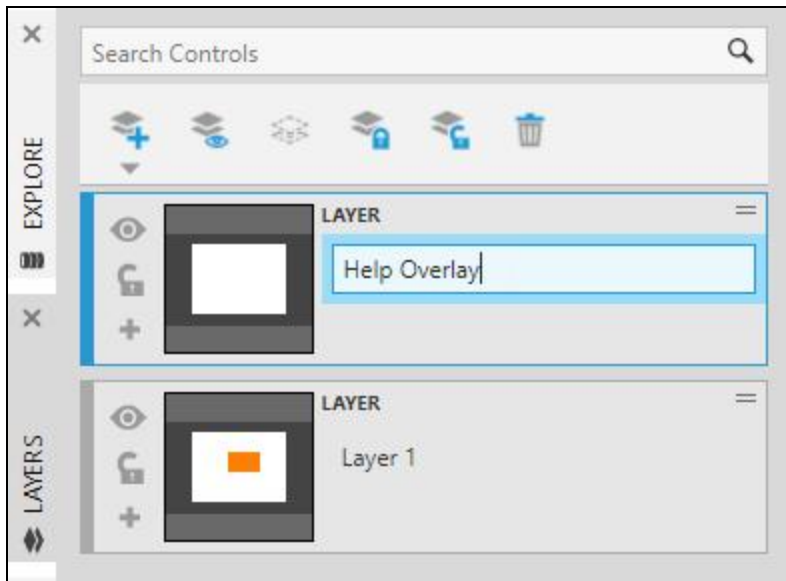
Open the **Layers** window and then click the toolbar button with the *plus* symbol to add a new layer.

If a submenu appears, choose the first icon to add a plain layer.



Layer 2 is added to the Layers window and becomes the current layer. This will contain help-related components such as a frame and a label.

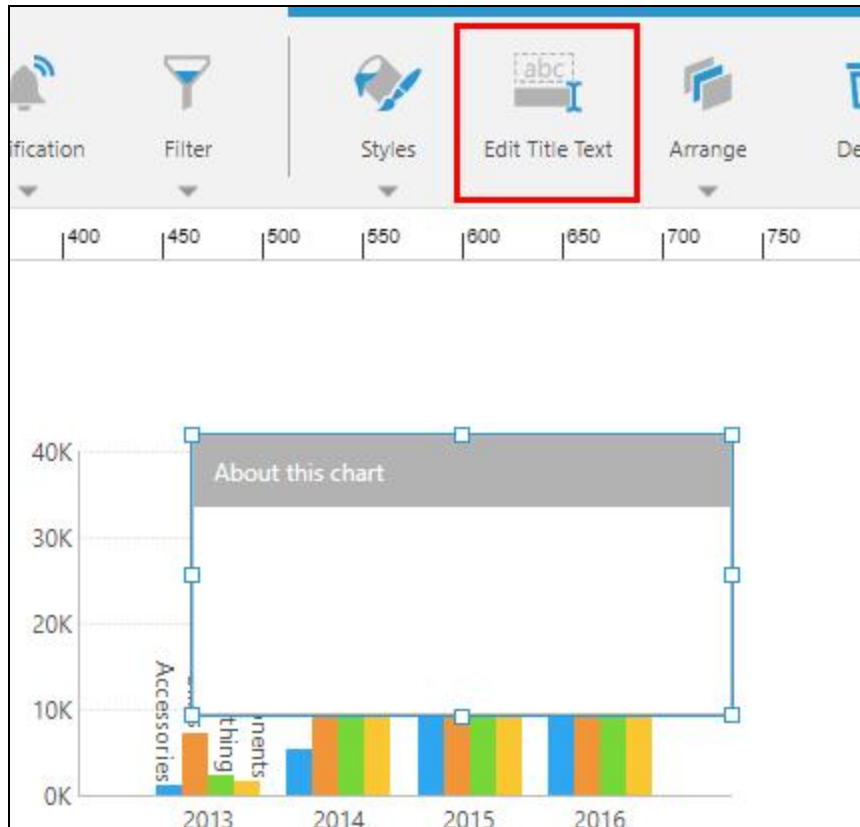
Next, rename the layer by double-clicking its name or using the right-click option.



Add a Frame Component to the New Layer

Click **Components** in the toolbar, scroll the submenu to the right, and choose **Frame**. Position the frame component over the top-right corner of the bar chart.

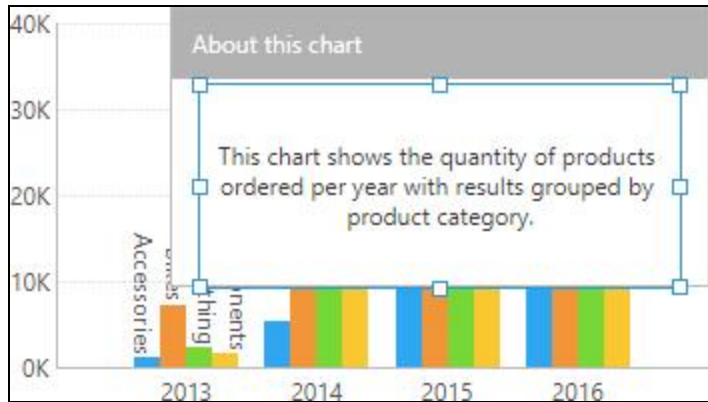
In the toolbar, choose **Edit Title Text** and type in a new title for the frame such as *About this chart*. Press Enter or click away when finished typing.



Add a Label on Top of the Frame

Go to the toolbar, click **Components**, and then click **Label**.

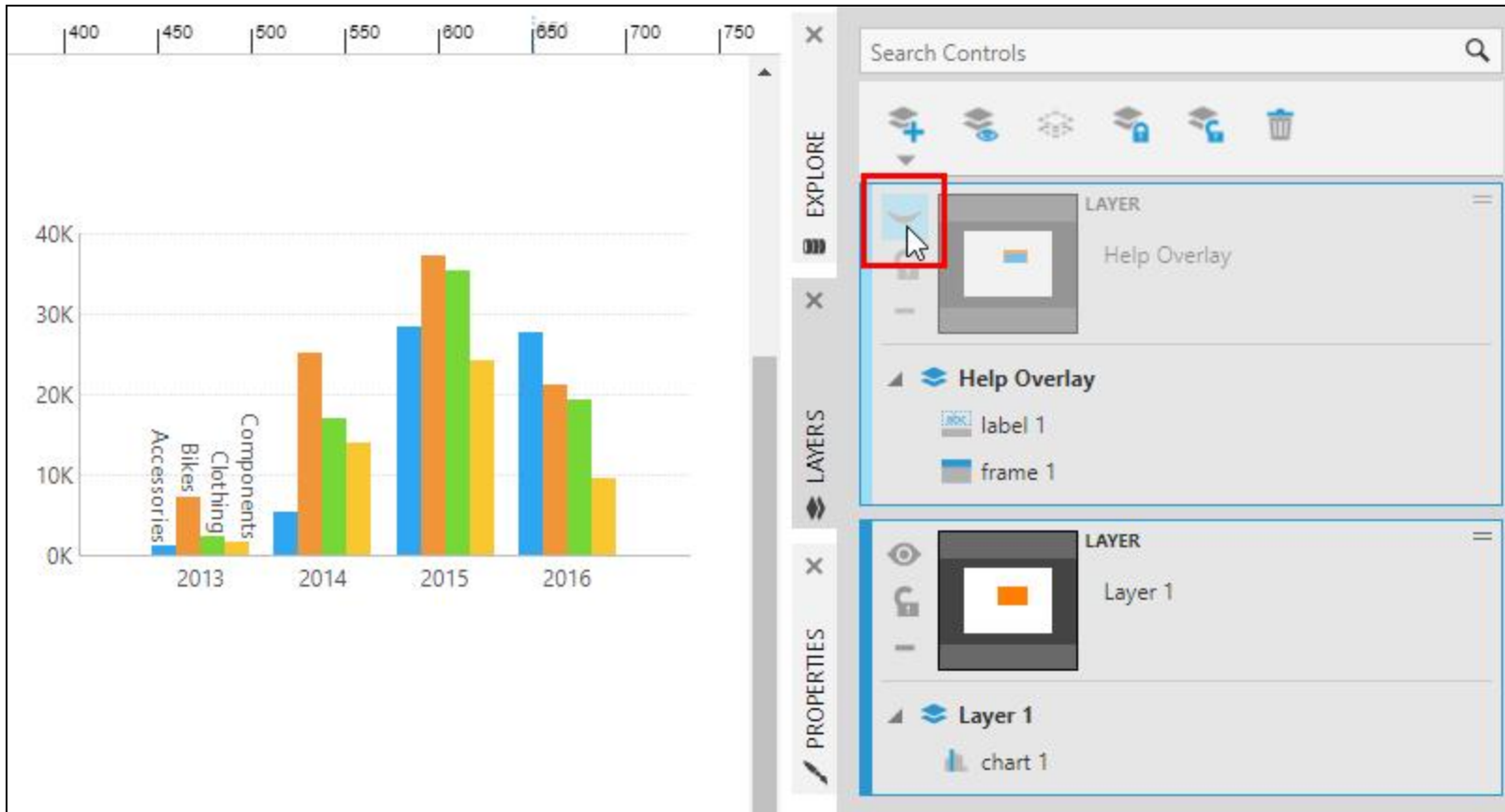
Position the label over the frame component, then double-click it or choose the toolbar option to edit its text, and type in a description.



Hide the Help Overlay Layer

Initially, the help overlay layer should be hidden when viewing the dashboard.

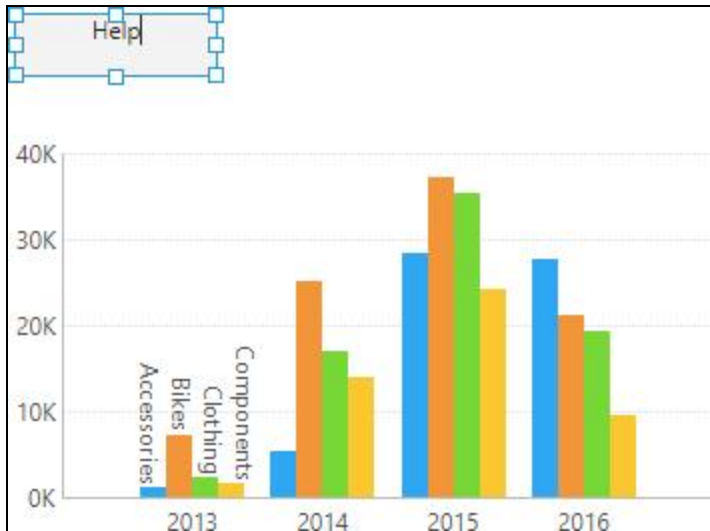
In the **Layers** window, click the eye icon for the current layer (e.g., *Help Overlay*) in order to hide the layer.



Add a Help Button

Now that the help overlay layer is completed, make sure the first layer is the current one in the **Layers** window by clicking to select **Layer 1**. In the toolbar, click **Components** and choose **Button**.

Double-click the button or choose the toolbar option to edit its text, and type the new button text as *Help*.



Set Up the Show / Hide Interaction

Click **Set Up Interactions** in the toolbar, then choose **Show / Hide**. (This is also known as *Change Layer* and it is labeled this way in earlier versions.)



In the *Set Up A Show / Hide Action* dialog, you can select a layer under **Show Layers** to be shown. To show one or more elements individually instead of an entire layer, click to expand **Controls** and select elements under **Show Controls**.

When showing a layer or control, you may want to set up a separate interaction to hide the same content later. For example, viewers could click on the layer's content to hide it again, or you could add a separate close button.



Set Up A Show / Hide Action

[more help](#)

This action will hide and show layers and controls when it runs. The visibility can also be toggled instead of showing or hiding.

Name

changeLayer 1

Script Name

changeLayer1

Toggle

☐

▼ Layers

Hide Layers

☐  Layer 1

☐  Help Overlay

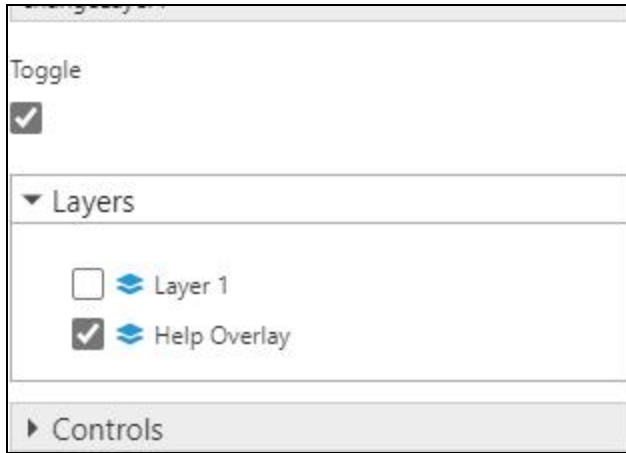
Show Layers

☐  Layer 1

☐  Help Overlay

► Controls

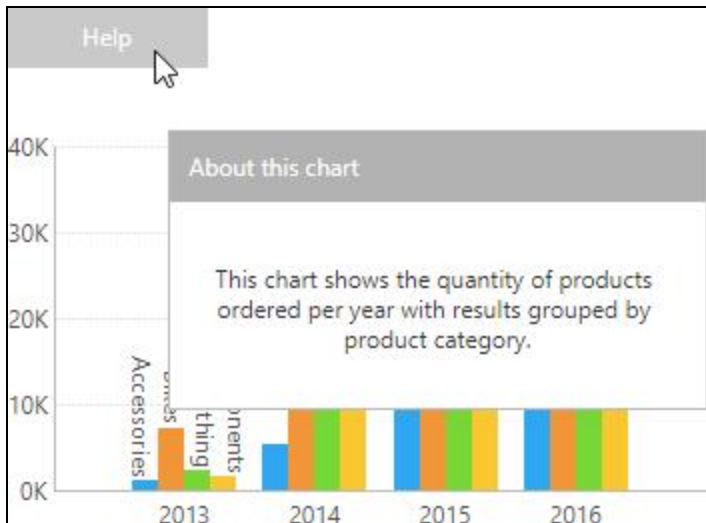
To use a single button both to show and then hide content, click to enable the **Toggle** checkbox option, then click to select the items to alternate between shown & hidden (e.g., the *Help Overlay* layer).



Click the submit button at the bottom of the dialog to finish setting up your interaction for button clicks.

Test the Help Overlay

To test your interaction, click **Sandbox View** in the toolbar to view the dashboard in a new browser tab, and then click your **Help** button.



Note: You can also switch to View mode in the toolbar, but changes that you make through interactions when viewing such as hiding and showing layers will be saved if you later switch back to [edit mode](#) and allow them to be auto-saved.

Scripting Layers

Change layer actions can be used to show, hide, or toggle layers from any [built-in event](#), but if you need to trigger the same action from your own [script](#) instead, you can use JavaScript like the following:

```
var canvasService = this.getService("CanvasService");
var helpLayer = canvasService.getLayersByFriendlyName("Help Overlay Layer")[0];
// var helpLayer = this.baseViewService.currentView.control.layers[1];
if (helpLayer.hidden)
    canvasService.showLayers([helpLayer]);
else
    canvasService.hideLayers([helpLayer]);
```

This script [gets the layer by its display name](#) such the one assigned to the layer in this example, or you can get it by index as indicated in the commented-out code.

For more information, see:

- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Layers and Groups](#)
- [Add a Change Layer Action on Ready Event](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

Change Label Color By Script

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

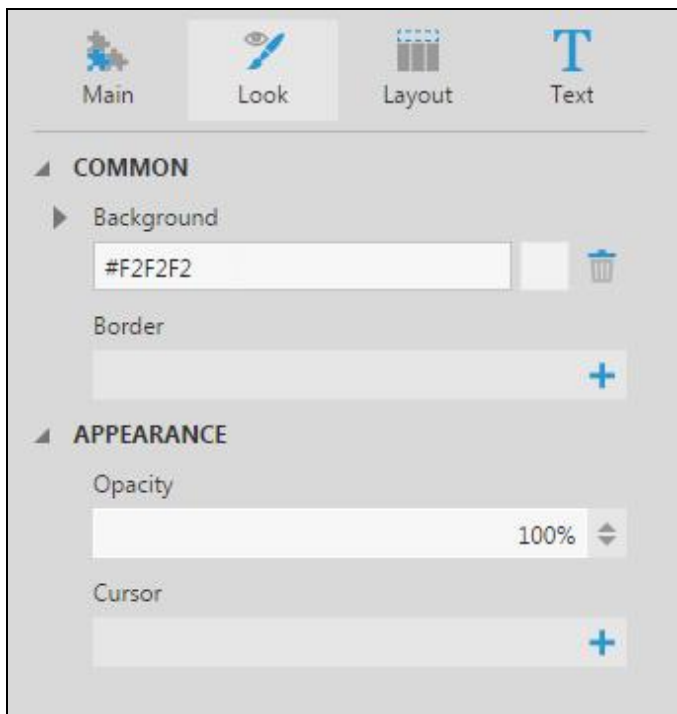
This article shows you how to change a label or another component's background color using script. For example, you may want to change the color of the background of a component when it is clicked or hovered over.

Setting Up

In this example, we have a label component.



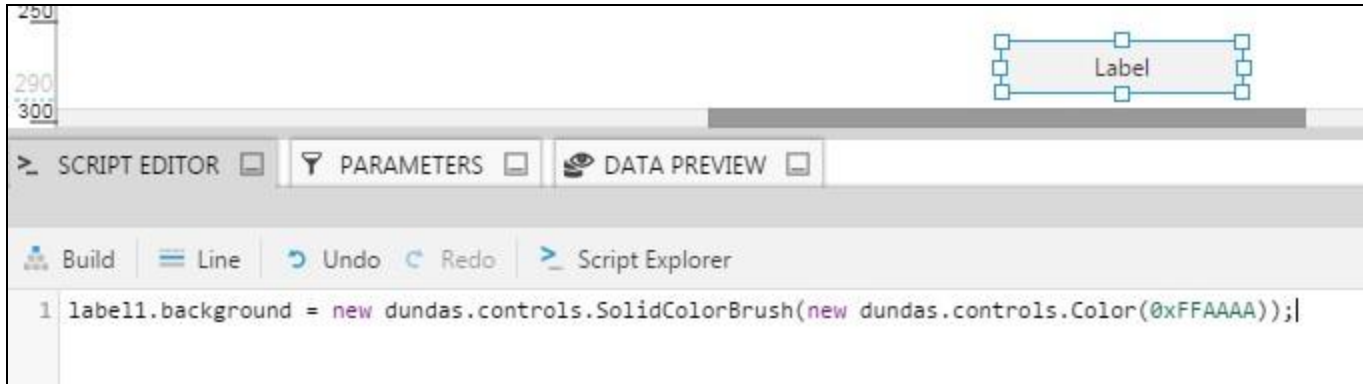
It has the following **Look** properties, with a background color of #F2F2F2.



Adding the Script

If you want to change the label when an action is performed, add the following script to a list in the **Properties** window's Actions section, such as **Click**:

```
label1.background = new dundas.controls.SolidColorBrush(new dundas.controls.Color(0xFFAAAA));
```



This uses the following API properties and classes:

- [Label.background Property](#)
- [dundas.controls.SolidColorBrush Class](#)
- [dundas.controls.Color Class](#)

Once this is added, you can choose Sandbox View in the toolbar to test the script.



For more information, see:

- Script Library: [Using different brushes](#)
- [JavaScript API](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Edit Versus View Mode and Sandbox View](#)



Connect to OLAP Data and Apply a Formula

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This walkthrough shows you how to connect to OLAP data such as an Analysis Services database, view the data on a dashboard, and apply formulas to data. We edit a dashboard here, but you can follow similar steps for editing [metric sets](#).

You can work with [data](#) from an OLAP database the same way as with data from [other data sources](#), except that cubes have already been completely prepared in the database. These existing cubes are often used directly instead of [data cubes](#), and they contain measures and dimensions or hierarchies rather than tables.

Related video: [Formulas](#)

Connect to OLAP Data

To connect to OLAP data, you'll need to create a new data connector, create a new dashboard and create a measure, then add hierarchies to interact with the data.

Create a New Data Connector

Create a data connector from the [main menu](#) or one of the other ways mentioned here: [Connect to Data and View it on a Dashboard](#).

Click in the **Name** box to type in a file name for your data connector, and set the **Data Provider** to the type of data source. We chose Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services in the image below as an example, which is also used for connecting to Azure Analysis Services.

Fill in the fields that appear below, such as **Server Name** and **Database Name**, and change any of the other options as needed to successfully access your data source. The example used in this article is the [Adventure Works sample database for Analysis Services](#).



New Data Connector

[more help](#)

A data connector lets you connect to your data through a provider. Once the data connector's provider is set, it cannot be changed.

Name

[Select a name...](#)

Data Provider

Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services

Test connection 

DATA PROVIDER INFORMATION

Enter the information for the selected data provider. This will help us connect to your data properly.

Windows Impersonation

Server

Server Name

OLAPSVR

Database Name

AW2

Impersonation

None

Command Timeout

30

Optionally, click **Test connection** to verify the settings you entered.

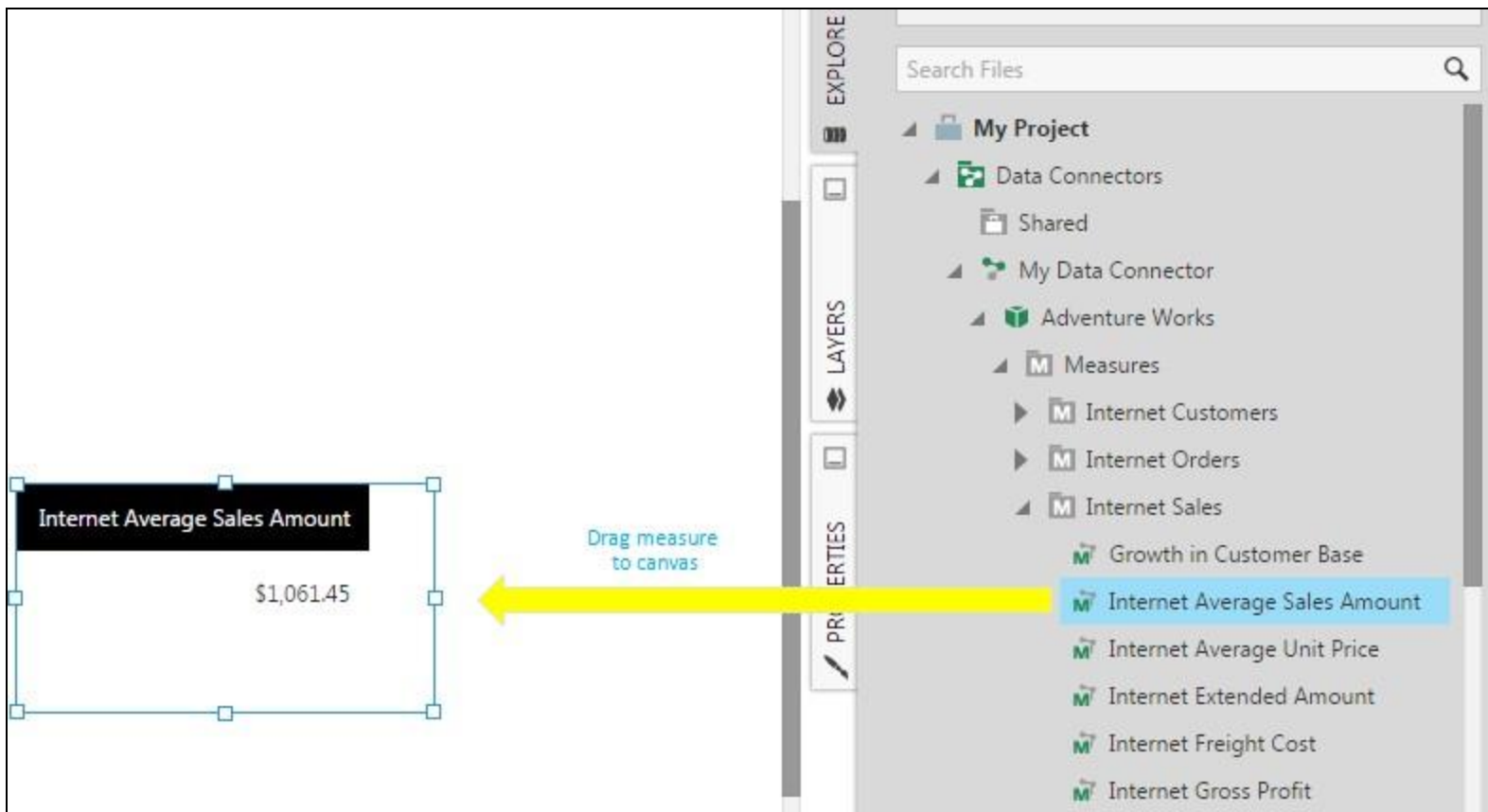
Click the submit (checkmark) button at the bottom to check in the data connector and discover the available cubes in the background.

Create a New Dashboard and Add a Measure

You can now use this data connector in metric sets or in views such as dashboards.

For example, create a new a dashboard from the [menu](#), selecting the *Blank template* option.

Go to the **Explore** window, locate the data connector you just created, and expand it to see a list of its available cubes. Expand a cube to see a list of available measures and dimensions.



Find the *Internet Average Sales Amount* measure and drag it onto the dashboard canvas. A table visualization is automatically created, displaying a single measure value because no hierarchies have been added yet.

Add Hierarchies

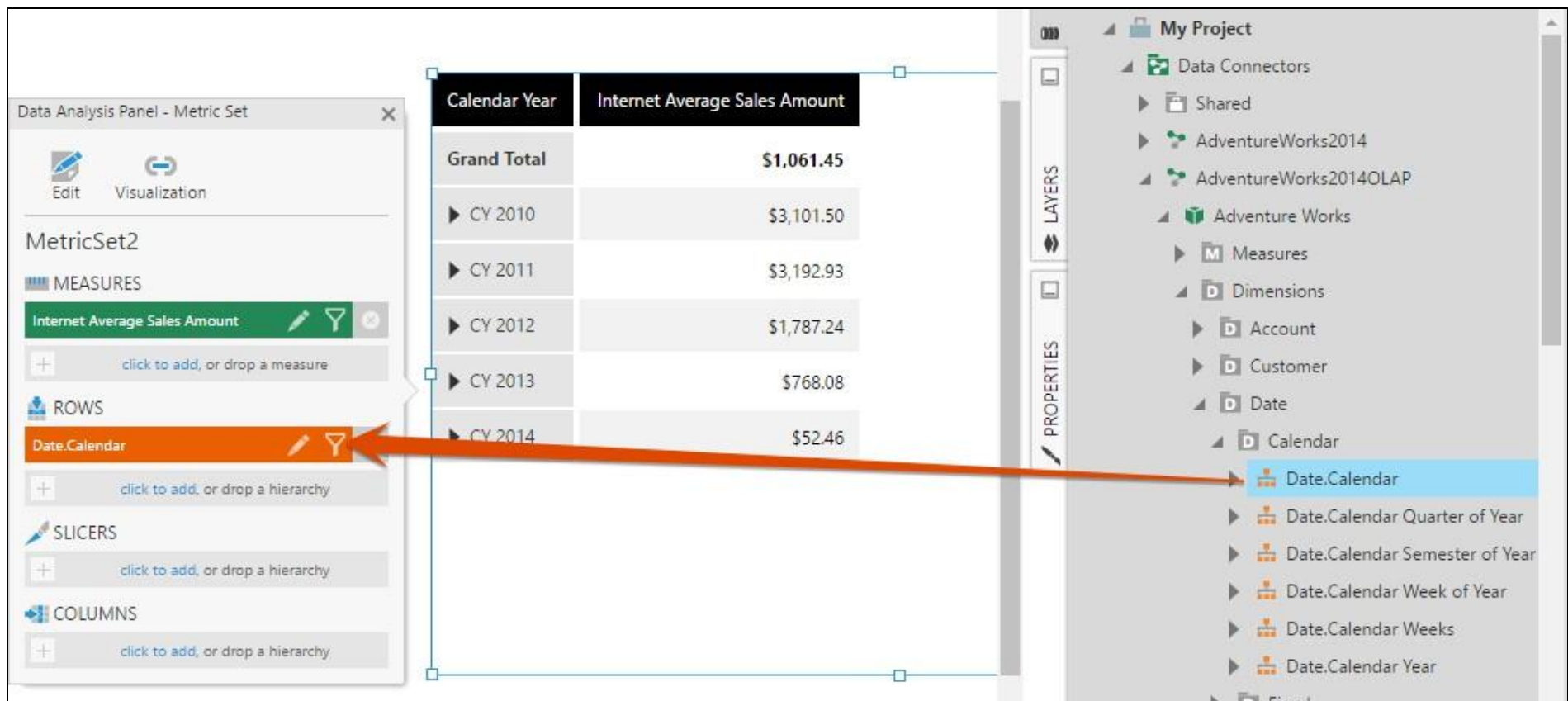
Next, go to the **Explore** window, expand the *Dimensions* folder under your cube, and find the Date.Calendar hierarchy.

Drag the Date.Calendar hierarchy and drop it onto the label drop a hierarchy under **Rows** in the *Data Analysis Panel* that appeared to the left of the table visualization.



Note: Set up [date mapping](#) to take full advantage of dates and time dimensions from OLAP cubes.

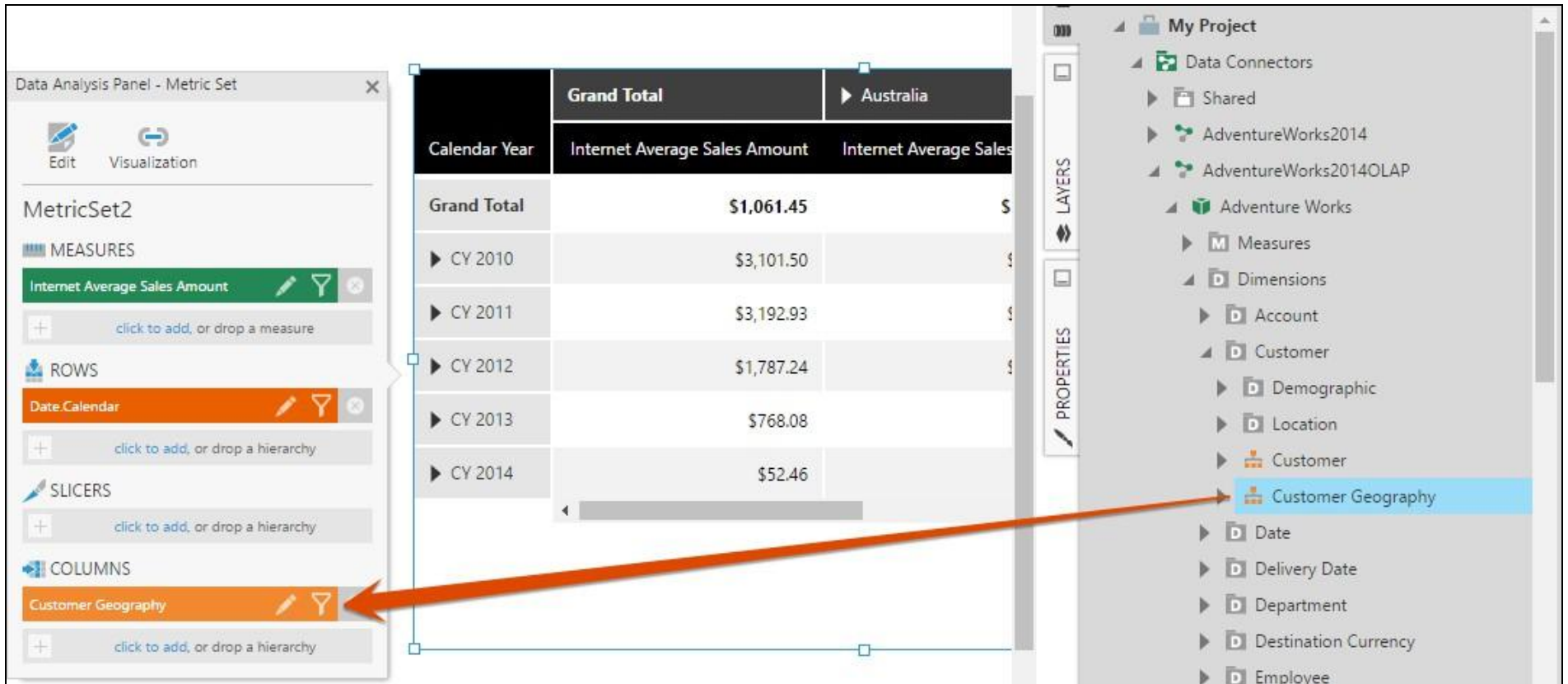
The table visualization automatically updates to show expandable date members along its rows axis.



Calendar Year	Internet Average Sales Amount
Grand Total	\$1,061.45
▶ CY 2010	\$3,101.50
▶ CY 2011	\$3,192.93
▶ CY 2012	\$1,787.24
▶ CY 2013	\$768.08
▶ CY 2014	\$52.46

Similarly, drag the Customer Geography hierarchy to **Columns** in the Data Analysis Panel.

The table visualization updates to additionally show expandable country members along its columns axis.



Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit Visualization

MetricSet2

MEASURES

Internet Average Sales Amount

+ click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

Date: Calendar

+ click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+ click to add, or drop a hierarchy

COLUMNS

Customer Geography

+ click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Calendar Year	Grand Total	Internet Average Sales Amount	Internet Average Sales
Grand Total		\$1,061.45	\$
▶ CY 2010		\$3,101.50	\$
▶ CY 2011		\$3,192.93	\$
▶ CY 2012		\$1,787.24	\$
▶ CY 2013		\$768.08	\$
▶ CY 2014		\$52.46	\$

My Project

- Data Connectors
 - Shared
 - AdventureWorks2014
 - AdventureWorks2014OLAP
 - Adventure Works
 - Measures
 - Dimensions
 - Account
 - Customer
 - Demographic
 - Location
 - Customer
 - Customer Geography



Note: By default, calculated members in the OLAP dimension will be excluded. To include them, right-click on the dimension in the Explore window, click **Utility Hierarchy**, and select **Enable**.

Switch to View Mode

Resize the table visualization a bit larger and then click **View** in the toolbar so you can start interacting with the dashboard.

For example, click the triangle in the CY 2003 cell to see calendar half year members. Click the triangle in the H2 CY 2003 cell to see calendar quarter members.

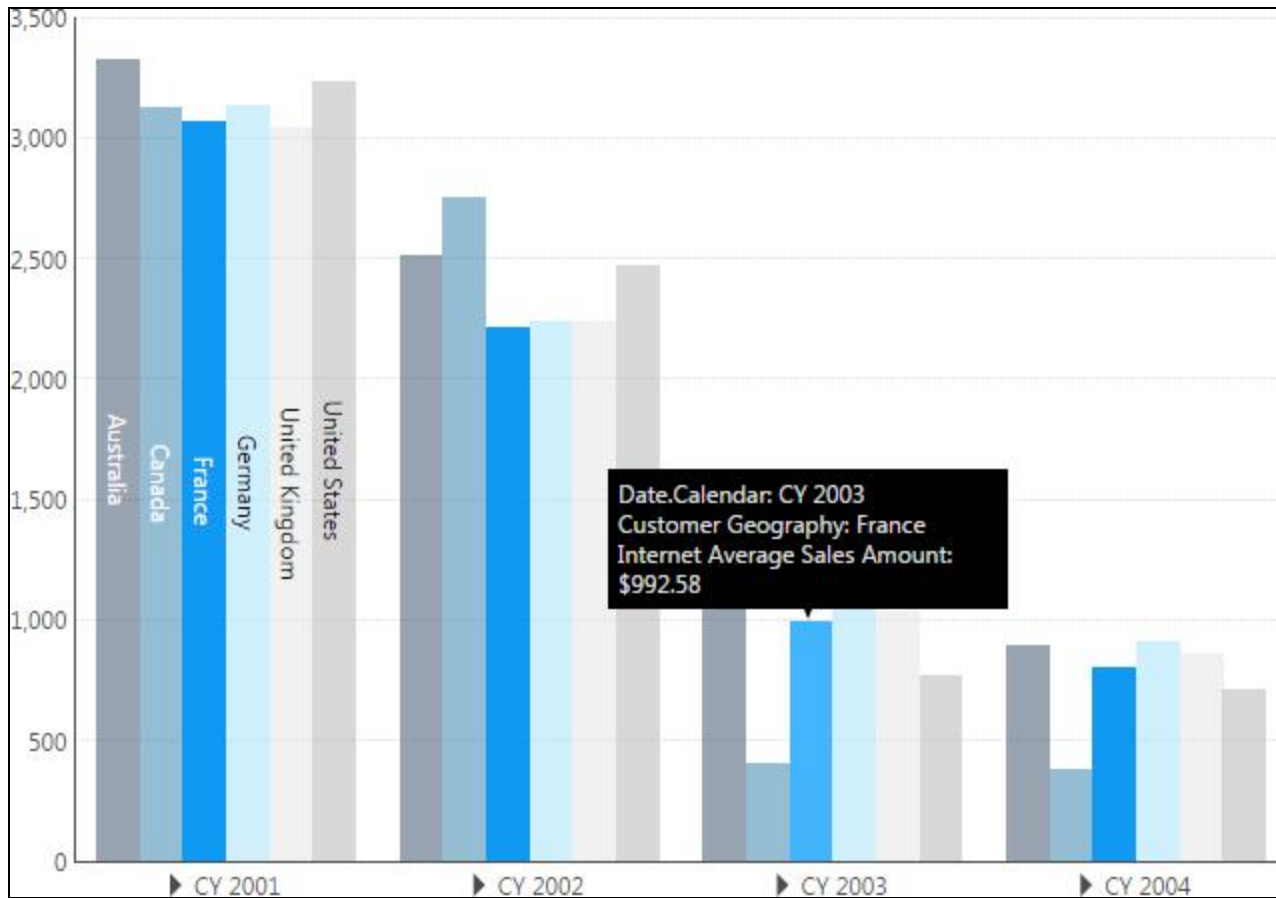


			Grand Total	► Australia
Calendar Year	Calendar Semester	Calendar Quarter	Internet Average Sales Amount	Internet Average
Grand Total			\$1,061.45	
► CY 2001			\$3,224.46	
► CY 2002			\$2,439.43	
▲ CY 2003			\$896.70	
	► H1 CY 2003		\$1,747.70	
	▲ H2 CY 2003		\$735.60	
		► Q3 CY 2003	\$742.72	
		► Q4 CY 2003	\$730.81	
► CY 2004			\$748.73	

Re-Visualize As a Bar Chart

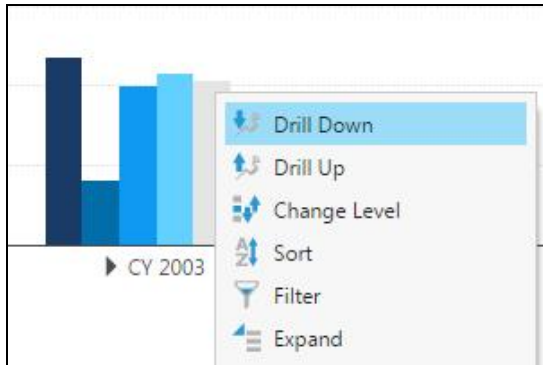
While in [View mode](#), right-click (or long-tap) over the table visualization, click **Re-Visualize**, and then click **Bar**.

The table changes to a bar chart that displays calendar year (date) members along the X axis, and Internet Average Sales Amount measure values on the Y axis. The chart also shows multiple series, where each series (bars of the same color) corresponds to a specific Customer Geography member (e.g., country). You can see this if you hover over a bar to see its corresponding information in a tooltip.

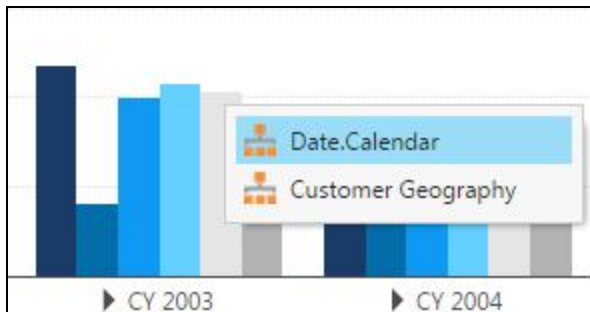


Drill Down On the Date Hierarchy

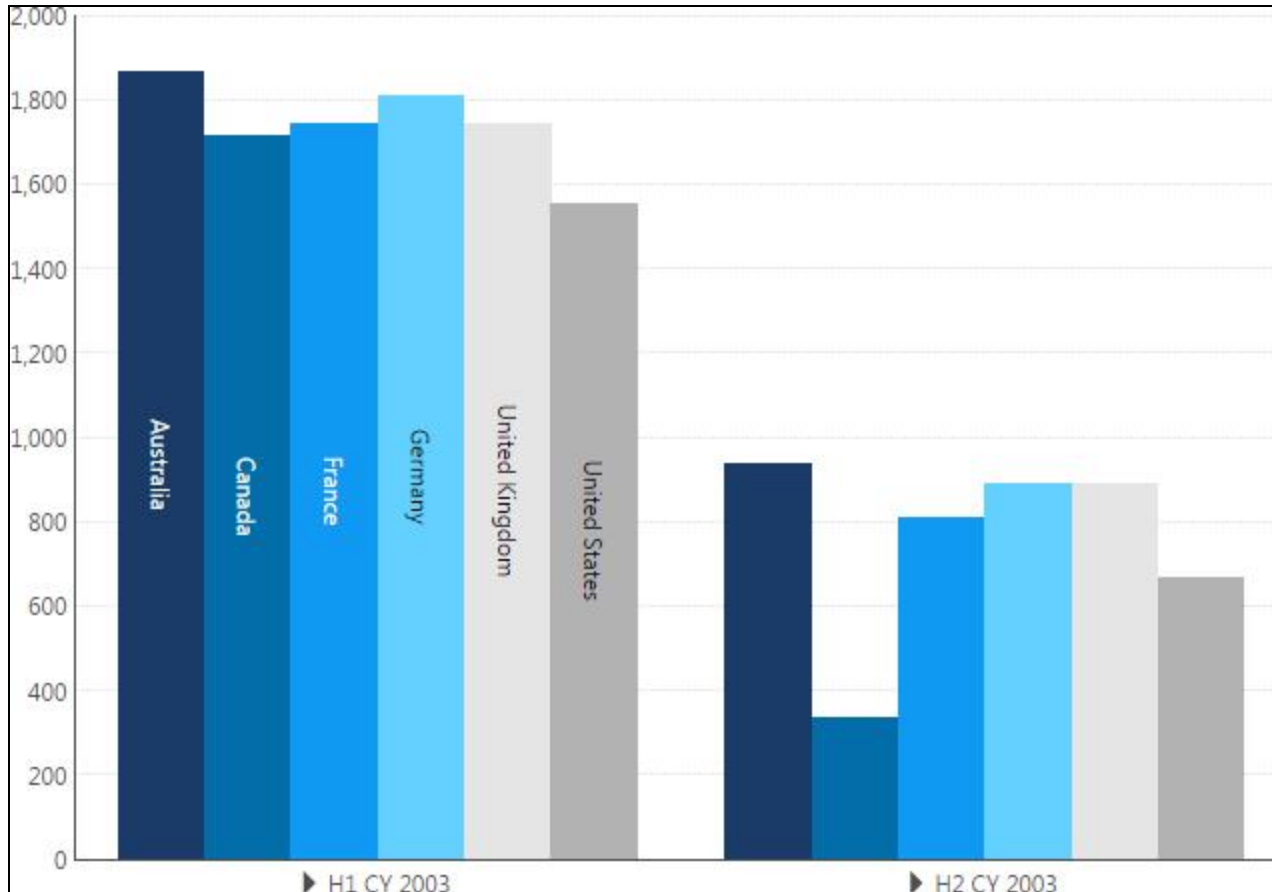
Right-click (or long-tap) a CY 2003 bar on the chart.



From the context menu that appears, choose **Drill Down**, and then select **Date.Calendar** as the hierarchy to drill down on.



The chart now displays date members along the X axis that are one hierarchy level down and which correspond to the CY 2003 member. You can **Drill Up** the same way, or switch back to Edit mode. If you switch back to Edit mode, you'll see that the chart remains in the same state it was in before you exited View mode (e.g., in the drilled down state).



Using Formulas

In Managed Dashboard and Reports, you [apply formulas](#) by writing small expressions much like you would in a spreadsheet application. A formula expression can be as simple as a constant number value, or it can use [math and formula functions](#).

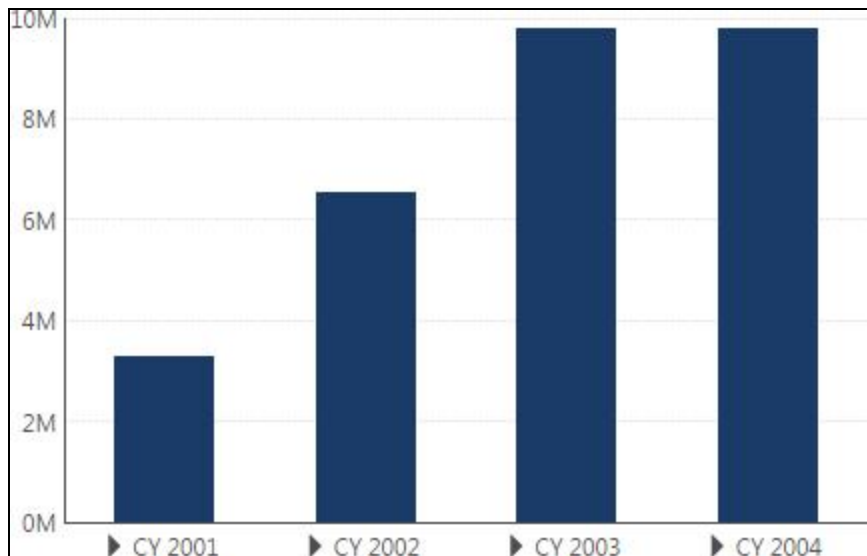
Create Another Dashboard

For this part of the walkthrough, create a second dashboard.

Go to the **Explore** window and drag the *Internet Sales Amount measure* to the dashboard canvas as before. A table visualization is added to the dashboard, showing a single measure value. The *Data Analysis Panel* appears to the side.

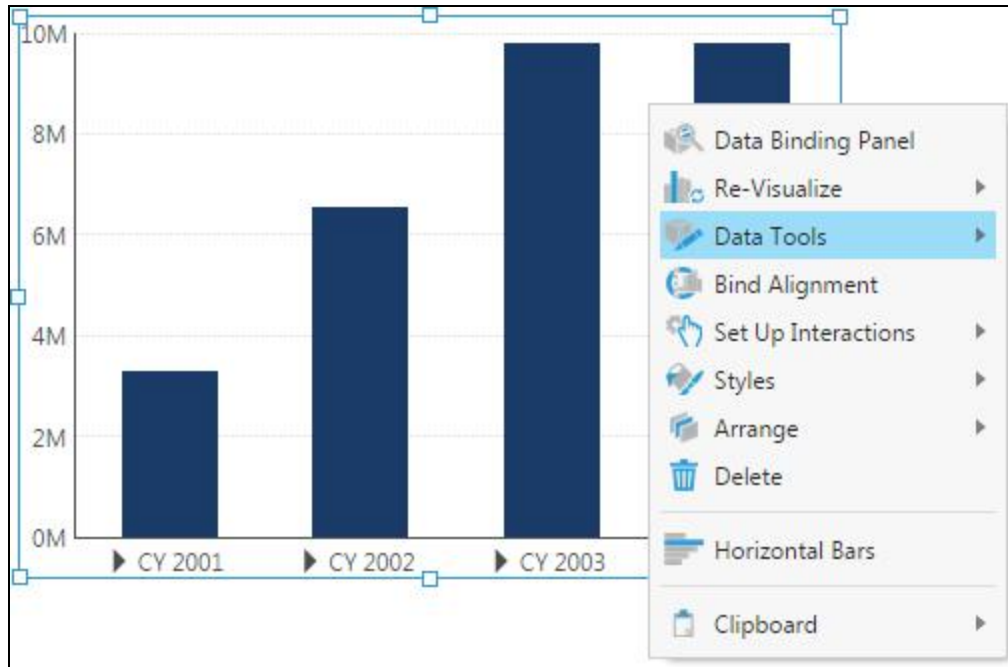
Drag the *Date.Calendar* hierarchy to **Rows** in the Data Analysis panel. The table visualization is updated with calendar year members along its rows axis.

Select the table visualization, go to the toolbar, click **Re-Visualize**, and then click **Bar** from the drop-down menu. The table visualization changes to a bar chart.



Add a Formula To the Bar Chart

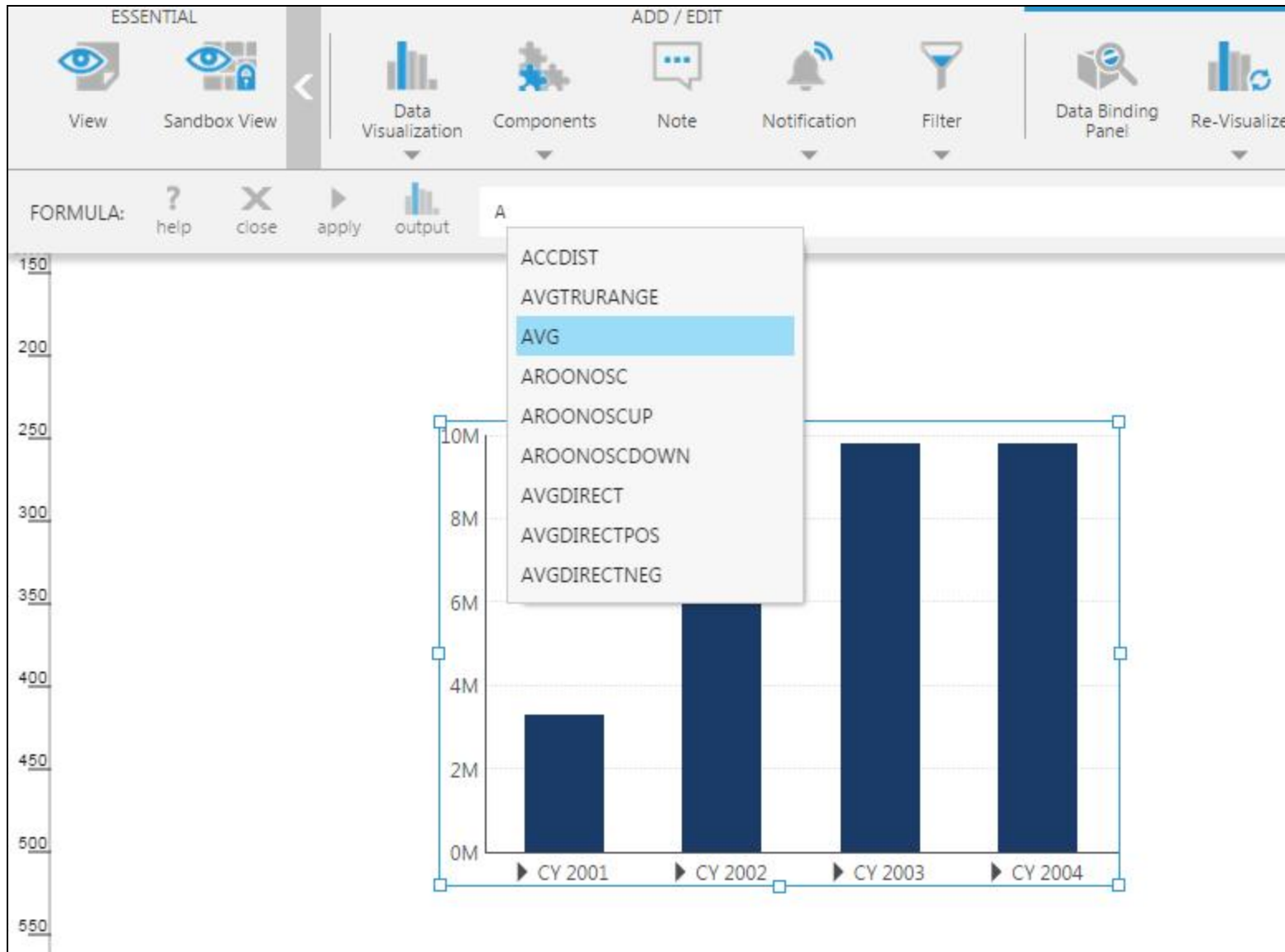
To begin applying a formula to the bar chart, choose **Data Tools** in the toolbar, or right-click (long-tap) the chart and choose it from the context menu.



Then choose **Add Formula**.



Below the toolbar, you'll see a formula bar appear. This lets you type in a formula expression such as a call to a formula function. For example, to apply a formula that performs an average operation on the bar chart, go to the formula bar and type the letter **A**. From the auto-complete menu, select the **AVG** function.

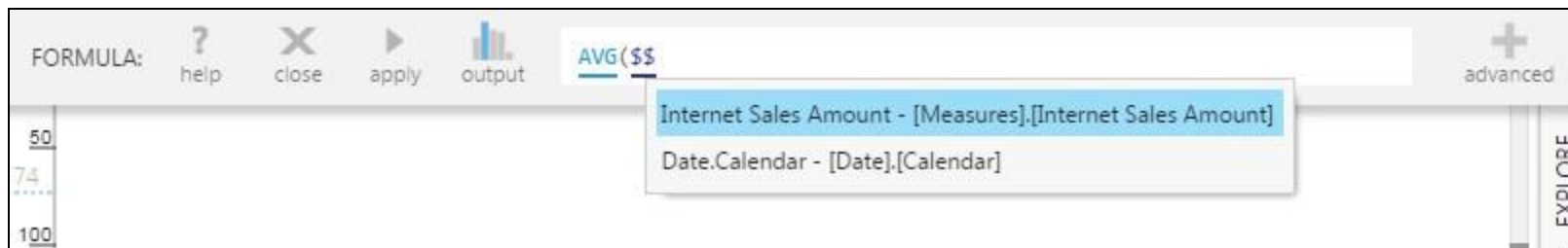


Type an opening parenthesis after **AVG** like the following:

AVG (

Once the above has been entered into the formula bar, a tooltip popup appears describing the function and its required arguments.

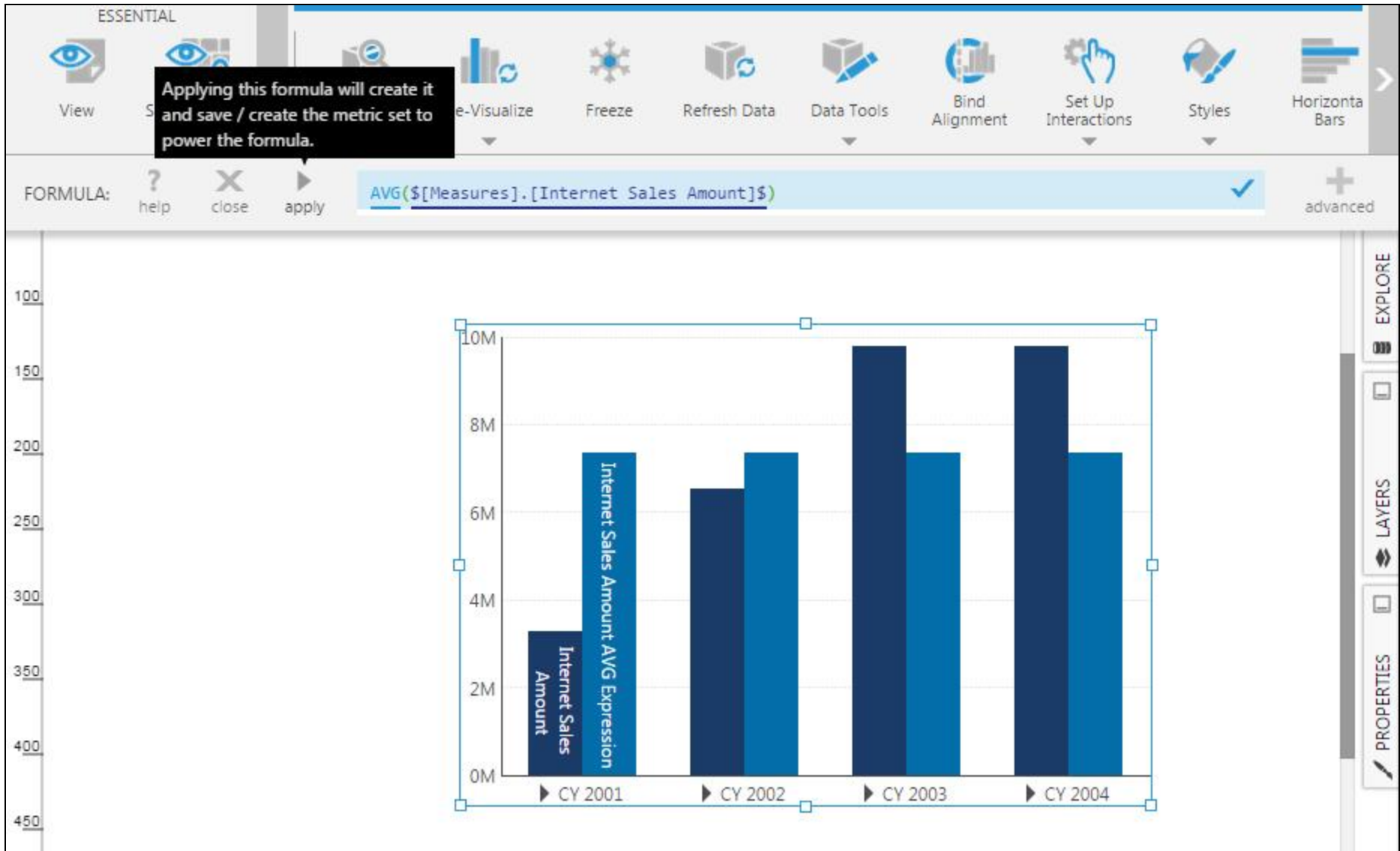
Specifically, the **AVG function** requires one argument, which is a set of data values. To indicate that you want to compute the average of the measure values displayed on the existing bar chart, **click any data point on the chart**, or type the **dollar sign** character (\$) in the formula bar. This opens a menu that lets you choose an applicable argument for the function. For example, select [Measures].[Internet Sales Amount].



Make sure there is a closing dollar sign (\$) followed by a closing bracket. The entire formula entry now reads:

```
AVG($[Measures].[Internet Sales Amount]$)
```

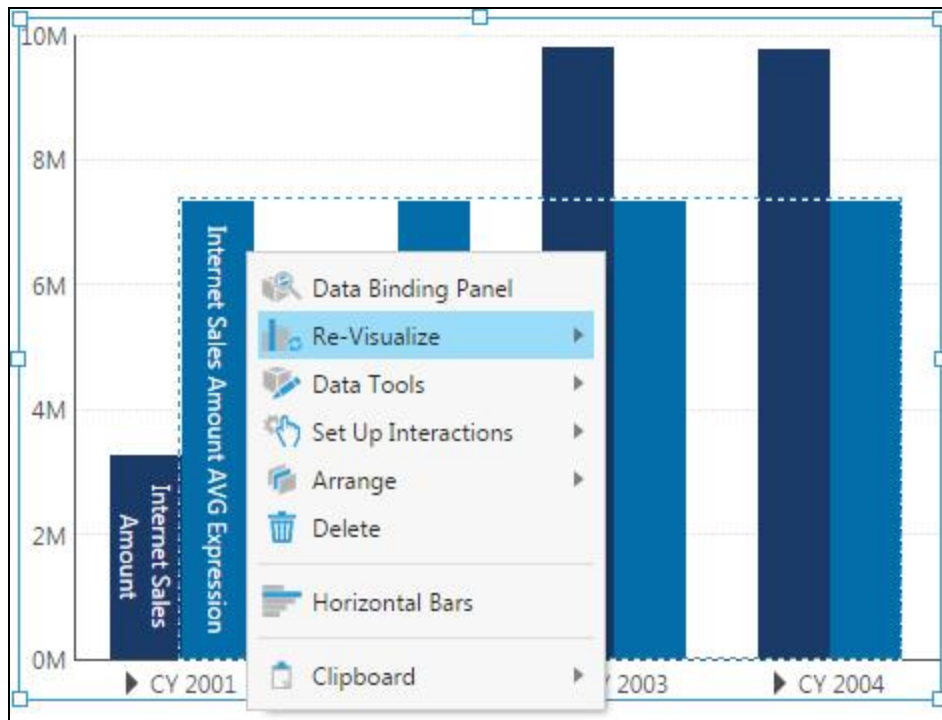
Click the **apply** button. If the formula syntax is correct, a checkmark is displayed in the formula bar, and the bar chart is updated to show the corresponding formula series.



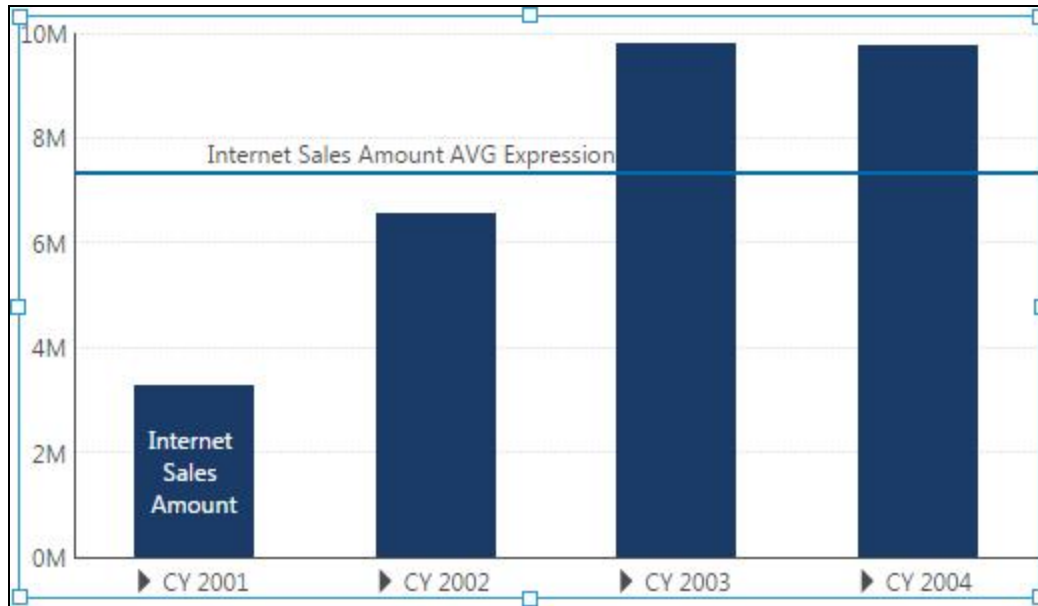
For more information on the kinds of formulas you can apply, see [Adding Formulas](#).

Re-Visualize the Formula Series

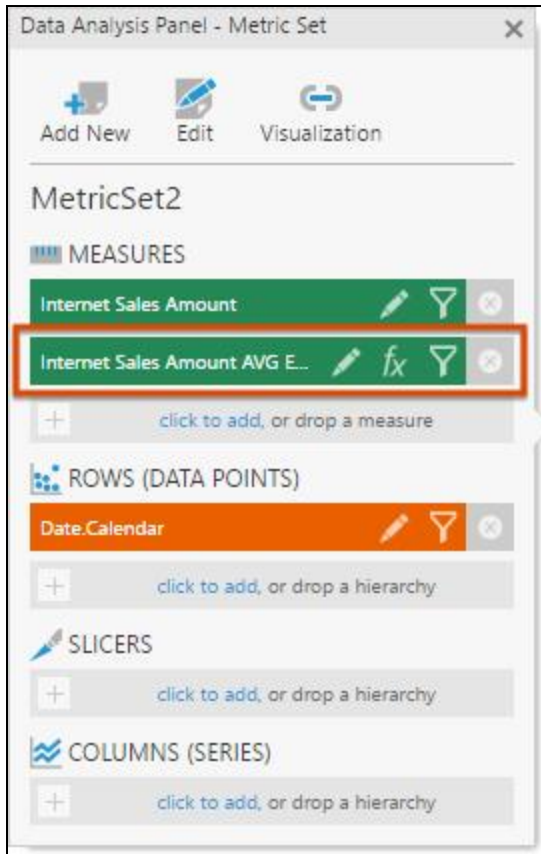
Next, right-click over one of the formula bars on the chart.



From the context menu that appears, click **Re-Visualize**, and then click **Line**. The formula series is now displayed as a horizontal line on the bar chart.



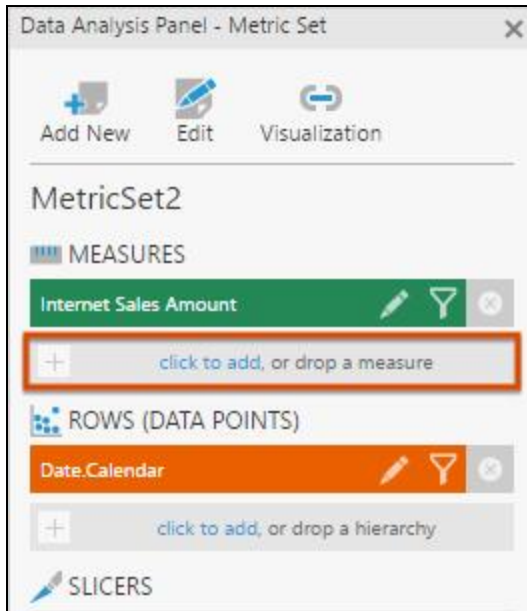
If you right-click over the chart and click **Data Analysis Panel**, you'll see that the formula result has been added as a second measure which is now part of this metric set. You can remove the formula result if desired by clicking its x icon on the right.



Note: When first adding a formula, you can click the **output** button in the formula bar to choose the chart type ahead of time.

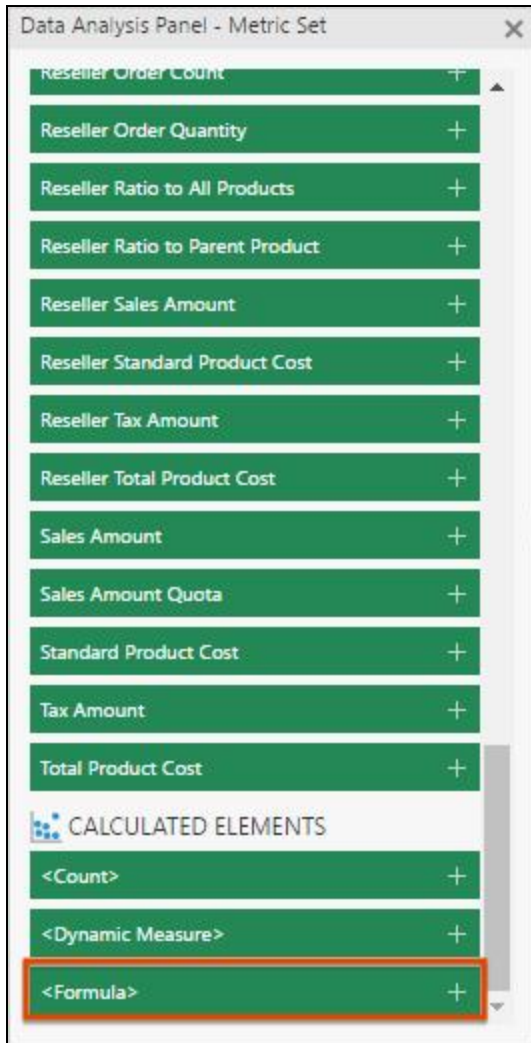
Adding a Formula From the Data Analysis Panel

You saw earlier how to add a formula from the toolbar or context menu. If you have the Data Analysis Panel open, you can also add a formula by clicking the **click to add** link in the *Measures* section.



You'll see a list of available measures to add to this metric set.

Scroll all the way down to the *Calculated Elements* section and click **<Formula>**. The formula bar will appear below the main toolbar as before.

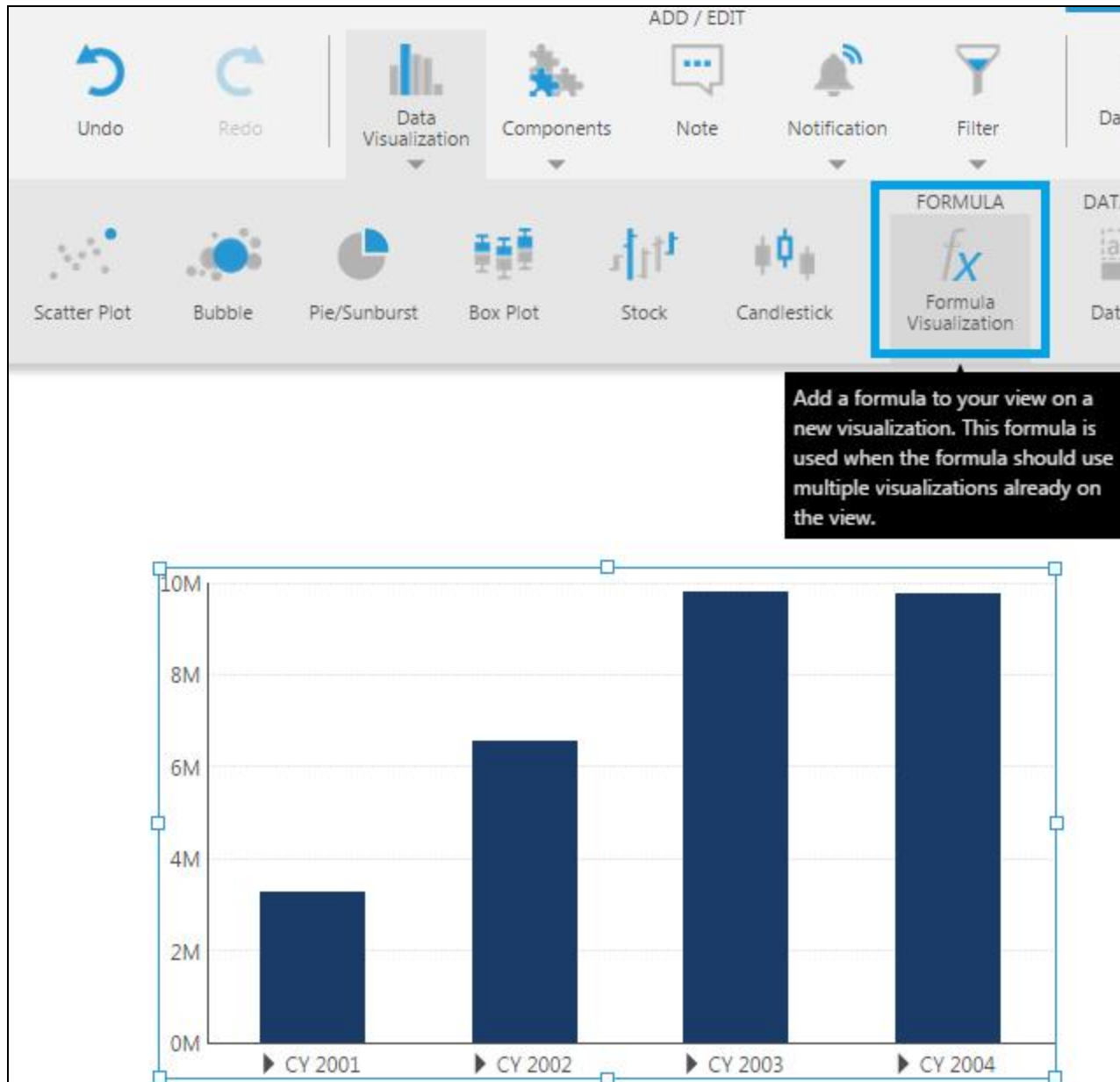


Adding a Formula As a New Visualization

The previous example showed how to add a formula as a second measure/series on an existing chart (metric set).

But you can also apply a formula on an existing visualization and have the result displayed in a new metric set and visualization added to the dashboard. This option will leave your original visualization and metric set unchanged.

As an example, first create a new dashboard as before. It should have a bar chart (e.g., chart1) that displays an *Internet Sales Amount* measure against a Date.Calendar hierarchy. Go to the toolbar, click **Data Visualization**, and then scroll until you find the **Formula Visualization** item.



Click **Formula Visualization** to open the formula bar.

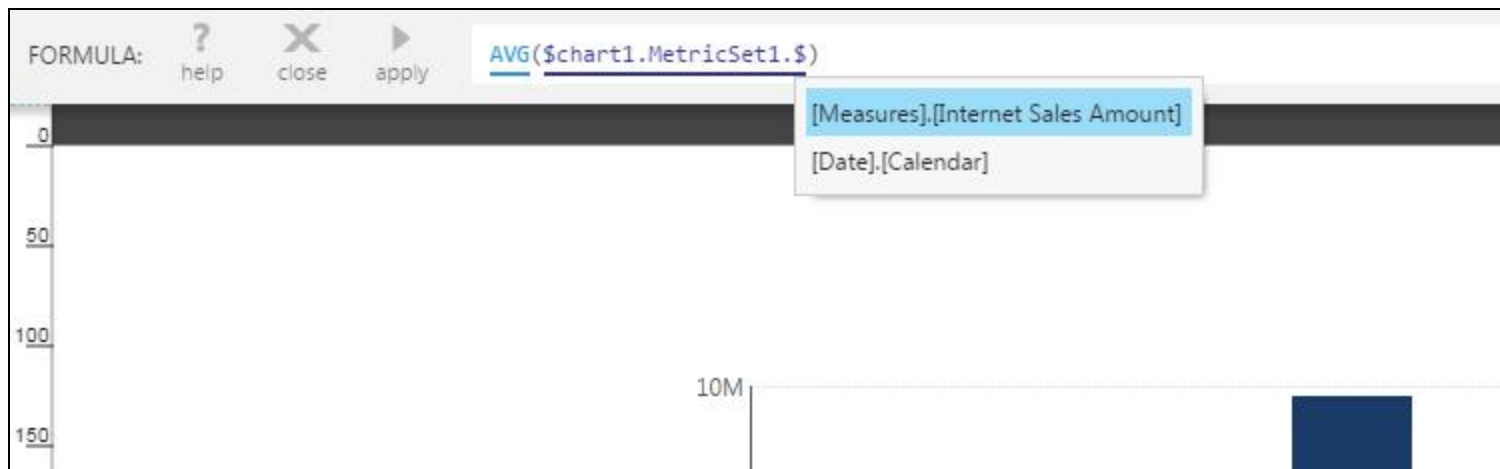
Type the letter **A**. From the auto-complete menu, select the **AVG** math function.

Now can refer to any or multiple visualizations on the dashboard as inputs to the formula, so the placeholders referring to measures include the visualization and metric set names. The easiest way to enter this is to **click on a data point on the chart**, or you can type it yourself as follows:

Type a dollar sign character (\$). From the menu, select **chart1**.

Type a period character (.) and then from the menu, select **MetricSet1**.

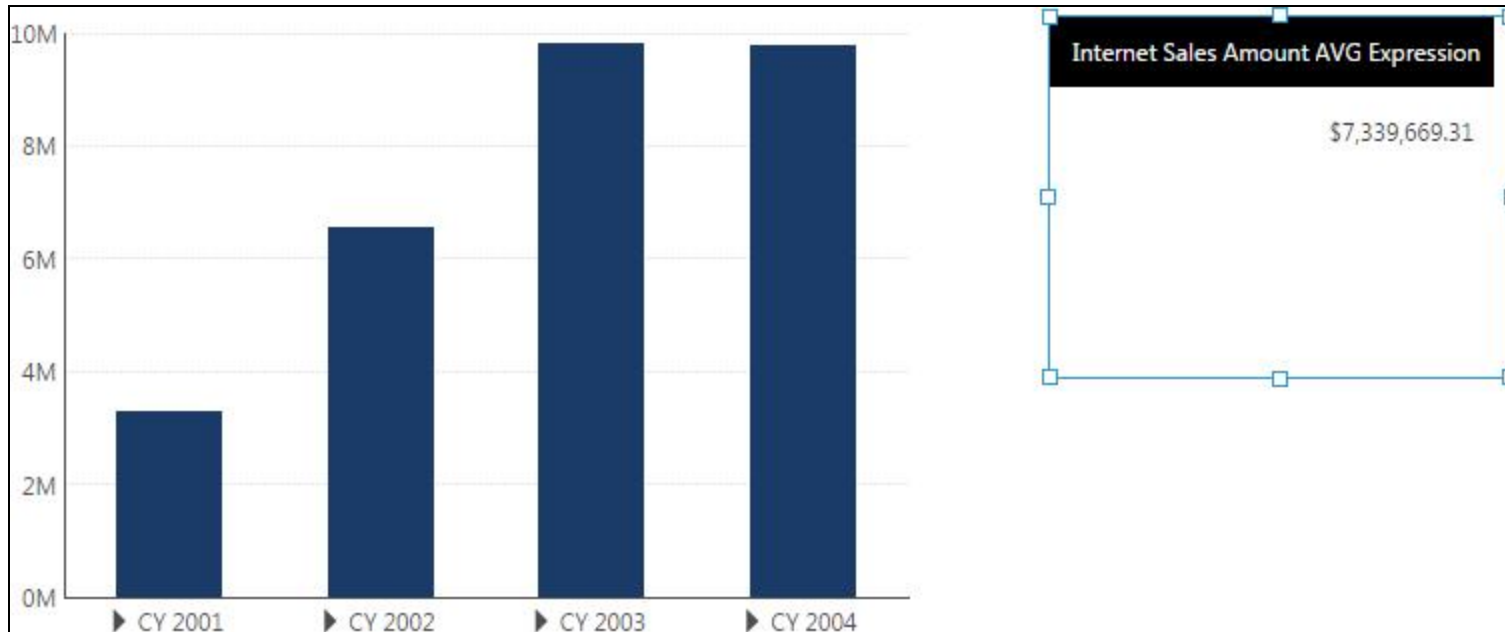
Type a period character (.) and then from the menu, select **[Measures].[Internet Sales Amount]**.



The formula entry looks like this so far:

```
AVG($chart1.MetricSet1.[Measures].[Internet Sales Amount]$)
```

Click apply. The formula result is displayed as a new table visualization (and metric set) which is added to your dashboard. This new metric set is called a formula metric set.



For more information, see:

- Video: [Formulas](#)
- [Set Up Date Mapping on a Native OLAP Cube](#)
- [Using a Formula Visualization](#)

Set Up Date Mapping on a Native OLAP Cube

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

You can connect to an OLAP database, and right away begin dragging measures and hierarchies from its cubes to create metric sets, making use of its abilities to change levels, drill down, and more. There are additional

functions that you won't be able to perform on your OLAP data until you set up a *date mapping* on your OLAP cube's time hierarchies. A date mapping allows a time dimension hierarchy from your native OLAP cube to be interpreted as dates, allowing you to:

- Connect it to calendar and date filters, and optionally filter OLAP and non-OLAP data together.
- Display it along a date/time axis on a chart instead of a categorical axis.
- Customize the date formatting in visualizations.
- Add period over period comparisons.
- Apply forecasting formulas.

Related video: [Introduction to OLAP Date Mapping](#)

Setting Up Date Mapping

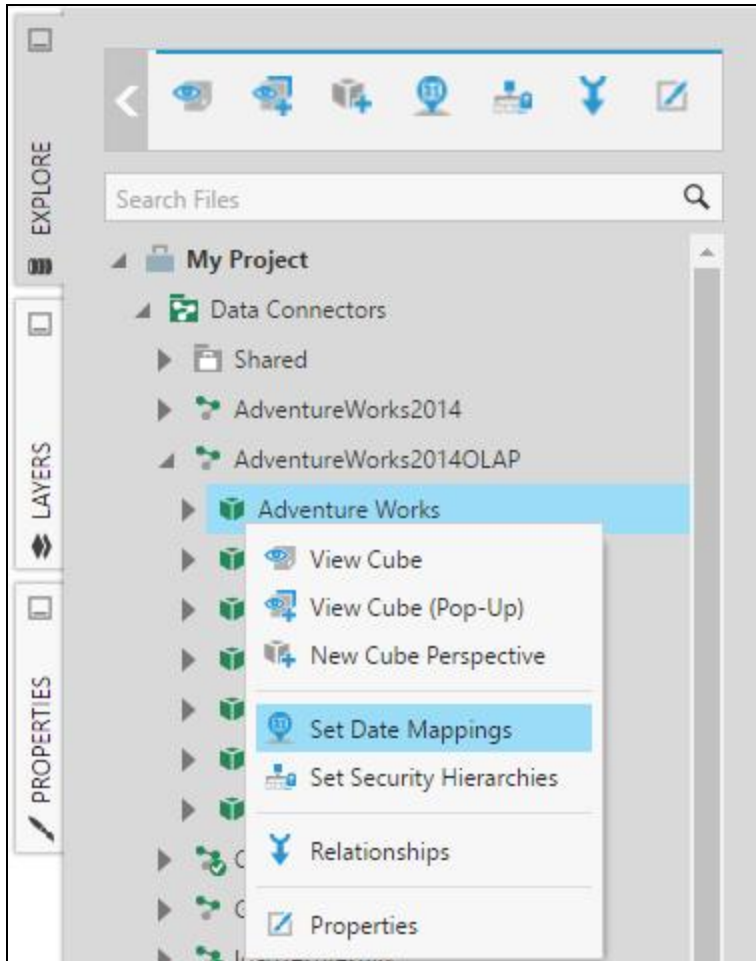
Connect To an OLAP Data Source

In order to set up date mapping, you need to connect to an OLAP data source which gives you access to a native OLAP cube. See [Connect to OLAP Data and Apply a Formula](#).

Set Up Date Mapping on Your Native Cube

Find your OLAP data connector in the *Data Connectors* folder in the [Explore window](#) when you have another file open such as a dashboard or metric set.

Expand the data connector, right-click (or long-tap) the cube and select **Set Date Mappings** from the menu.



The *Date Mappings* dialog is displayed.

Select a Native Hierarchy

The *Date Mappings* dialog shows you the available dimensions from your native cube.

Expand the folders and select a hierarchy for date mapping.

Date Mappings

Select a hierarchy to add date mapping to. Checked items indicate a date mapping already exist.

Search Measures and Hierarchies

- Adventure Works
 - Dimensions
 - Account
 - Customer
 - Date
 - Calendar
 - Date.Calendar
 - Date.Calendar Quarter of Year
 - Date.Calendar Semester of Year
 - Date.Calendar Week of Year
 - Date.Calendar Weeks
 - Date.Calendar Year
 - Fiscal
 - Date.Date
 - Date.Day Name
 - Date.Day of Month
 - Date.Day of Week
 - Date.Day of Year
 - Date.Month of Year
 - Delivery Date
 - Department
 - Destination Currency
 - Employee



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

(If a hierarchy already has a date mapping, it will appear with a small checkmark icon beside it.)

Once you've selected a hierarchy, click **Submit** (check mark). This opens the *Define Date Mapping* dialog.

Define the Date Mapping

The *Define Date Mapping* dialog is where you configure the details of the mapping.



Date Mappings

Select a hierarchy to add date mapping to. Checked items indicate a date mapping already exist.

Search Measures and Hierarchies

- Adventure Works
 - Dimensions
 - Account
 - Customer
 - Date
 - Calendar
 - Date.Calendar
 - Date.Calendar Quarter of Year
 - Date.Calendar Semester of Year
 - Date.Calendar Week of Year
 - Date.Calendar Weeks
 - Date.Calendar Year
 - Fiscal
 - Date.Date
 - Date.Day Name
 - Date.Day of Month
 - Date.Day of Week
 - Date.Day of Year
 - Date.Month of Year
 - Delivery Date
 - Department
 - Destination Currency
 - Employee
 - Geography
 - Internet Sales Order Details
 - Organization
 - Product

more help

Define Date Mapping

Set up Date Mapping rules and advanced properties.

Time Dimension Provider

Gregorian

First Day Of Week

Sunday

Auto Detect Values

☒

Verify your selection.

AUTOMATICALLY MATCHED DATE MAPPING

The date mapping has already been matched automatically for you. For those hierarchy levels that we cannot match a level type, we have left it out for you to choose.

Search Measures and Hierarchies

- Date.Calendar
 - Calendar Year - Year
 - Calendar Semester - Half Year
 - Calendar Quarter - Quarter
 - Month - Month
 - Date - Select a level type

Level Type

Select a level type

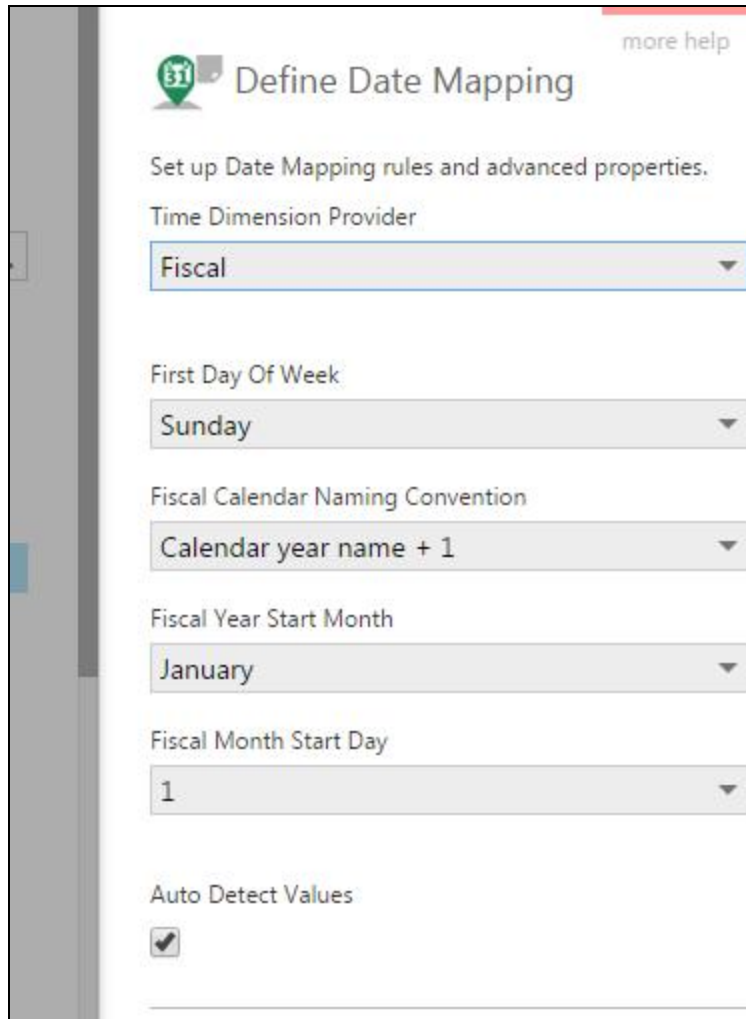
Configure Caption Formatting

Select a Time Dimension Provider

The first step is to select a **Time Dimension Provider**. This is the target calendar system you want to map to.

Symphony supports different types of calendar systems including: *Gregorian*, *Fiscal*, *ISO 8601* (week numbers), and *Reporting (Marketing)*. The default is *Gregorian*.

Depending on the provider chosen, you can set additional properties which are similar to the options available when [creating a new time dimension](#). For example, for Fiscal or Reporting providers, you'll likely want to set the *Fiscal Year Start Month*.




Define Date Mapping
more help

Set up Date Mapping rules and advanced properties.

Time Dimension Provider

Fiscal

First Day Of Week

Sunday

Fiscal Calendar Naming Convention

Calendar year name + 1

Fiscal Year Start Month

January

Fiscal Month Start Day

1

Auto Detect Values

☒

Auto Detect Values

The **Auto Detect Values** option tells Symphony to automatically detect a start date for the mapping. Uncheck this option if you want to set the *start date* manually yourself.

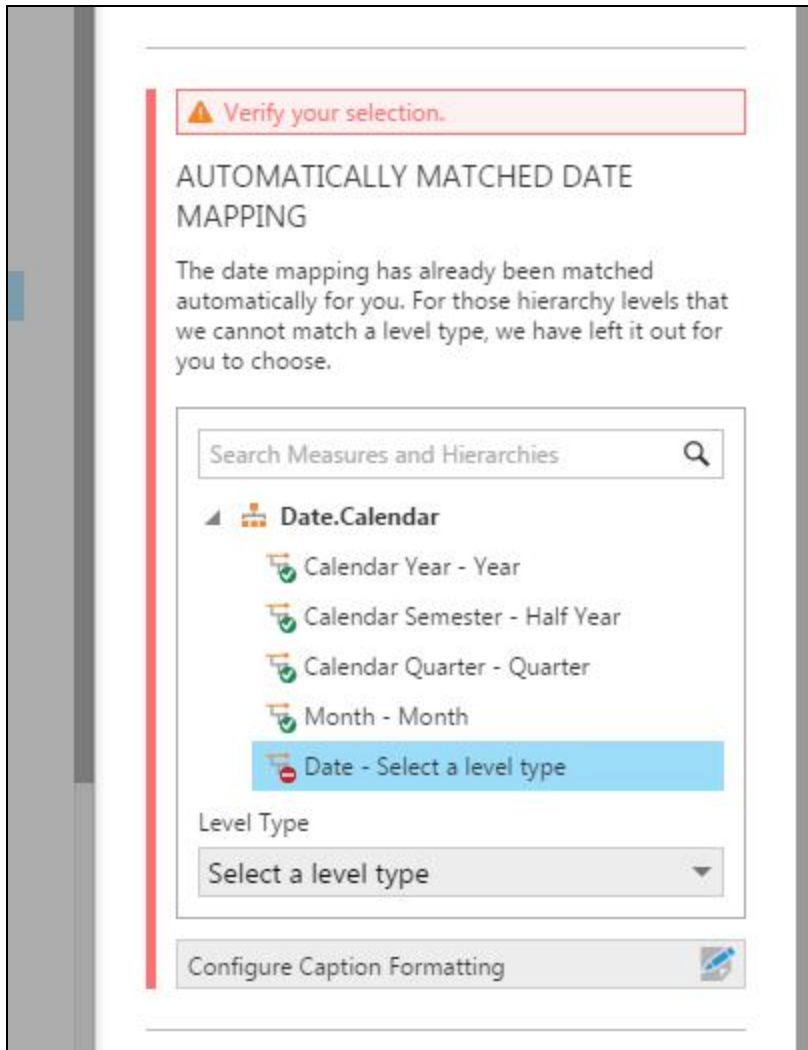


Note: In some cases, Symphony will be unable to automatically detect the start date and will show an error. If this happens, uncheck the Auto Detect Values option and manually specify a start date.

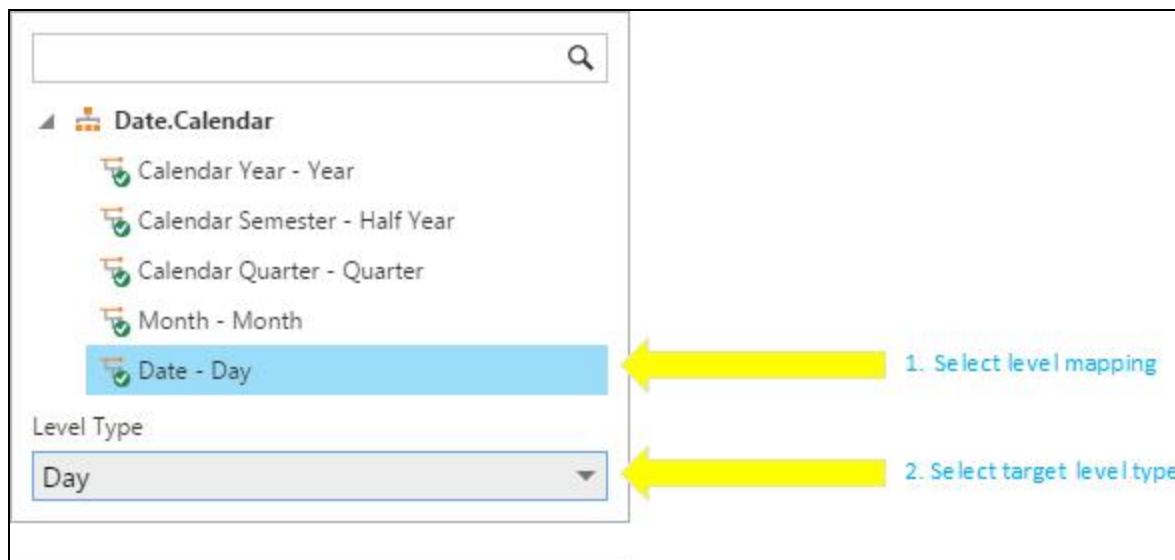
Automatically Matched Date Mapping

Symphony will automatically attempt to map each OLAP hierarchy level with a corresponding time dimension hierarchy level. For example, in the figure below, the OLAP *Calendar Semester* level is matched to the Gregorian *Half Year* level.

But for some hierarchy levels, you will need to configure the mapping yourself. These levels have a red 'minus' icon beside them. For example, in the figure below, the OLAP *Date* level could not be matched automatically.



To configure the mapping manually, select the mapping with the red minus icon, and then select the target level to map to from the drop-down list.



Configure Caption Formatting

Click **Configure Caption Formatting** if you want to customize how member captions should be formatted from what was set up in the cube. The options here are similar to the formatting options available when you edit a [time dimension](#).



Note: This button may not appear when setting up a new date mapping. First submit the dialog to create the date mapping, then re-open the dialog to customize the formats.

In the *Setup Caption Formatting* dialog, select an OLAP **Hierarchy Level** (e.g., *Date*).

Enter a regular **Caption Format**, such as *MMM/d/yyyy* for the Date level.

Enter a **Short Caption Format**, such as *dd* for the Date level.

If you want to apply different format settings for certain cultures (languages), select the **Culture** from the drop-down if already listed, or click **Add new culture** and enter a [language tag](#) (e.g., *en-US*).

You can then select each culture available from the drop-down and set the Caption Format and Short Caption Format separately for each culture.



Define Date Mapping

more help

Set up Date Mapping rules and advanced properties.

Time Dimension Provider

Gregorian

First Day Of Week

Sunday

Auto Detect Values

☒

AUTOMATICALLY MATCHED DATE MAPPING

The date mapping has already been matched automatically for you. For those hierarchy levels that we cannot match a level type, we have left it out for you to choose.



 **Date.Calendar**

 Calendar Year - Year

 Calendar Semester - Half Year

 Calendar Quarter - Quarter

 Month - Month

 **Date - Day**

Level Type

Day

Configure Caption Formatting 



Setup Caption Formatting

Setup how the captions are formatted for one or more cultures in the system. This includes both the regular caption, and the short caption.

▼ Formatting

Hierarchy Level

Date

Caption Format

MMM/d/yyyy

Short Caption Format

dd

Culture

(Default culture)

Add new culture +

You can repeat the above for other OLAP hierarchy levels.

Conversion

Expand the **Conversion** section to customize the OLAP hierarchy member property that needs to be converted and add date format strings.

▼ Conversion

Converted Member Property:

Value ▼

Format Strings

MMMM d, yyyy

Delete 

Default Format Strings

MMMM d, yyyy ▼ 

Custom Format String

+

Culture

English (United States) ▼

► Excluded Members

► Preview Data

The first step is to choose the **Converted Member Property** from these options:



- Value
- Name
- Unique Name
- Caption
- Custom Property (described under the sub-section below)

Next, add one or more **Format Strings** for the conversion. These formats should match the values of the member property selected above.

You can use the **Default Format Strings** drop-down to select a pre-defined date format, and then click the **Add** (plus sign) button to add it to the list of format strings.

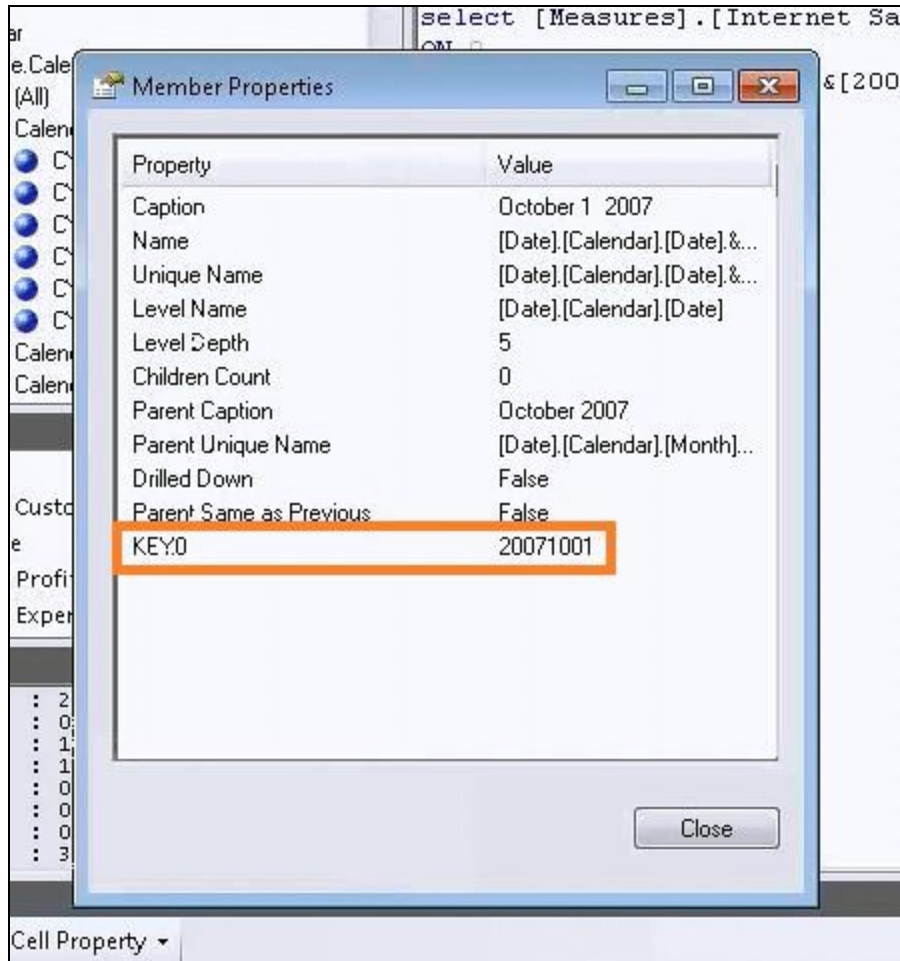
Alternatively, enter a **Custom Format String** and then click the **Add** (plus sign) button to add it to the list.

If the format strings should be used with a particular culture when parsing the member values into dates, select that **Culture**.

Using a Custom Property For Conversion

The *Custom Property* option for the Converted Member Property setting lets you specify a different property such as the 'key' of the member.

For example, the following dialog from SQL Server Analysis Services shows there is a member property named *KEY0* with a value *20071001* which indicates the corresponding date format string should be *yyyyMMdd*.



Returning to the *Conversion* section in Symphony, set the **Custom Property** to *KEY0* and then add *yyyyMMdd* as a format string.

to. Checked
exist.

of Year

er of Year

Configure Caption Formatting

► Conversion

Converted Member Property:

Custom Property ▼

Custom Property

KEY0

Format Strings

yyyyMMdd

Delete

Default Format Strings

yyyyMMdd +

Custom Format String

+

Culture

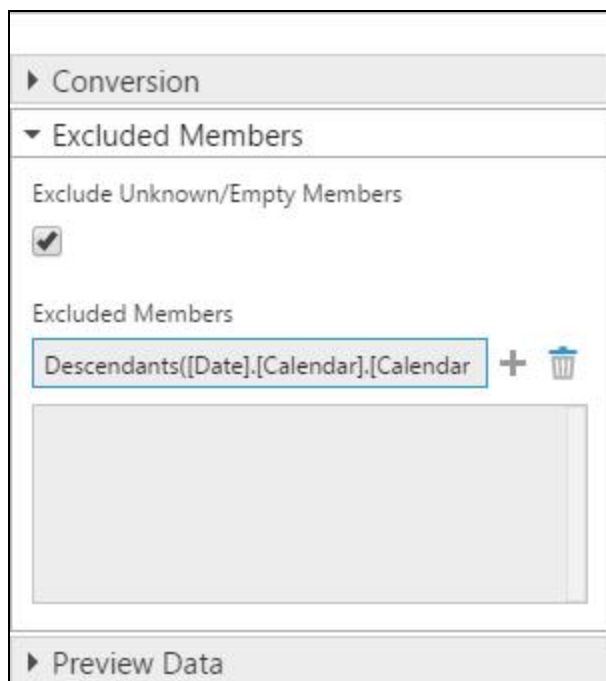
▼

Excluded Members

If your OLAP time hierarchy has empty or unknown members, auto-detection of the start date may not work properly. In this case, use the **Excluded Members** section to exclude empty, unknown, or other members from the date mapping.

Expand the Excluded Members section, and then select the **Exclude Unknown/Empty members** checkbox to hide members with empty captions, for example.

To exclude specific members by name, type a unique name in the text box, and then click the **Add** (plus sign) button to add it to the exclusion list. Instead of a unique name, you can also add an MDX expression.



► Conversion

▼ Excluded Members

Exclude Unknown/Empty Members

☒

Excluded Members

Descendants([Date].[Calendar].[Calendar] + 

► Preview Data

Preview Data

Use the **Preview Data** section to check the mapping/conversion for each OLAP hierarchy level.

Select the OLAP hierarchy level using the **Level** drop-down list. The table will be updated with the mappings of OLAP property values to target time values.

▶ Conversion

▶ Excluded Members

▼ Preview Data

Level

Month

Refresh preview

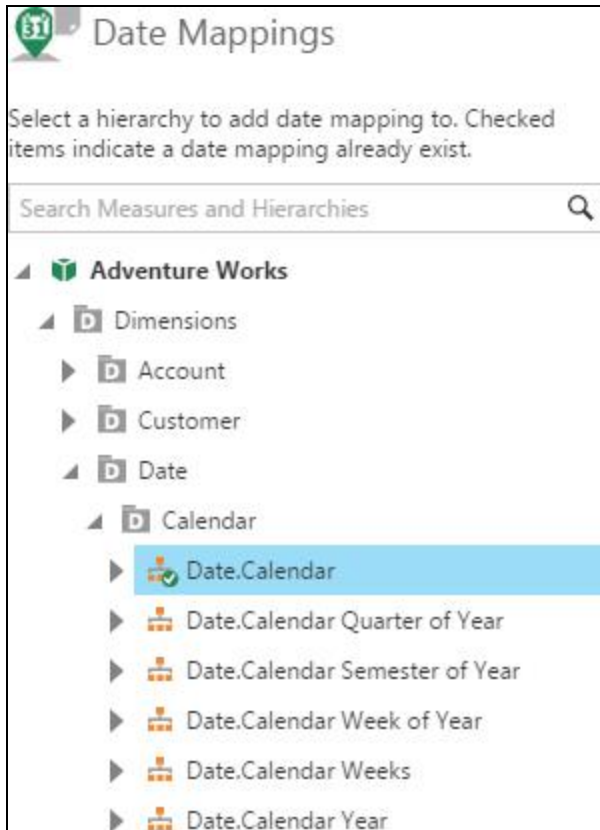
	Property Value
January 2005	1/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
February 2005	2/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
March 2005	3/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
April 2005	4/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
May 2005	5/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
June 2005	6/1/2005 12:00:00 AM
July 2005	7/1/2005 12:00:00 AM

X
✓

Submit

Finally, click **Submit** (check mark) to create the date mapping.

Now if you locate your OLAP hierarchy in the *Date Mappings* dialog, you'll see that it has a checkmark icon, which indicates it has a date mapping.



Using a Date Mapping

Once you have a date mapping in place on an OLAP time hierarchy, you can create a new metric set and make use of the new abilities. For example, you can drag the hierarchy from the cube to your dashboard and then add a *Calendar* filter to operate on that hierarchy.

Calendar Year	Internet Average Sales Amount
Grand Total	\$3,527.45
► CY 2002	\$3,527.45

Value
January 10, 2002

Jan

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
08	09	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

For more information, see:

- Video: [Introduction to OLAP Date Mapping](#)
- Microsoft Docs: [Standard Date and Time Format Strings](#)
- Microsoft Docs: [Custom Date and Time Format Strings](#)

Database Write Back

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Symphony includes built-in [data input](#) features for storing data entered by end users in your warehouse data storage area, as well as [notes](#) functionality to allow users to add and reply to notes tagged to data points.

In some scenarios, there may be a specific requirement to store input data outside of Symphony instead. The following article outlines an example of how you can use Symphony to write data to your own database.

Write Back Sample

Symphony allows users to provide more context or communicate with other users viewing the same data cube data by [adding notes or annotations](#) to a data point.

FirstName	OrderQty
Jae	26,231.00000
Jillian	27,051.00000
José	15,220.00000
Linda	27,229.00000
Lynn	4,123.00000
Michael	23,058.00000
Pamela	7,360.00000

Tom G 6/15/2015 6:06 PM

Linda was the top agent this quarter.

Instead of viewing notes by hovering over the red triangle like in the image above, we will allow users to view or add live comments in another column of the table visualization and store them in our own database.

Budget	Overall	Project	LatestUpdate
3	2	Project Chatcube	System Administrator: Tue Apr 26 2016 15:48:37 GMT-0400 (Eastern D... This is a test comment
1	2	Project Dabpulse	System Administrator: Tue May 17 2016 17:54:25 GMT-0400 (Eastern D...
2	1	Project Edgelist	..
1	2	Project Twitterbird	..
1	1	Project Yakimbo	..
	1	Project Yondo	..

Here is an overview of how to write back data from a dashboard:

- Define a procedure or write a manual query that will capture and write back to the data to a database (and also return some data).
- Create a data cube using that [procedure](#) or [manual query](#) that will capture and write back the data to a database using public parameters passed from the dashboard.
- Design a dashboard that will provide the user option to input the information to write back using different components or filters, such as a drop down list or textbox.
- Connect view parameters and/or filters to the data cube parameters to pass them the captured information for executing the procedure or query and writing back to the database.

Set Up the Data

The sample setup below uses SQL Server as the data source.

In this case, a new column in the SQL database table is used to store the comments entered by users. A placeholder value for the comments such as '..' allows it to be intentionally shown as empty for this example.

	Project	Sponsor	PM	Budget	Schedule	Scope	Overall	Progress	Latest Update
1	Project Chatcube	Strief	Erinn Schroeffer	3	1	1	2	3	..
2	Project Dabpulse	Luchsinger	Marlon Allam	1	1	1	2	1	..
3	Project Edgelist	Strief	Roman Budin	2	1	1	1	2	..
4	Project Twitterbird	Rohan Phillips	Roman Budin	1	2	1	2	1	..
5	Project Yakimbo	Nyholm	Erinn Schroeffer	1	1	1	1	1	..
6	Project Yondo	Nyholm	Roman Budin	NULL	NULL	NULL	1	NULL	..

Create the Stored Procedure

Create a stored procedure that receives two parameters: the comment column (LatestUpdate) and a unique ID such as the Project name in the sample data, which identifies one specific row to be updated in the database.

This example also returns the updated data from the table to be displayed using the same stored procedure.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE [dbo].[Notes]
-- Add the parameters for the stored procedure here
    @project nvarchar(50),
    @comment nvarchar(MAX)
AS
BEGIN
-- SET NOCOUNT ON added to prevent extra result sets from
-- interfering with SELECT statements.
SET NOCOUNT ON;

UPDATE [dbo].[Table_1]
SET LatestUpdate = @comment
WHERE Project = @project
SELECT * from [dbo].[Table_1]

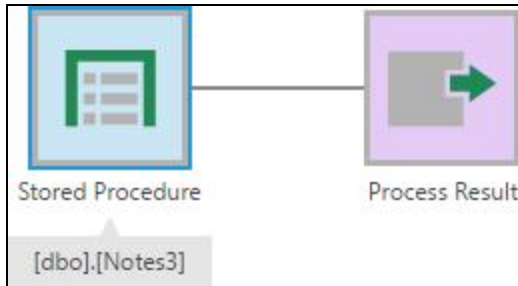
END
```



Important: There are various ways your stored procedure could get called again with the same parameter values when used on a dashboard. An ID that can uniquely identify each update can prevent unwanted duplicates.

Create a Data Cube

Create a new data connector with the database table modified above. Create a new data cube using the stored procedure or query.



Configure the Stored Procedure transform, or the manual query's placeholder parameters, and expose the parameters as Public so they can be used outside of the data cube.



Stored Procedure

more help

The transform responsible for retrieving data from a relational stored procedure.

Name

Description

Stored Procedure Transform Input

Project	String
Sponsor	String
PM	String
Budget	Int32
Schedule	Int32
Scope	Int32
Overall	Int32
Progress	Int32
LatestUpdate	String

Define parameters

Rename output elements



Transform Parameters

Define transform parameters. Once 'Create Parameter' is clicked, the parameter will be created on the server.

@project

@comment

Add parameter



Define Transform Parameter

Define the settings for the transform parameter.

Name

Public

☒

Value Type

☒ Single

Value

Design the Dashboard

Drag and drop the data cube on the dashboard canvas. The data appears as a table visualization.



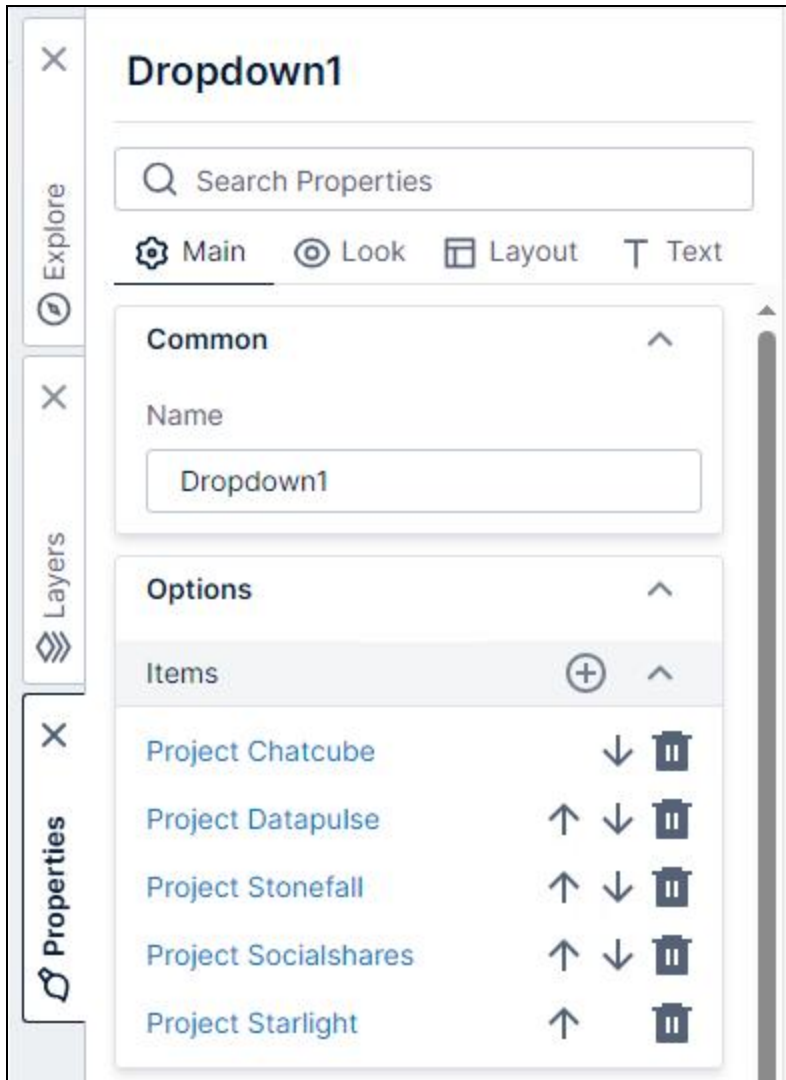
In our example, which returns all of the updated table data from the same stored procedure, continue adding the rest of the data to be displayed as columns in the table.

To prevent old data from being returned if the same parameter values are passed later but are meant to execute the procedure/query each time, you can [bypass the data cache](#) on this metric set.

Add a Drop Down List

This example uses a drop down list to pass parameter values, although you can use other controls instead.

1. From **Components** in the toolbar, select **Drop Down List**, as one example of how users can choose a value to pass as a parameter.
2. With the drop down list selected, open the **Properties** window.
3. In the **Main** tab under **Items**, you'll see that the drop down list is configured with a single item by default. Click the item to modify it.
4. In the **Main** tab, set the `Value` property to the name of the **Project** as it is in the database. In the **Text** tab, set the `Caption` property to the same.
5. Add new items and repeat these steps for other values to select.



Add a Textbox

With nothing selected on the canvas, go the toolbar, and from **Filters** select **Textbox**.

If the filter was automatically connected, disconnect it and open the **Properties** window to change its settings:



- Check the `Manual Items` property.
- In the **Look** tab, check `Hide Token Menu`.
- In the **Layout** tab, check `Multi-Line`.
- In the **Text** tab, clear the label and tooltip properties.

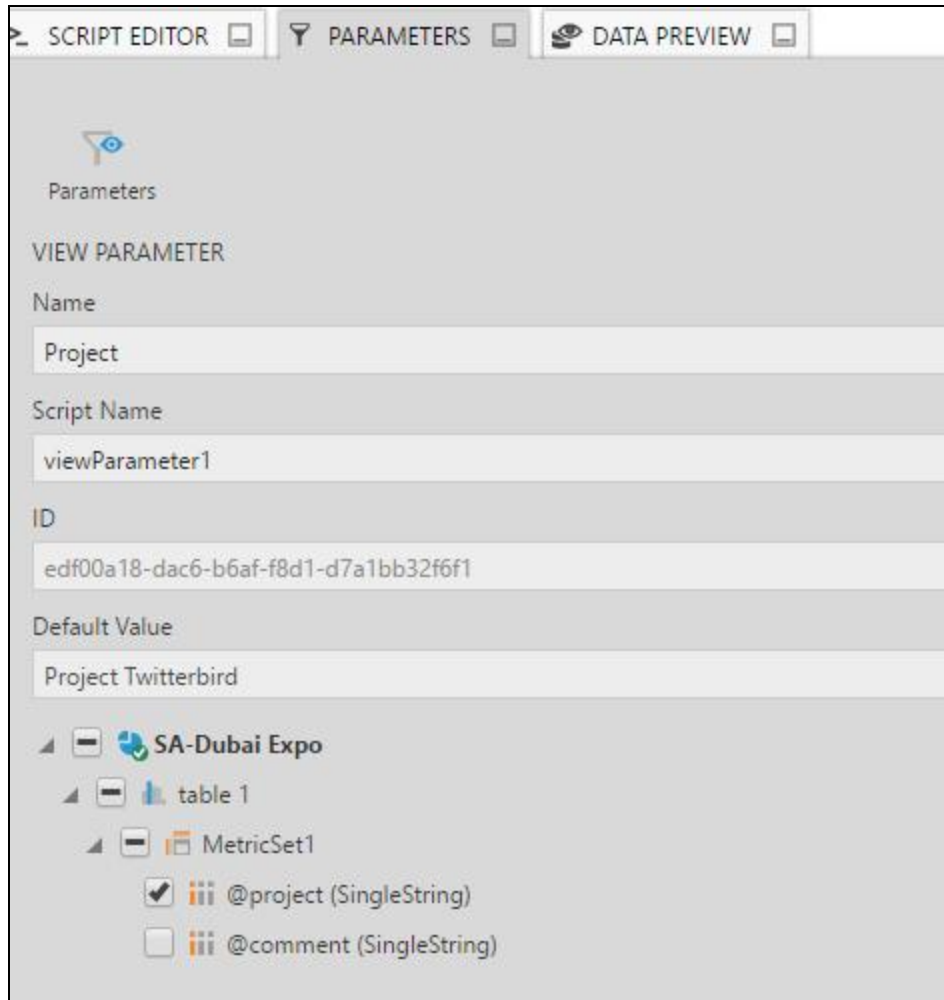
(If the textbox displays a value from when it was connected to data, it will instead display the **value** from its Value property the next time the dashboard is opened.)

Add View Parameters

Open the **Parameters** window, and select **Add New** to add a new view parameter.

Rename this view parameter to something meaningful for ease of use, such as **Project**.

Assign this to the `@project` parameter defined in the stored procedure.



Click the **Parameters** button to return to the list of All View Parameters.

Add another view parameter and assign it to the `@comment` parameter defined in the stored procedure.

Add the Script

This example will use a button with script to pass the values to the parameters, but it's also possible to connect [filters](#) to data cube parameters and use an [update button](#).

In the toolbar, select **Components** and choose **Button**.

In the **Click** event of the button, add the following script in the script editor, and update it to refer to the **Script Name** you chose for each of your view parameters, etc.

```
var view = this.parentView.control;
var vpProject = view.getViewParameterByName("project");

vpProject.parameterValue.clearTokens();
vpProject.parameterValue.clearValues();

// Populate the @project parameter from the drop down list.
vpProject.parameterValue.value = dropDownList1.value;
vpProject.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

var vpComment = view.getViewParameterByName("comment");

// Access the current logged in user name - optional.
var currentLogin = dundas.context.currentSession.accountDisplayName;

vpComment.parameterValue.clearTokens();
vpComment.parameterValue.clearValues();

// Populate the @comment parameter from the textbox.
vpComment.parameterValue.value = currentLogin + ": " + parameterTextBox1.control.value;
vpComment.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

//refresh the table control to view the comments in the table.
table1.loadData();
```

Test the Dashboard

Click **Sandbox View** in the toolbar.

Choose a project from the drop down list.

Add a comment in the textbox and click on the button.

The comment is added to the table:

Budget	Overall	Project	LatestUpdate	
3	2	Project Chatcube	System Administrator: Tue Apr 26 2016 15:48:37 GMT-0400 (Eastern D... This is a test comment	Project Chatcube ▼ Tue Apr 26 2016 15:48:37 GMT-0400 (Eastern Daylight Time) This is a test comment
1	2	Project Dabpulse	..	
2	1	Project Edgelist	..	
1	2	Project Twitterbird	..	
1	1	Project Yakimbo	..	Add comment
	1	Project Yondo	..	

For more information, see:

- [JavaScript API](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Edit Versus View Mode and Sandbox View](#)
- [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#)
- [Passing parameter value from dashboard to stored procedure](#)
- [Setting Up Data Input](#)



Expand Or Collapse a Template Grid Cell

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When [using a template grid for resizing](#), you can choose to add a component to a cell such as button, and a *Toggle Template Cell* interaction to expand & collapse the cell. When collapsed, the cell is reduced to the size of the component, and all other contents will be hidden.

How to set up a button to expand or collapse a template grid cell is shown as an example below.

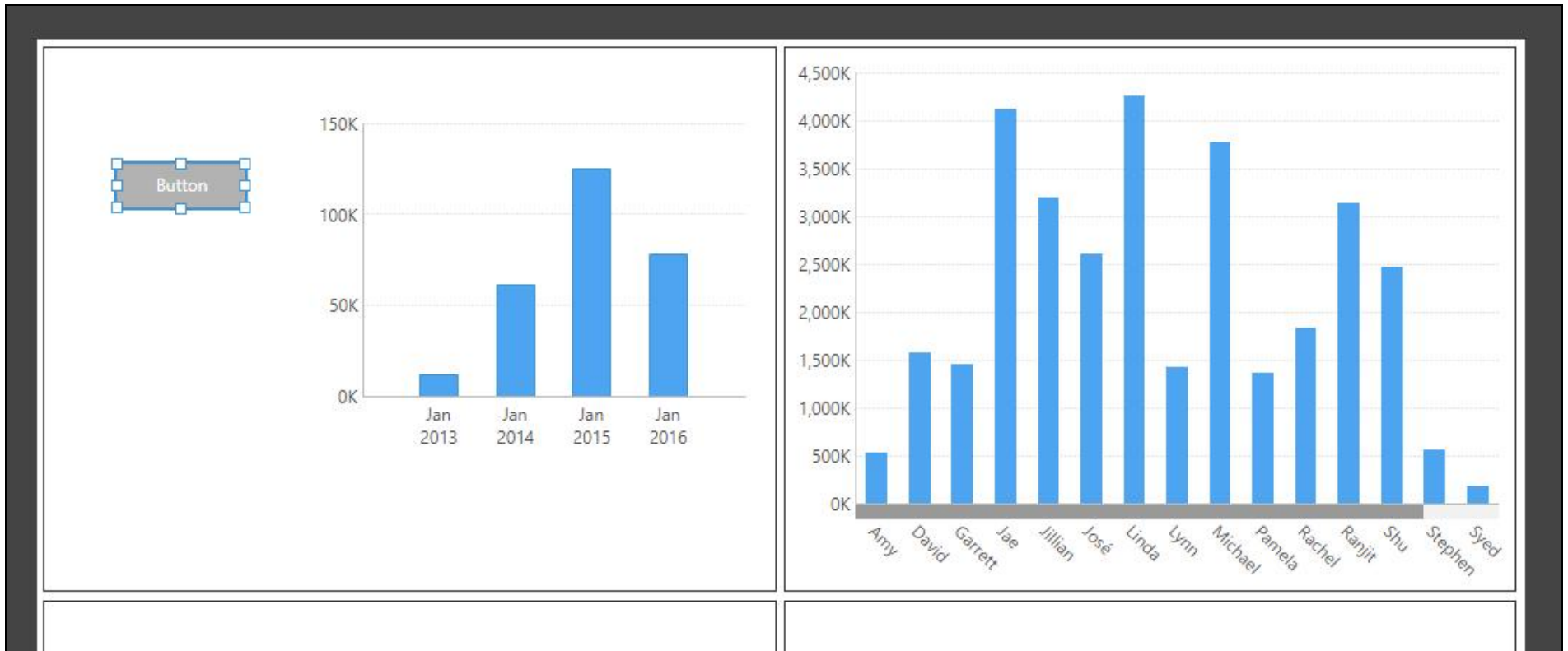
Set Up the Template Grid

This example starts from a *new blank* dashboard: choose **Define Template Grid**, and add a 2x2 grid.



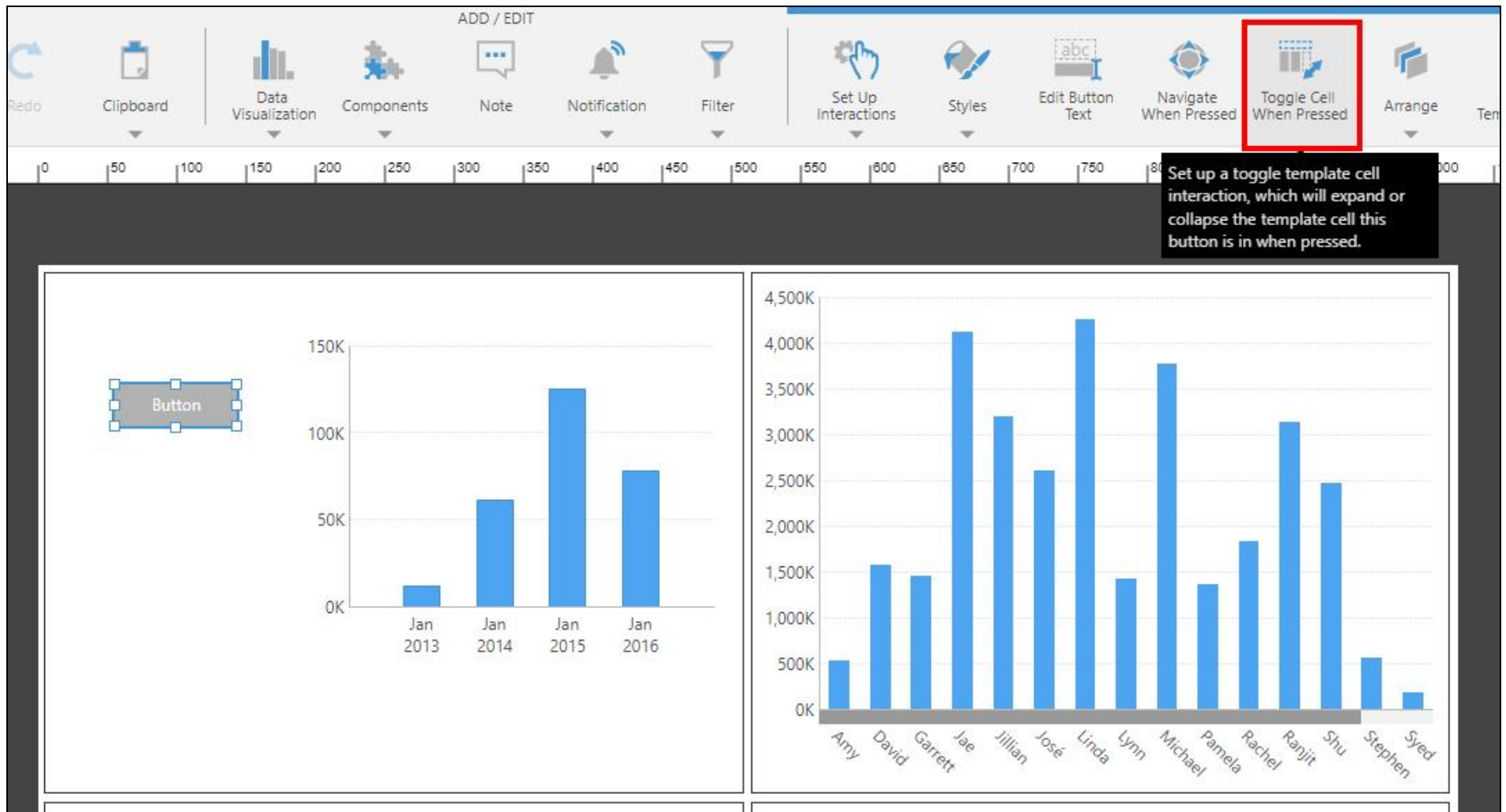
Also set the **Re-Size Mode** property of the dashboard to Resize.

Add a button and a small chart to the first cell. Then add a second chart that fills up the second cell.



Set Up the Interaction

Select the button and choose **Toggle Cell When Pressed** in the toolbar.



Toggle Cell When Pressed

Set up a toggle template cell interaction, which will expand or collapse the template cell this button is in when pressed.

Year	Value (K)
Jan 2013	10
Jan 2014	60
Jan 2015	125
Jan 2016	80

Individual	Value (K)
Amy	500
David	1500
Garrett	1400
Jae	4100
Jillian	3200
José	2600
Linda	4200
Lynn	1400
Michael	3700
Pamela	1300
Rachel	1800
Ranjit	3100
Shu	2400
Stephen	500
Syed	100

In the dialog, select the option to **Expand / Collapse Horizontally**. This option forces the expand/collapse to work horizontally only instead of in both directions (vertical and horizontal).

more help

Set Up A Toggle (Expand / Collapse) Template Cell Action

This action will expand or collapse the template cell containing this control.

Friendly Name

toggleTemplateCell 1

Name

toggleTemplateCell1

Expand / Collapse Horizontally

☒

COMMON

Share

Undo

Redo

Clipboard

Data Visualization

Components

Note

Notification

0

50

100

150

200

250

300

350

400

450

500

550

Button

150K

100K

50K

0K

4,500K

4,000K

3,500K

3,000K

2,500K

2,000K

1,500K

1,000K

Jan 2013

Jan 2014

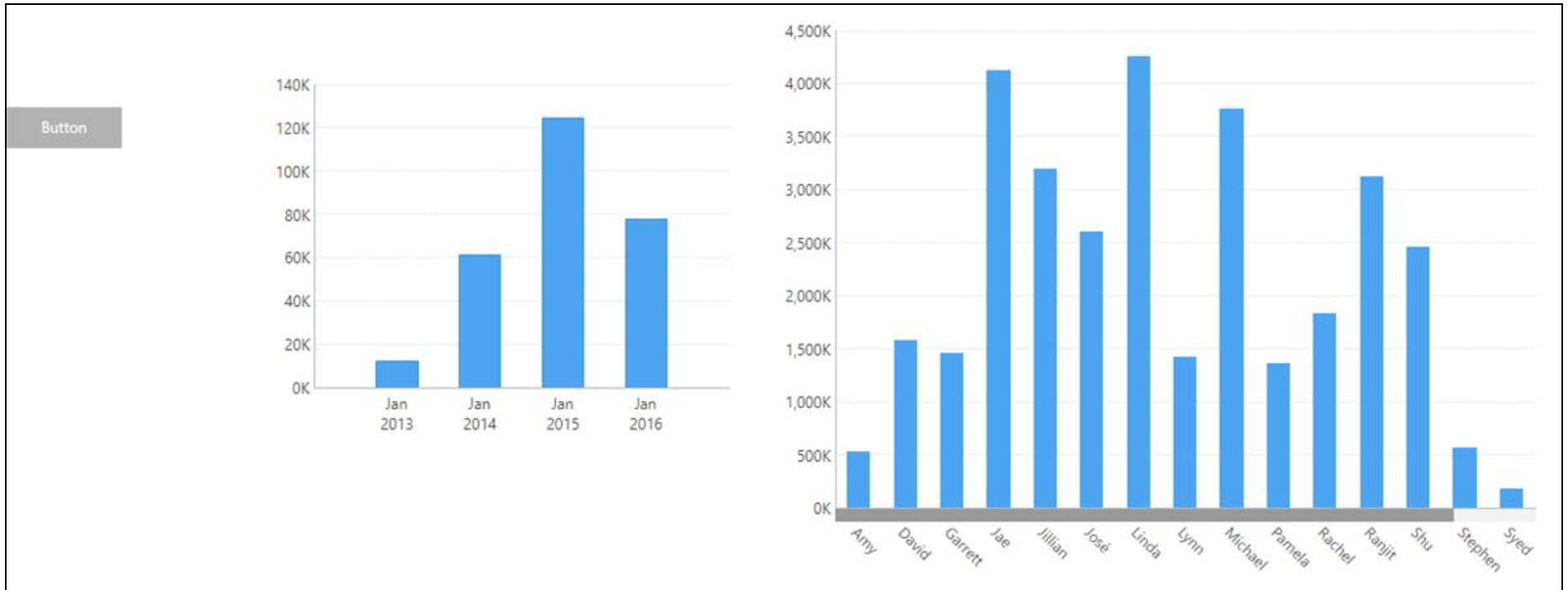
Jan 2015

Jan 2016

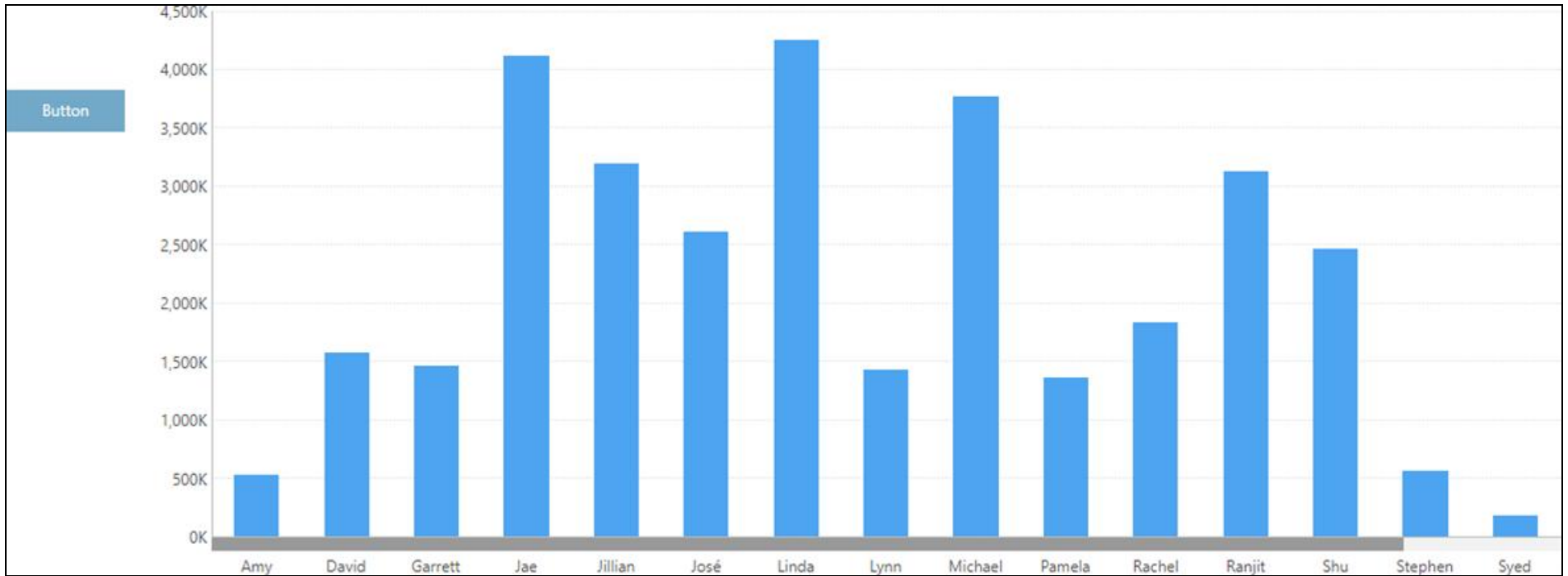
View the Dashboard

Click **Sandbox View** to test the dashboard.

Page 127 of 699



Click the button to collapse the first cell horizontally. Observe that the first chart is now hidden and the second chart expands to fill up the extra space.



Click the button again to expand the first cell.

If you view the dashboard normally to test, be aware that if you switch to **Edit** mode while the cell is collapsed, it will remain and be saved as collapsed.

For more information, see:

- [Using a Template Grid for Resizing](#)
- [Edit Versus View Mode and Sandbox View](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

Navigate to URL

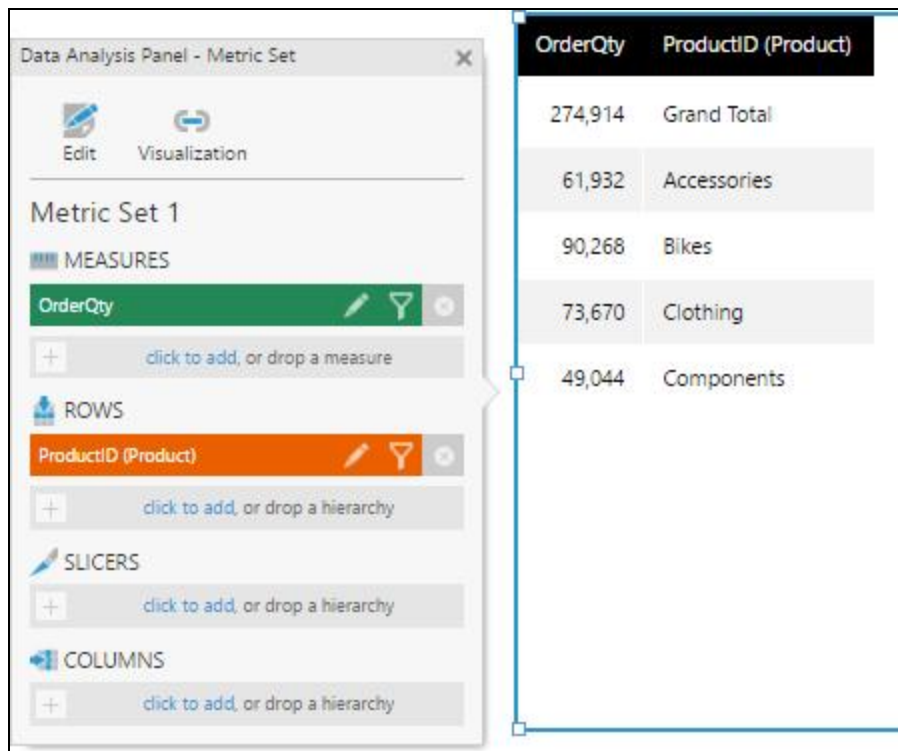
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to set up a navigate interaction so that when a user clicks on a table cell, a URL is opened and the caption of the cell is passed in the URL as part of a query string (or as the URL itself).

You can also follow similar steps when using [drill down](#) or [hover over](#) interactions, which can be set to show *A URL*.

Create a Dashboard

For this example, create a dashboard with a table visualization that displays two columns.



The screenshot shows the Logi Analytics interface. On the left is the 'Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set' with tabs for 'Edit' and 'Visualization'. Under 'Metric Set 1', there are sections for MEASURES, ROWS, SLICERS, and COLUMNS. 'OrderQty' is added to MEASURES and 'ProductID (Product)' is added to ROWS. On the right is a table visualization with two columns: 'OrderQty' and 'ProductID (Product)'. The table contains five rows of data.

OrderQty	ProductID (Product)
274,914	Grand Total
61,932	Accessories
90,268	Bikes
73,670	Clothing
49,044	Components

Set Up the Navigate Interaction

With the visualization selected, click **Set Up Interactions** then **Navigate** in the toolbar.



In the setup dialog, set the **Bound Visual** to *Column 2*. This is so that the interaction fires only when a *Product* cell is clicked.

Set the **Navigate** drop-down to *To a URL*. Then change **Open** to *In a new window* if preferred.

In the **URL** field, enter text that includes a placeholder of your choice representing whichever value was clicked. For example, the following URL passes a product value represented by the placeholder text *varProduct* into a Google search: <http://www.google.com/search?q=varProduct>

Filter Value Caption

Select the **Use Filter Value Caption** checkbox to pass the caption of the filter value into the URL instead of the filter value (or unique name). A caption in this case refers to the text you see in a table cell, such as *Bikes*.



Set Up A Navigation

[more help](#)

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Navigate

Open

URL

Use Filter Value Caption

☒

Placeholder As URL

☐

Set up parameters...

Next, click **Set up parameters**. In the parameter mappings setup dialog, click **Add new mapping**.

In the **Source** list, select *Product (Filter Value)*.

In the **Target** list, type your placeholder text. In our example above, this was *varProduct*. At viewing time, this placeholder text in the URL will be replaced dynamically with the caption of the clicked table cell.

Set Up A Navigation

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Name
navigate1

Friendly Name
navigate 1

Bound Visual
Entire Control

Navigate
To a URL

Open
In a new window

URL
http://www.google.com/search?q=varProduct

Use Filter Value Caption
☒

Placeholder As URL
☐

Set up parameters...

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

ProductID (Product) (filter value) to varProduct

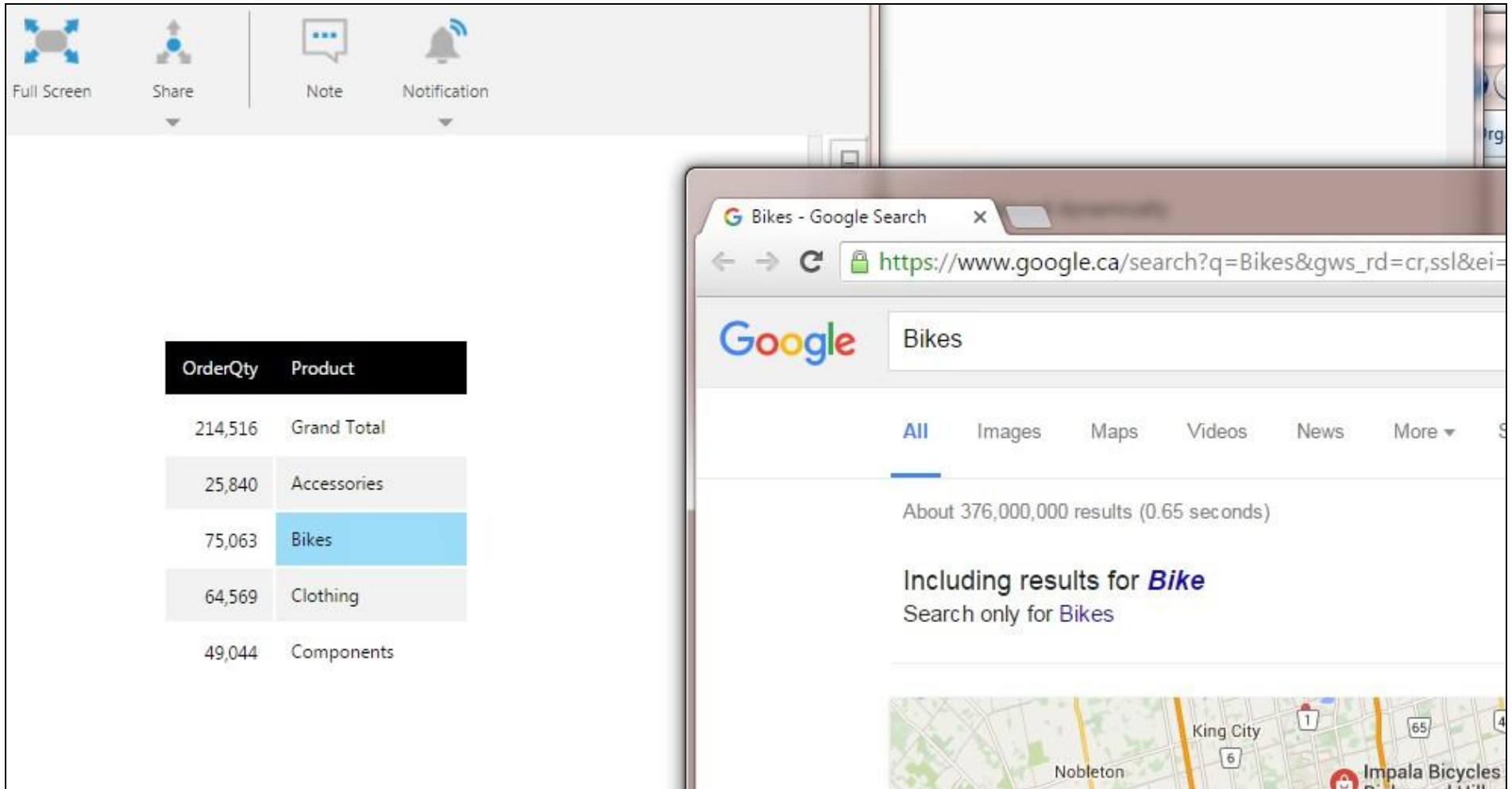
Add new mapping +

Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, a string placeholder target must be specified which will be filled in with the mapped source data.

SOURCE	TARGET
Clicked Item ☐ OrderQty ☒ ProductID (Product) (Filter Value) ☐ ProductID (Product) (Level Value)	Placeholder varProduct

Switch to **View** mode and test the interaction by clicking on a cell in the Product column.

In our example, a new browser window or tab should be opened with the results of a Google search corresponding to the clicked cell.



The screenshot shows the Logi Symphony interface with a table of product categories. The 'Bikes' row is highlighted in blue. A Google search results window is overlaid on the right, showing the search results for 'Bikes'.

OrderQty	Product
214,516	Grand Total
25,840	Accessories
75,063	Bikes
64,569	Clothing
49,044	Components

The Google search results window shows the search for 'Bikes' with the URL https://www.google.ca/search?q=Bikes&gws_rd=cr,ssl&ei=. The results show 'About 376,000,000 results (0.65 seconds)' and 'Including results for **Bike**'. The search results also include a map showing locations like King City, Nobleton, and Impala Bicycles.

Placeholder as URL

What if your filter value caption or unique name (i.e., your data) contains actual or partial URL values? In this case, the navigation will fail because the placeholder value will be encoded as part of the eventual URL.

To prevent this encoding, select the **Placeholder As URL** checkbox (usually in addition to Filter Value Caption).

more help



Set Up A Navigation

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Name

navigate1

Friendly Name

navigate 1

Bound Visual

Column 2

Navigate

To a URL

Open

In a new window

URL

`varStoreURL`

Use Filter Value Caption

☒

Placeholder As URL

☒

Notification

Filter

Data Binding Panel

Re-Visualize

Dis...

600

650

700

750

800

850

900

OrderQty	StoreURL
150,000	Grand Total
10,000	http://www.amazon.com
20,000	http://www.bestbuy.com
30,000	http://www.homedepot.com
40,000	http://www.lowes.com
50,000	http://www.walmart.com

If your data contains full URLs, just enter the name of your placeholder in the **URL** field.

If your data contains partial URLs, for example without the HTTP/HTTPS prefix, enter the missing portions into the **URL** field. For example:
https://myPlaceholder.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

For more information, see:

- [Set Up a Navigate Interaction](#)
- [Set Up a Hover Over Interaction](#)
- [Set Up a Drill Down Interaction](#)

Set Up a Data Input Interaction

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A data input interaction lets viewers of dashboards or other views append data to the Data Input transform in a data cube. This article walks through an example of how you can set up this type of interaction.

Data can be entered by a viewer through a variety of input controls available, which can be combined together into a form for users to fill out. It can also come from an interaction with existing data or from script by using a view parameter.



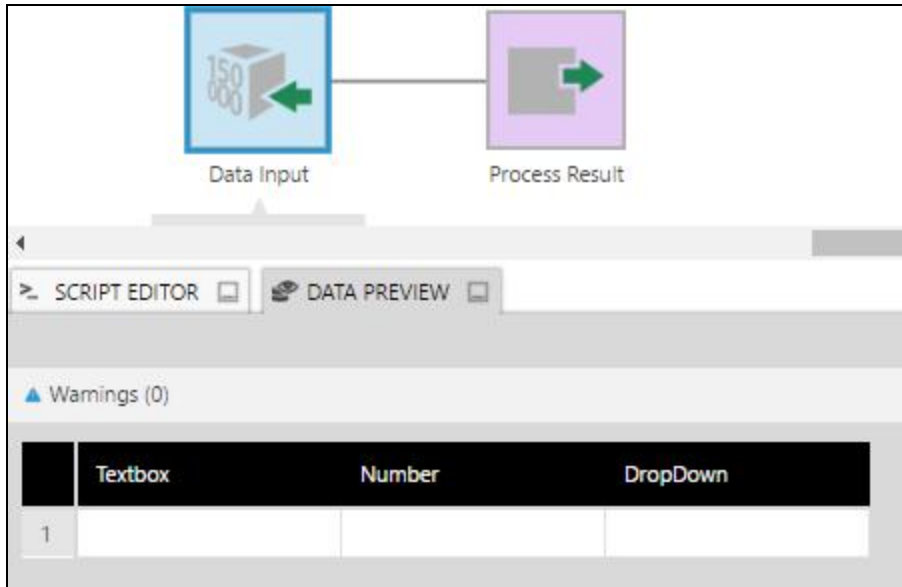
Note: This interaction can't be added directly to a data visualization.

Create a Data Cube

First, create a simple data cube using the [Data Input](#) transform.

Add three data input columns:

- *Textbox* (containing the *String* data type)
- *Number* (containing the *Integer* data type)
- *DropDown* (containing the *String* data type)

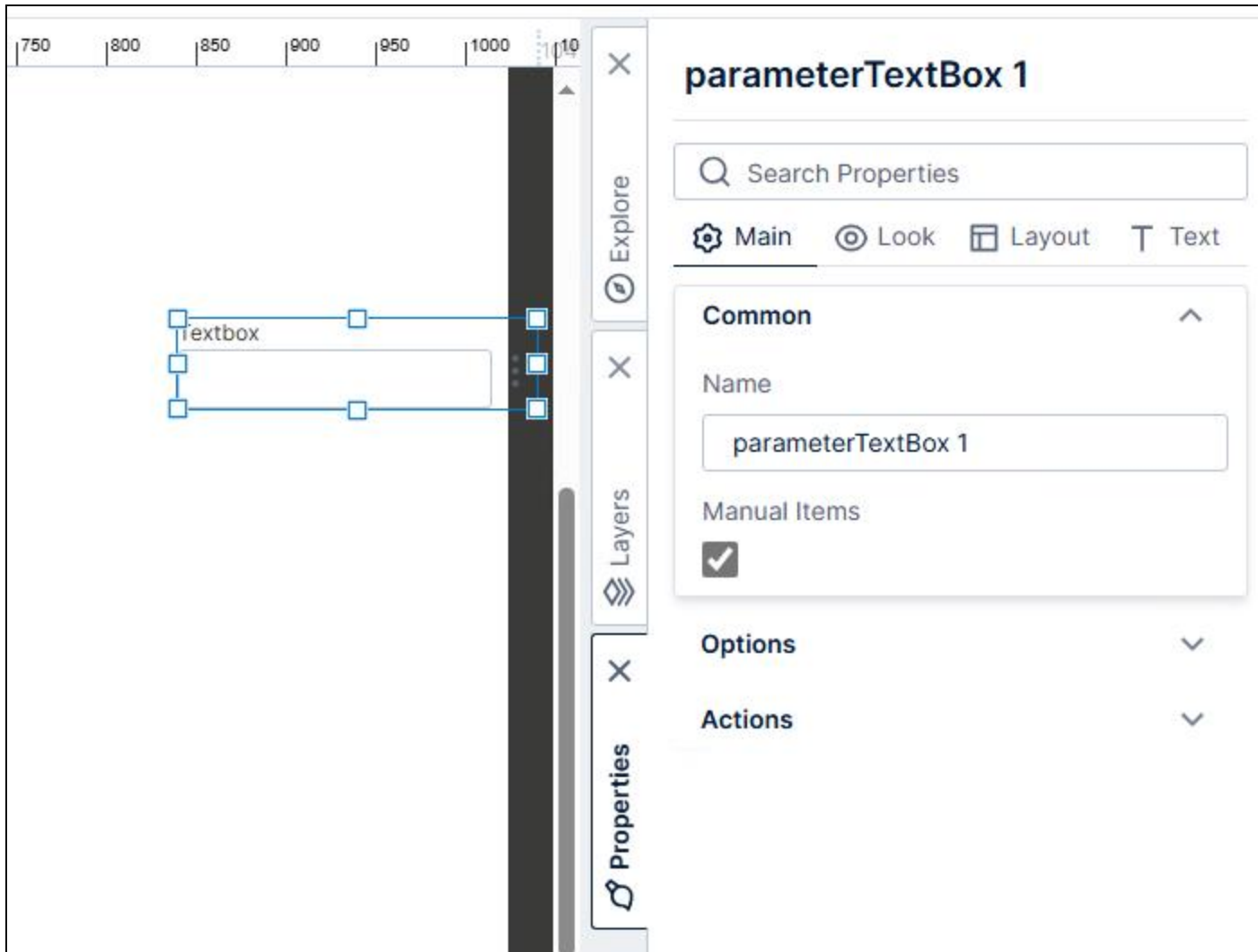


Create a Dashboard

We can create a simple user input form on a dashboard to append data to these columns.

From the toolbar, add a **Textbox** filter:

- Change the label text to *Textbox*.
- Enable the **Manual Items** property.
- Select **Hide Token Menu**.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a design canvas shows a 'textbox' widget with a horizontal line and a vertical line, indicating its position and dimensions. The canvas has a horizontal axis with labels from 750 to 1000. On the right, the 'parameterTextBox 1' properties panel is open. The panel has a search bar labeled 'Search Properties' and tabs for 'Main', 'Look', 'Layout', and 'Text'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing the 'Common' section with a 'Name' field containing 'parameterTextBox 1' and a 'Manual Items' checkbox that is checked. Below these are sections for 'Options' and 'Actions', each with a downward arrow.

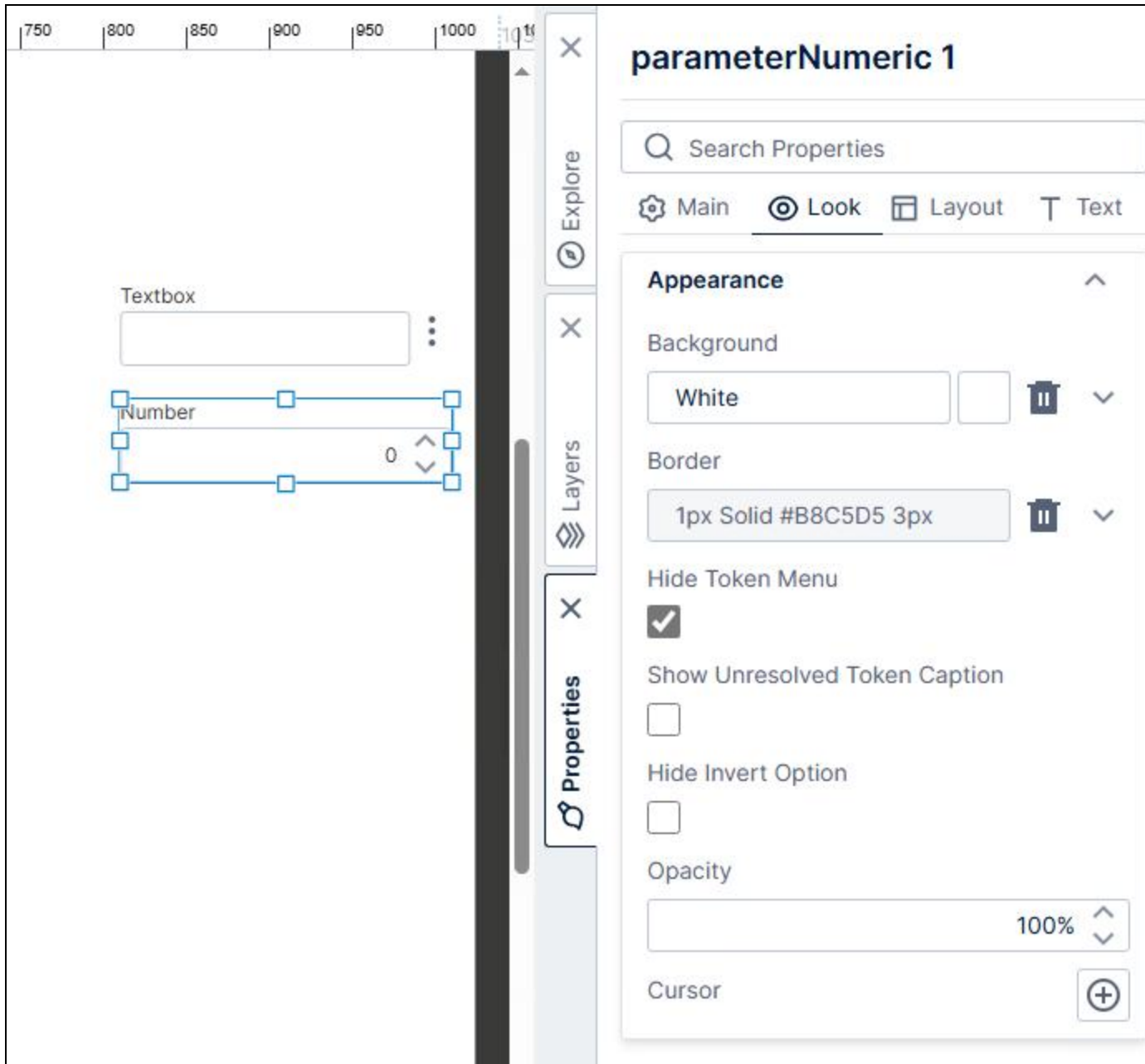
Add a Single *Number* filter:

- Change the label text to *Number*.
- Enable the **Manual Items** property.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

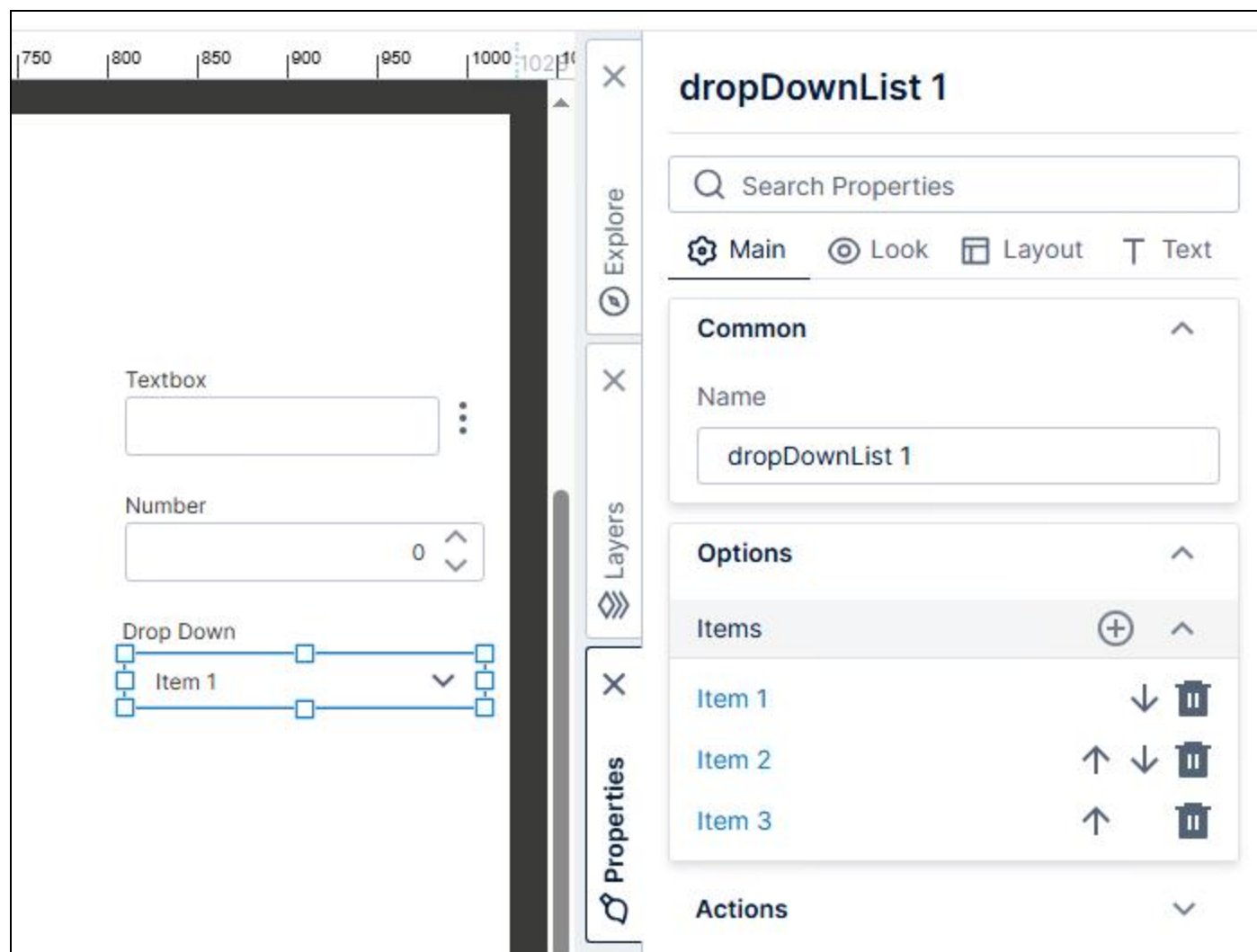
- Select **Hide Token** Menu.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left is a design canvas with a horizontal ruler at the top (750 to 1000). It contains a 'Textbox' component and a 'Number' component with a slider. The 'Number' component is selected, and its properties are shown in the 'parameterNumeric 1' panel on the right. The panel has tabs for 'Main', 'Look', 'Layout', and 'Text', with 'Look' currently active. The 'Appearance' section includes settings for Background (White), Border (1px Solid #B8C5D5 3px), Hide Token Menu (checked), Show Unresolved Token Caption (unchecked), Hide Invert Option (unchecked), Opacity (100%), and Cursor (a plus icon in a circle). The 'Layers' panel on the left shows the 'Number' component as the top layer.

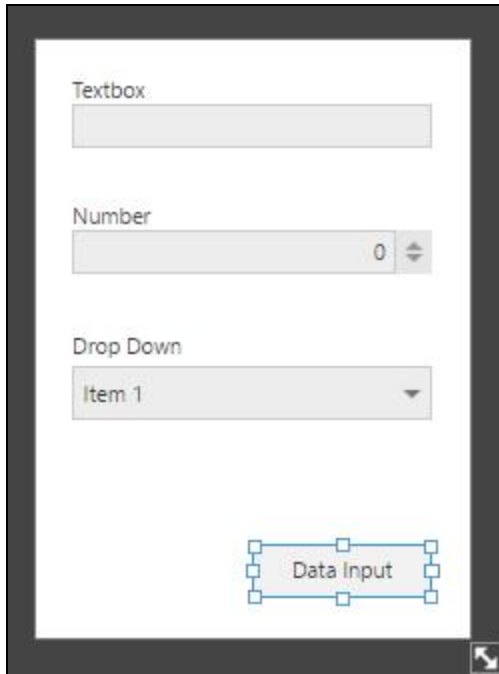
Add a **Drop Down List** component:

- Adjust the **Items** list to have *Item 1*, *Item 2*, and *Item 3*.
- Set the **Value** of each item to be the same as the caption.
- Add a label component with the text *Drop Down* above.



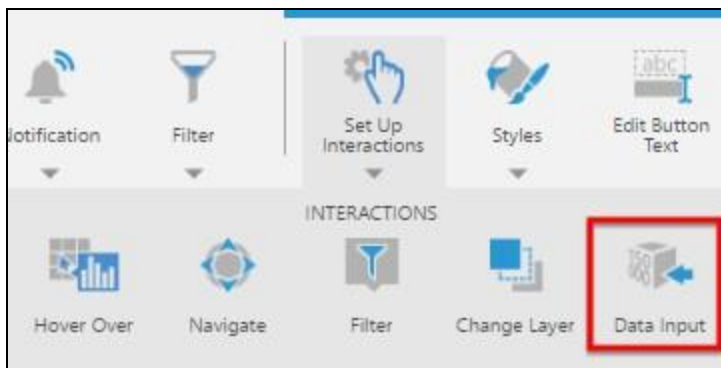
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a canvas shows a design with a Textbox, a Number component, and a Drop Down component. The Drop Down component is currently set to 'Item 1'. On the right, the Properties panel for 'dropDownList 1' is open. The panel has tabs for 'Main', 'Look', 'Layout', and 'Text'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing the 'Common' section with the 'Name' property set to 'dropDownList 1'. The 'Options' section is expanded, showing a list of items: 'Item 1', 'Item 2', and 'Item 3'. Each item has up and down arrows for reordering and a trash icon for deletion. The 'Items' section also has a plus icon to add new items. The 'Actions' section is currently collapsed.

Add a **Button** component and change the button text to *Data Input*.



Set Up an Interaction

With the button selected, click **Set Up Interactions** from the toolbar and select **Data Input**.



In the *Set Up Data Input* dialog, tick the *Clear Input Sources* checkbox and select the prepared data cube.

For each column in the Data Input transform in the cube, choose an input source. These can be either an input control such as a textbox, or a view parameter.



For our example, set up the following mappings given the default names identifying our input controls:

- Textbox - *parameterTextBox 1*
- Number - *parameterNumeric 1*
- DropDown - *dropDownList 1*



Set Up Data Input

[more help](#)

Use a variety of input controls to send values to an existing data cube which has a data input transform setup.

Friendly Name
dataInput 1

Name
dataInput1

Clear Input Sources
☒

Refresh Visualizations
☐ Dashboard 3

Data Cube
 <GLOBAL>
 Data Cubes
 Adventure Works Data Cube
 Adventure Works Data Cube 1
 Data Cube 1
 Data Cube 2
 Data Cube 3
 Data Cube 4
 Data Cube 5
 Data Cube 6
 Data Cube 7
 Data Cube 8
 Data Cube 9
 Data Input
 Sales data cube

Column	Type	Input Source
Textbox	String(200)	parameterTextBc
Number	Int32	parameterNume
...	...	...

Click **Submit**.

Test the Interaction

Switch to **View** mode, fill out the form, and click the button.

Textbox

Sample textbox text

Number

2

Drop Down

Item 2

Data Input

Then, go to the data cube and open the **Data Preview** panel.

➤

SCRIPT EDITOR

DATA PREVIEW

▲

Warnings (0)

Textbox	Number	DropDown
Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Sample textbox text	2	Item 2



- The appended data is always a single value. In the case of a range or collection, the input is the beginning or first value respectively.
- Users require the [Data Input privilege](#) to be able to input data.

For more information, see:

- [Data Input](#)
- [Set Up a Data Input Interaction](#)
- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Application Privileges](#)

Set Up a Drill Down Interaction

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A drill down interaction lets you navigate one level down in a hierarchy when you click or tap a data point, and filters to the data points that make up the one you selected. For example, drill down on the year 2012 to view data broken down by each of its months.

This article shows a basic example of how you can set this type of interaction up to happen on a single click of a data point.

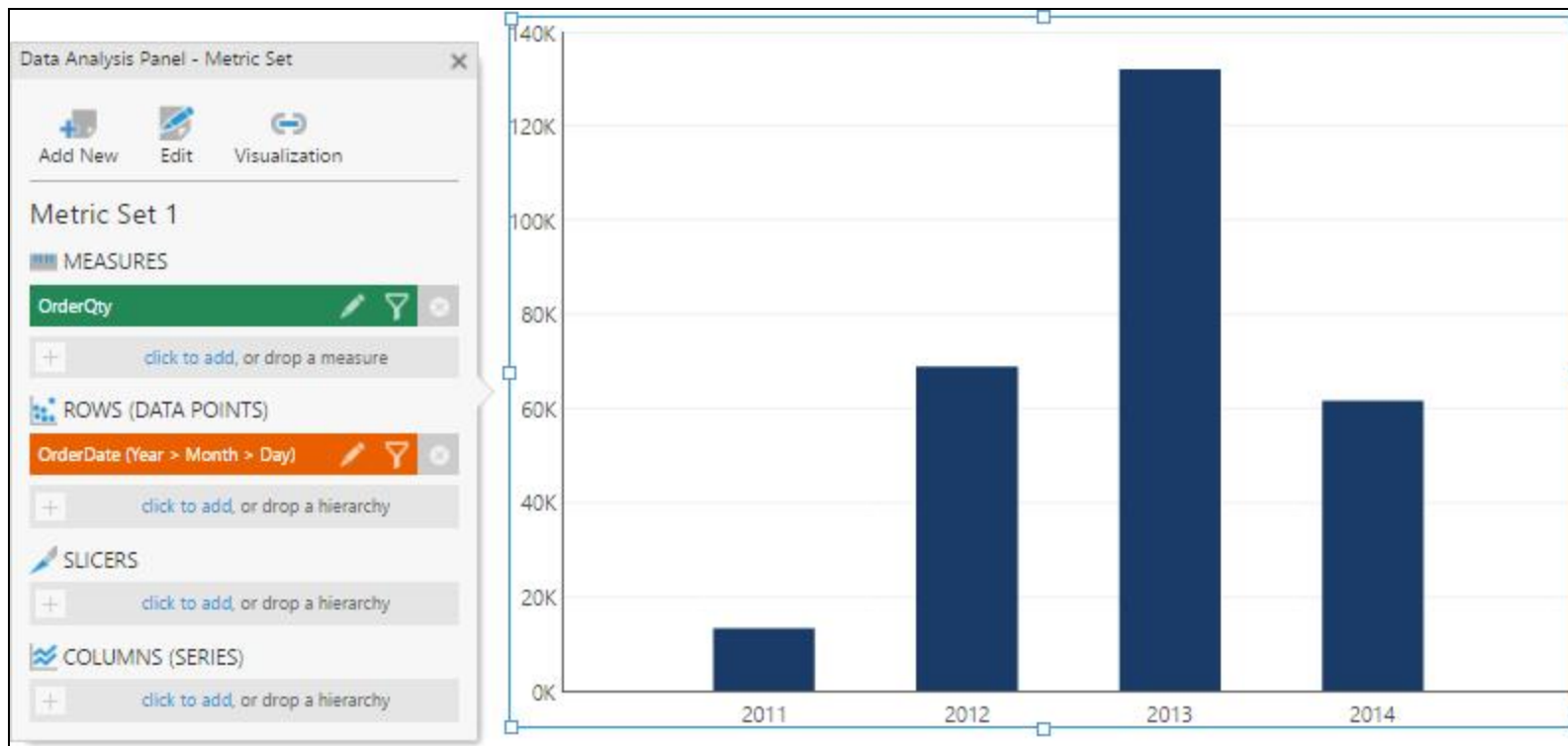


Note: Viewers can also [drill down using the context menu](#) without setting up an interaction ahead of time.

Related video: [Interactions](#)

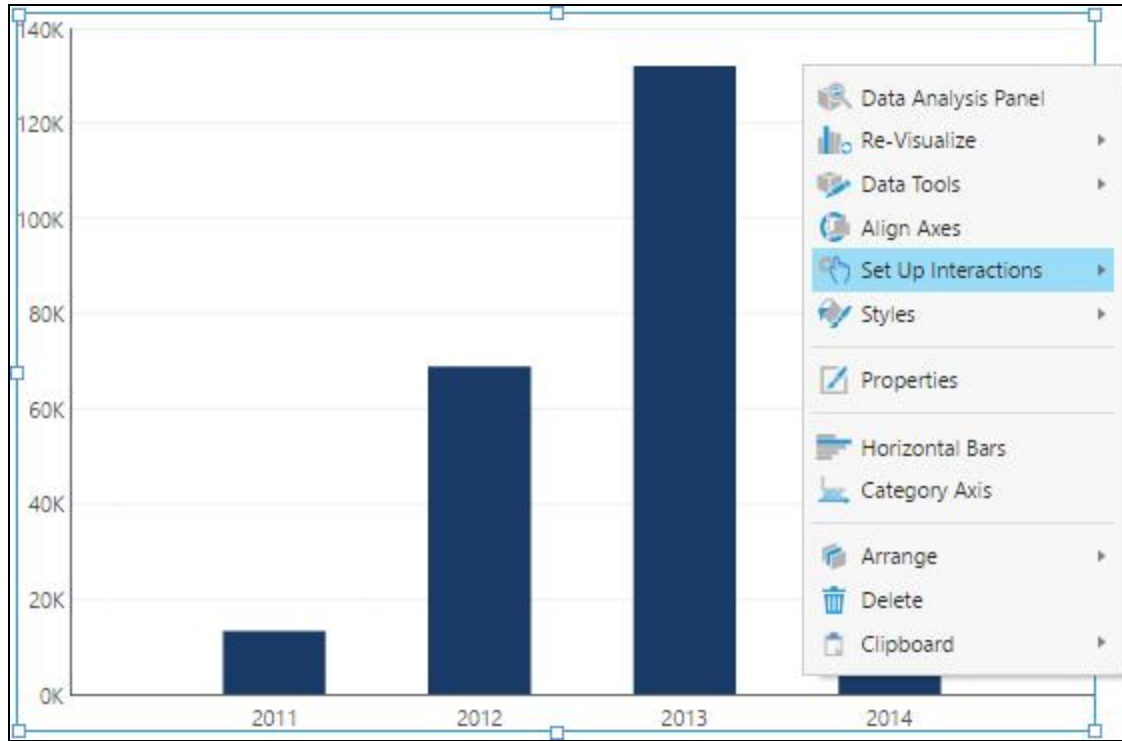
Create a Dashboard

First, create a metric set and add it to a dashboard in order to show *OrderQty by Date* as an example.

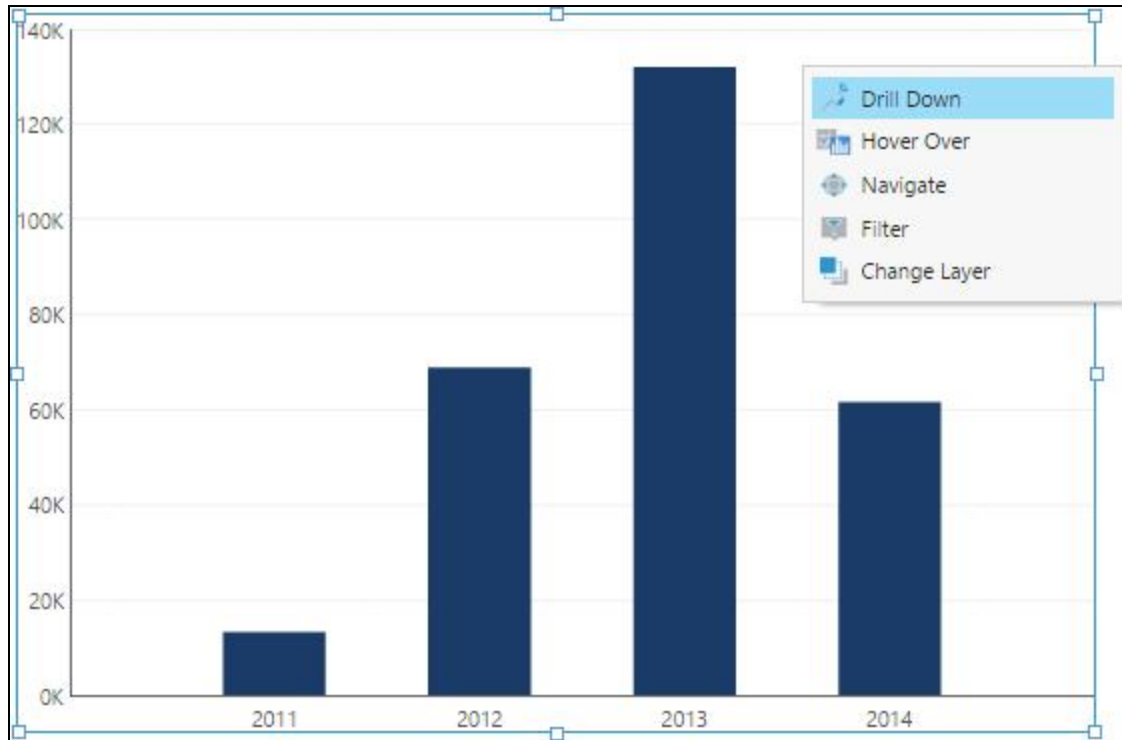


Set Up the Drill Down Interaction

Right-click (or long-tap) over the bar chart on the canvas and select **Set Up Interactions**.



From the submenu, select **Drill Down**.



In the *Set up a Drill Down* dialog, you can leave the default settings and submit the dialog, but for this example we are first going to look at the settings Symphony applied automatically. Click **Set up parameters** before continuing.



Set Up A Drill Down

[more help](#)

A drill down goes down one level on the selected hierarchy, and filters to the point. A drill down can occur on the current visualization, go to another view, or a URL.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Show

Set up parameters...

In the *Set Up Parameter Mappings* dialog, you'll see that two mappings have been added automatically for changing the level and then filtering to the data selection. This is where you can choose which hierarchy is filtered and changed down a level, but no further steps are needed right now. Just close this dialog to return to the Setup dialog and click **Submit**.

Set Up A Drill Down more help

A drill down goes down one level on the selected hierarchy, and filters to the point. A drill down can occur on the current visualization, go to another view, or a URL.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Show

Set up parameters...

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

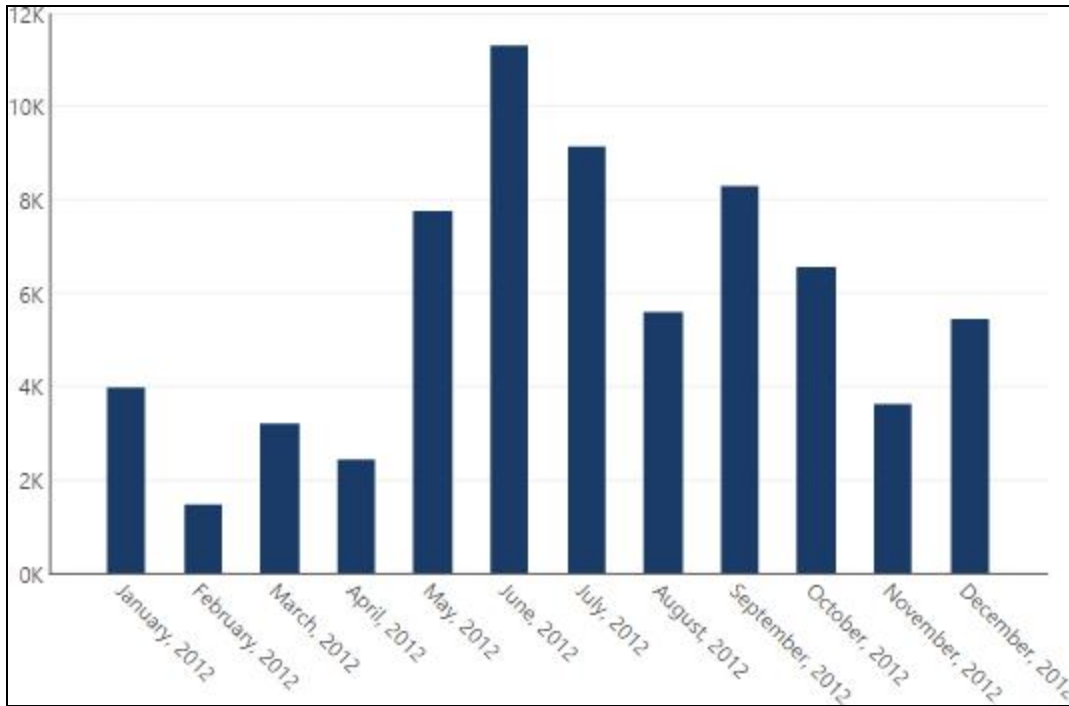
CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (level value) to [Generated] drillDown 1 Level View Parameter	
OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (filter value) to [Generated] drillDown 1 Filter View Parameter	

Add new mapping +

Test the Interaction

Click **View** in the toolbar, and click a data point (Year 2012) on the bar chart. You should see the level change to Month and the data filtered to 2012.



To drill back up, you can use the browser Back button while the page remains open, right-click (long-tap) options such as **Drill Up**, or corresponding filters if they were added to the view.

Note: You can also [add a button with filter actions](#) to reset the level to the top level and the filter to **All**.

For more information, see:

- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Set Up a Hover Over Interaction](#)
- [View Data With a Chart and Drill Down](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Get the Selected Rows in a Table

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

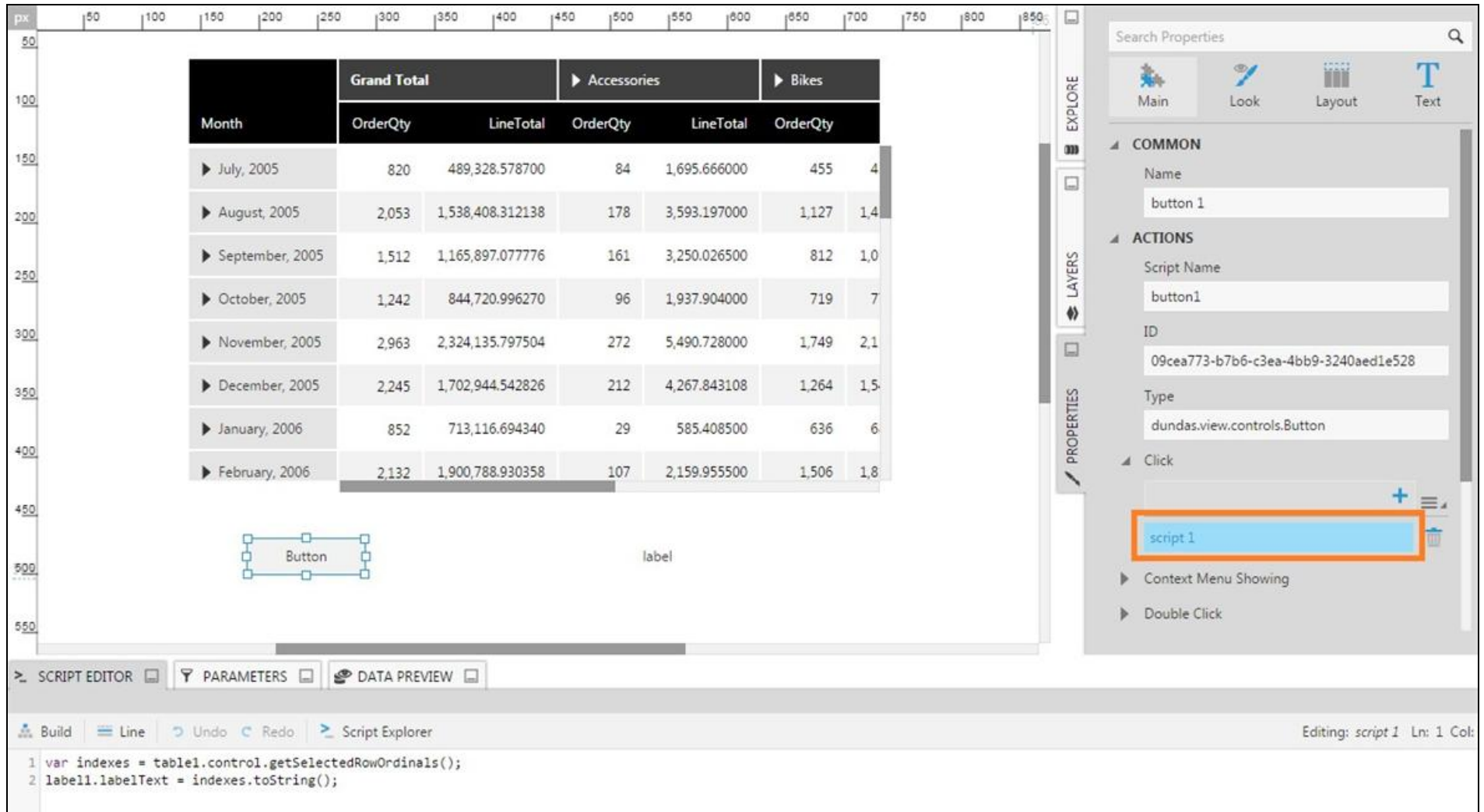
Learn how to get the selected row ordinals and the selected row hierarchy members in a table using script.

Script Library sample: [Get selected table data](#)

Get the Selected Row Ordinals

Create a new dashboard and add a table visualization to it with data.

For this example, we will enable the **Allow Multiple Row Selection property** of the table. Also add a button component and a label component.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. The main workspace shows a data table with columns for Month, Grand Total, Accessories, and Bikes. Below the table, there is a button labeled 'Button' and a label 'label'. The right sidebar contains the 'EXPLORE' panel with tabs for Main, Look, Layout, and Text. The 'PROPERTIES' panel is open, showing the 'Click' event for the selected element, with a script named 'script 1' highlighted. The 'SCRIPT EDITOR' panel at the bottom shows the following code:

```
1 var indexes = table1.control.getSelectedRowOrdinals();
2 label1.labelText = indexes.toString();
```

Add the following script on the Click event of the button.

```
var indexes = table1.control.getSelectedRowOrdinals();
```

```
label1.labelText = indexes.toString();
```



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

This script refers to the following API methods and properties:

- [DataGrid.getSelectedRowOrdinals Method](#)
- [Label.labelText Property](#)

Switch to **View** mode and select one or more rows in the table. Click the button to see the selected row indexes/ordinals appear in the label.

Full Screen
Share
Note
Notification

	Grand Total		▶ Accessories		▶ Bikes	
Month	OrderQty	LineTotal	OrderQty	LineTotal	OrderQty	
▶ July, 2005	820	489,328.578700	84	1,695.666000	455	4
▶ August, 2005	2,053	1,538,408.312138	178	3,593.197000	1,127	1,4
▶ September, 2005	1,512	1,165,897.077776	161	3,250.026500	812	1,0
▶ October, 2005	1,242	844,720.996270	96	1,937.904000	719	7
▶ November, 2005	2,963	2,324,135.797504	272	5,490.728000	1,749	2,1
▶ December, 2005	2,245	1,702,944.542826	212	4,267.843108	1,264	1,5
▶ January, 2006	852	713,116.694340	29	585.408500	636	6
▶ February, 2006	2,132	1,900,788.930358	107	2,159.955500	1,506	1,8

Button
1,3,5

Get the Selected Hierarchy Members

To get the list of hierarchy members of the selected rows in a row header, change the button click script to use the [getSelectedRowHierarchyMembers](#) method:

```
var members = table1.getSelectedRowHierarchyMembers();
var text = "Selected";
for(i = 0; i < members.length; i++) {
    text += " | " + members[i].caption;
}
label1.labelText = text;
```

Switch to **View** mode and select one or more rows in the table. Click the button to see the selected hierarchy members appear in the label.

Month	Grand Total		► Accessories		► Bikes	
	OrderQty	LineTotal	OrderQty	LineTotal	OrderQty	
► July, 2005	820	489,328.578700	84	1,695.666000	455	4
► August, 2005	2,053	1,538,408.312138	178	3,593.197000	1,127	1,4
► September, 2005	1,512	1,165,897.077776	161	3,250.026500	812	1,0
► October, 2005	1,242	844,720.996270	96	1,937.904000	719	7
► November, 2005	2,963	2,324,135.797504	272	5,490.728000	1,749	2,1
► December, 2005	2,245	1,702,944.542826	212	4,267.843108	1,264	1,5
► January, 2006	852	713,116.694340	29	585.408500	636	6
► February, 2006	2,132	1,900,788.930358	107	2,159.955500	1,506	1,8

Button

Selected | July, 2005 | September, 2005 | November, 2005

For more information, see:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [JavaScript API](#)
- Script Library: [Get selected table data](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Using a Table Visualization](#)

Handling No Data and Data Errors

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

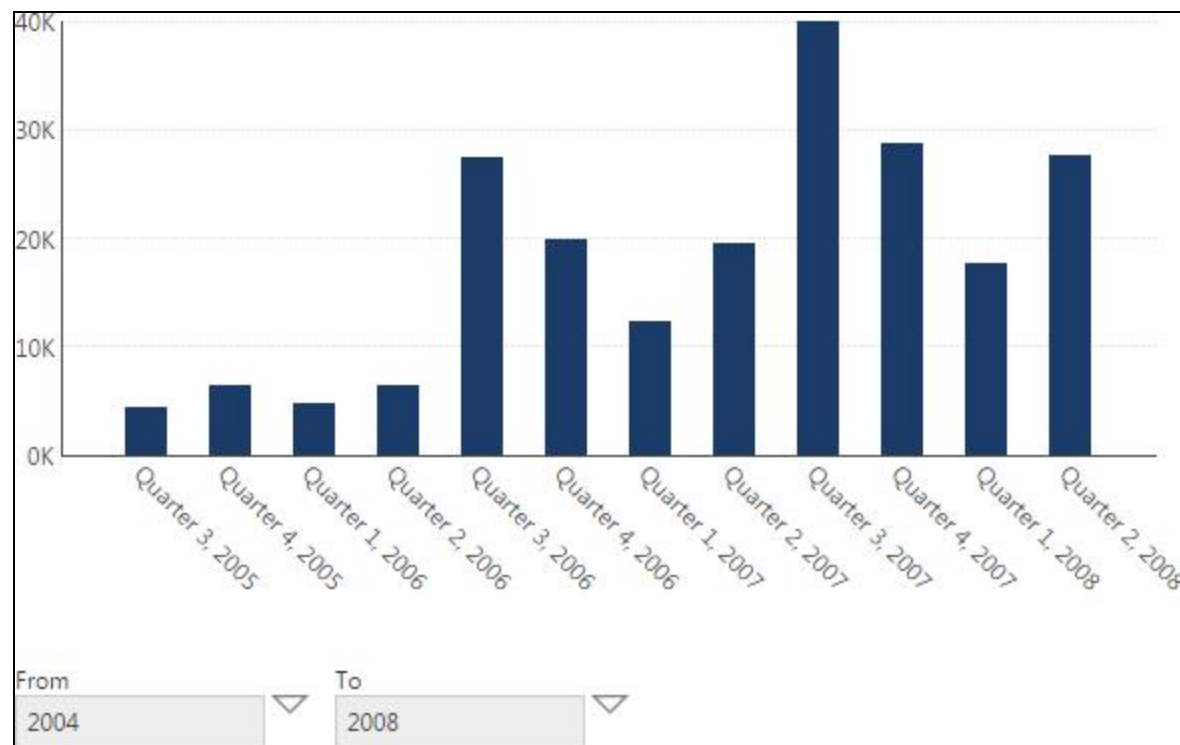
At viewing time, if no data is returned for a visualization or if a data error occurs, you'll see a corresponding message displayed by the visualization instead of a blank area. For each data visualization, you can add an interaction when a *No Data* event or a *Data Error* event occurs. This allows you to show/hide layers of content or execute some custom script when these events occur.



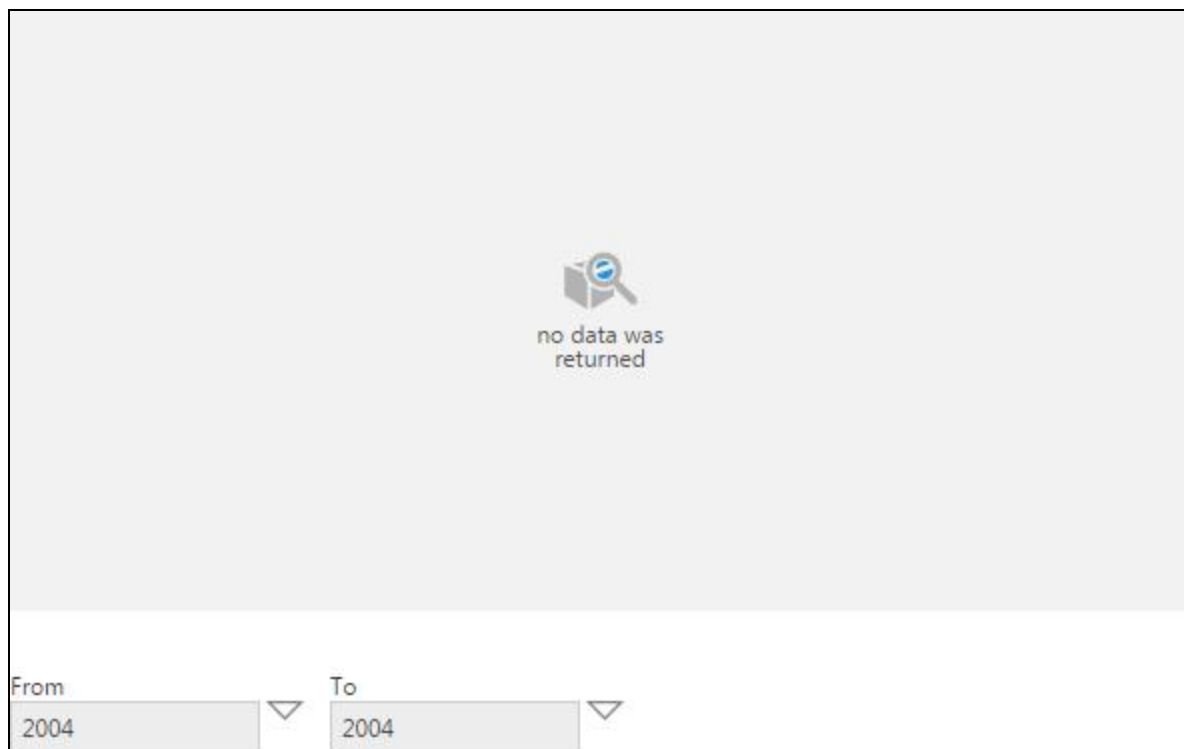
Note: Data error details can be hidden from end users by enabling the advanced [configuration setting](#) Hide Error Stack Traces, with the full details available in the [logs](#).

No Data Indicator

As an example, consider the following dashboard consisting of a chart and a calendar range filter.



In View mode, set the calendar range of the filter to a value for which there is no data (e.g., 2004 to 2004). Instead of showing a blank chart, you see a no data was returned indicator.



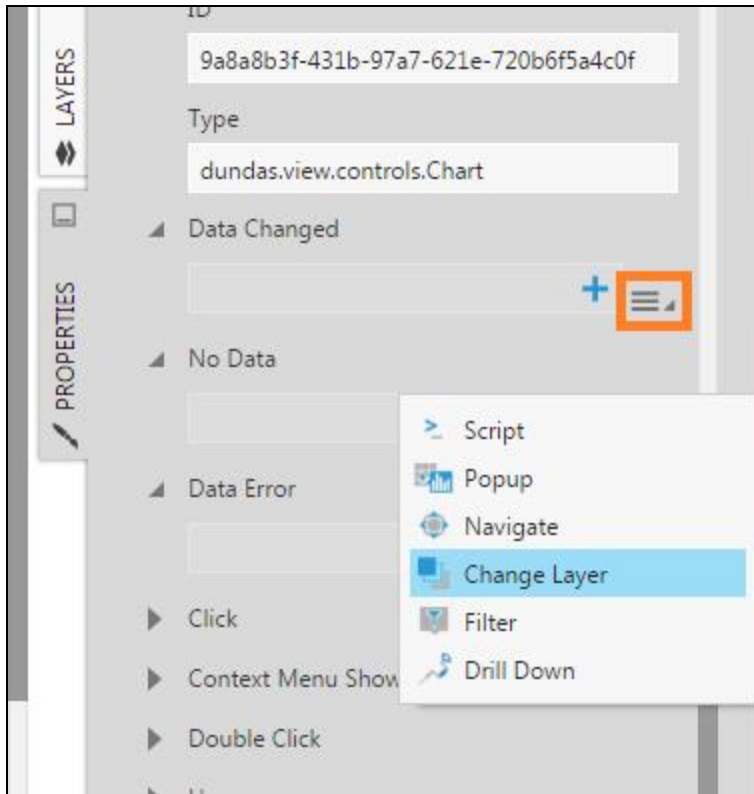
Data-Related Events

There are three data-related events that can occur for data visualizations. For each of these events you can add an action to run such as Change Layer or your own script. For example, if No Data occurs for a chart, you may want to hide the chart and associated labels completely.

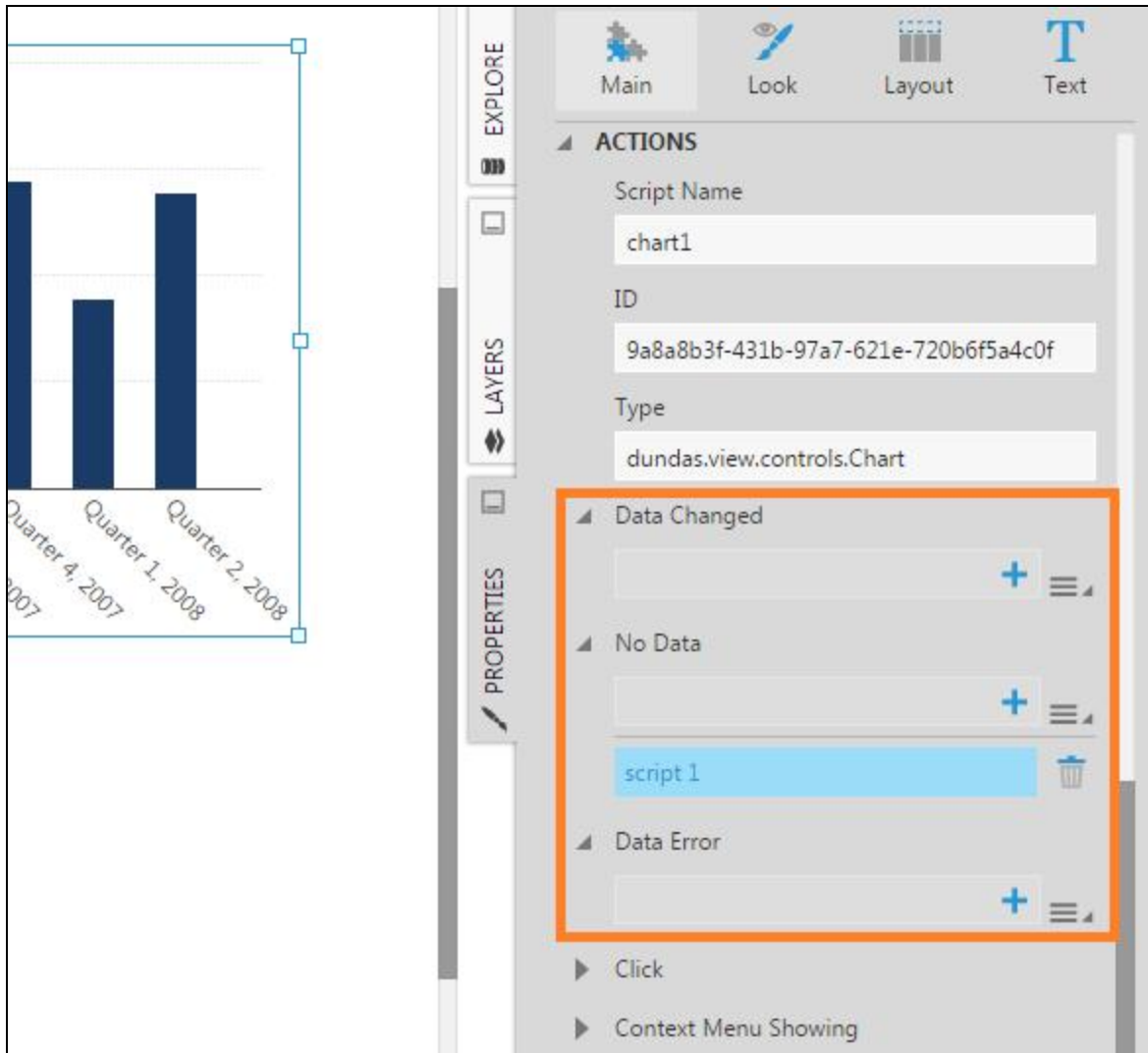
You can find these in the **Properties** window of any data visualization in the Actions section:

- **Data Change** - Occurs when the data visualization's data changes in any way after initially loading. This will always fire before No Data and Data Error.
- **No Data** - Occurs when the control doesn't receive any data back.
- **Data Error** - Occurs when the control's data changes, and the data has an error and cannot be shown.

To choose an action to add, click the menu icon to the right.



To quickly add a default action (e.g., script if you are a [developer](#) user), click the + button.



For more information about setting up interactions, see [Using Interactions](#).

For more information, see:

- [Layers and Groups](#)
- [Add a Change Layer Action on Ready Event](#)

How To Get The Unique Name of a Hierarchy Member

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article demonstrates how to get the unique name of a hierarchy member. This can be useful in cases such as setting row-level security using a [security hierarchy](#) or [passing parameter values via query string](#).

You can display the unique name of the hierarchy member from different screens within . Wherever available, hover over the hierarchy member to display a tooltip with the hierarchy member's unique name. However, it is important to distinguish between two stages of the hierarchy that have different unique names:

- When creating a hierarchy from the main menu or through a time dimension, the members have a shorter unique name we can call the 'design' unique name, because it is not yet used in a data cube or metric set. For example, the fourth item of the first level of the Product hierarchy may get the unique name **4.A**.
- When using one of these hierarchies in a data cube or metric set, the unique names may change and incorporate the name of the element that's using the hierarchy. For example, after promoting the ProductID column, the member above may get the unique name 4.A.ProductID.

In most cases, you will be working with the second case.

Customize the Hierarchy Unique Name

When you are using a data cube to replace or promote a column to a hierarchy, you can customize the unique name for that hierarchy. This will be used together with the shorter unique name to generate the unique names for the members of the hierarchy.

Edit Data Cube Output Element

You can see the settings of the data cube's output measure or hierarchy here.

This output element is currently a hierarchy

Switch to measure

Current Hierarchy
/Projects Root/<GLOBAL>/UserHierarchiesRootFolder/Product Hierarchy

Drop a hierarchy from below to use as a replacement.

Demote to implicit hierarchy

My Project

- Hierarchies

Caption
ProductID (Product Hierarchy)

Description

Supported Aggregators
Count
DistinctCount

Use as security hierarchy
☐

Unique Name
ProductID

ADD / EDIT

Input Python Data Generator R Data Generator Insert Common Insert Other

DATA CUBE ELEMENTS

Modify, drop, or replace the output hierarchies and measures by clicking the edit icon.

MEASURES

- LineTotal
- OrderQty

HIERARCHIES

- FirstName
- OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)
- ProductID (Product Hierarchy)
- SalesOrderID
- SalesPersonID



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Show the Member Unique Name

When a filter is connected to the hierarchy and lists its members, you can access the unique names in a tooltip by hovering over them when logged in as a [power user or higher](#).



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- From the Configure Metric Set Element dialog opened from the Data Analysis Panel:

Configure Metric Set Element

This is where you can configure this specific metric set element, and see which UI elements it is bound to.

Caption

ProductID

Unique Name

ProductID

Visualization

Metric Set Default Values

Retrieve Unknown Members

☒

Unknown Member Caption

Collapse All

☐

Shown Totals

Subtotals and Grand Total

Default Parameter Value

All

Search Members

(All)

Accessories

Bikes

5 / EDIT

Note Notification Filter Data A Par

450 500 550 600 650 700

OrderQty
274,914
61,932
90,268
73,670
49,044



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- From the *Filter Visualizations* popup:

Filter Visualizations - viewParameter 1

Parameters

VIEW PARAMETER

Name

viewParameter 1

Script Name

viewParameter1

ID

7a33fe1e-cb55-2384-612c-15c2d5f68544

Default Value

All

Search Members

(All)

Product Subcategory: Bottles and Cages

Unique Name: 28.B.ProductID

Bottles and Cages

Mountain Bottle Cage

Road Bottle Cage

Water Bottle - 30 oz.

Cleaners

Fenders

Value

All

OrderQty

274,914

61,932

90,268

73,670

49,044

- From a filter when viewing a dashboard or other view:

Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	274,914
▶ Accessories	61,932
▶ Bikes	90,268
▶ Clothing	73,670
▶ Components	49,044

Value
(All)

Search Members

- ▶ ☐ (All)
- ▶ ☐ Accessories
 - ▶ ☐ Bike Racks
 - ☐ Hitch Rack - 4-Bike
 - ▶ ☐ Bike Stands
 - ▶ ☐ B
 - ☐ **Product: Road Bottle Cage**
Unique Name: 872.C.ProductID
 - ☐ Road Bottle Cage
 - ☐ Water Bottle - 30 oz.
- ▶ ☐ Cleaners

Year	OrderQty	Value
Grand Total	274,914	All
▶ 2005	11,848	Search Members
▶ 2006	60,918	Day: Jan 01, 2005 Unique Name: 0.20050101.0.54320.ModifiedDate
▶ 2007	124,699	☐ Jan 01, 2005
▶ 2008	77,449	☐ Jan 02, 2005 ☐ Jan 03, 2005 ☐ Jan 04, 2005 ☐ Jan 05, 2005 ☐ Jan 06, 2005 ☐ Jan 07, 2005

Show the Design Unique Name

You can hover over members while editing a hierarchy or time dimension in a similar way, which displays the unique name before it's used in a data cube or metric set:

- From the hierarchy editor preview:



STRUCTURE

Structure explorer allows you to explore and define the levels of your hierarchy.

- Product
 - Product Category
 - Product Subcategory
 - Product



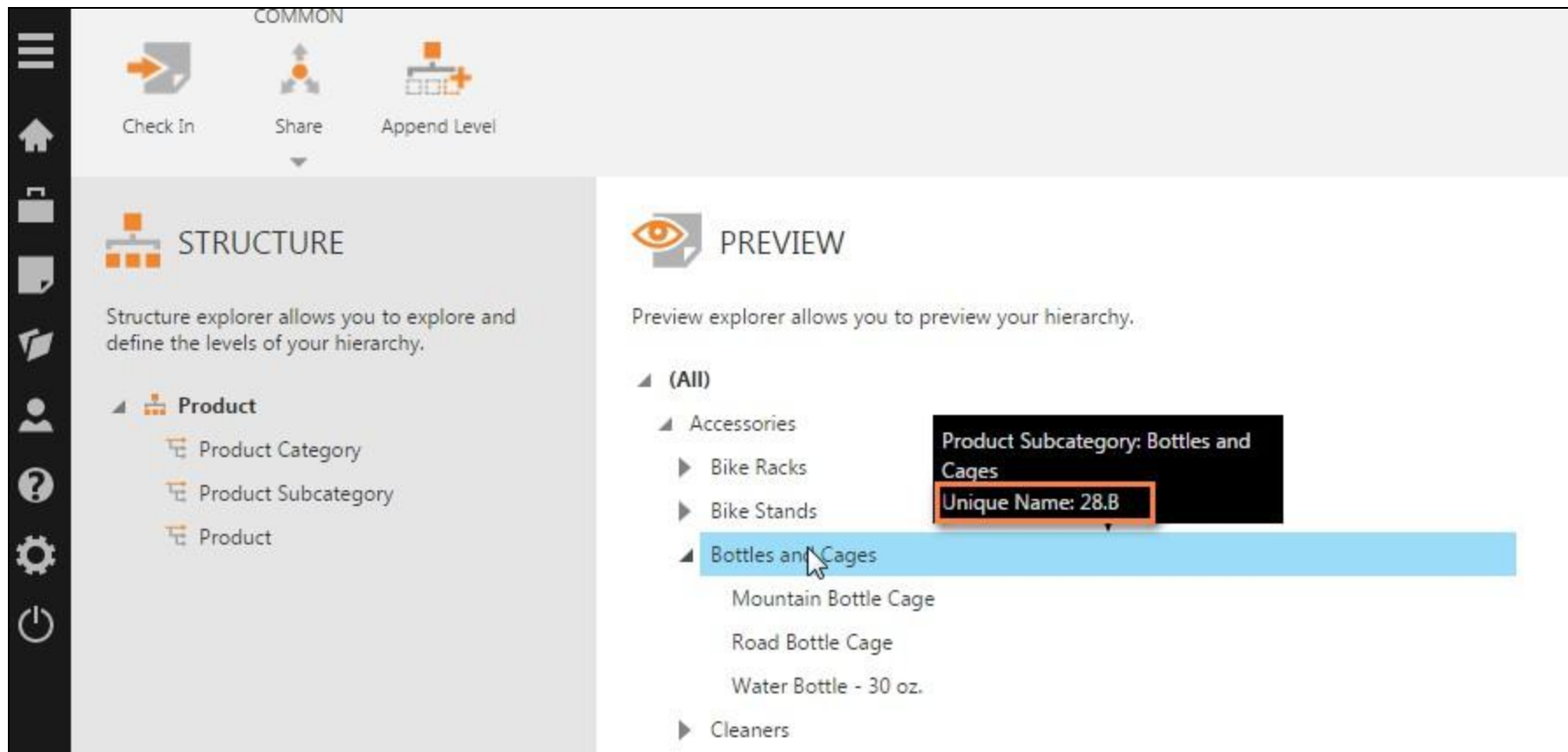
PREVIEW

Preview explorer allows you to preview your hierarchy.

- (All)
 - Accessories
 - Bikes
 - Mountain Bikes
 - Road Bikes
 - Touring Bikes
 - Clothing
 - Components

Product Category: Bikes

Unique Name: 1.A



- From the Time Dimension preview:

more help

Time Dimension

File Name

[My Project] Time Dimensions Root Folder/Time Dim

Gregorian

First Day Of Week

Sunday

Time Periods

☒ Year

☐ Half Year

☐ Quarter

☒ Month

☒ Week

☒ Day

Date Range

From

2005/01/01

To

2016

Formatting

Preview

Hierarchy

Year > Month > Day

Preview

(All)

20

Day: Jan 01, 2005

Unique Name: 0.20050101.0.54320

Jan 01, 2005

Jan 02, 2005

Jan 03, 2005

Jan 04, 2005

Jan 05, 2005

Jan 06, 2005



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

For more information, see:

- [Automatic Joins and Hierarchies](#)
- [Using a Security Hierarchy to Filter Data by User](#)
- [Create a Time Dimension](#)

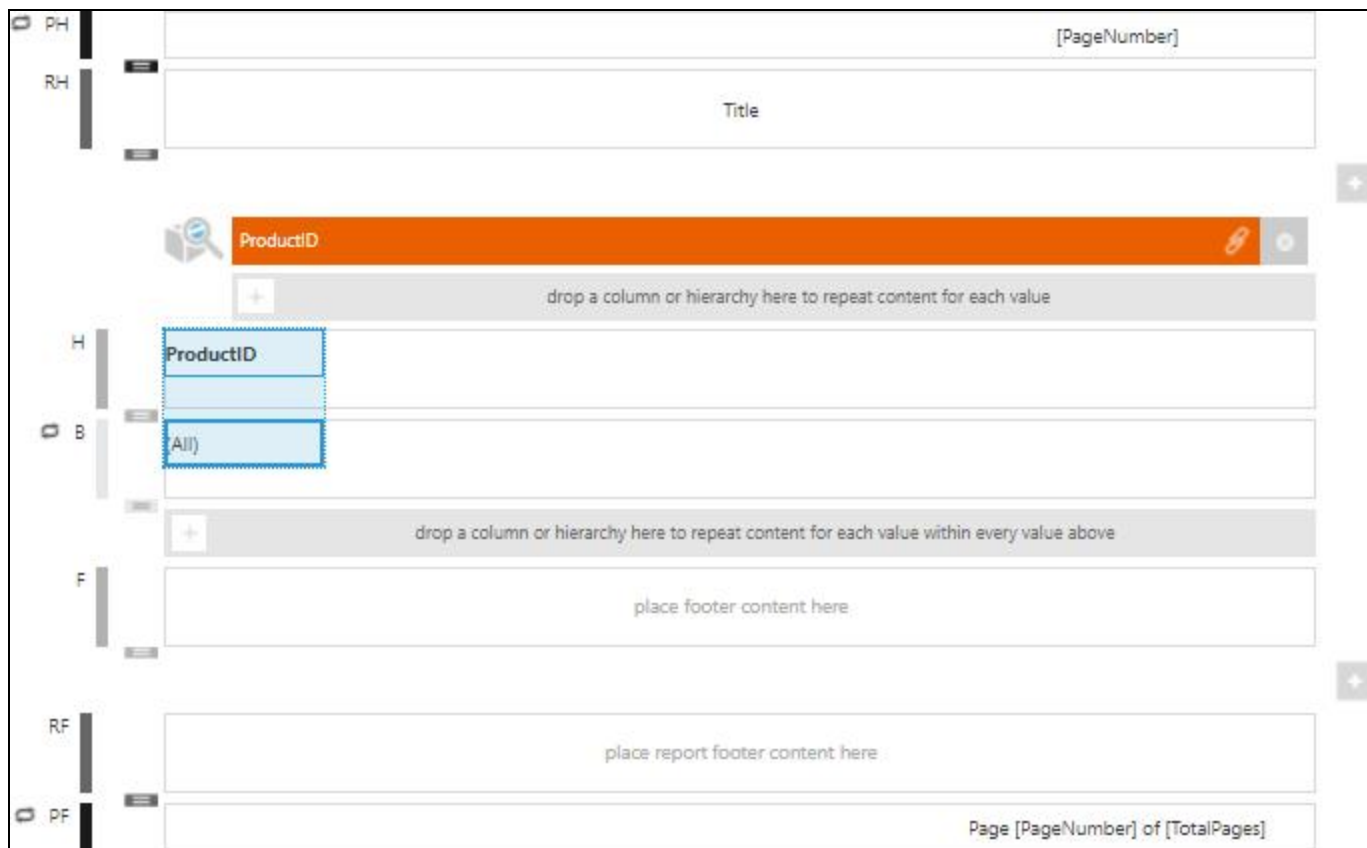
Promote a Report Column to a Hierarchy

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to promote or replace a column with a [predefined hierarchy](#) in a report, scorecard, or small multiple.

As an example, create a new report from the [main menu](#).

Drag the ProductID column from the [Sales].[SalesOrderDetail] table to the report grouping area (drop data here...). It will appear as a data label and create a corresponding header element in the report header region.

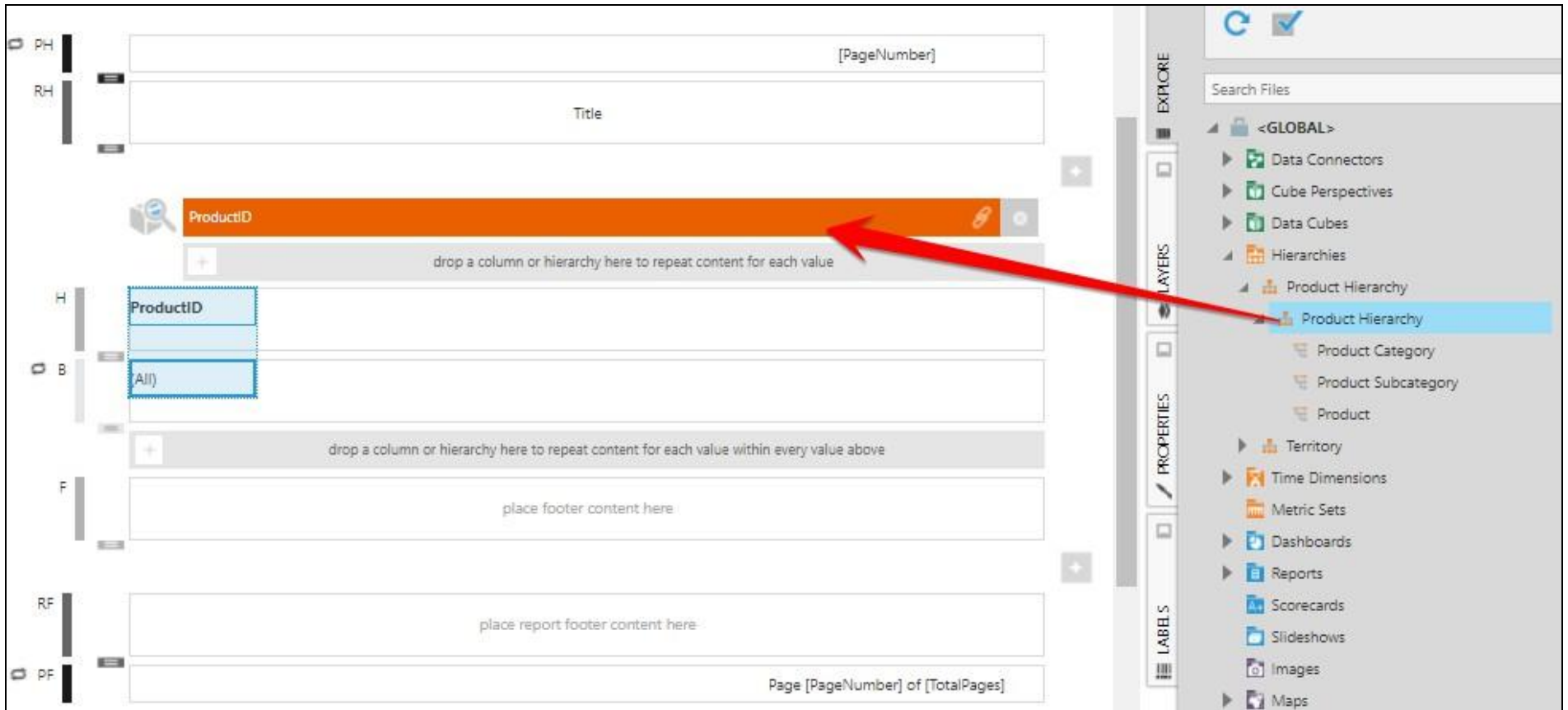


The screenshot shows the Logi Symphony report builder interface. On the left, there is a vertical toolbar with icons for PH (Page Header), RH (Report Header), H (Hierarchy), B (Body), F (Footer), RF (Report Footer), and PF (Page Footer). The main workspace is divided into several sections:

- PH (Page Header):** Contains a placeholder for [PageNumber].
- RH (Report Header):** Contains a placeholder for Title.
- Grouping Area:** A large area with a light gray background and a plus icon. It contains a blue box labeled 'ProductID' and a gray box with the text 'drop a column or hierarchy here to repeat content for each value'.
- H (Hierarchy):** A section with a light gray background and a plus icon. It contains a blue box labeled 'ProductID' and a gray box with the text 'drop a column or hierarchy here to repeat content for each value within every value above'.
- B (Body):** A section with a light gray background and a plus icon. It contains a gray box with the text 'place footer content here'.
- RF (Report Footer):** A section with a light gray background and a plus icon. It contains a gray box with the text 'place report footer content here'.
- PF (Page Footer):** A section with a light gray background and a plus icon. It contains a gray box with the text 'Page [PageNumber] of [TotalPages]'.

If you switch to **View** mode now, the report will display a list of product IDs, which isn't very useful.

To promote this column to a hierarchy, drag the *Product* hierarchy from the **Explore** window onto the ProductID repeater column in the grouping area.




Note: You can also open the group metric set's Data Analysis Panel by clicking the cube icon to the left, where you can promote the hierarchy and access other options the same as for any other metric set.

Switch to **View** mode to see the report. Observe that the data label displays product names instead of IDs.

Title
ProductID
Accessories
Bikes
Clothing
Components

For more information, see:

- [Design Tips](#)
- [Automatic Joins and Hierarchies](#)

Read Data From a Visualization By Script

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Visualizations request a metric set's data from the server for display purposes only, and may not immediately include the entire result, for example if that data is currently scrolled out of view. The JavaScript API can be used to issue a request for a metric set's data for your own purposes.

Script Library sample: [Insert scripted third party web content sample](#)

Set Up the Visualization

The data for any visualization is always retrieved using metric sets in the same way, so the same script is applicable for all visualization types, or for any metric set if you specify *its ID* as the *objectId*.

For this example, we are dragging data from a data cube or data connector to create a table on the dashboard canvas with the desired data. We can then request the same data displayed by this table using script.

SalesOrderID	ProductID	OrderQty	LineTotal
▲ 43659	709	6	34.200000
	711	4	80.746000
	712	2	10.373000
	714	3	86.521200
	716	1	28.840400
	771	1	2,039.994000
	772	1	2,039.994000
	773	2	4,079.988000

Retrieve Data

We will trigger script using a button for this example, choosing **Components** and then **Button** from the toolbar to add one.

In the **Properties** window under Actions, look for the button's **Click** actions. Click the **+** button to add a script action for retrieving data, then click the new item below to open the script editor and enter JavaScript like the following:

```
var dataRetrievalService = this.getService("DataRetrievalService");

// Create a Request object with our own paging settings:
var request = new dundas.data.Request({ objectId: table1.metricSetBindings[0].metricSetId });
request.pagingOptions.pagingKind = dundas.data.PagingKind.SEQUENCE;
request.pagingOptions.rowSequenceSize = 100;

// Request the data:
var def = dataRetrievalService.getData(request);

def.done(function(results) {
    // The request was successful:
    var cellset = results[0].cellset;
    debugger; // (check the result in the browser's debugging tools, then replace this line)
});
```

This example accesses data from the same metric set displayed by a table visualization with script name table1 on the dashboard. Once the cellset has been retrieved, the data contained in its rows, columns, and cells can be accessed: see the `dundas.data.DataCellSet` class in the JavaScript API reference for details. The cellset for the example above contains 100 rows:

```

Console
top  Preserve log
boot is ready! duration: 2.532 seconds
CellSet.rows
[Object]
  members: Array[2]
    0: m
      __classType: (...)
      _caption: "43659"
      _childItemCount: 0
      _compatibleUniqueName: "43659"
      _hierarchy: m
        _hierarchyUniqueName: "SalesOrderID"
        _isCollapsed: false
        _isExpanded: false
      _level: m
        _levelCompatibleUniqueName: "SalesOrderID"
        _levelDepth: 0
        _levelUniqueName: "SalesOrderID"
        _memberKind: "Regular"
        memberNumber: 43659
    1: m
      __classType: (...)
      _caption: "711"
      _childItemCount: 0
      _compatibleUniqueName: "711"
      _hierarchy: m
        _hierarchyUniqueName: "ProductID"
        _isCollapsed: false
        _isExpanded: false
      _level: m
        _levelCompatibleUniqueName: "ProductID"
        _levelDepth: 0
        _levelUniqueName: "ProductID"
        _memberKind: "Regular"

```

The `dundas.data.Request` class has options that can be customized. When `pagingKind` is set to `dundas.data.PagingKind.NONE`, all the rows in the table are retrieved:

```

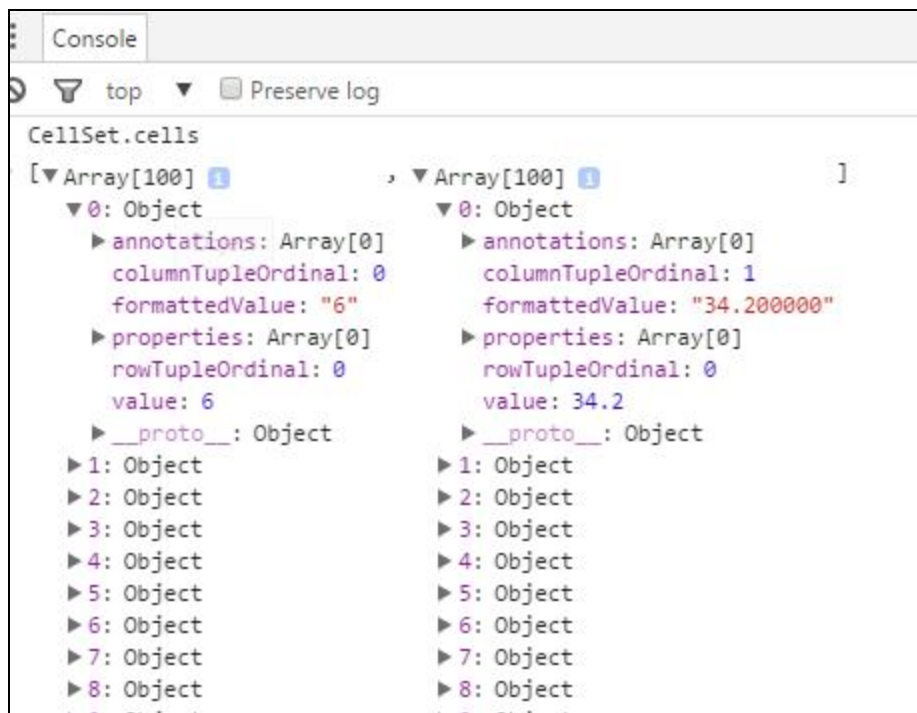
Console
top  Preserve log
[Array[121317]]

```



Note: If the `pagingKind` is set to `NONE` and the data volume is too much, the browser may not be able to handle the amount of data requested. In this case, consider if a server-side plugin should be used instead.

The measure values can be accessed by looping through the nested cells array, e.g., `cellset.cells[columnIndex][rowIndex]`. As there are two measures in the table above, `cells` contains two arrays of size 100 (as specified in the paging options).



Retrieve Filtered Data

The request created in the code above will fetch all the data without filtering. To retrieve only data filtered like some visualization on the dashboard, parameter values should be included in the request.

Parameter values can be created in script as done in other articles, or parameter values could be [copied](#) from a visualization displaying the same metric set.

Assuming the same metric set is also dragged onto the dashboard, the code above could be modified as follows to refer to it (i.e., table1):

```
var dataRetrievalService = this.getService("DataRetrievalService");

// Create a Request object with our own paging settings:
var request = new dundas.data.Request({ objectId: table1.metricSetBindings[0].metricSetId });
request.pagingOptions.pagingKind = dundas.data.PagingKind.SEQUENCE;
request.pagingOptions.rowSequenceSize = 100;

// Get the last request from the visualization:
```

```
var vizRequest = table1.metricSetBindings[0].dataResult.request;

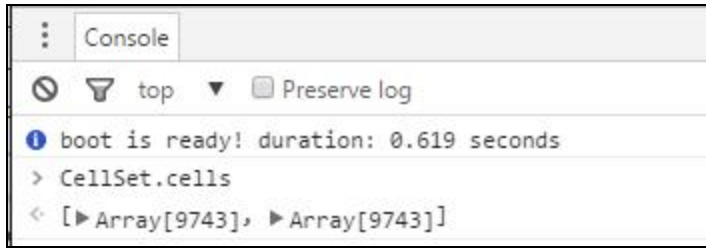
// Copy the parameter values, which will have matching parameterIds if for the same metric set:
vizRequest.parameterValues.forEach(function (parameterValue) {
  request.parameterValues.push(Class.clone(parameterValue));
});

var def = dataRetrievalService.getData(request);
def.done(function(results) {
  var cellset = results[0].cellset;
  debugger; // (check the result in the browser's debugging tools, then replace this line)
});
```

This cellset will contain only the rows and columns that match the filtering criteria. For example, if a filter is applied on the **ProductID** in the sample table:

Value			
707, 709, 711, 712			
SalesOrderID	ProductID	OrderQty	LineTotal
▲ 43659	709	6	34.200000
	711	4	80.746000
	712	2	10.373000
▲ 43661	711	2	40.373000
	712	4	20.746000
▲ 43665	707	1	20.186500
	709	6	34.200000
	711	2	40.373000

cellset.cells contains only 9743 rows instead of the total available 12173 rows.



For more information, see:

- [Javascript API](#)
- Script Library: [Insert scripted third party web content sample](#)
- Script Library: [Get click or interactive data](#)
- [DataRetrievalService API](#)
- [DataRetrievalController class](#)
- [Get the Selected Rows in a Table](#)
- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)

Rename a Script

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When you add a script action to a data visualization, the script is automatically named *script 1*, *script 2*, and so on. This article shows you how to rename these script actions to something more descriptive using the [Layers](#) window.

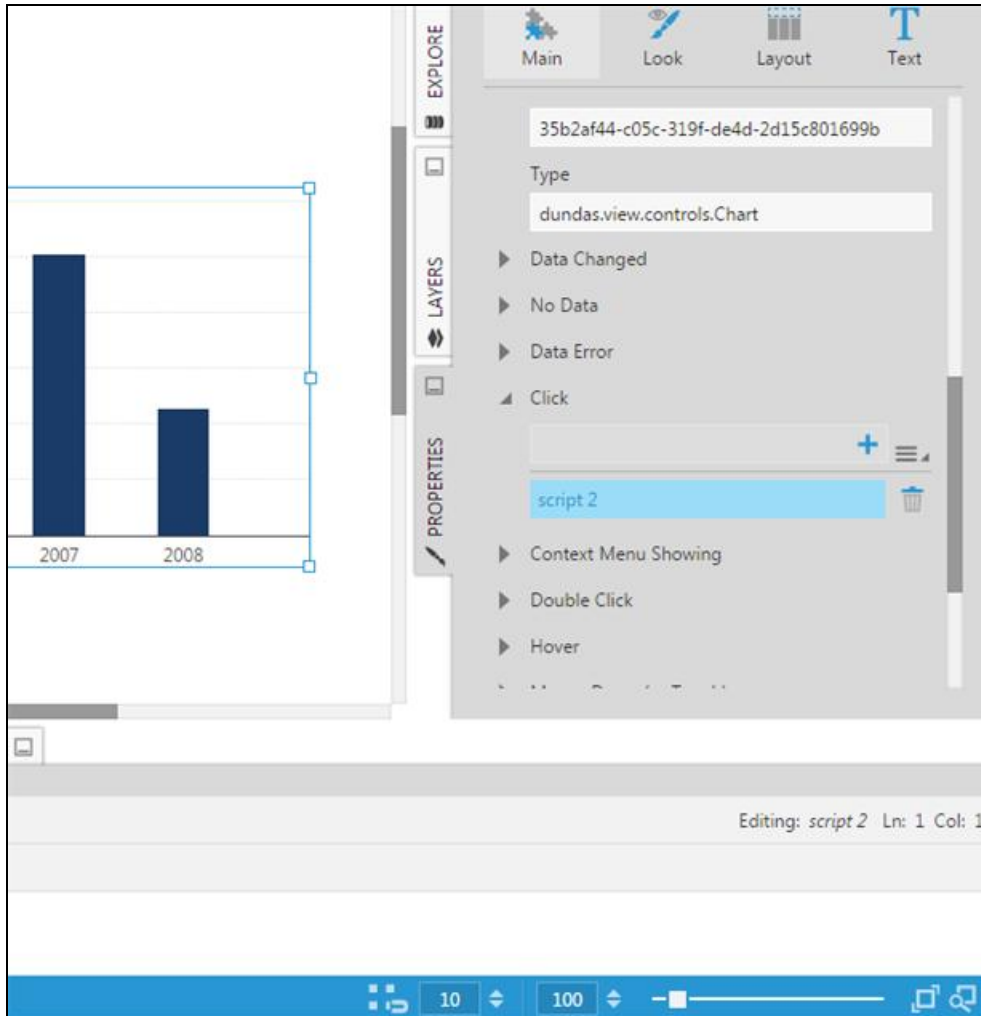


Note: You can also rename other actions such as change layer in a similar way.

Add a Script

For this example, first add a chart visualization to your dashboard.

Go to **Properties** and add a script for the chart's **Click** event.

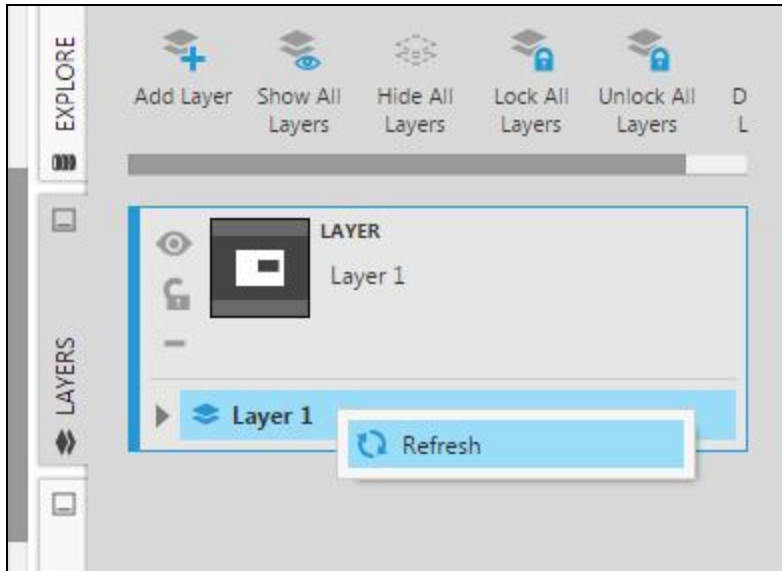


Rename the Script Action

Go to the **Layers** window and click the layer containing the chart.

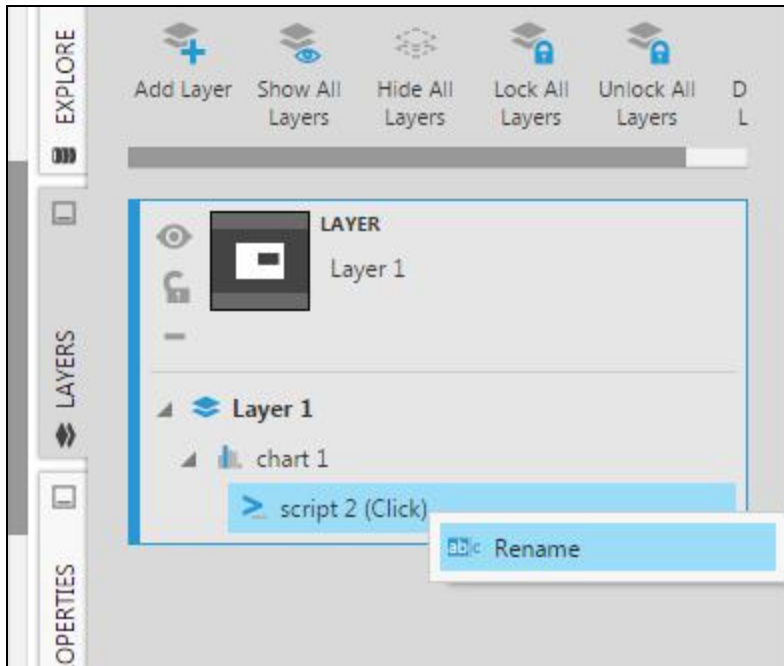
Click the **plus sign** to see the list of elements within the layer.

Right-click over the layer node and select **Refresh**. This ensures the list of elements is up-to-date and includes the script you just added.

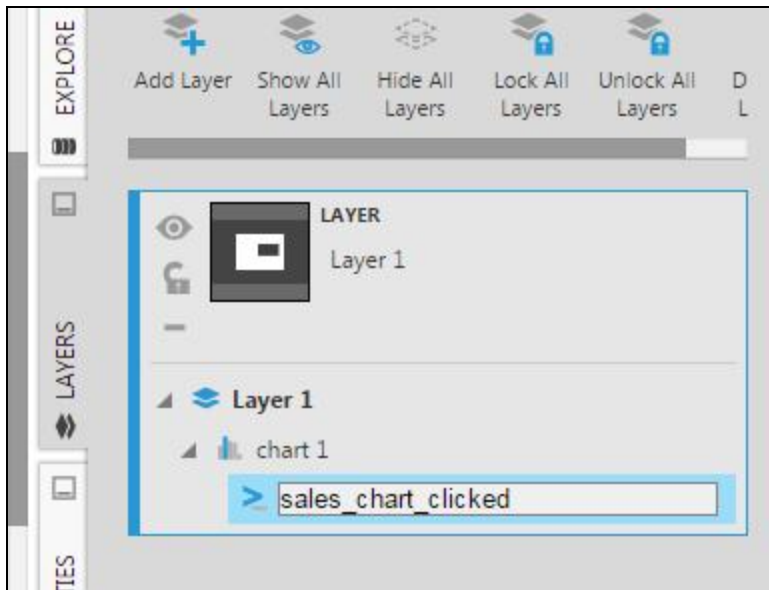


Expand the layer node and the chart node. You should see a script node listed as well.

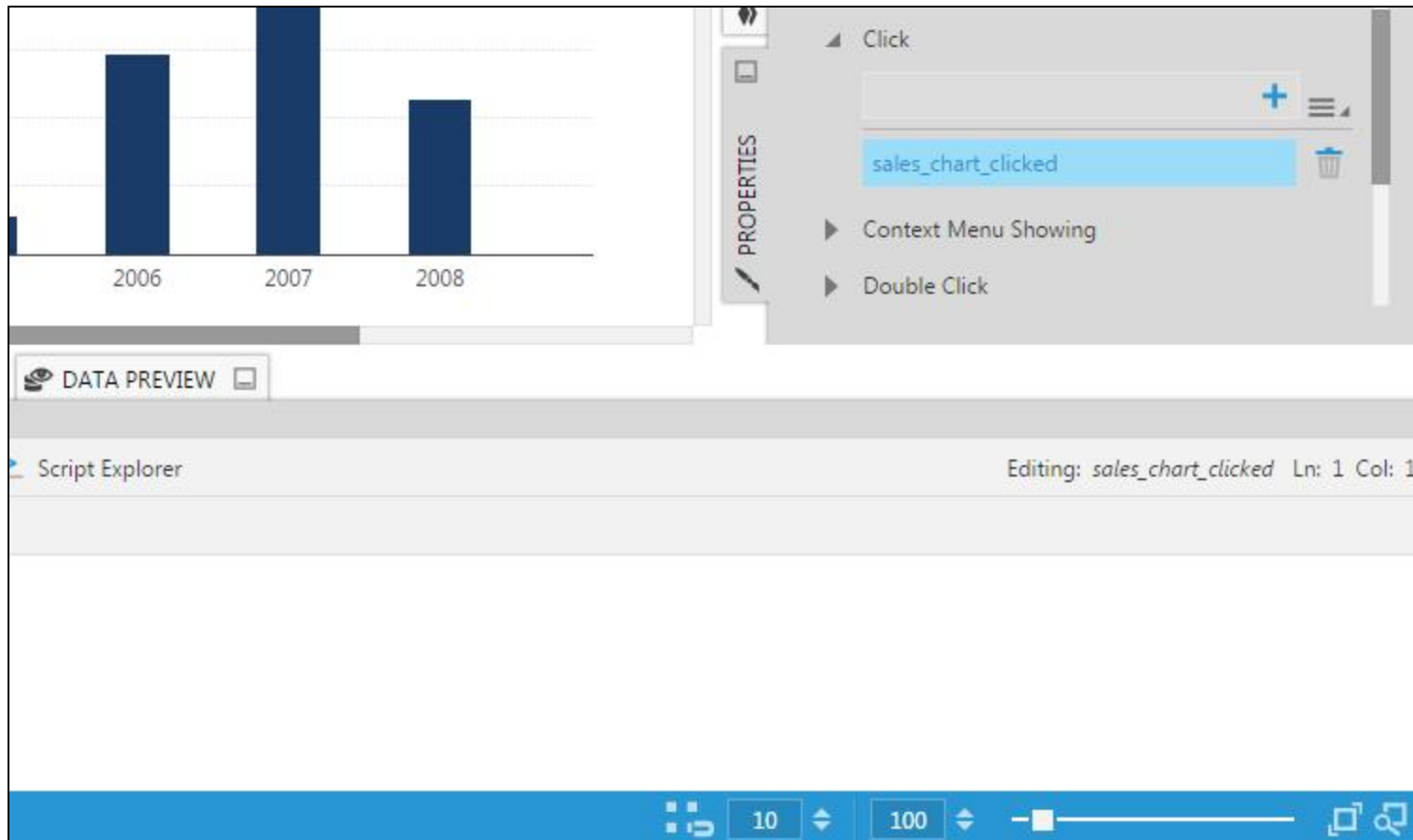
Right-click over the script node and select **Rename**.



Enter the new name for the script in the text box.



Go back to the Script Editor to see that the script has been renamed.



For more information, see:

- [Layers and Groups](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)



How To Set Up a Slideshow

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Similar to a PowerPoint presentation, slideshows allow users to display their own selection of dashboards or other views in sequence. You can use them in a presentation, or to rotate through different views for monitoring purposes (e.g., in an office, operation center, or kiosk).

You can also export a slideshow as a PDF file, a PowerPoint presentation, or a set of images in version 23.3 and higher, so that you can create and share a storyboard or larger report made up of individual dashboards, reports, and other views. Notifications can also export and send this content on a schedule.

Create a New Slideshow

To create a slideshow, **Views** in the [main menu](#), switch to **Slideshow** along the top, then click **Create**.

Add Views to the Slideshow

In the slideshow editor, click **Add Item**.







Essential





Preview
Check In
Share

Common



Notification

Add / Edit




Modify Slides
Configure

Contextual



Add Item...

Select a dashboard or other view to be added to the slideshow.



Open

Select an item to open.





My Project



Dashboards



Shared



Dashboard 1



Dashboard 2



Dashboard 3



Reports



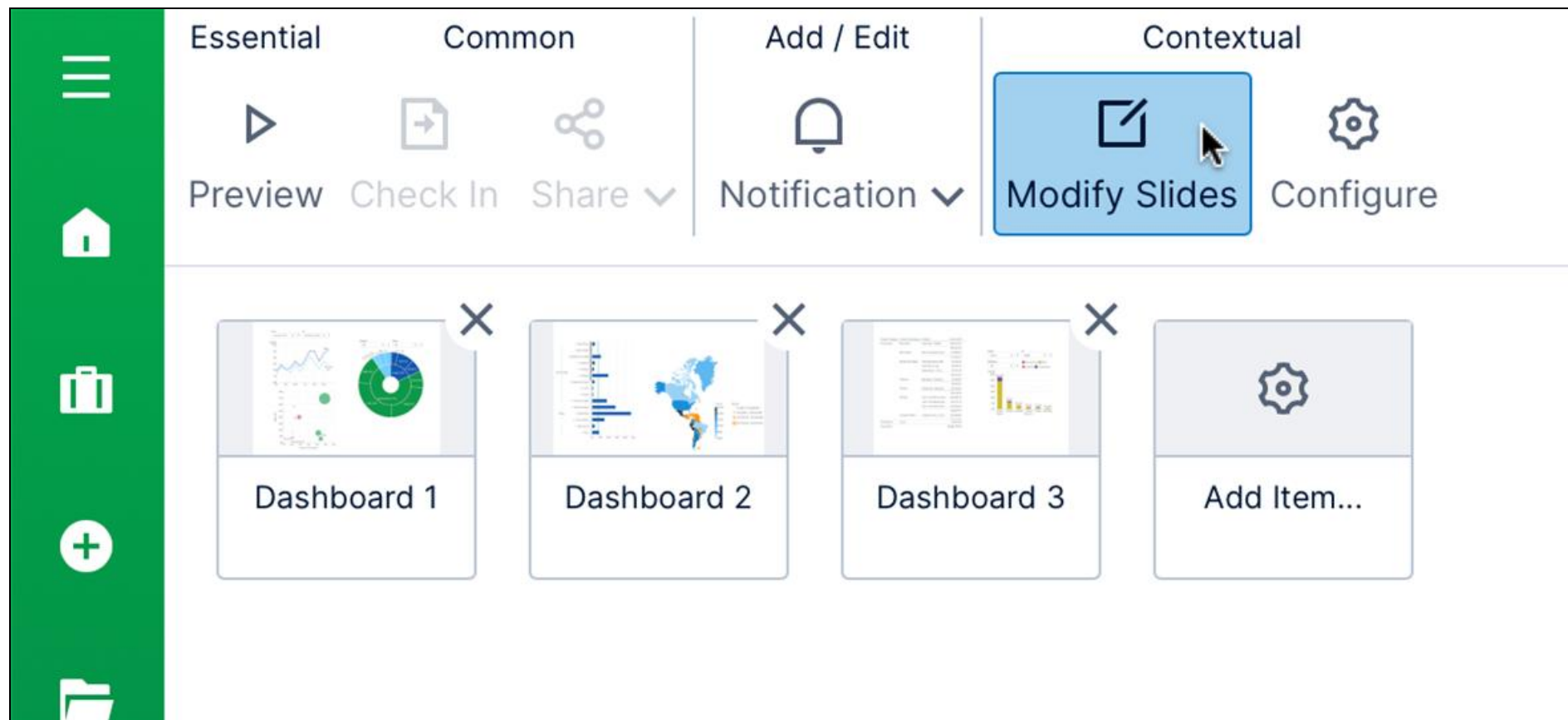
Scorecards



Small Multiples

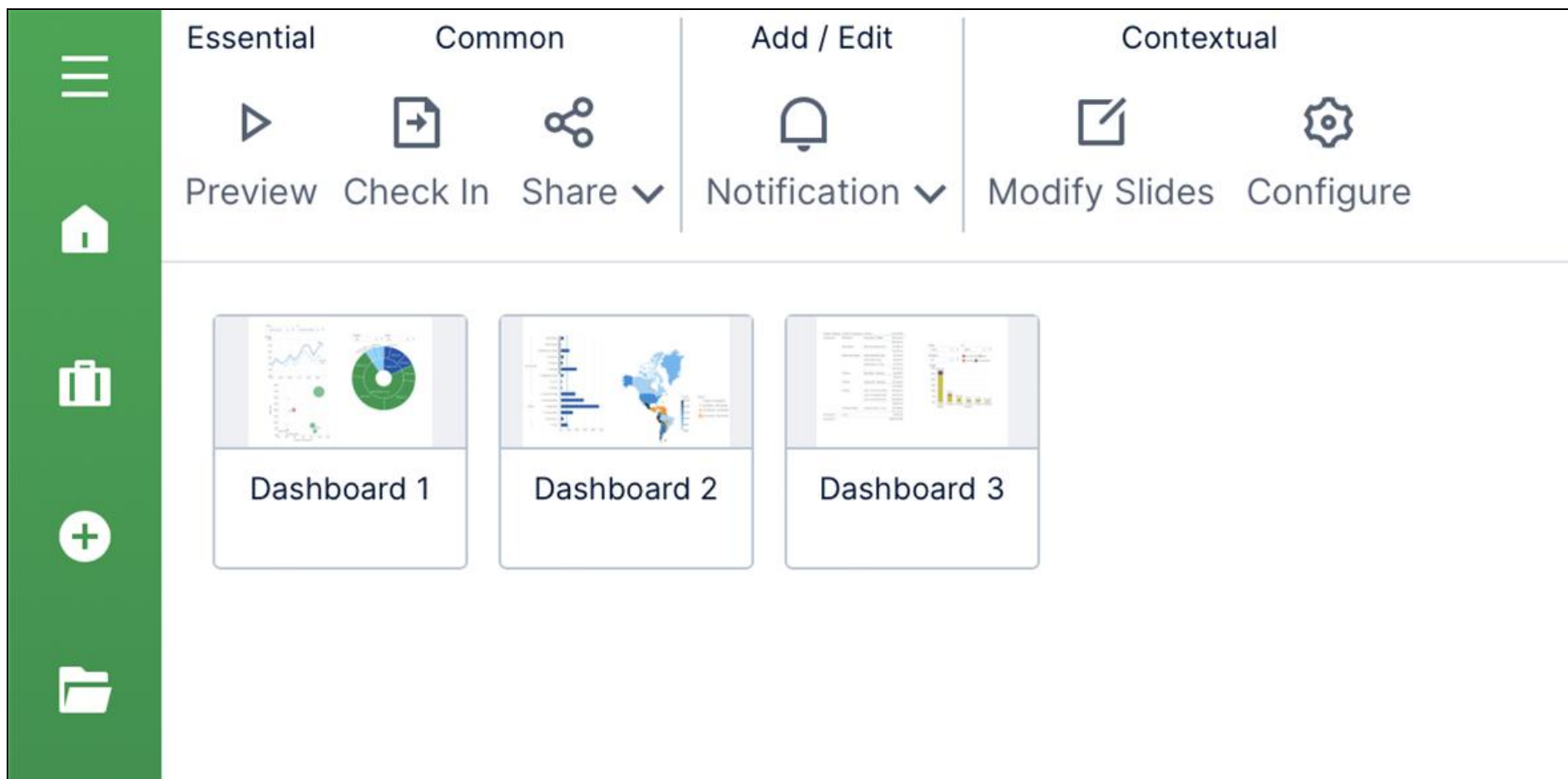
Repeat to add additional views as slides to the slideshow.

You can reorder the slides by dragging them, or remove a slide by clicking the x icon. Click **Modify Slides** in the toolbar when you're finished to save your changes.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left is a green sidebar with icons for a menu, home, dashboard, add, and folder. The main area features a toolbar with four tabs: 'Essential', 'Common', 'Add / Edit', and 'Contextual'. The 'Contextual' tab is active, showing a 'Modify Slides' button (a blue square with a pencil icon) and a 'Configure' button (a gear icon). Below the toolbar, there are four dashboard thumbnails labeled 'Dashboard 1', 'Dashboard 2', 'Dashboard 3', and 'Add Item...'. Each thumbnail has a close 'X' icon in the top right corner. The 'Modify Slides' button is highlighted with a blue border and a mouse cursor pointing at it.

This is a toggle button, and you can click it again to go back to edit the slides.



Configure Slideshow Options

When editing a slideshow, click **Configure** in the toolbar to set slideshow options such as:

- **Name** of the slideshow
- **Duration** for each slide in seconds



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- **Slide Reload Interval** in seconds, if you want each slide to also reload itself at some interval before moving to the next
- **Repeat** – loops through the slides continuously



Slideshow Configuration

Configure the available slideshow properties.

Name

Slideshow 1

Duration (Seconds)

5



Slide Reload Interval (Seconds - 0 For Never)

0

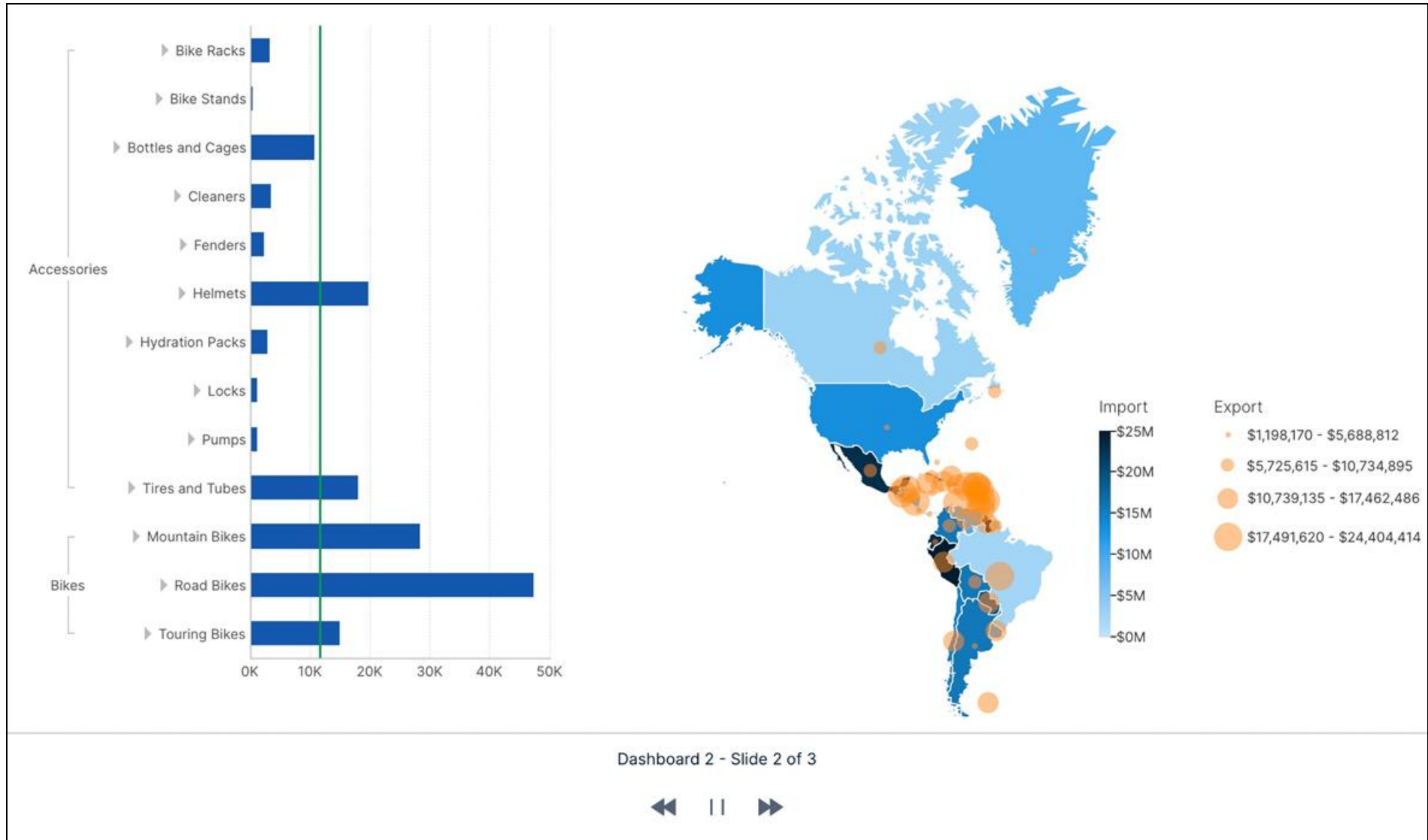


Repeat



Preview and Play the Slideshow

When editing, click **Preview** in the toolbar to play the slideshow. This also exits slide editing mode and saves any changes you made.

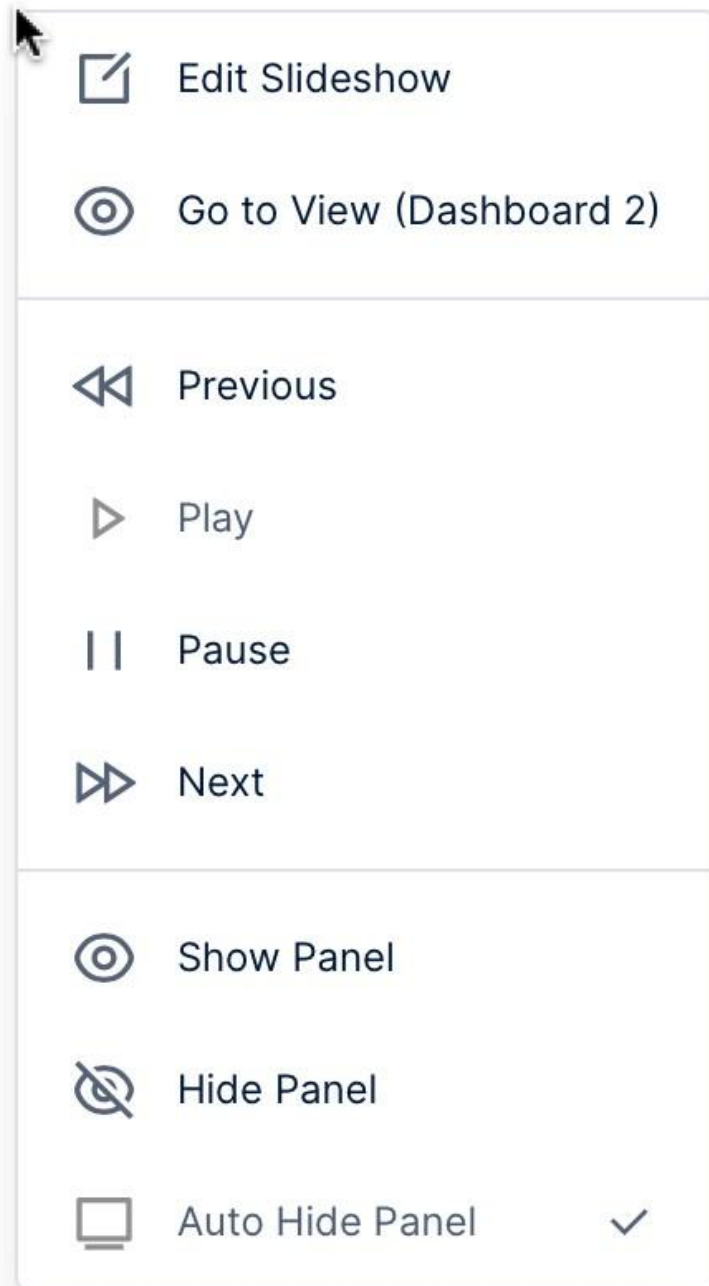


A panel appears automatically by default when moving the mouse toward the bottom of the screen, containing convenient options for pausing or playing the slideshow, and previous next buttons.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

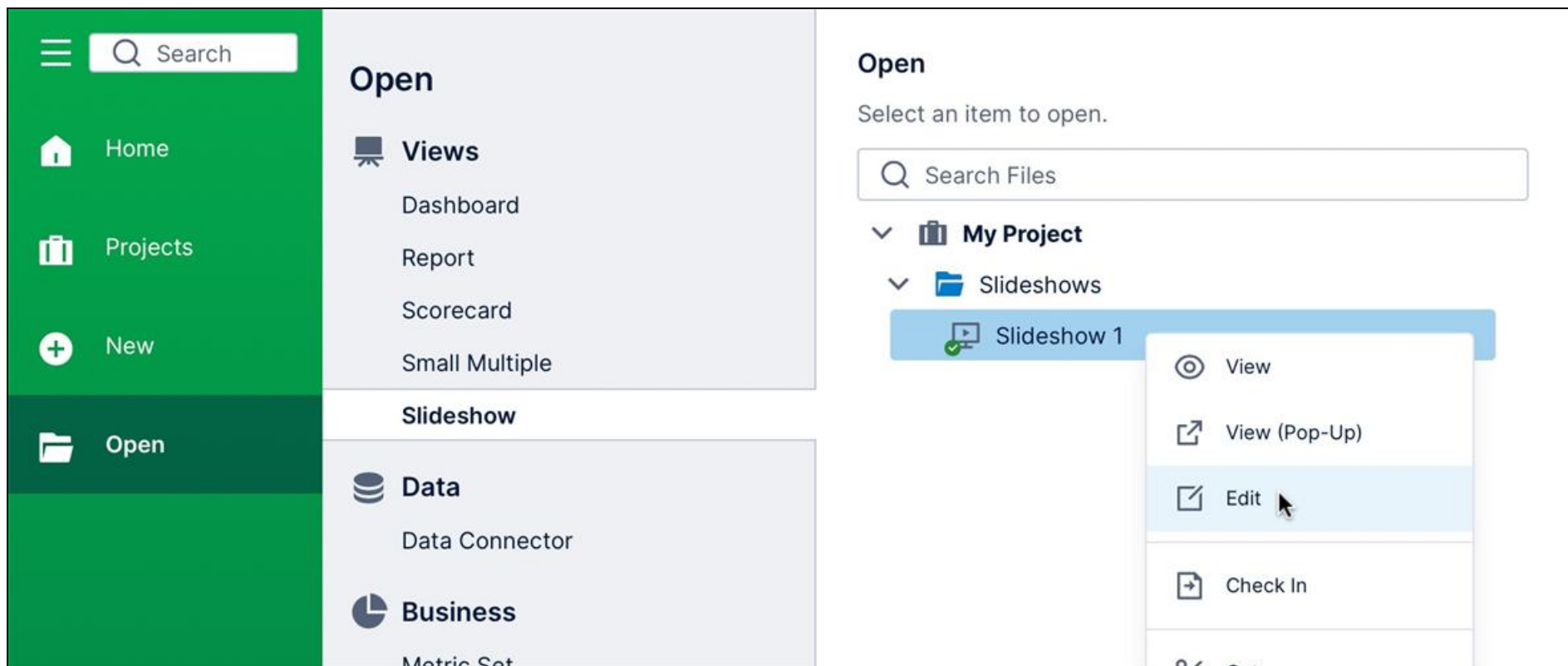
To access additional options, including for returning to the slideshow editor, right-click (or long-tap) the slideshow to access its context menu:



Edit a Slideshow

To edit an existing slideshow, open it first from the [main menu](#). It will open in view (or presentation) mode by default, in which case you can right-click or long-tap to access the context menu and choose **Edit Slideshow** as shown in the previous section.

You can also open a slideshow from the main menu directly into edit mode like you can for other items, by right-clicking it (or long-tapping) from the *Open* dialog and choosing **Edit**.



If you want to add, remove, or reorder the slides, click **Modify Slides** in the toolbar if it's not already highlighted, and then you can follow the same steps shown earlier for a new slideshow.

Exporting and Notifications

You can access the **Share** and **Notification** toolbar buttons in the toolbar when the slideshow is open for editing. If the **Modify Slides** button is highlighted, click it first to save your changes and exit slide editing mode.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

You can choose from the following export formats either to download or send as a notification:

- PDF - contains a page for each view.
- PowerPoint - a PPTX presentation file containing a slide for each view.
- Image - a ZIP file containing a PNG image for each view.

Reports are themselves often made up of multiple pages, in which case each of them will also make up multiple PDF pages, PowerPoint slides, or images within the exported file.

In Symphony v24.3 and later, PDF exports will include a table of contents accessible in most PDF viewers via a sidebar, for example, allowing you to click to navigate between the different items, similar to [tables of contents](#) in reports. A report's table of contents will be included below the top level of items.

For more information, see:

- [Check In, Check Out and Auto Saving](#)
- [Share and Export Symphony Dashboards and Reports](#)
- [Symphony Notifications \(Alerts\)](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

How To Set Up Menu Navigation

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

The Menu component lays out a menu of items that users can select to navigate to content, expand submenus, and trigger other interactions. You can customize it a variety of ways to suit your design and layout needs.

Add a Menu Component

Go to the toolbar, click **Components**, and then click **Menu**.

COMMON



Share



Undo



Redo



Clipboard



Data Visualization



Components



Note



Notification

ADD / EDIT



Note



Notification

GENERAL CONTROLS



Radio Buttons



Drop Down List



Checkbox



Slider



Timer



Menu



Tile Navigation



Line

NAVIGATION



Menu



Tile Navigation



Line

Add a menu to automatically show views or custom items which helps viewers quickly navigate through created content.

Menu Item

Add Menu Items

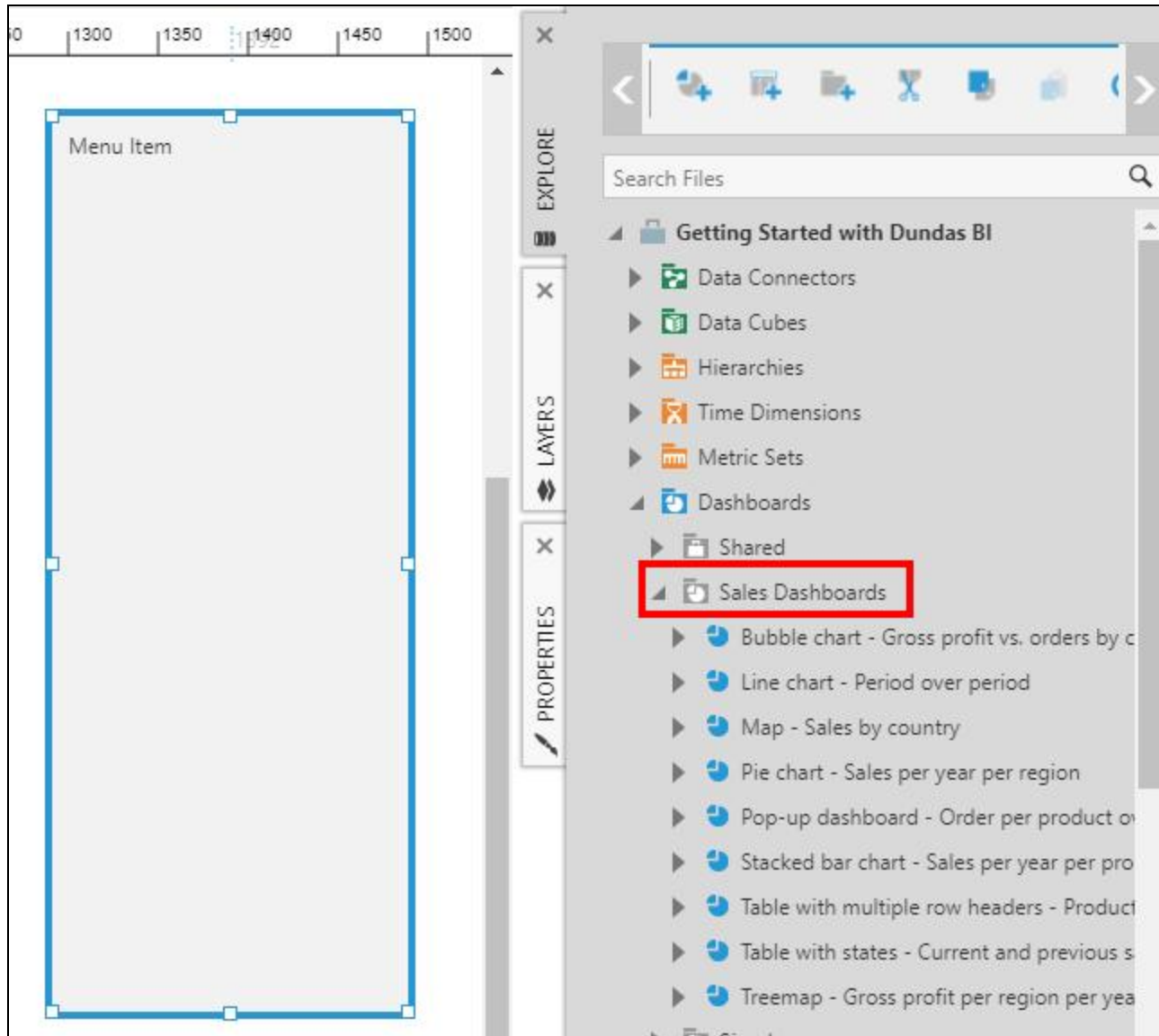
You can add items to the menu by dragging them directly from the **Explore** window or you can add them manually by specifying which items to include from the **Properties** window.

Drag Views or Folders

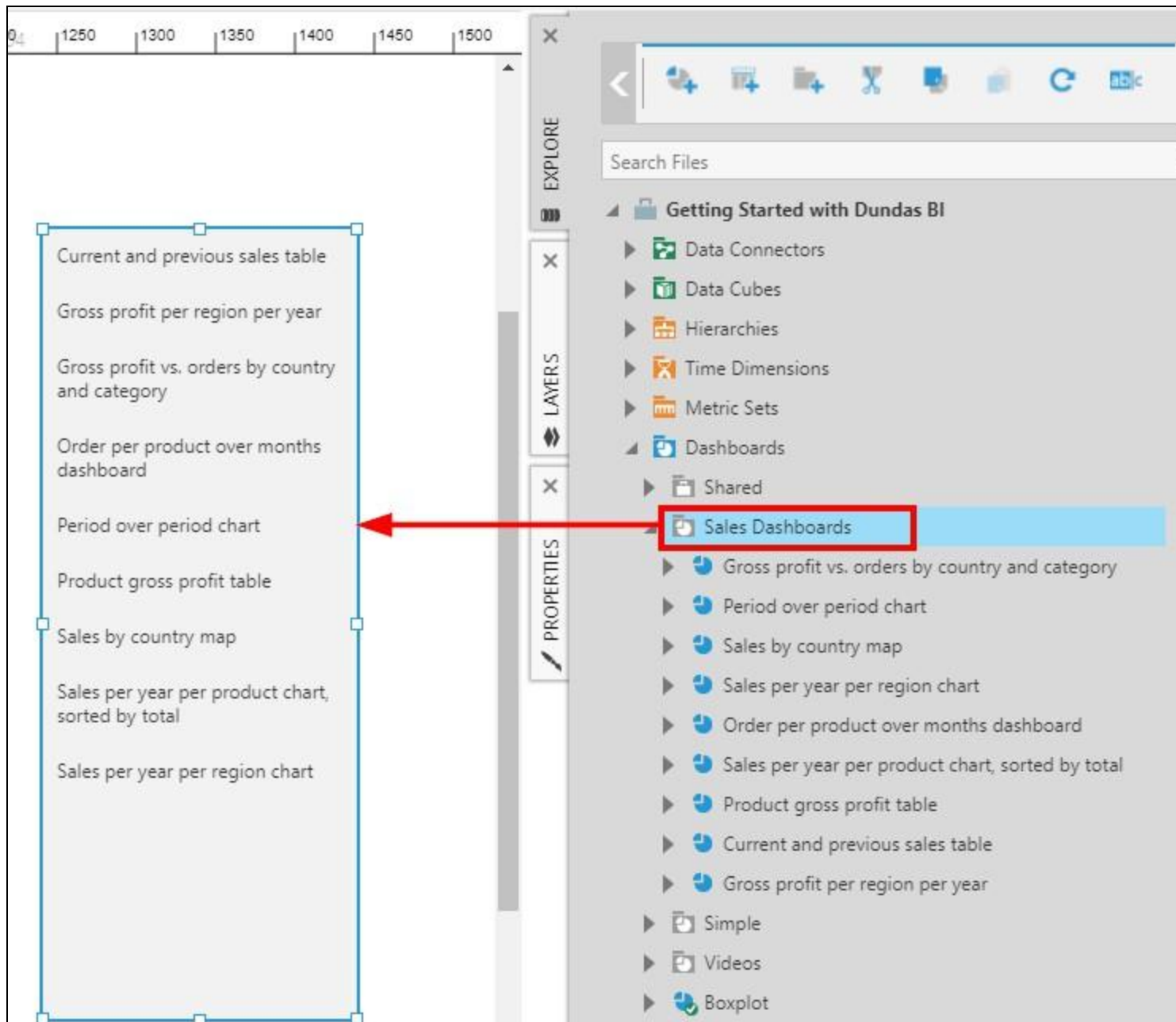
From the **Explore** window, drag a view or a folder of views onto the empty menu to populate the menu items. For this example we chose to drag a folder containing various views.



Important: Only one dragged folder is displayed at a time.



The views contained in the folder are listed as menu items in the menu component, and you can select to navigate to each one.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left is a dashboard canvas with a vertical axis ranging from 1250 to 1500. The canvas contains several chart and table components: 'Current and previous sales table', 'Gross profit per region per year', 'Gross profit vs. orders by country and category', 'Order per product over months dashboard', 'Period over period chart', 'Product gross profit table', 'Sales by country map', 'Sales per year per product chart, sorted by total', and 'Sales per year per region chart'. On the right is a file explorer panel with a search bar and a list of files and folders. The 'Sales Dashboards' folder is highlighted with a red rectangle, and a red arrow points from it to the 'Period over period chart' component on the canvas. The file explorer also shows a 'Getting Started with Dundas BI' section with various tool categories like Data Connectors, Data Cubes, Hierarchies, Time Dimensions, Metric Sets, and Dashboards.

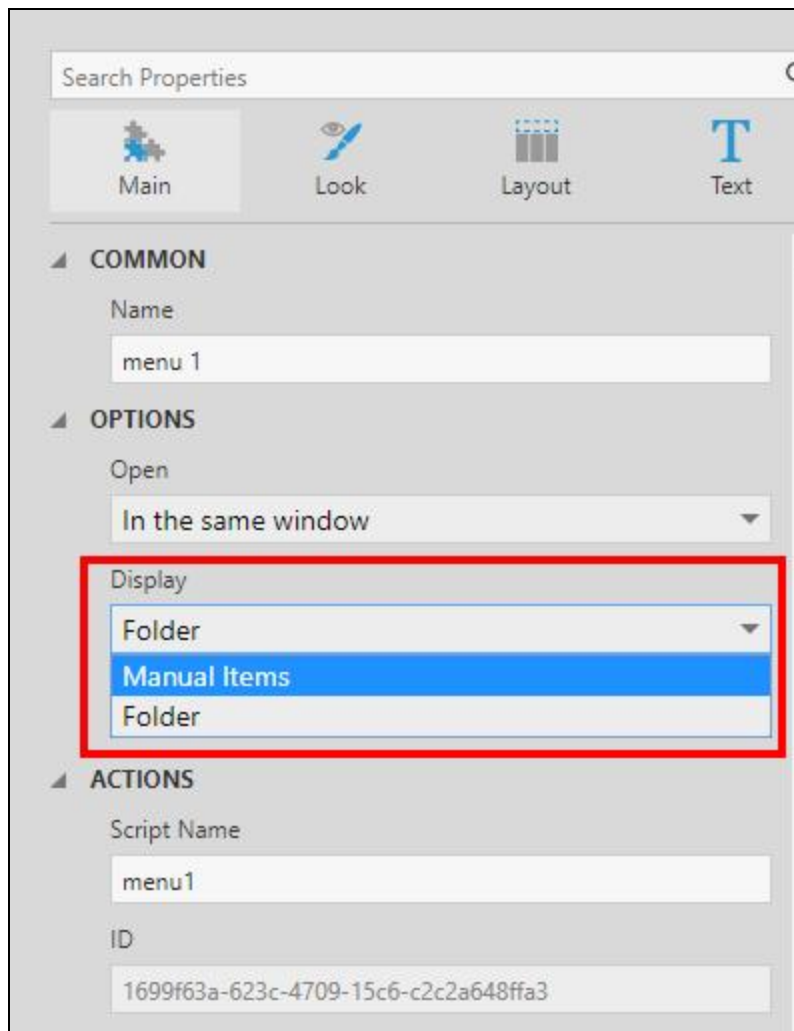
Add Menu Items Manually

Alternatively, you can use the **Properties** window to add individual items manually or select a folder to populate the menu.

Enter Manual Items

Go to the **Properties** window and select the menu component on the canvas.

Set the **Display** property to **Manual Items**.



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' window for a menu component. The 'Display' property is highlighted with a red box, and the 'Manual Items' option is selected in the dropdown menu. The 'Name' property is set to 'menu 1', the 'Open' property is set to 'In the same window', and the 'Script Name' property is set to 'menu1'. The 'ID' property is set to '1699f63a-623c-4709-15c6-c2c2a648ffa3'.

Search Properties

Main Look Layout Text

COMMON

Name

menu 1

OPTIONS

Open

In the same window

Display

Folder

Manual Items

Folder

ACTIONS

Script Name

menu1

ID

1699f63a-623c-4709-15c6-c2c2a648ffa3

In our example, we have some existing `Items` already listed below what we added by dragging.

Select the **+** button to add a new item, then select the item to edit it.

Search Properties

Main

Look

Layout

Text

COMMON

Name

menu 1

OPTIONS

Open

In the same window

Display

Manual Items

Items

+

Current and previous sales table

Gross profit per region per year

Gross profit vs. orders by country and category

Order per product over months dashboard

Period over period chart

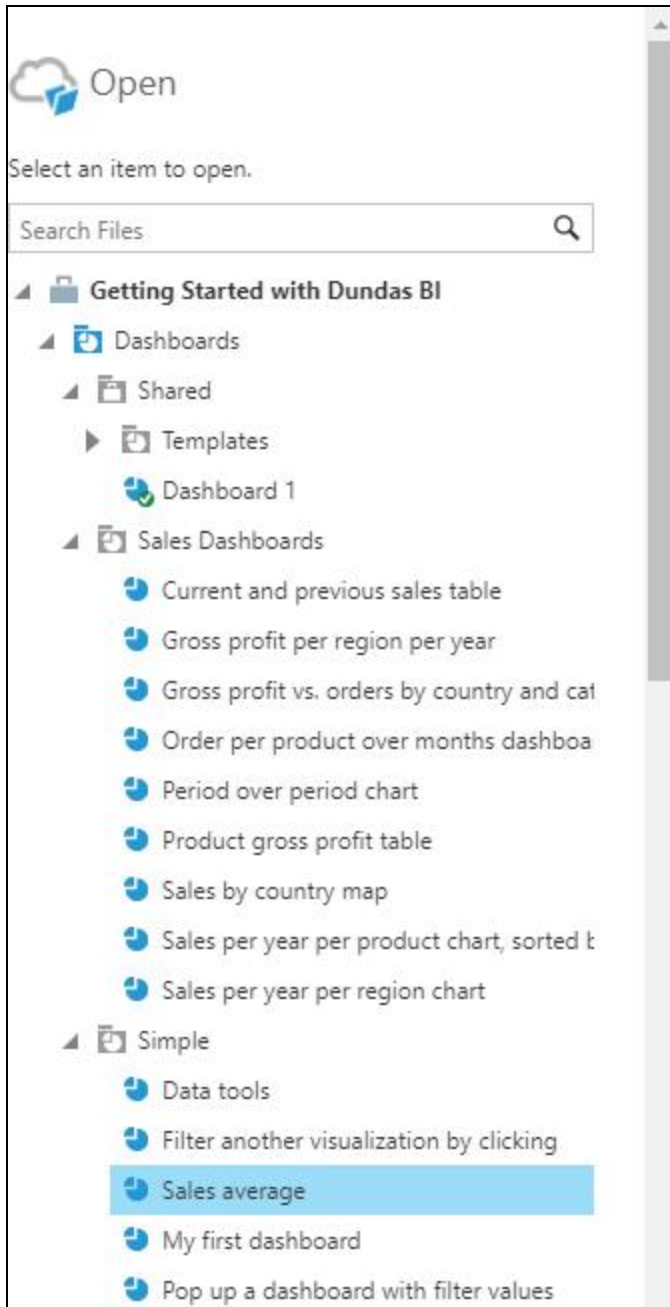
Product gross profit table



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Typically, menu items have a navigation target set up on them directly. Select the **+** button under `Navigation Target` to set one, then select the **Navigation Target** link to choose the target.

Select a view to navigate to. For this example, we selected the **Sales average** view.

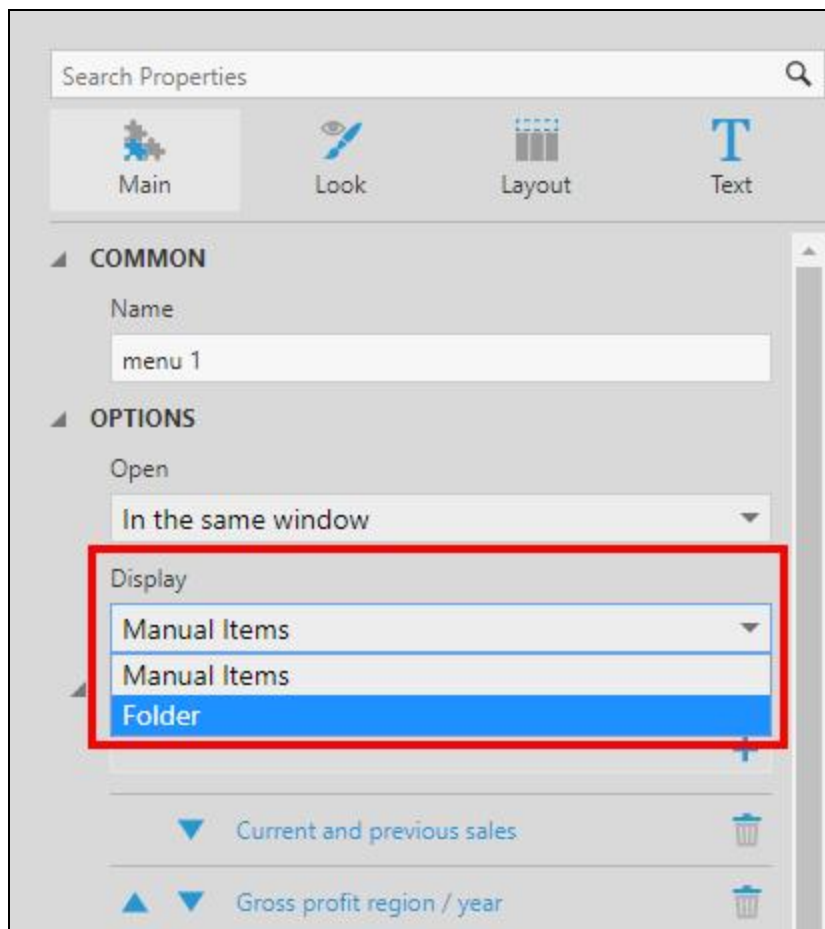


Select **Open** at the bottom of the dialog. You can use the properties in the **Text** tab to edit the display text of this item.

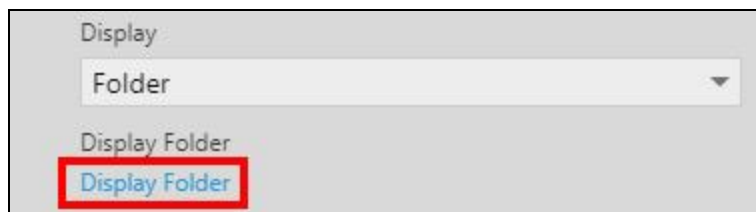
Select a Folder

Add items dynamically to the menu component by selecting an entire folder to display in the menu using the **Folder** option. When you use this option, any items added or removed from the folder will reflect in the list of menu items.

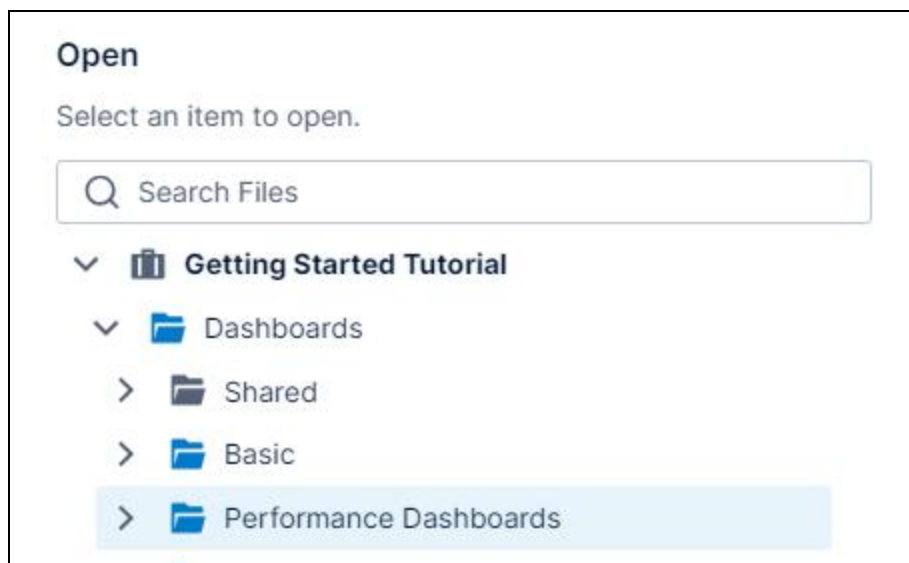
With the menu component selected, go to the **Properties** window and set the `Display` property to **Folder**.



Click to select the **Display Folder** link.



Select a folder from the **Open dialog** to add to the menu. For this example, we selected the **Performance Dashboards** folder.

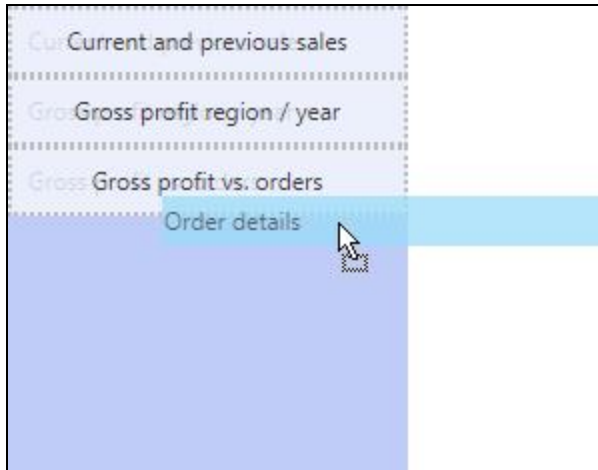


Select **Open** at the bottom of the dialog. All the views from the folder are displayed as items in the menu.

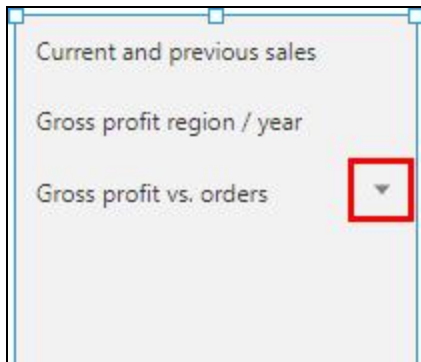
Add Submenu Items

You can add additional levels of menu items or **submenus** for access under another menu item.

To add an item under an existing menu item, drag a file from the **Explore** window and drop it onto the existing item.



An arrow is displayed to the right of the menu item, called an indicator icon, indicating that it can be expanded when viewing. This icon can be customized in the menu properties.



You can also add submenu items manually in the **Properties** window. Select one of the items in the menu's **Items** property to edit it, or click the item in the menu directly.

Search Properties

Main

Look

Layout

Text

COMMON

Name

menu 1

OPTIONS

Open

In the same window

Display

Manual Items

Items

+

▼

Current and previous sales table

▲ ▼

Gross profit per region per year

▲ ▼

Gross profit vs. orders by country and category

▲ ▼

Order per product over months dashboard

▲ ▼

Period over period chart

▲ ▼

Product gross profit table

▲ ▼

Sales by country map

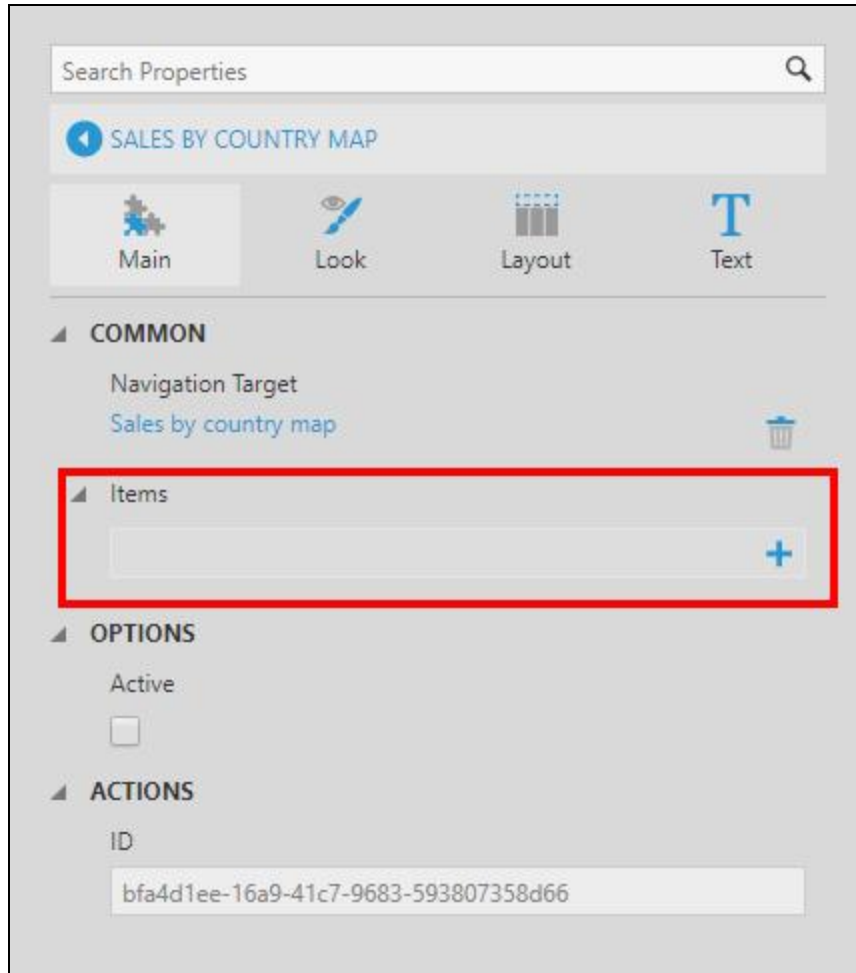
▲ ▼

Sales per year per product chart, sorted by total

▲ ▼

Sales per year per region chart

Now click to add an item to this `Items` property.



Click on the new item to edit its settings.

This submenu item can be set up manually just like the top level menu item shown earlier. You can also add another level of submenu items below this item.

Customization Properties

You can customize the appearance of the menu and its items in the **Properties** window.



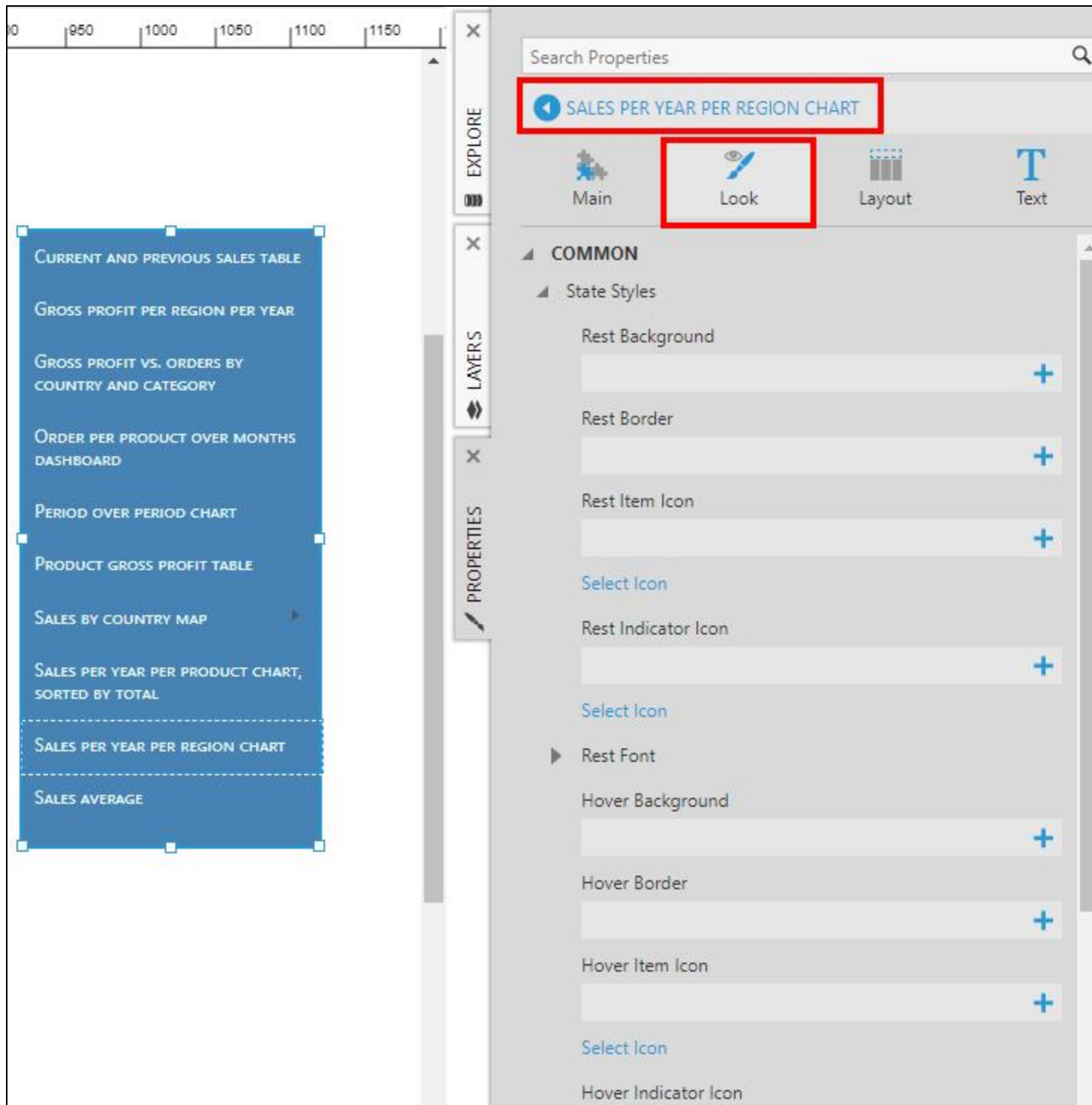
Style Menu Items

Style Individual Menu Items

You can choose to style each menu item individually. In this case, the menu's `Display` property should be set to **Manual Items**.

You can click to select a menu item directly on the menu component itself, or click to edit an item under the `Items` property.

In the **Look** tab, you can change the background, border or icon when the menu item is in various states during viewing such as at rest, when hovered over or when active.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a vertical sidebar contains a list of dashboard components. The 'SALES PER YEAR PER REGION CHART' is highlighted with a dashed border. The main area shows a dashboard with a horizontal axis ranging from 900 to 1150. On the right, a 'Properties' panel is open, showing the 'Look' tab selected. The 'Look' tab is highlighted with a red box. The 'Look' tab contains a search bar labeled 'Search Properties' and a list of properties under the 'COMMON' section. The 'Look' tab is also highlighted with a red box. The 'Look' tab contains a search bar labeled 'Search Properties' and a list of properties under the 'COMMON' section. The 'Look' tab is also highlighted with a red box.

Dashboard Components (Left Sidebar):

- CURRENT AND PREVIOUS SALES TABLE
- GROSS PROFIT PER REGION PER YEAR
- GROSS PROFIT VS. ORDERS BY COUNTRY AND CATEGORY
- ORDER PER PRODUCT OVER MONTHS DASHBOARD
- PERIOD OVER PERIOD CHART
- PRODUCT GROSS PROFIT TABLE
- SALES BY COUNTRY MAP
- SALES PER YEAR PER PRODUCT CHART, SORTED BY TOTAL
- SALES PER YEAR PER REGION CHART** (highlighted)
- SALES AVERAGE

Properties Panel (Right):

Search Properties

Look (highlighted)

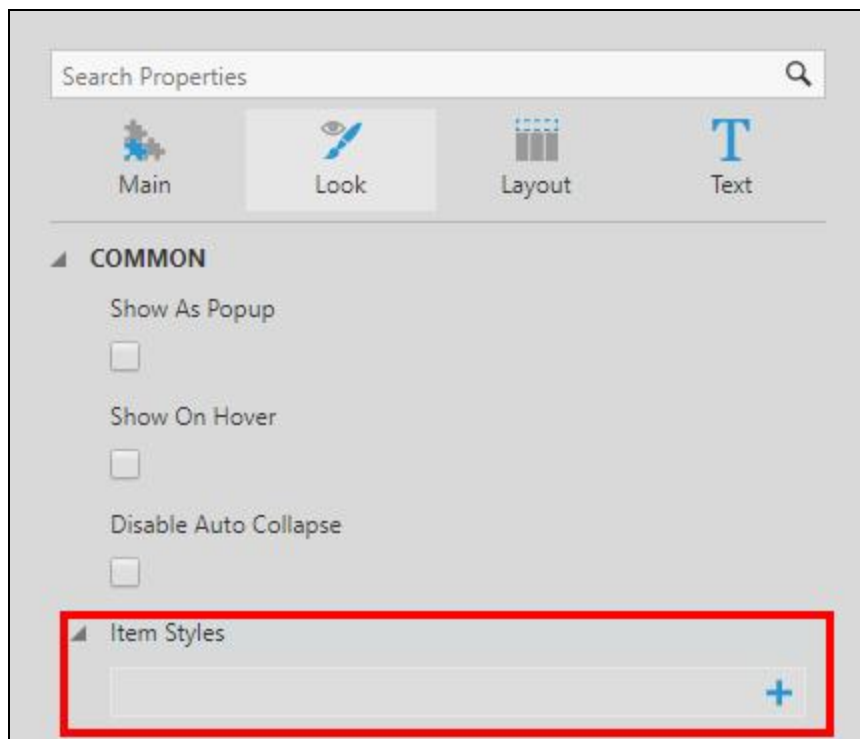
COMMON

- State Styles
 - Rest Background
 - Rest Border
 - Rest Item Icon
 - Select Icon
 - Rest Indicator Icon
 - Select Icon
- Rest Font
 - Hover Background
 - Hover Border
 - Hover Item Icon
 - Select Icon
 - Hover Indicator Icon

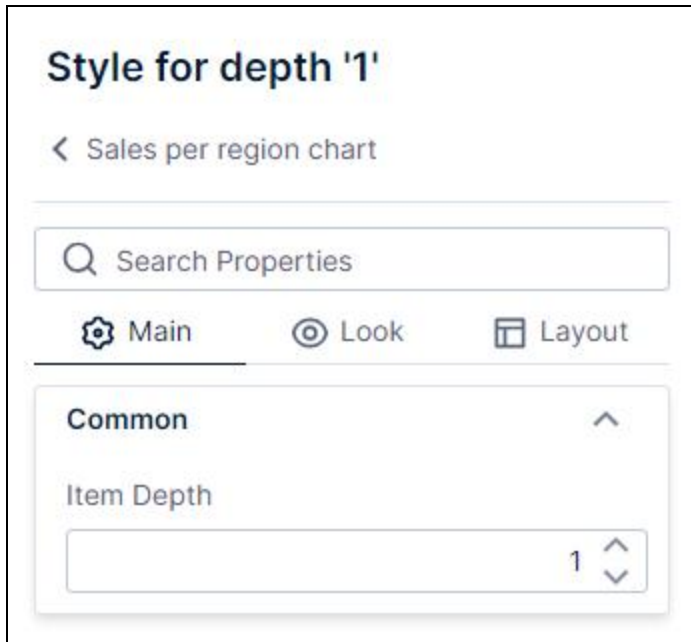
Level Styles

You can also specify styles for all the items at once in each level of the menu. This option will work if you are dynamically populating items from the file system. If you have submenus, you can set up a distinct style for each level.

To add a new style, go to the menu's properties, click on the **Look** tab, and click **+** under *Item Styles*.



Select the new item to edit it. If you have multiple levels of items (or submenus), increase the *Item Depth* property to the submenu level you want to customize. For example, if set to **1**, items displayed directly under a top-level menu item will be styled.



You can add more than one item style for the same item depth. In this case, the styles act as a palette, for example if you wanted to alternate the items between two background colors.

Open

Use the menu's `Open` property to specify what happens or how the navigation works when a menu item is clicked. The available options are:

- Open the clicked item in the same window
- Open the clicked item in a new window
- Open the clicked item in an [embedded view](#) (a view container elsewhere on the canvas)
- Invoke a custom interaction (Nothing option)

Search Properties

Main

Look

Layout

Text

COMMON

Name

menu 1

OPTIONS

Open

In the same window

In the same window

In a new window

In an embedded view

Nothing (use an action on Item Clicked)

Sales Dashboards

ACTIONS

Script Name

menu1

ID

7a292250-2f7a-80f1-1f24-6894c9aa73f3

Type

dundas.view.controls.Menu

Item Clicked

Click

Context Menu Showing

Double Click



If you choose the **Nothing** option, you can add custom actions for each item instead as described in a later section.

Submenu Properties

You can use the following properties of the menu in the **Look** tab to customize how submenus are displayed when viewed:

- **Show As Popup** - Enable to display submenus as a popup, otherwise they are expanded below or to the right of the parent item.
- **Show On Hover** - Displays submenus by hovering over the parent item rather than clicking. When enabled, the Hover Delay property can be set in milliseconds.
- **Disable Auto Collapse** - Selecting this option allows multiple menu items to be expanded at the same time.

Horizontal Layout

In the **Layout** tab, under Common, select the menu's `Horizontal Layout` property to display the items side-by-side horizontally rather than in a vertical column.

Set Menu Items to Active

If needed, you can use the `Active` property on an individual menu item to ensure that a menu item is initially in the **Active** state when the dashboard is loaded during viewing. If this item contains submenu items, this expands the submenu.

Icons

You can add your own icons to identify each menu item and/or to indicate a submenu, for each of the various states of the menu items:

- Rest
- Active
- Hover

Add Item Icons

To add an icon to the left of the item's text, select the menu item, and go to the **Look** tab in the **Properties** window. Select **+** under the `Rest Item Icon` property, for example, to set it.

To use an image [uploaded](#) to Symphony, click the **Select Icon** link, select an image in the **Open** dialog, then click **Submit**.

The selected icon is added to the left of the text.



The selected icon is added to the left of the text.

You can add different icons for the other states of the menu item, or allow the rest icon to display for the other states.

Add Indicator Icons

You can add your own icon to the right of the text to indicate that a menu item can be expanded to show submenu items rather than use the default indicator.

Select the menu item, go to the **Look** tab in the Properties window, and click the **+** under the `Rest Indicator Icon` property, for example.

To use an image [uploaded](#) to Symphony, select the **Select Icon** link, browse and select an icon in the Open dialog, then select **Submit**.

The selected icon is added to the right of the text.



When you have a custom indicator icon set, you can enable the `Always Show Indicator Icon` property in the **Layout** tab if you want it to appear even if there are no submenu items.

Change Icon Size

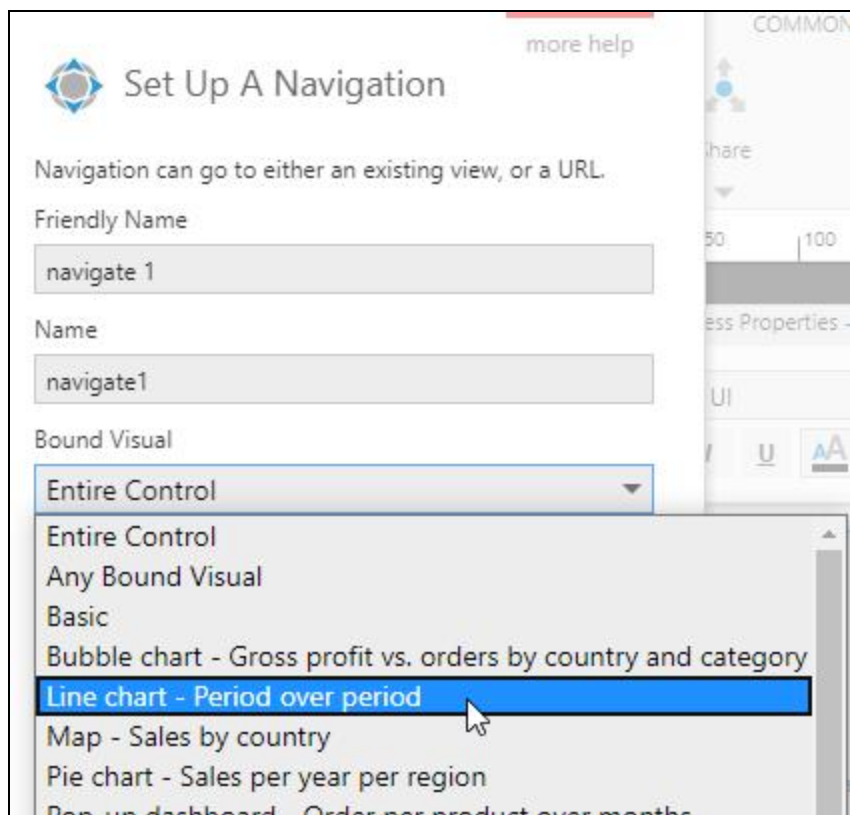
The **Icon Size** property in the **Layout** tab allows you to set the icon size for both the item and the indicator icons. The size specified applies to the height and width of the icons.

Custom Interactions

You can set up your own [interactions](#) for menu items rather than set a navigation target on them directly. The menu's Display property should be set to Manual Items for this to work.

For example, go to the **Properties** window for the menu and select to expand the **Item Clicked** actions. Select the menu icon on the right to choose which type of action to add, such as **Navigate** or **Change Layer**.

You would typically need to add a separate action for each item. Select an action to edit it, then set the **Bound Visual** setting to correspond to a specific menu item so that each one does something different.





How To Set Up Tile Navigation

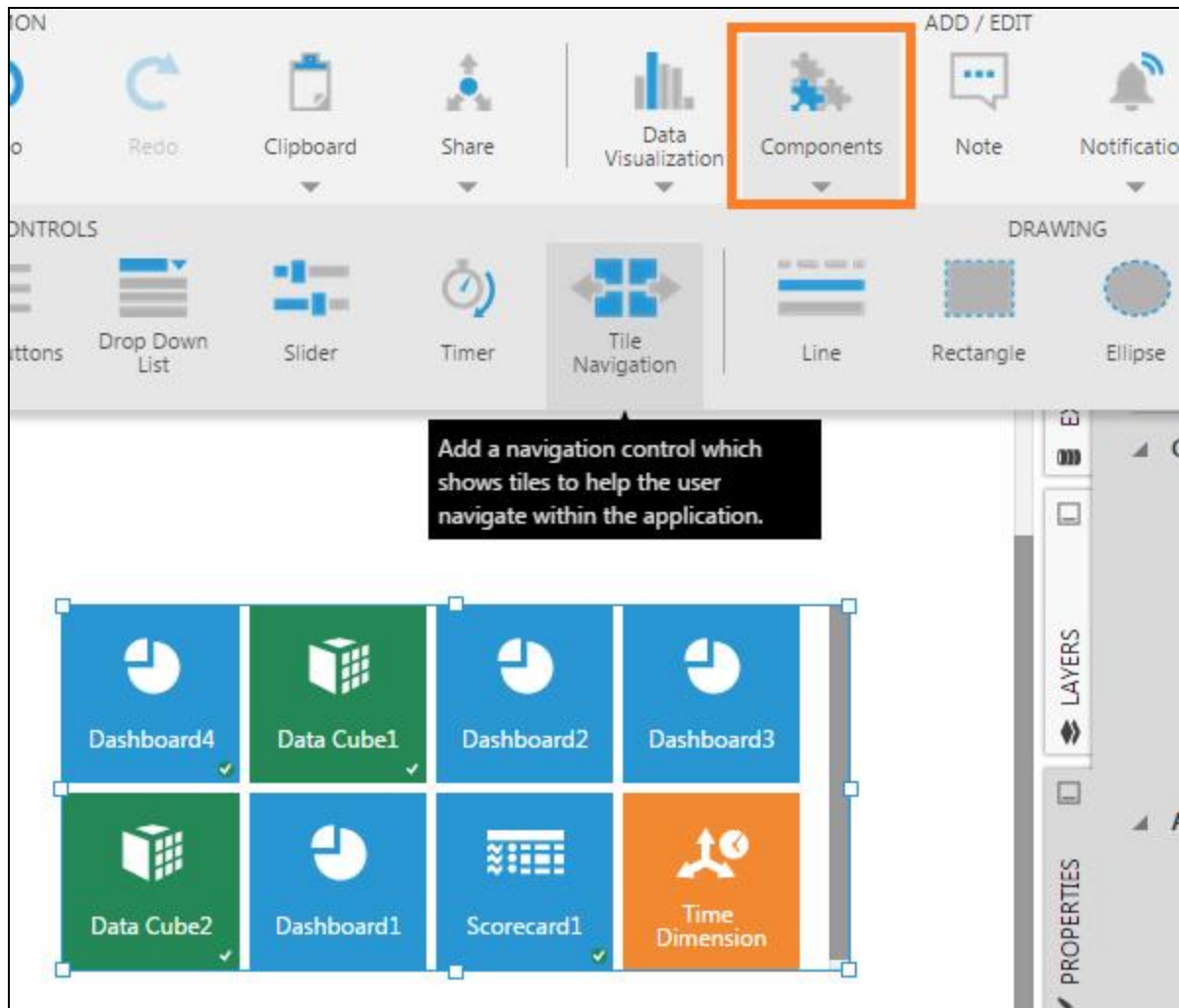
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Tile Navigation is a component which you can add to your dashboard canvas at design-time. You can use it to create a dashboard solely for navigation, or simply add a navigation bar to an existing dashboard that has charts or other content.

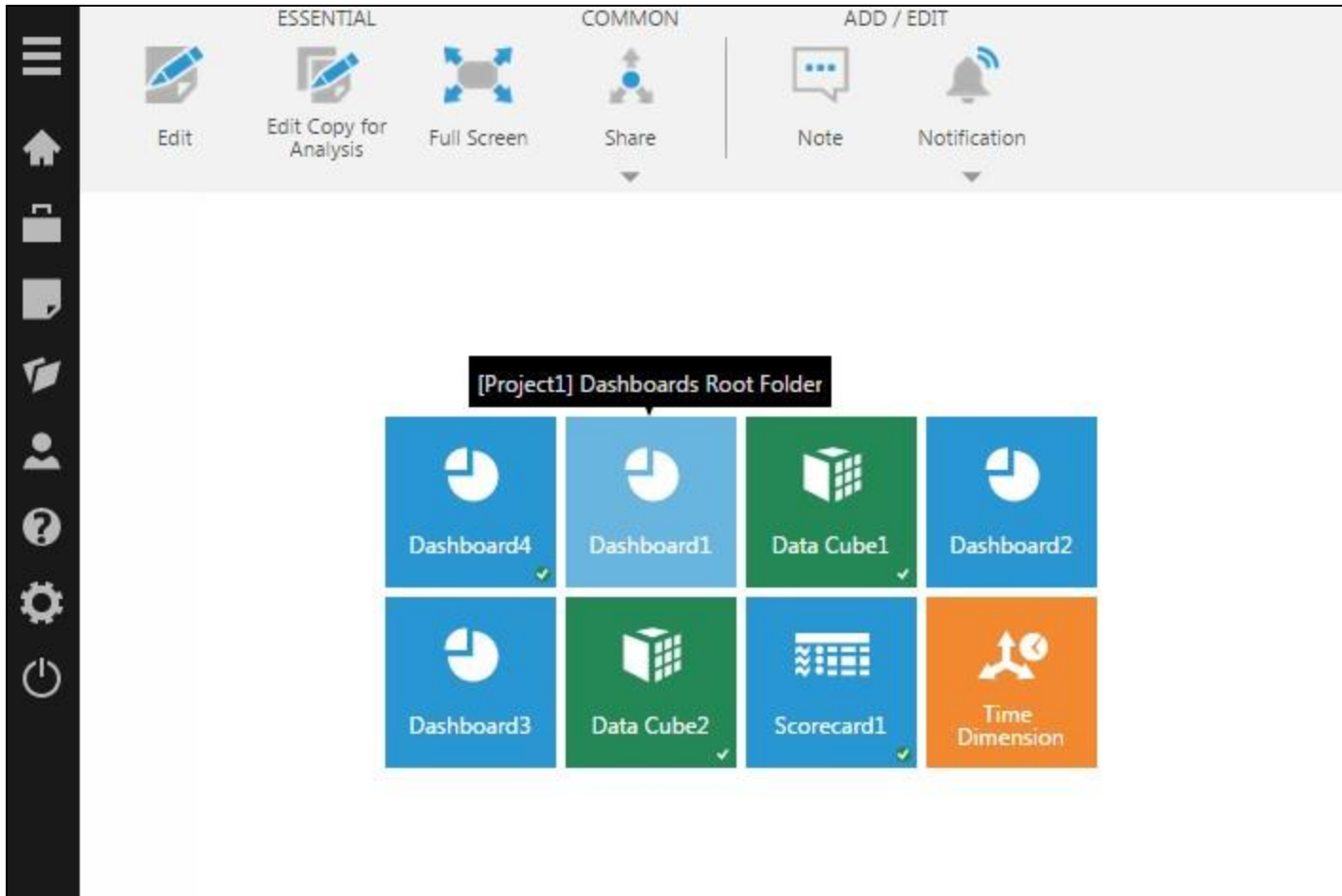
Users navigate with this component by selecting tiles like the ones on the [home screen](#), which can similarly display thumbnail previews of views such as dashboards that have been [checked in](#).

Add a Tile Navigation Component

Go to the toolbar, click **Components**, and then click **Tile Navigation**. You'll see a block of tiles like the ones on the home screen. By default, the tiles correspond to your recently viewed items.



Switch to **View** mode to use the component. Select a tile to navigate to another dashboard, for example.



Properties

By default, the Tile Navigation component is configured to show recently viewed items. You can change this as well as customize the appearance of the tiles from the **Properties** window for the component.

Open

Use the `Open` property to specify what happens (or where to navigate to) when a tile is clicked. The available options are:

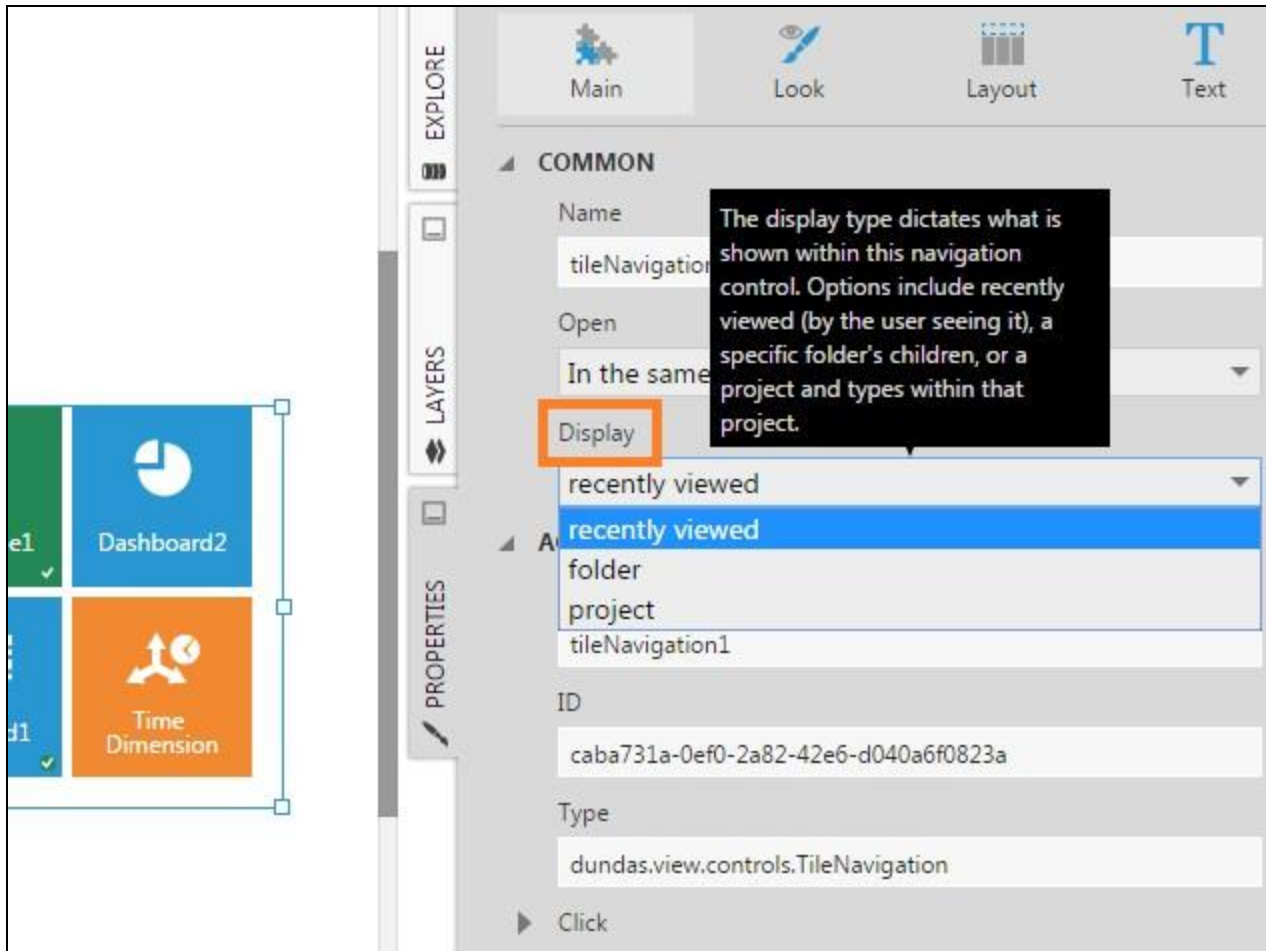


- Open the clicked item **in the same window** (selected by default)
- Open the clicked item **in a new window**
- Open the clicked item **in an embedded view** (i.e., a [view container](#) elsewhere on the canvas)
- Invoke a **Tile Clicked** script action (**Nowhere** option)

Display

Use the **Display** property to specify what tiles to display. The available options are:

- Display tiles corresponding to the list of recently viewed items
- Display tiles corresponding to the child items of a selected folder
- Display tiles corresponding to items in a selected project with a certain file type



Displaying Recently Viewed Items

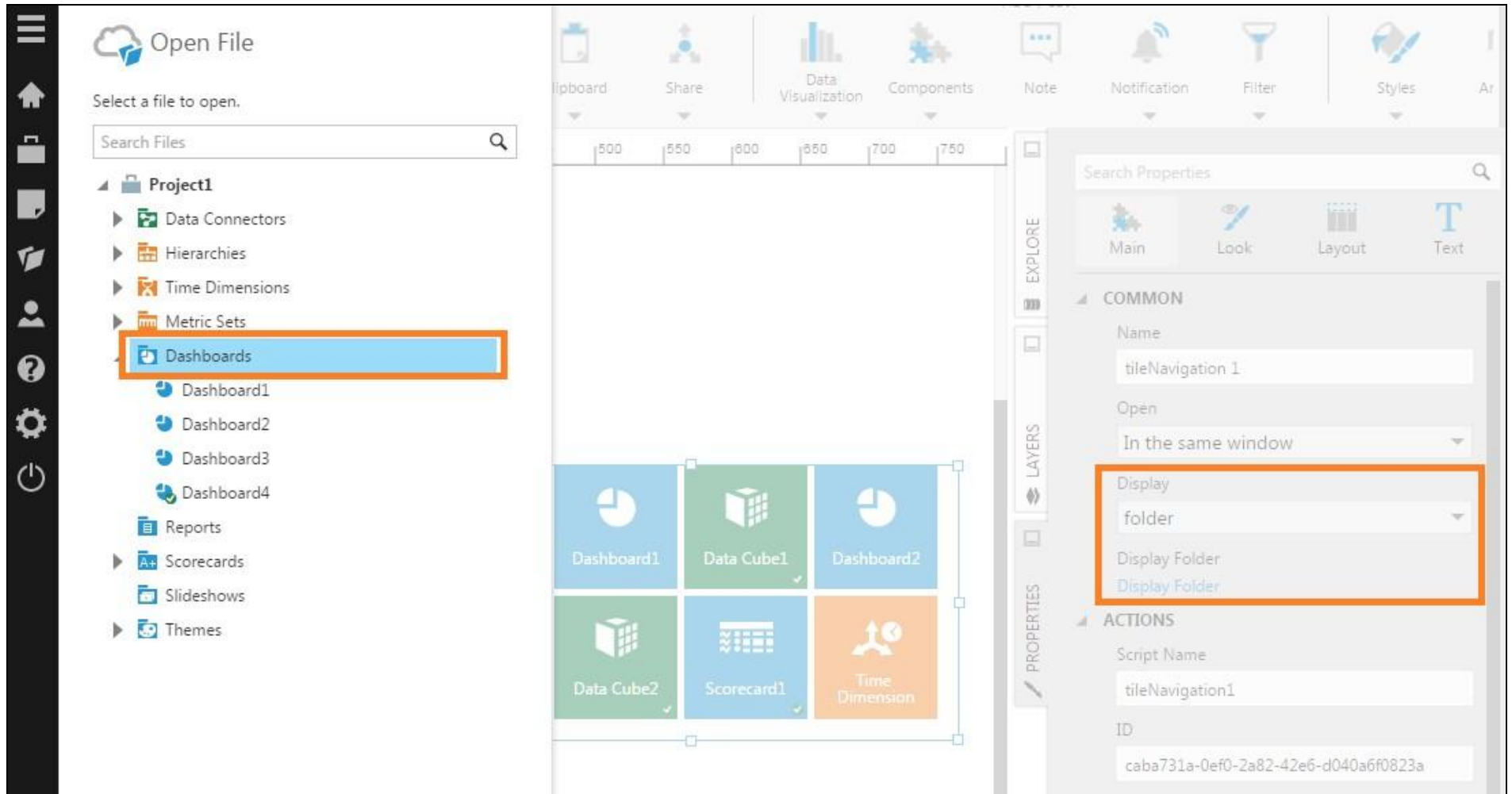
When the **Recently Viewed** option is selected, the Tile Navigation component displays items that the current user has recently viewed.



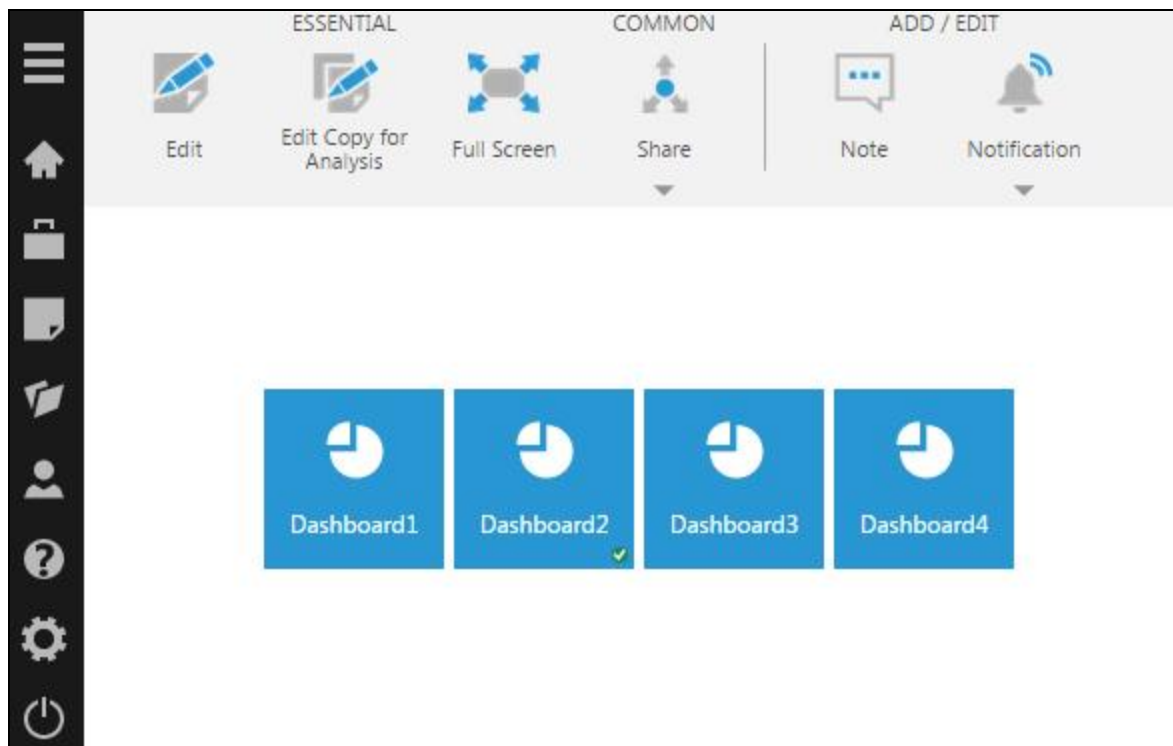
Note: The number of recently viewed items is configurable by the setting [Most Recently Used Entries List Maximum Size in administration](#). (The number of items may initially remain higher after lowering this setting until the user views new items.)

Displaying a Folder

When the **Folder** option is selected, click **Display Folder** to choose a folder in the active project. Tiles will be displayed for each immediate child item in the folder.



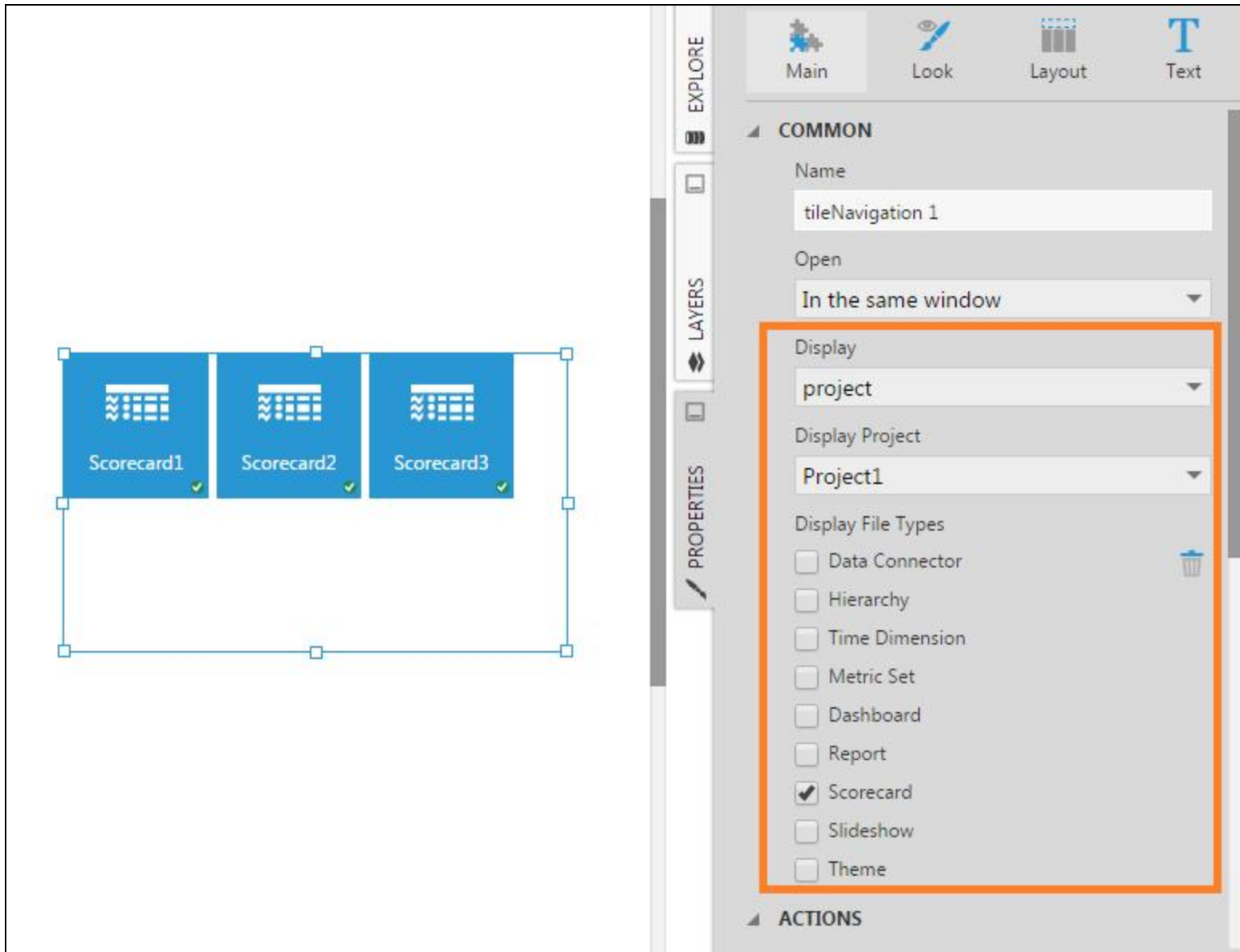
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, the 'Open File' dialog is open, showing a search bar and a file explorer. The 'Dashboards' folder is selected, and its contents (Dashboard1, Dashboard2, Dashboard3, Dashboard4, Reports, Scorecards, Slideshows, Themes) are listed. In the center, a dashboard canvas is visible, containing a grid of components: Dashboard1, Data Cube1, Dashboard2, Data Cube2, Scorecard1, and Time Dimension. On the right, the 'Properties' panel is open, showing the 'COMMON' section. The 'Display' property is set to 'folder', and the 'Display Folder' property is set to 'Display Folder'. The 'ACTIONS' section shows the 'Script Name' as 'tileNavigation1' and the 'ID' as 'caba731a-0ef0-2a82-42e6-d040a6f0823a'.



Displaying a Project

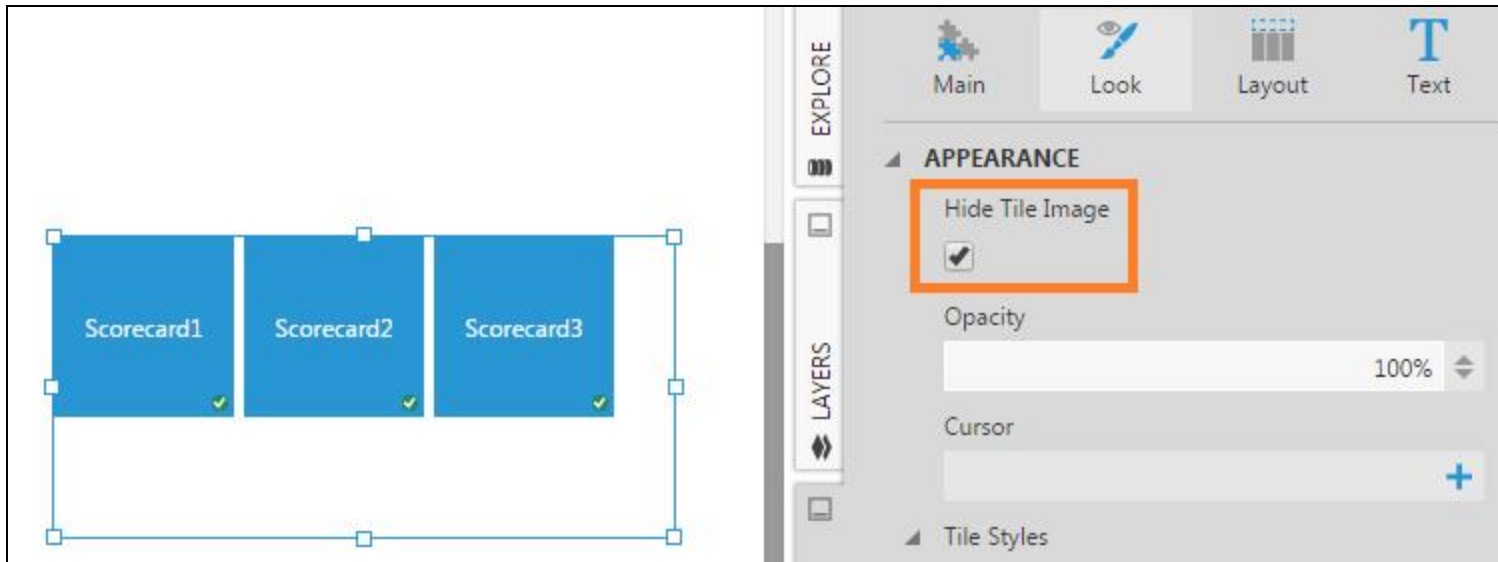
Choose the **Project** option to display tiles corresponding to items in the project selected as the `Display Project`.

You can set `Display File Types` property to limit the types of files that are displayed.



Hide Tile Image

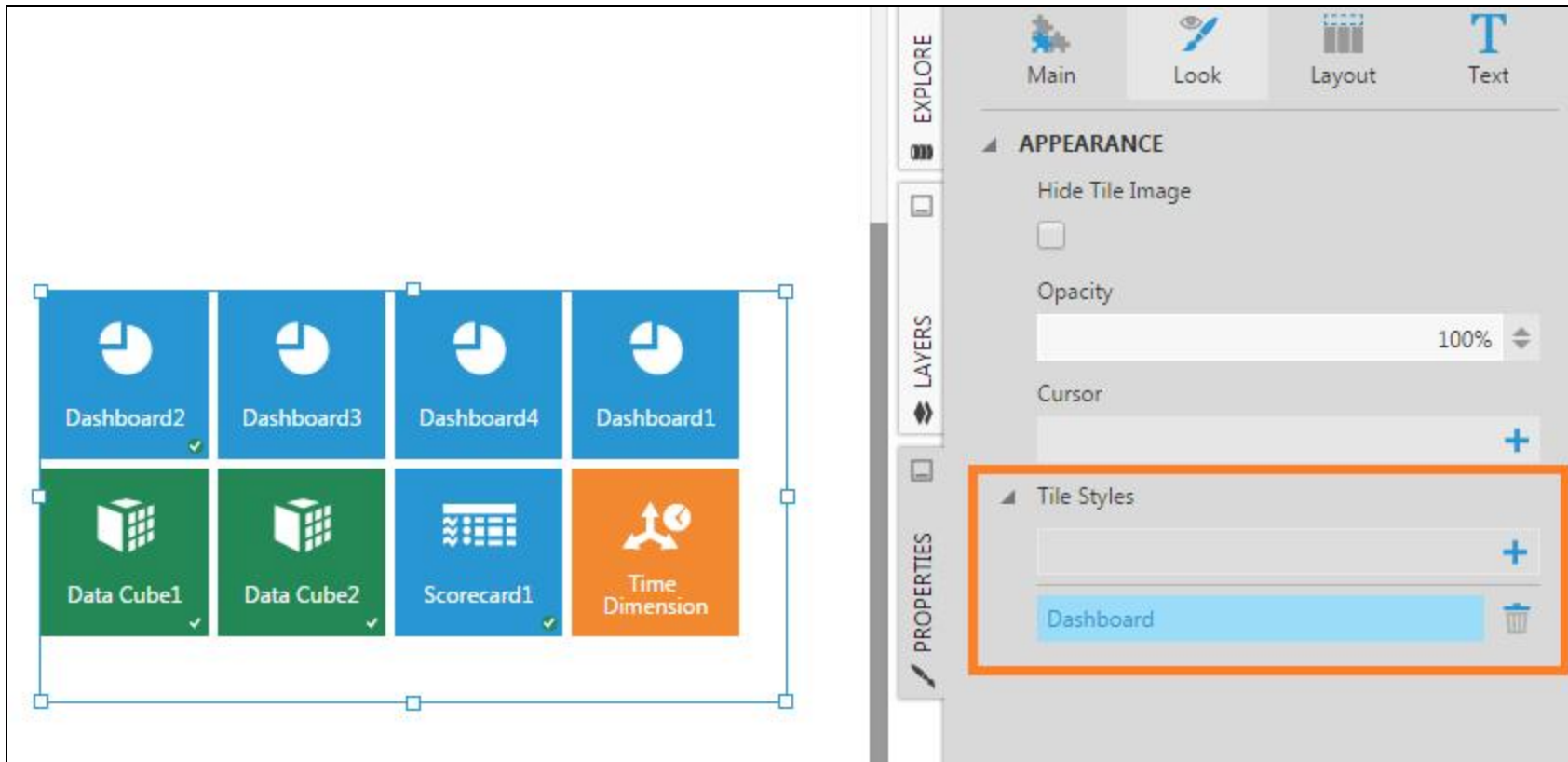
In the **Look** tab under **Appearance**, select the **Hide Tile Image** option if you want to display only text in the tiles.



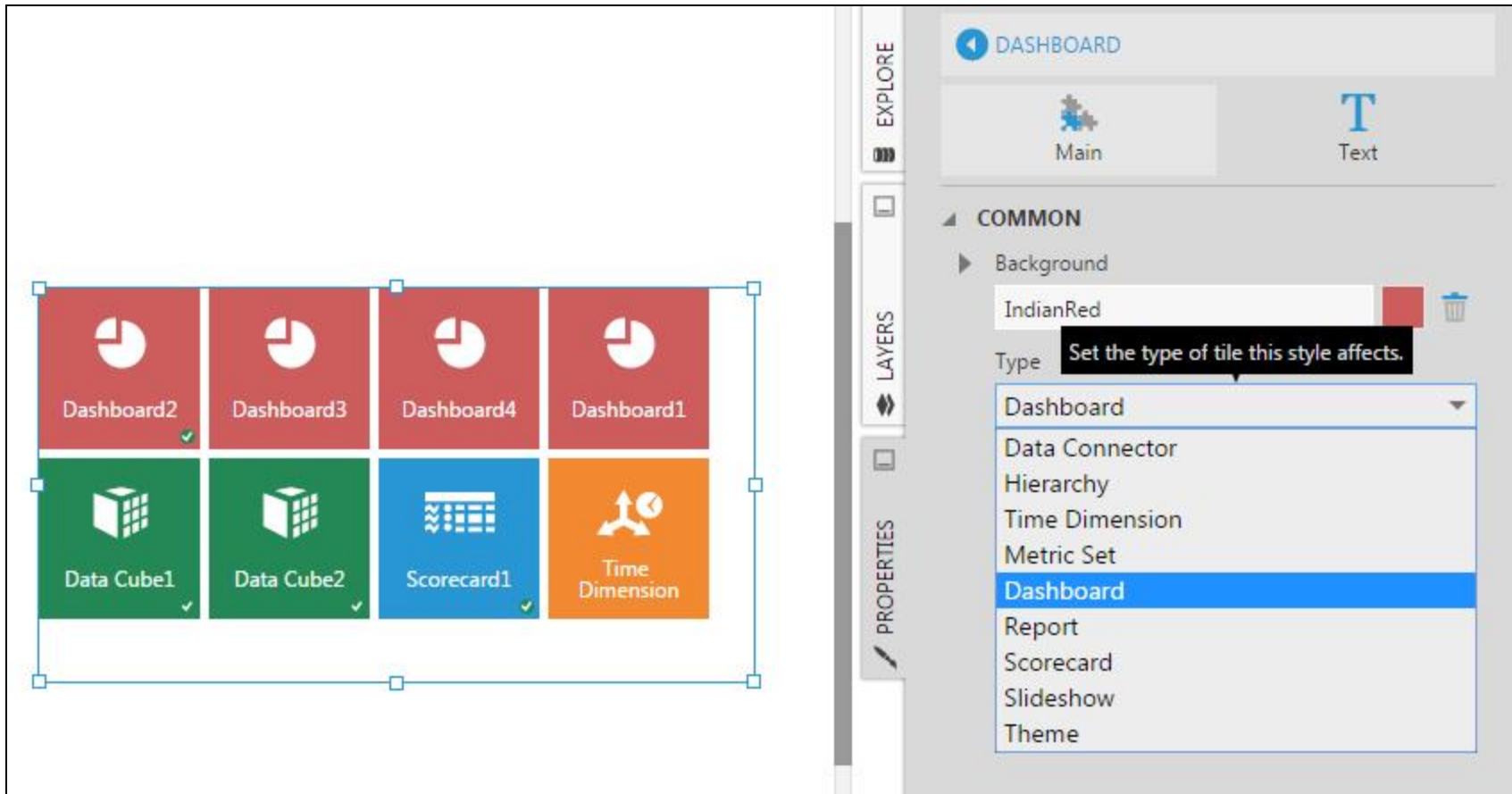
Tile Styles

Tiles for dashboards have a different background color than tiles for data cubes. You can customize the background color of tiles on a per-file type basis by adding one or more tile styles.

In the **Look** tab under **Appearance**, select the plus sign (+) to add a tile style. A tile style for dashboards is added by default (named **Dashboard**).



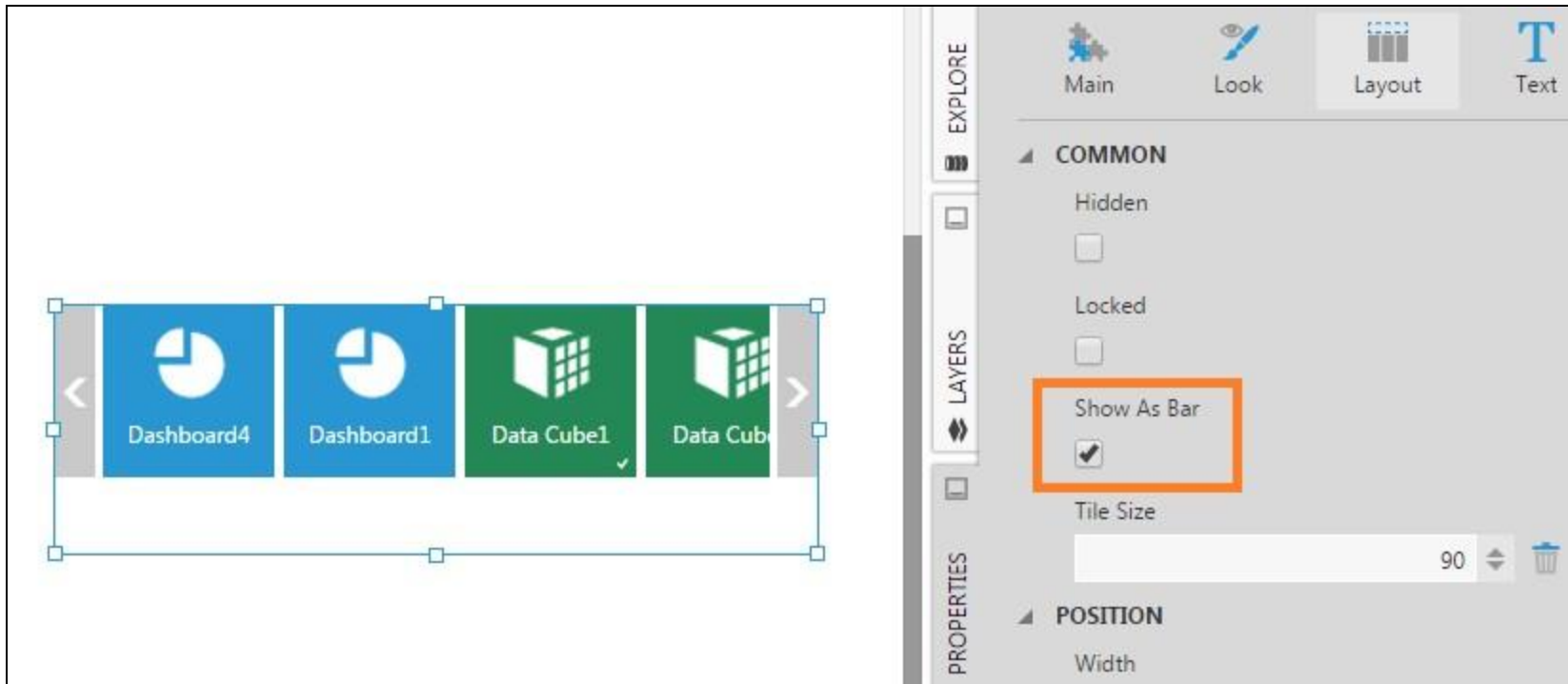
Select the dashboard tile style to edit it. You can now set the background color or change the file type.



Show As Bar

By default, tiles are displayed in a rectangular grid which wraps depending on the size of the component. You can change the component to display the tiles as a horizontal bar with left and right arrow buttons as needed (similar to the main toolbar).

In the **Layout** tab under **Common**, select the **Show As Bar** option.



Tile Size

Use the `Tile Size` property in the **Layout** tab under **Common** to change the size of the tiles in pixels.

For more information, see: [How To Set Up Menu Navigation](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Using a View Container

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

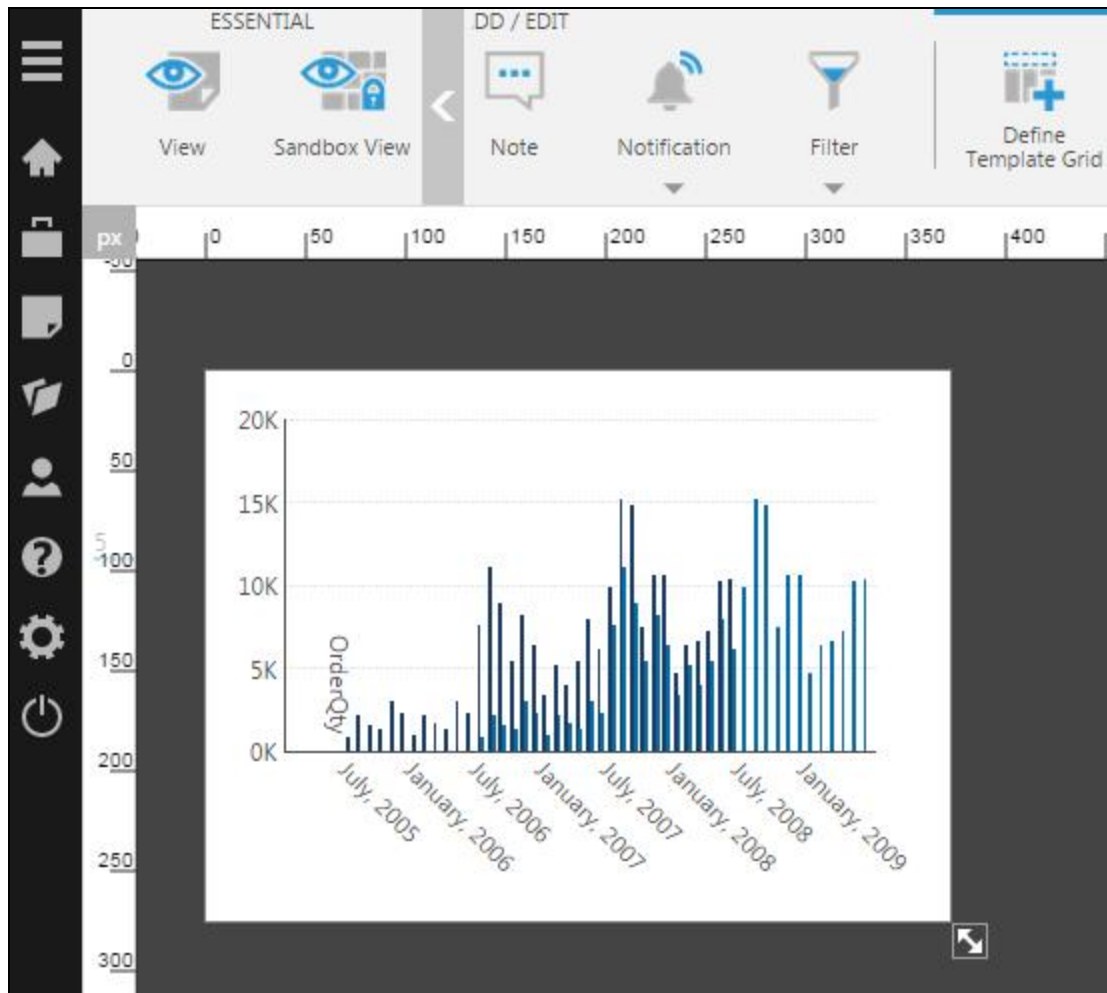
Use a view container component to embed another dashboard, report, or other view within your current view.

Drag the other view from the Explore window, or you can add and set up a Container component.

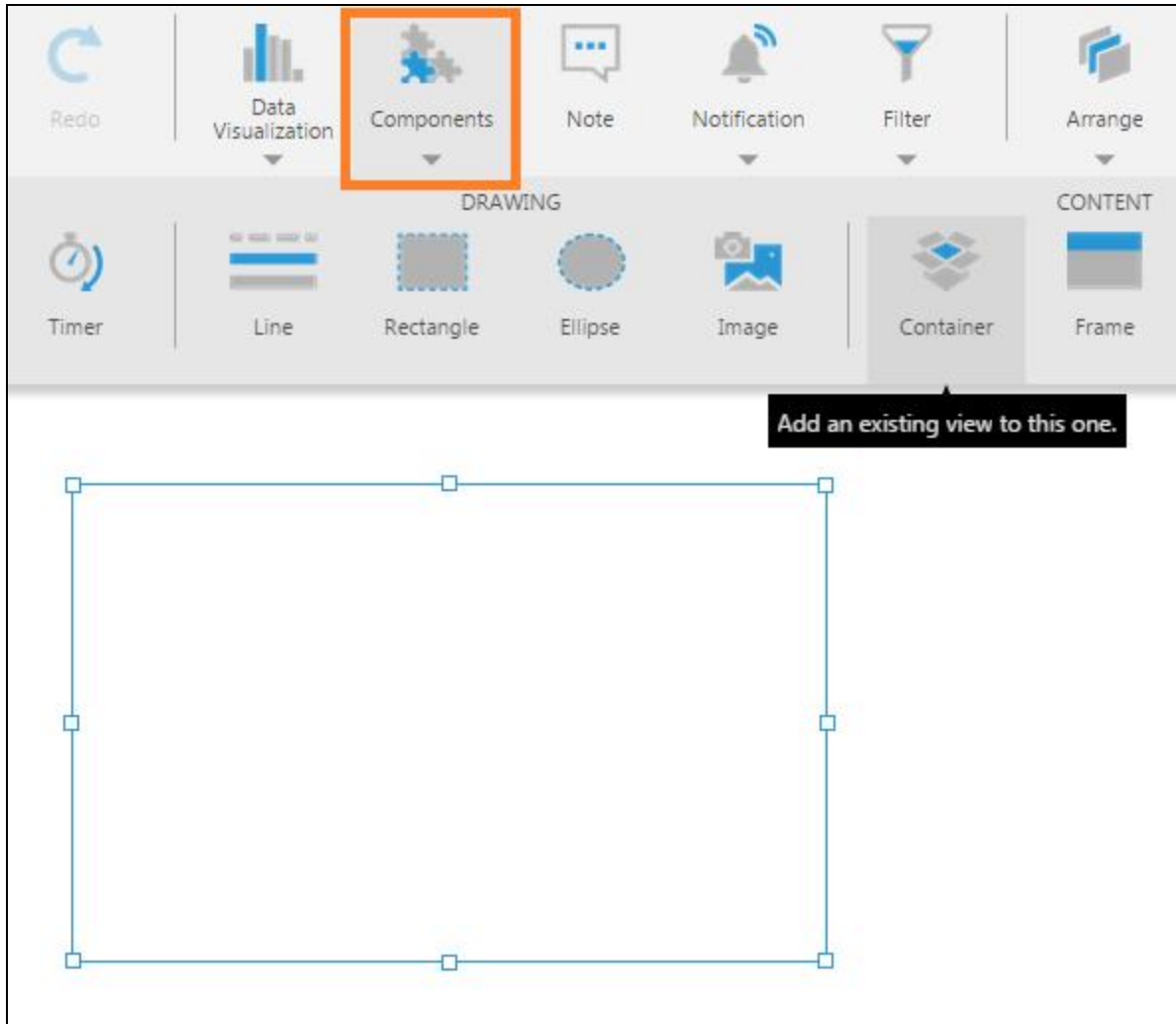
Related video: [Dashboard Components](#)

Add a View Container Component

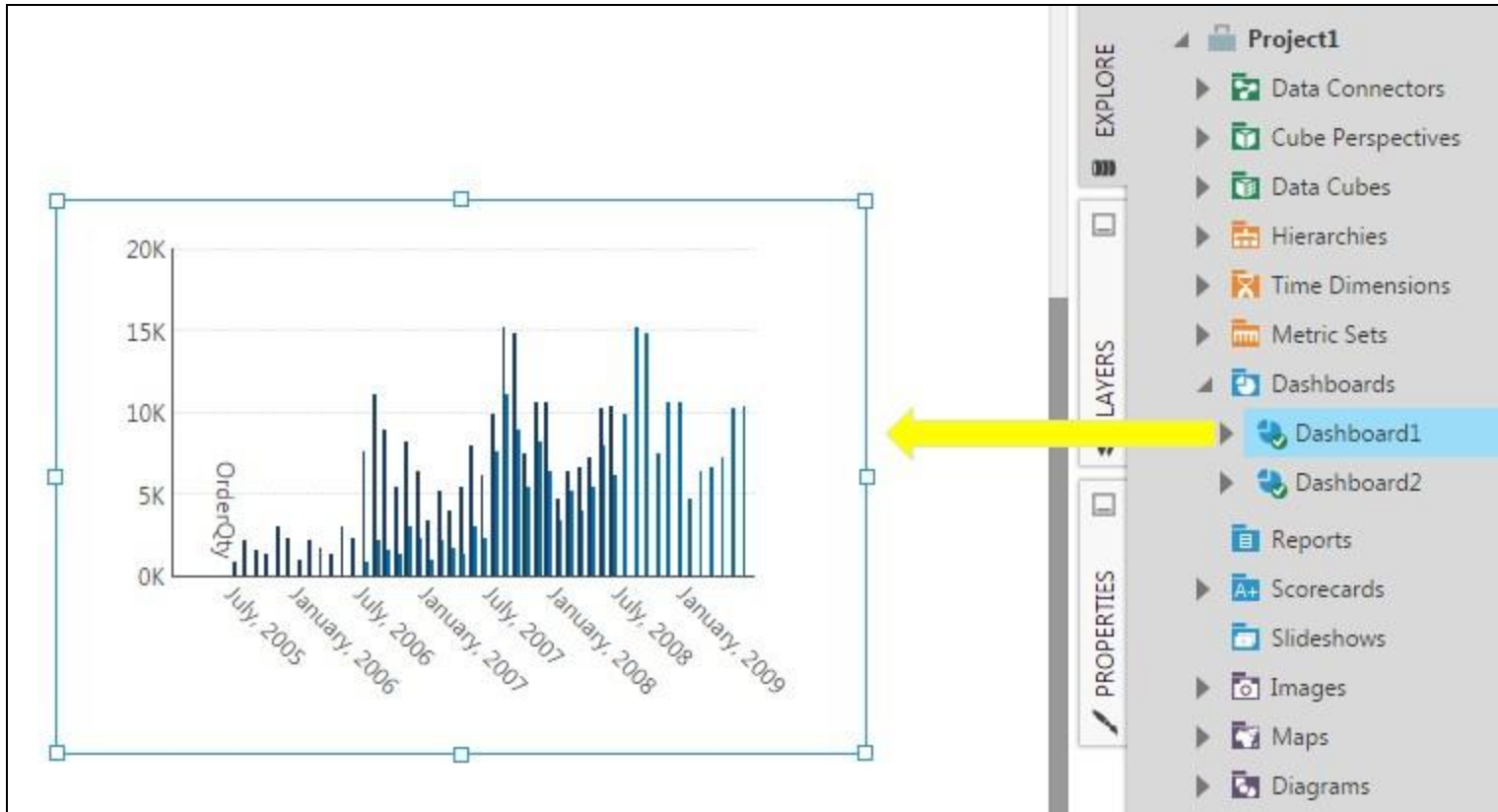
For this example, we have a small dashboard named *Dashboard1* containing one chart, and it was resized just to fit the chart.



While editing another dashboard or view, click **Components** in the toolbar and choose **Container** to add an empty view container to the canvas.



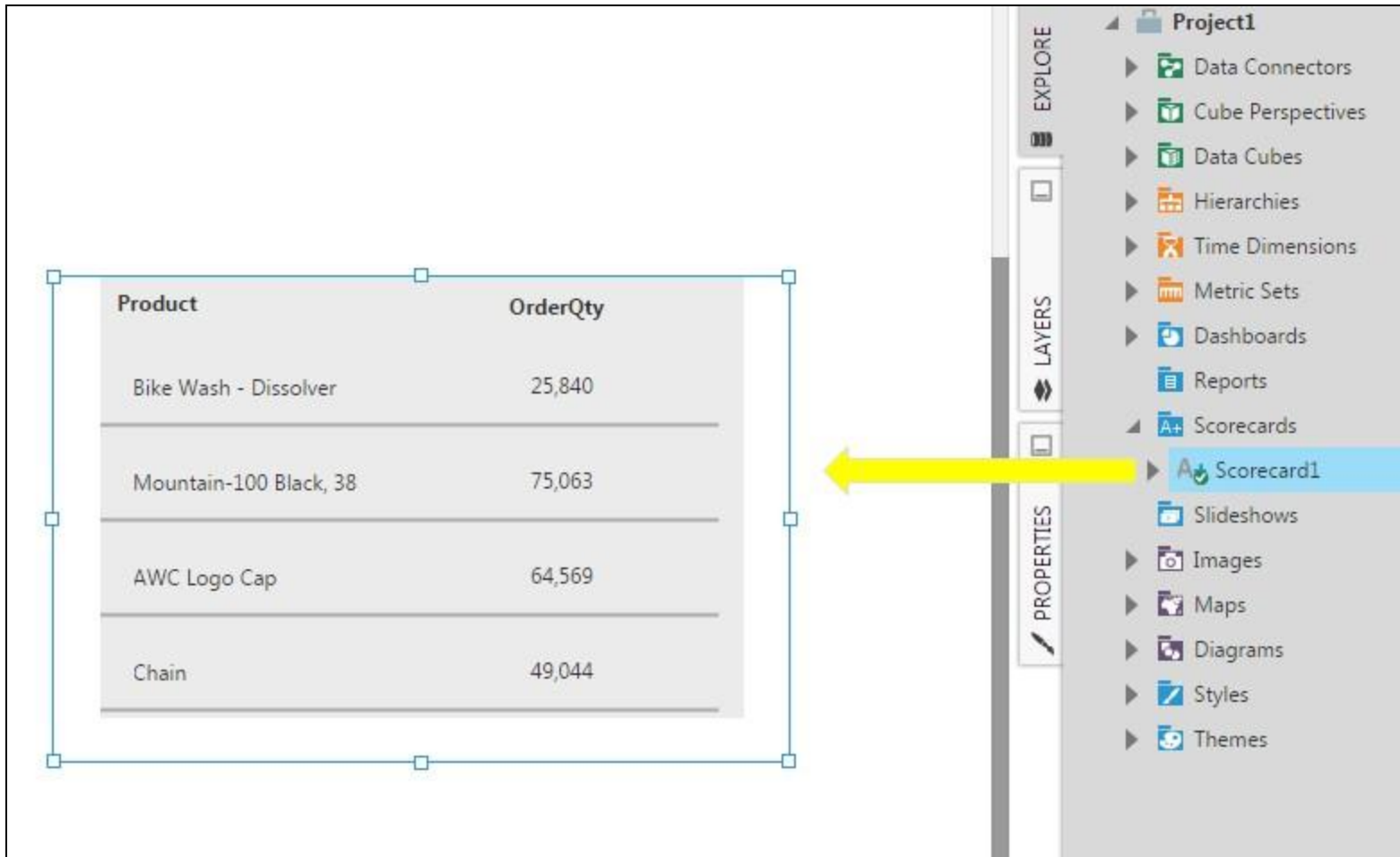
Drag the other view (e.g., Dashboard1) from the **Explore** window onto the empty view container to embed it.



Drag a View Onto the Canvas

Instead of adding an empty view container to the canvas first, you can simply drag any other view from the Explore window directly to your canvas. A view container will be created automatically and used to contain the dragged view.

For example, drag a scorecard from **Explore** to the canvas.



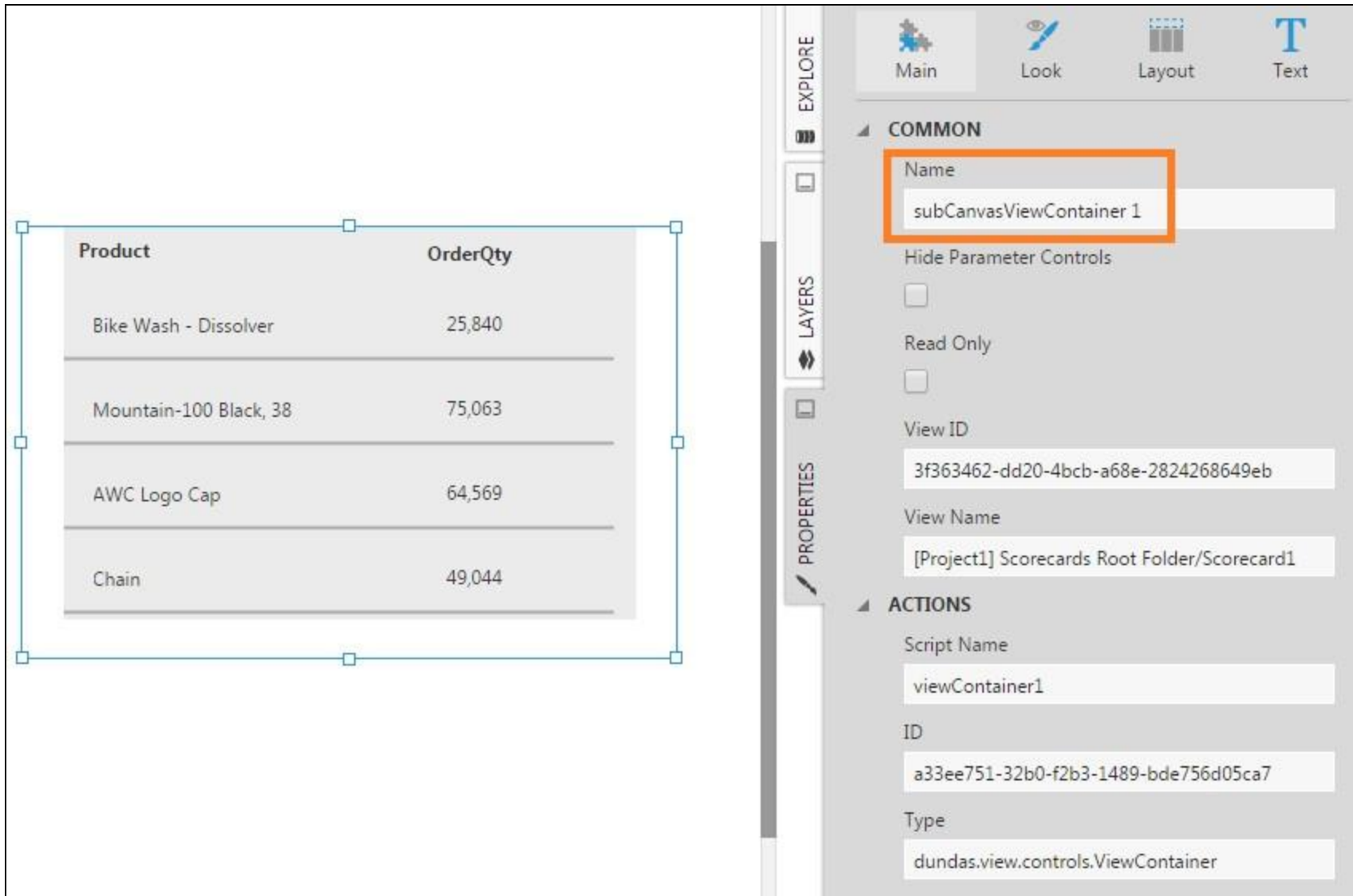
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a table is shown with the following data:

Product	OrderQty
Bike Wash - Dissolver	25,840
Mountain-100 Black, 38	75,063
AWC Logo Cap	64,569
Chain	49,044

On the right, the sidebar is visible with the following sections:

- EXPLORE**
 - Project1
 - Data Connectors
 - Cube Perspectives
 - Data Cubes
 - Hierarchies
 - Time Dimensions
 - Metric Sets
 - Dashboards
 - Reports
 - Scorecards
 - Scorecard1 (highlighted with a yellow arrow)
 - Slideshows
- LAYERS**
- PROPERTIES**

Go to **Properties** and you'll see that this is a view container.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a data table is shown with the following content:

Product	OrderQty
Bike Wash - Dissolver	25,840
Mountain-100 Black, 38	75,063
AWC Logo Cap	64,569
Chain	49,044

On the right, the 'PROPERTIES' panel is visible, showing the configuration for a selected view container. The 'COMMON' section includes the following properties:

- Name:** subCanvasViewContainer 1 (highlighted with an orange box)
- Hide Parameter Controls:** ☐
- Read Only:** ☐
- View ID:** 3f363462-dd20-4bcb-a68e-2824268649eb
- View Name:** [Project1] Scorecards Root Folder/Scorecard1

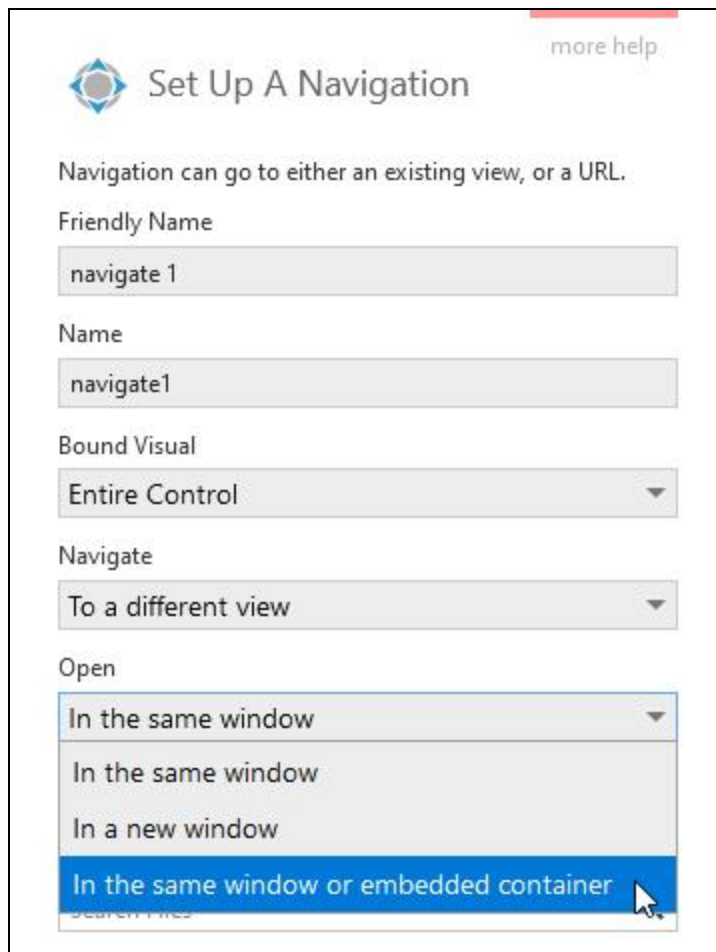
The 'ACTIONS' section includes the following properties:

- Script Name:** viewContainer1
- ID:** a33ee751-32b0-f2b3-1489-bde756d05ca7
- Type:** dundas.view.controls.ViewContainer

Navigation

[Navigation interactions](#) and other interactions such as [drilling down](#) can open a different view. If you are setting up this interaction on a view that will be embedded inside another view, you can choose for the navigation to occur only within the embedded container rather than for the entire current window.

To do this, set the **Open** option to *In the same window or embedded container* in the interaction dialog.



more help

Set Up A Navigation

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Friendly Name

navigate 1

Name

navigate1

Bound Visual

Entire Control

Navigate

To a different view

Open

In the same window

In the same window

In a new window

In the same window or embedded container

If you want your viewers to be able to click to load different views within the view container from the outer dashboard, you can use a menu component for this. Its **Open** setting can be set to **In an embedded view** and you can then set **View Container** to your container. See [How To Set Up Menu Navigation](#).

Scripting with View Containers

Views embedded in other views are displayed in a 'subcanvas' container rather than an iFrame element, which improves loading performance. This can impact the use of script in embedded views.



Most uses of `dundas.context.*` refer to the context of the top-level view and its canvas instead of the embedded one. If you access this within an embedded view, the top-level view or canvas will be returned, which is likely not what you want.

Certain features not directly related to a specific dashboard or view are safe to access using `dundas.context`, such as:

■

```
dundas.context.currentDialogShown
```

■

```
dundas.context.originalQueryString
```

■

```
dundas.context.currentProjectId
```

■

```
dundas.context.currentSession
```

■

```
dundas.context.currentSessionId
```

Otherwise, references to `dundas.context` should be replaced with properties and methods of `this`. For example:

```
this.getService("BaseViewService").
```

For convenience, in most cases you can call `this.baseViewService` to get the [BaseViewService](#), or `this.parentView` to get the [Dashboard or other view](#) (or simply `this` in one of the events of the dashboard or view, such as **Ready**).

You can check which kind of view container you have by going to its **Properties** in the Actions section and finding the `Type` property. A

`dundas.view.controls.ViewContainer` is the older iframe-based view container, whereas the newer type is

`dundas.view.controls.SubCanvasViewContainer`.

For more information, see:

■

Video: [Dashboard Components](#)

■

[Filter Child Dashboards From a Parent Dashboard](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Use a Dashboard in a Report](#)
- [Set Up a Navigate Interaction](#)
- [How To Set Up Menu Navigation](#)
- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Symphony Scorecards](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

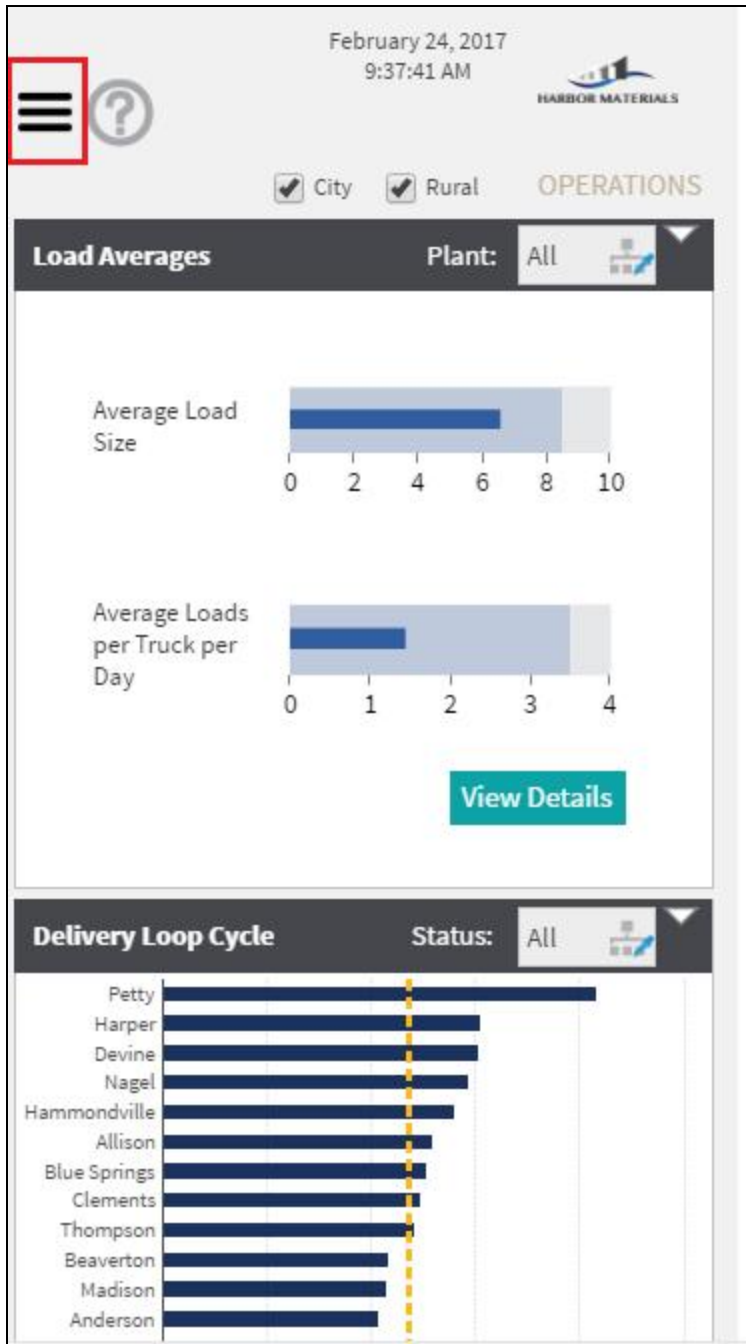
Implementing a Mobile Optimized Navigation Menu

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Many users may want to be able to view a dashboard on their phone or on a tablet in portrait mode. This is possible for any dashboard, or you might create a mobile-optimized version, but you can also design a single

version of a dashboard that specially adapts to fit its content onto the current screen size using [Responsive](#) re-size mode. This mode automatically re-organizes the content as needed so that it fills the given screen real estate but scrolls to additional content that would not fit at the same time.

For the smallest screen sizes, you may need to further minimize the amount of space taken up for navigation or other options on your dashboard. This article explains how to add a hamburger menu (also known as the menu button or navigation drawer) for those devices to navigate between dashboards.





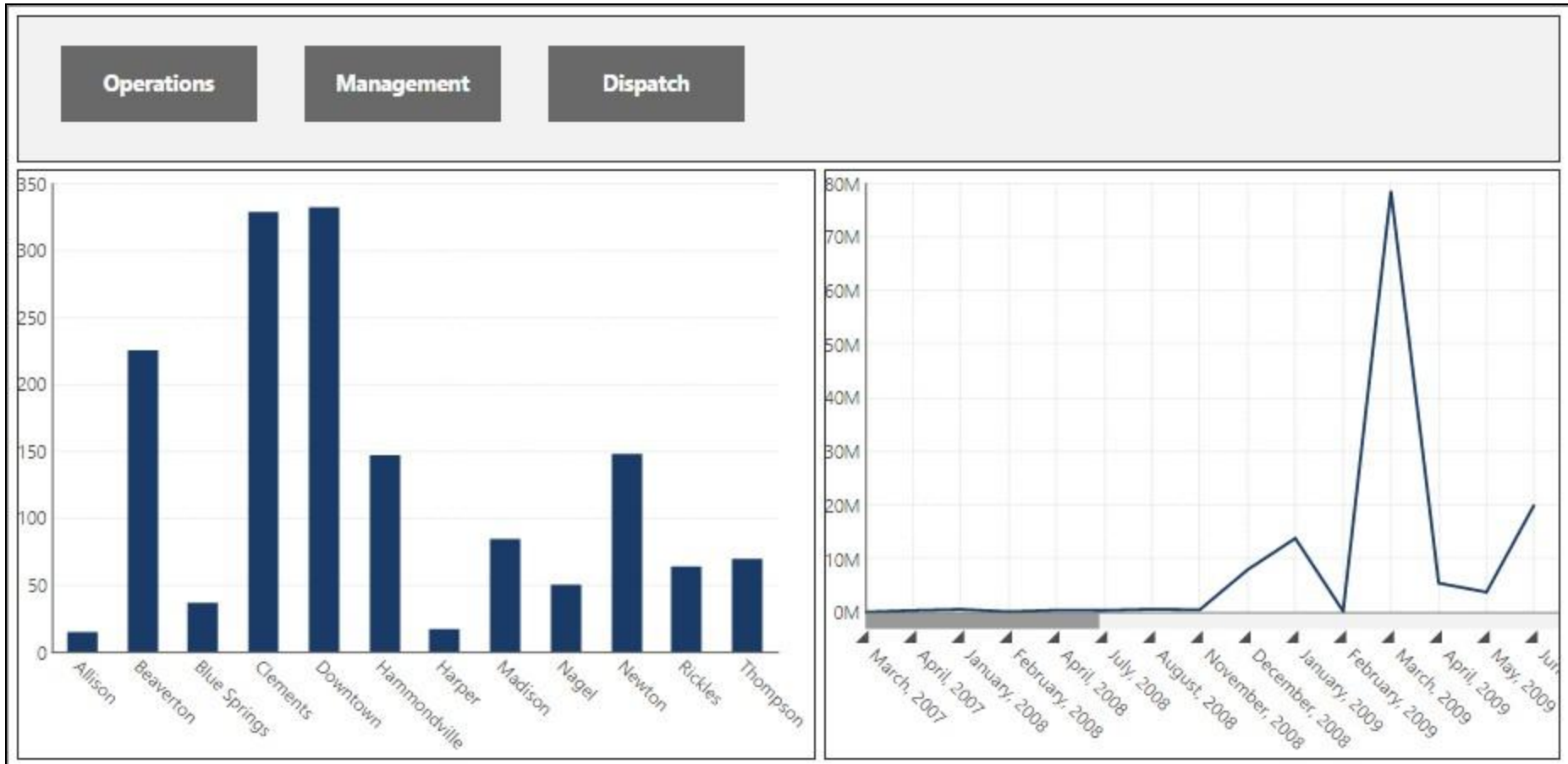
Understanding the Browser Window Resizing Event

To determine when to show the full-size navigation buttons and when to show the hamburger menu button, it is important to understand when the dashboard window resizing event is fired. When the dashboard loads for the first time, Symphony detects the browser's window size and adjusts the dashboard canvas to fit. For this example, it is required to detect the browser window size when loading the dashboard and hide or show the navigation buttons accordingly.

When using smartphones or tablets, users may rotate the device to change the display orientation between portrait and landscape mode. This is another case to consider for hiding or showing different navigation buttons, and if you decide to handle it, the dashboard's Re-Size actions can be used in a similar way as done for the dashboard's Ready actions below.

Example Dashboard

Consider a simple dashboard based on the [template grid](#) example.



For the above dashboard, the default settings are given below:

- Re-Size Mode: Responsive
- Width: 1024
- Height: 500

The dashboard also has two [layers](#):

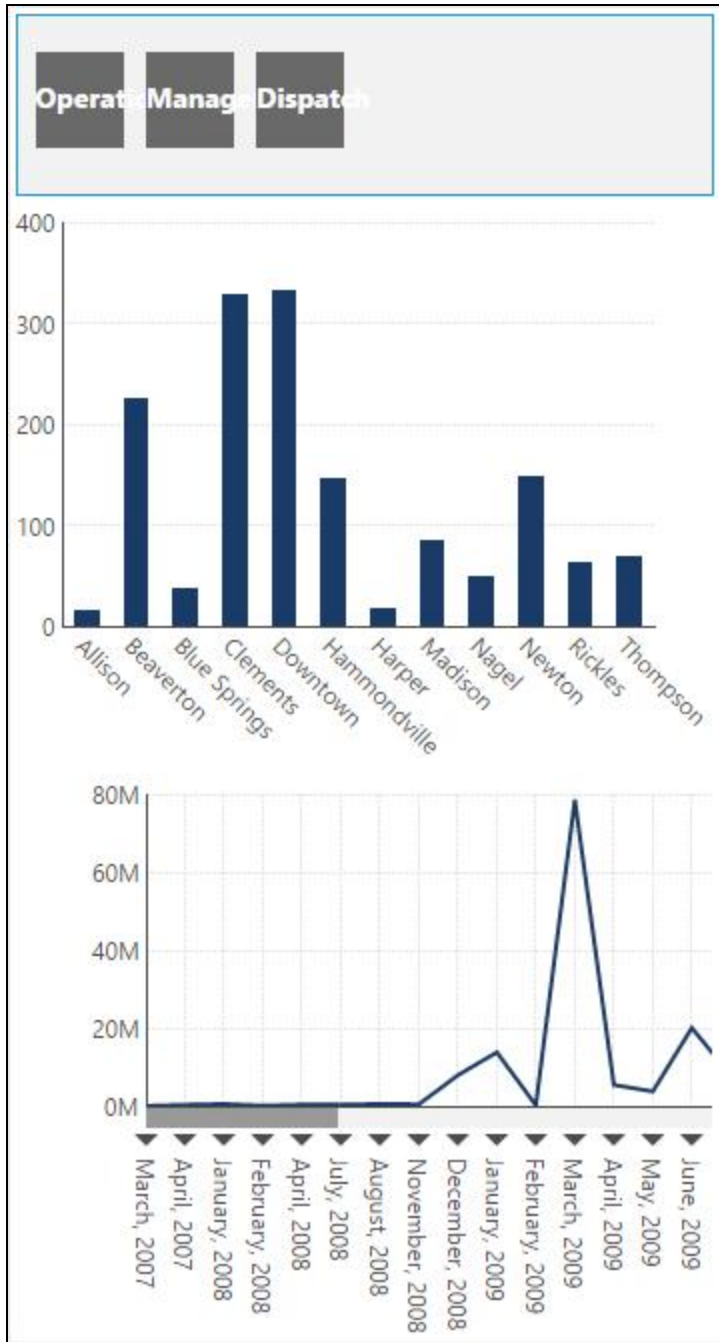


- MainLayer, which contains two charts.
- NavigationLayer, which contains three navigation buttons (Operations, Management, and Dispatch).



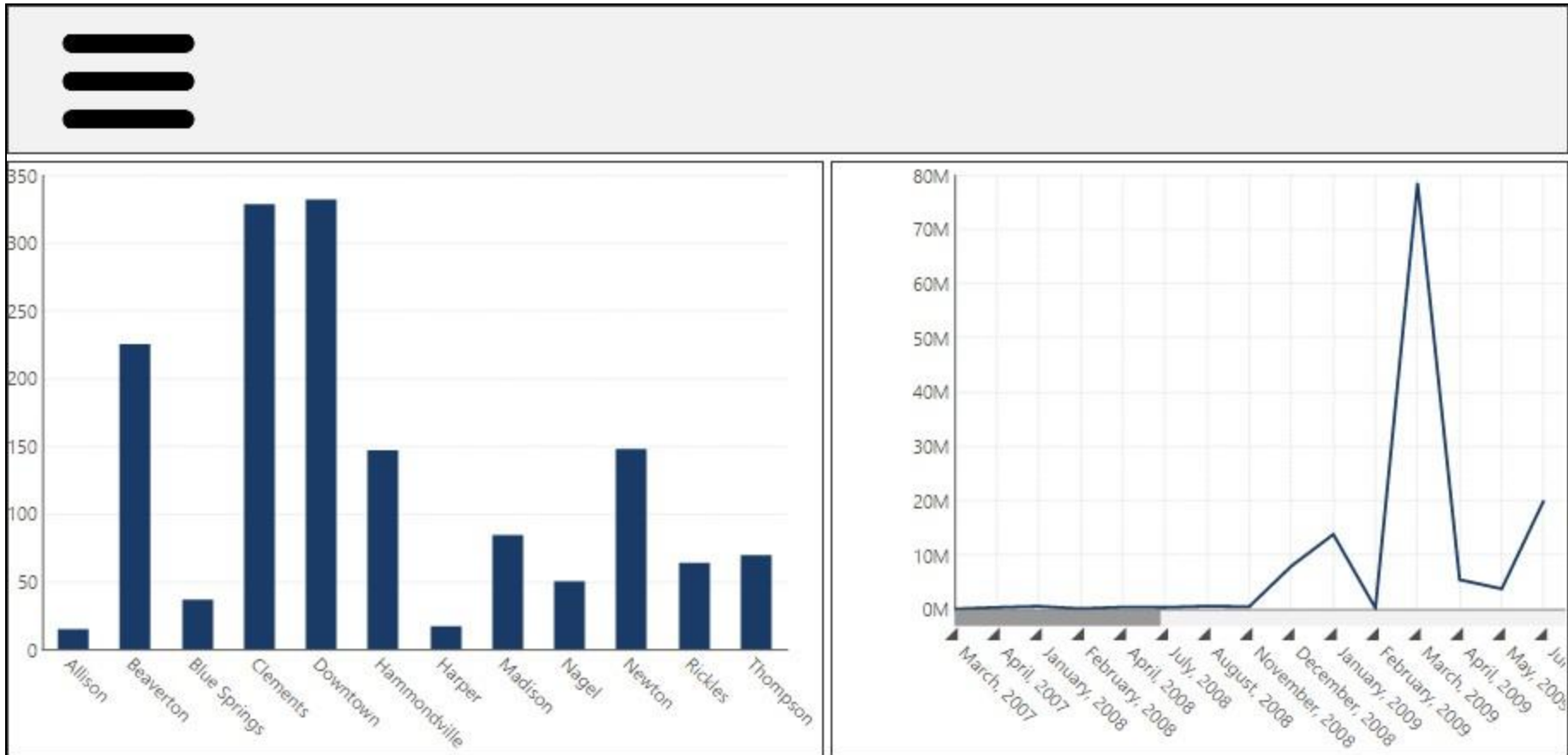
Note: The NavigationLayer buttons are inside a single cell and are not attached to any cell within the template grid, while the MainLayer charts are attached to different cells.

When the dashboard is viewed on a large monitor, it looks fine. However, when the dashboard is viewed on a smaller screen, the space is too small to fit them and their labels in one row.

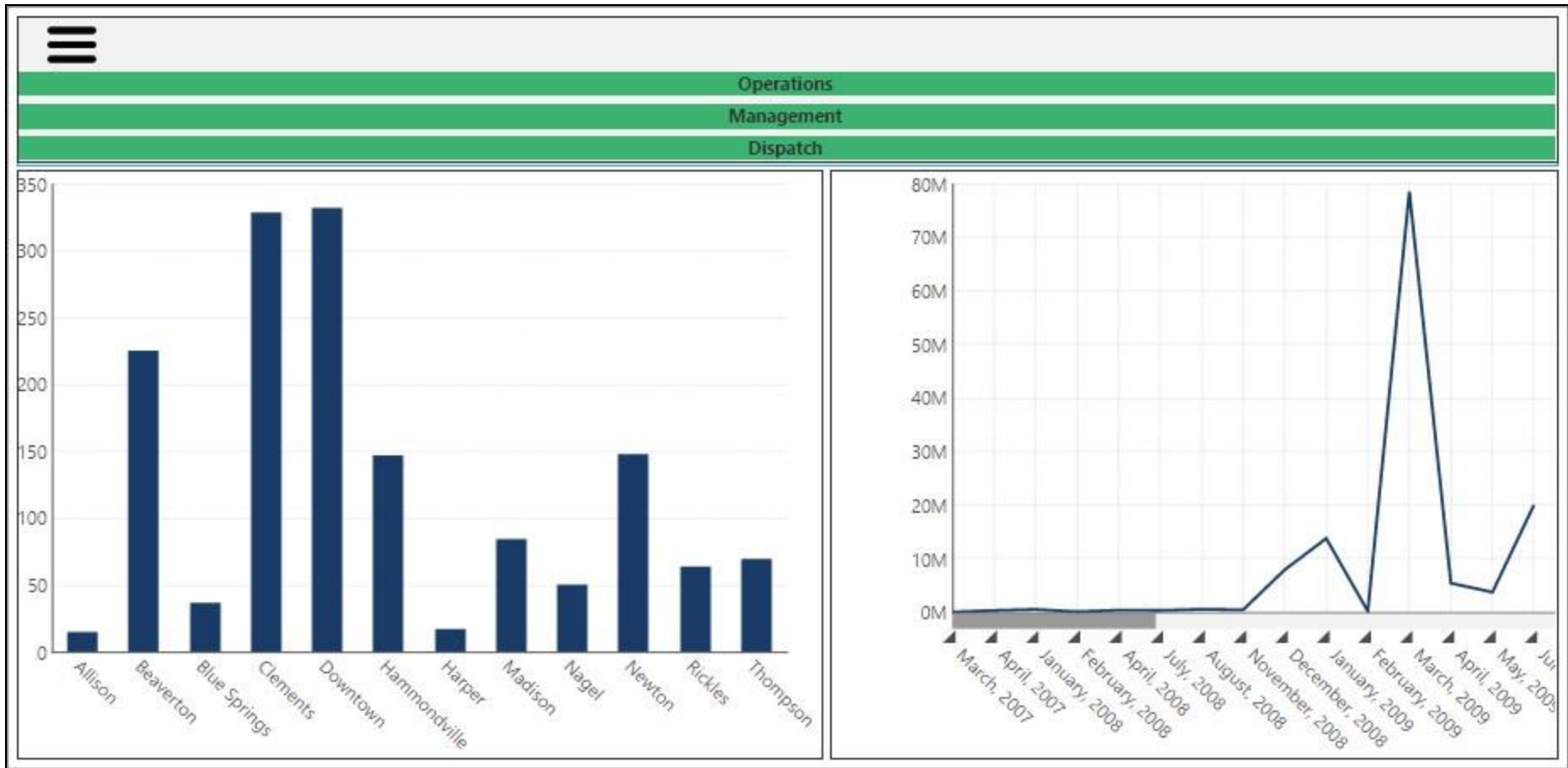


Adding the Hamburger Menu

To replace the buttons above with a collapsible menu, [add a new layer](#) (HamburgerLayer) in the Layers window and add an Image component to that layer that displays the icon image.



Next, add another layer (DropdownLayer) and add three buttons to that layer, which will make up the menu.



Adding the Scripts

For this example, we will show the hamburger menu if the browser window is less than 1020 pixels in width. In this case, we want to show the HamburgerLayer and hide the NavigationLayer; otherwise, we want to show the NavigationLayer and hide the HamburgerLayer.

To achieve this, use the following script under the **Ready** action of the dashboard:

```
// Get the current window width
var windowWidth = $(window).width();
// Get the canvas service
```

```
var canvasService = this.getService("CanvasService");
// Get the navigation layer
var navigationLayer = canvasService.getLayersByFriendlyName("NavigationLayer")[0];
// Get the hamburger layer
var hamburgerLayer = canvasService.getLayersByFriendlyName("HamburgerLayer")[0];

// Check the window width and show/hide appropriate layers
if (windowWidth < 1020){
    if (hamburgerLayer.hidden) {
        canvasService.showLayers([hamburgerLayer]);
        canvasService.hideLayers([navigationLayer]);
    }
} else {
    if (navigationLayer.hidden) {
        canvasService.showLayers([navigationLayer]);
        canvasService.hideLayers([hamburgerLayer]);
    }
}
```

While the dashboard is viewed on a smaller screen, you want to show a drop-down menu if the user clicks/taps on the hamburger menu button. The idea is to show the DropdownLayer if it is hidden, and vice versa. To achieve this, add the following script under the **Click** action of the Hamburger menu button image.

```
// Get the canvas service
var canvasService = this.getService("CanvasService");
var dropdownLayer = canvasService.getLayersByFriendlyName("DropdownLayer")[0];

if (dropdownLayer.hidden) {
    canvasService.showLayers([dropdownLayer]);
}
else {
    canvasService.hideLayers([dropdownLayer]);
}
```

Testing the Hamburger Menu Button

If you open the dashboard on a small screen device, it will detect the browser window size when the dashboard is at the Ready state and will show the Hamburger menu button on the top left corner, as per the design.

If you tap the Hamburger menu button, a drop-down menu with three buttons will appear underneath the Hamburger button.

For more information, see:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [JavaScript API](#)
- Script Library: [Show or hide a layer](#)
- Script Library: [Animated sliding content layer](#)
- Samples: [Material Operations Dashboard](#)
- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Improving Responsive Mode With CSS

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

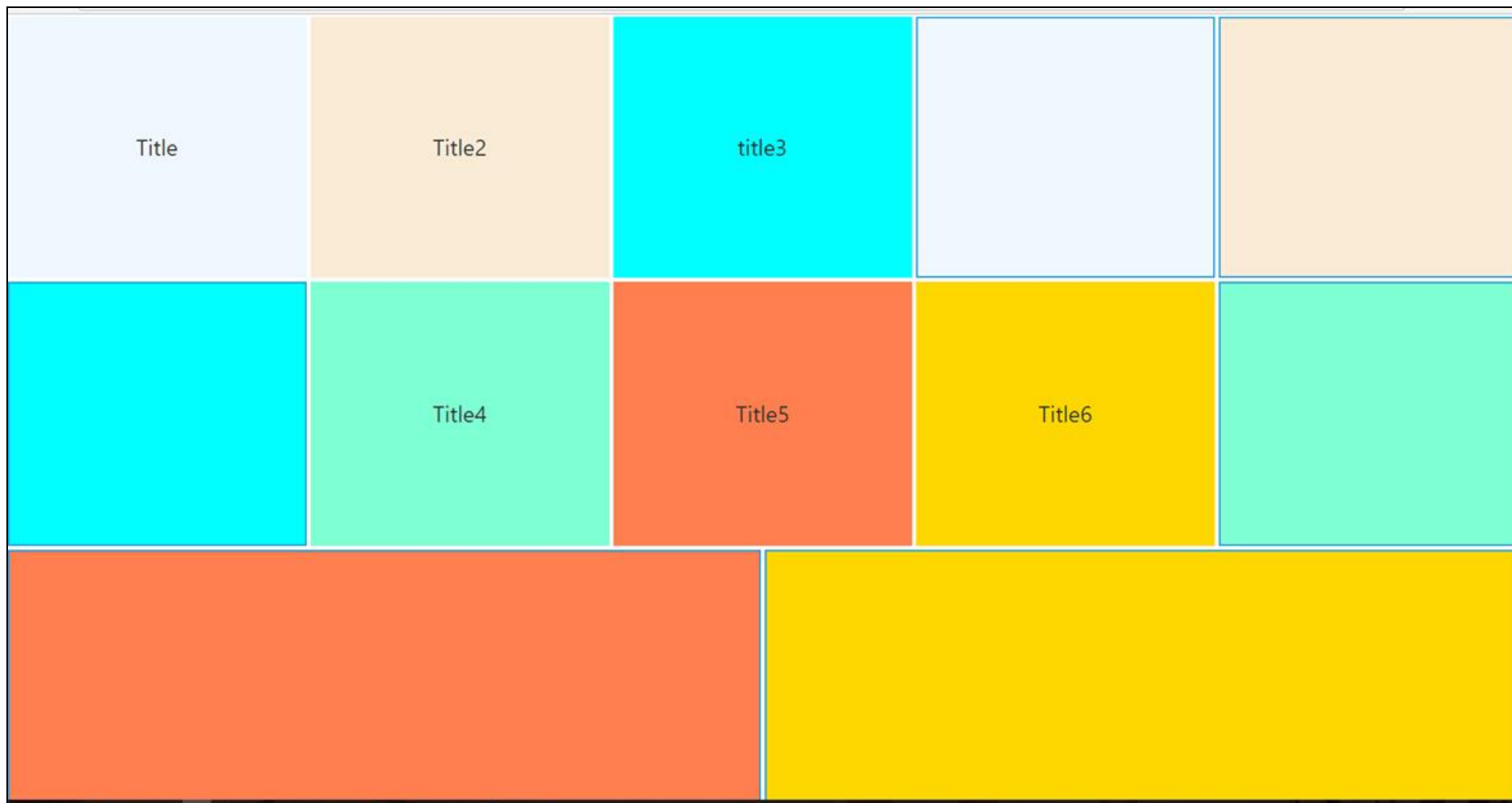
When using a single dashboard for both very small and very large screen sizes, the responsive layout may not behave as you prefer. This article provides an example of how to customize [the responsive layout](#) for some dashboards using media queries in CSS.

Preparing the Dashboard

Consider the following dashboard in Edit mode:

Title	Title2	title3
Title4	Title5	Title6

When viewing this dashboard in Responsive mode and on a large screen, you will see the following result:



Back in Edit mode, group each title cell with the appropriate content cell. When viewing on a large screen, you will now see the following:

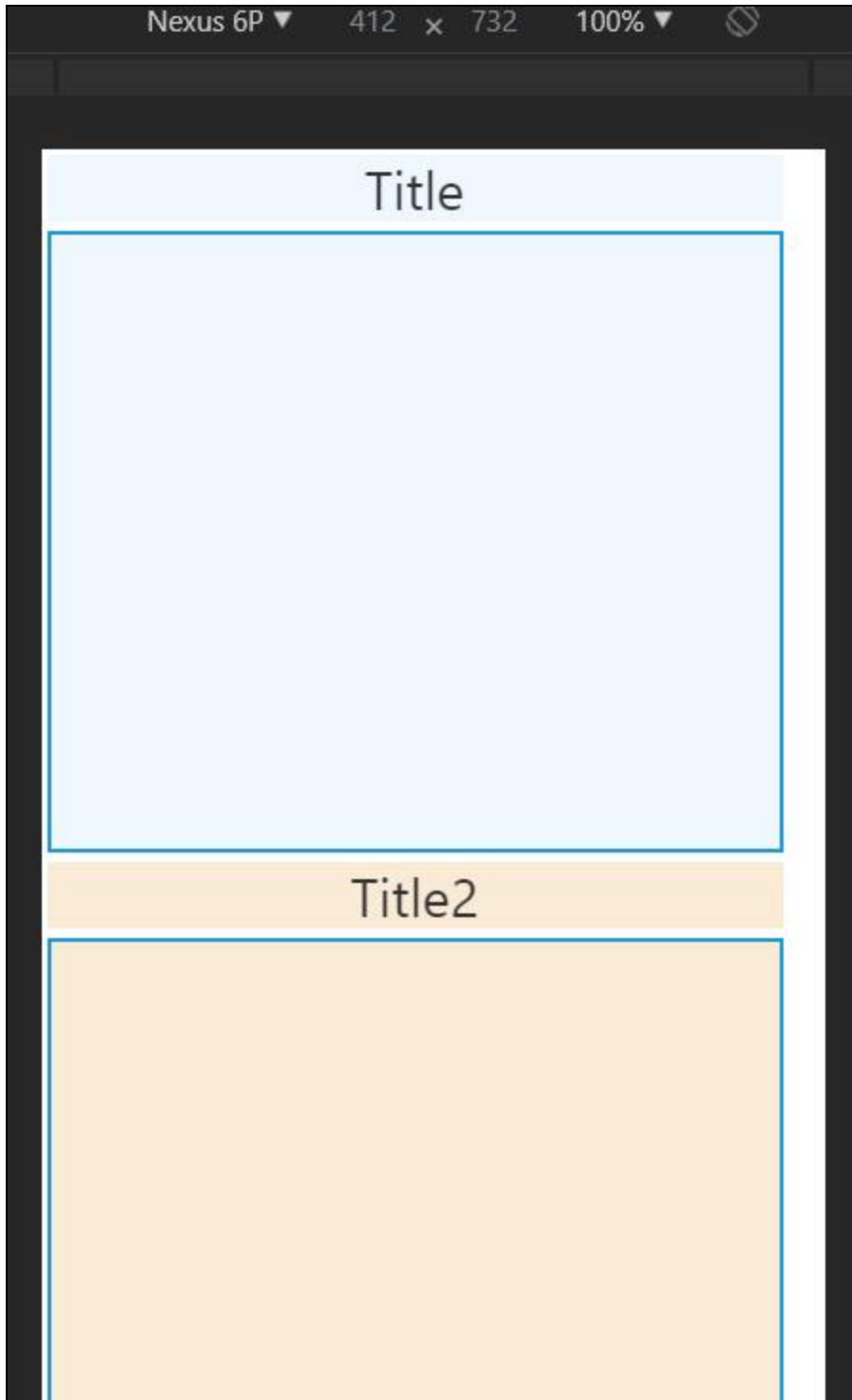
Title		Title2	
title3		Title4	
Title5		Title6	

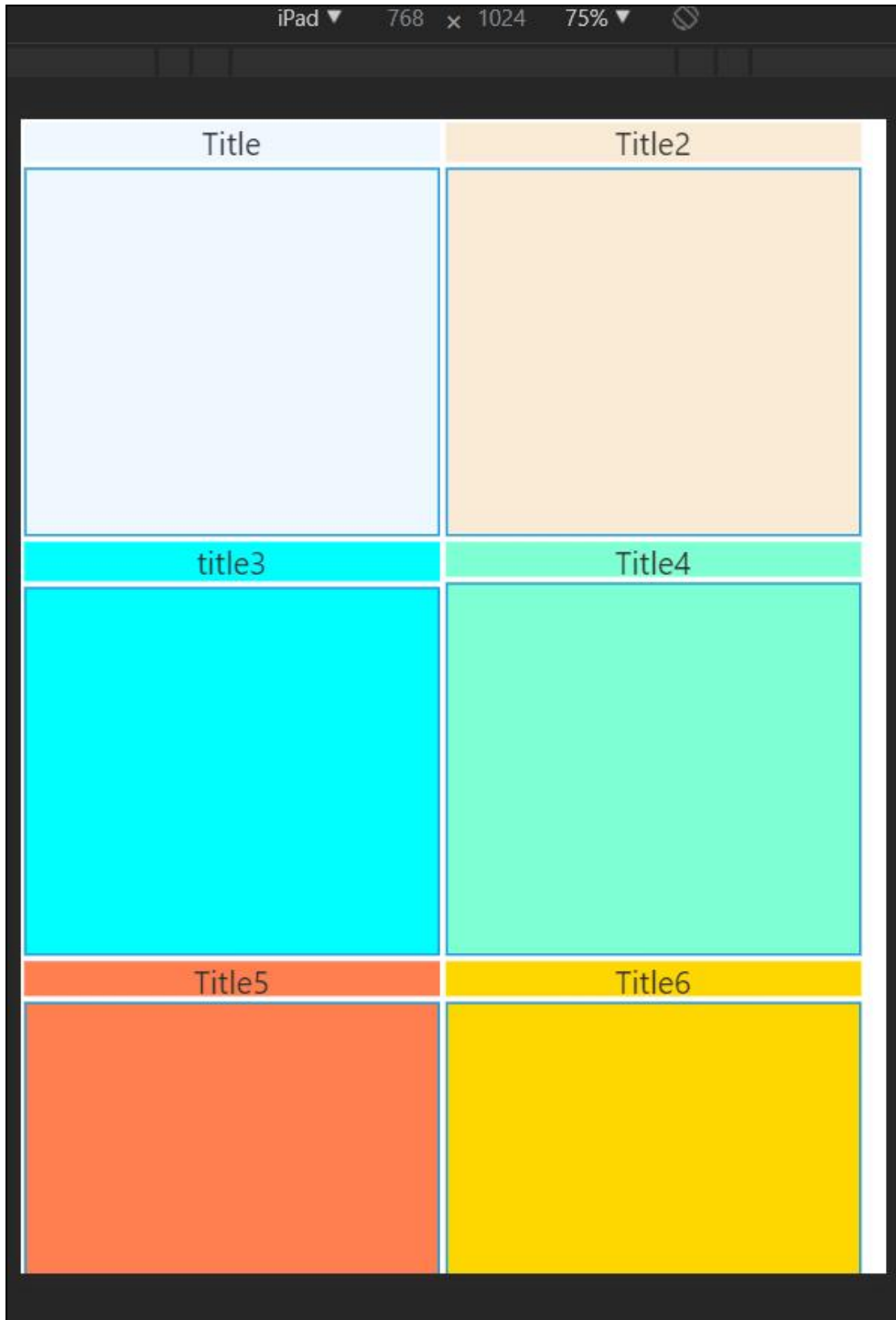
Indicate each title cell as a header.

When viewing on a large screen, you will now see the following:



In comparison, on smaller screens, the resizing behavior of the dashboard works as intended.





Adding CSS and Media Queries

The template grid uses native CSS flex-box, which allows you to use CSS media queries to change the behavior of the template cells depending on the screen size.

In our example, given the pixel widths of the cells in edit mode and from testing in view mode, additional cells are currently added to the top row with a page width above 1740px. The goal will be to adjust the template cells at certain screen widths to each take up about a third of the available width and have equal widths, producing three cells in each row rather than up to five.

For this example, we can define a CSS media query for any screen size larger than 1740px that adjusts the min-width of each template cell group to just under a third of the space (20px are subtracted to allow for the 5px spacing between the cell groups). Since this example uses template cell groups, we target the `templatecell-group` class, found when inspecting the page and defined in [dundas.controls.GridTemplateAdornerConstants](#). (You could target `templategrid-responsivecell` instead, for example.)

By finding the layer ID(s) on your dashboard in the [Properties window](#) and referring to it in your CSS, as done below with the ID `0a1bd025-4a3f-0bec-ac72-33d81ca721f5`, you could add the CSS to your environment as described in [White labeling the application](#) without affecting other dashboards:

```
@media (min-width: 1740px) {
    #dashboardSurface.viewmode.viewmode-responsive .layer[id="0a1bd025-4a3f-0bec-ac72-33d81ca721f5"] .templatecell-group {
        min-width: calc((100% - 20px) / 3) !important
    }
}
```

You can also add CSS directly within a dashboard using an HTML Label to add a style element like the following:

```
<style type="text/css">@media (min-width: 1740px) {
    #dashboardSurface.viewmode.viewmode-responsive .templatecell-group {
        min-width: calc((100% - 20px) / 3) !important
    }
}</style>
```



Important: The CSS rule `#dashboardSurface.viewmode.viewmode-responsive` limits the scope to view mode. We do not want custom CSS to affect the template cells while editing.

For more information, see:

- [Implementing a Mobile Optimized Navigation Menu](#)
- [Using a Template Grid for Resizing](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- Video: [Template Grids](#)



Layers and Groups

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Layers and groups can be used in dashboards, reports, and other views. They provide ways to manage and organize multiple elements such as visualizations, filters, and components, and to make changes to multiple elements at once. Both layers and groups are useful when editing, while layers can also be shown or hidden interactively when viewing.

Even when not using multiple layers, the Layers window can help you find and work with elements on your canvas.

X

Explore

X

Layers

X

Q Search

+

⊙

⊘

🔒

🔓

🗑️

⊙

🔒

^

▼

Layer 1

Product Filter

Sales Table

Order Details Legend

Order Details Button

Orders Chart Title

Page 267 of 699



Related video: [Group and Layers](#)

Groups

You can group multiple elements on the canvas together when editing. Once grouped, you can easily apply operations to the set of elements as a whole, such as dragging the group to a new location, without having to re-select all of them each time.

If you have related items such as a chart, its title label, and a legend, you may want to group the elements together so they always appear side-by-side no matter where you move the group on the canvas.

Group Multiple Elements Together

To group two or more elements, first select them on the canvas by dragging a selection rectangle around all of the elements. You can also press the CTRL (⌘ on Macs) or SHIFT key while clicking each element that you want to select.

Once you've made the selection, go to the toolbar, click **Arrange**, and then click **Group**.


Notification ▾


Filter ▾


Arrange ▾


Delete


V. Center


Bottom


Group


Bring Forward


Send Backward


Bring to Front


Send to Back

Yearly Orders by Category



Details...

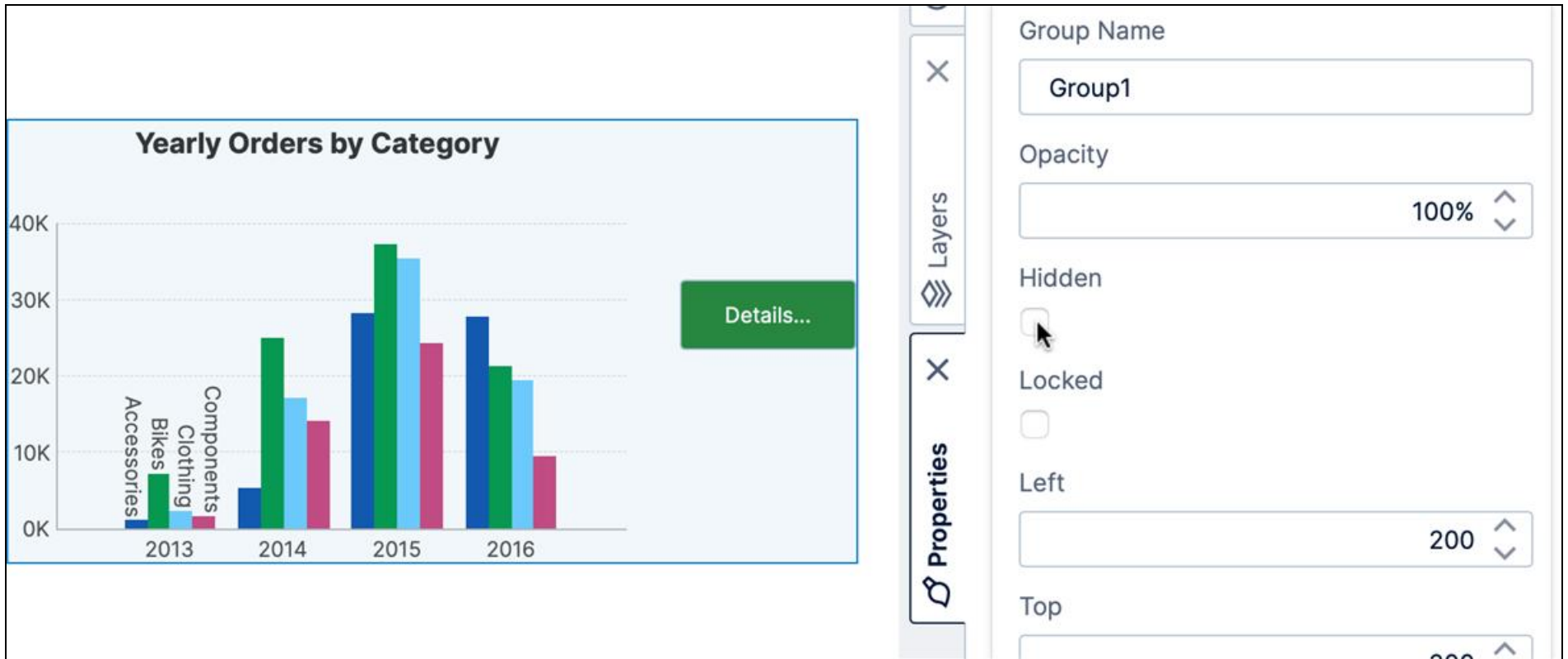
The grouped set of elements appears with a light blue background. You can move the group around the canvas by dragging it. You can even delete the group (and all of its elements).



Show or Hide a Group

A group has its own set of properties, just like any individual element on the canvas.

Select a group on the canvas, and then open the **Properties** window to see the properties of the group. Check or uncheck the **Hidden** property to hide or show the group.

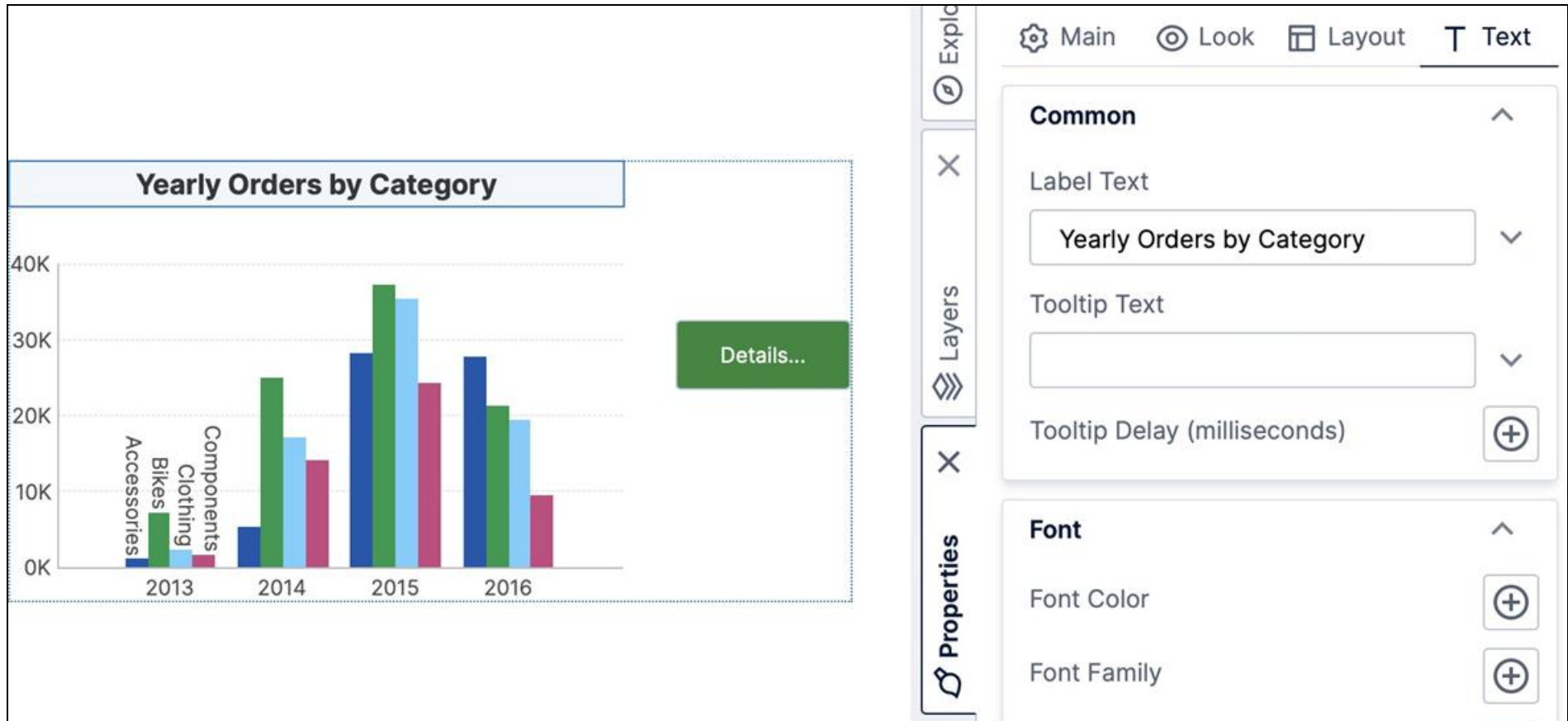


Note: If you've hidden a group and then de-selected it, you can find your group in the Layers window and unhide it or re-select it. See below for details.

Access Group Members

You can still access each element individually when it's part of a group.

After first clicking one of the elements of the group to select the group, click a second time on one of the elements to select it.



The element will be highlighted separately from the rest of the group, and you can access its options in the toolbar, context menu, and Properties window.

Ungroup

To ungroup a set of elements, first select the group on the canvas.

Then go to the toolbar, click **Arrange**, and then click **Ungroup**.

Add / Edit

...

nts ▾

Note

Notification ▾

Filter ▾

Contextual

Arrange ▾

Delete

Group

Ungroup

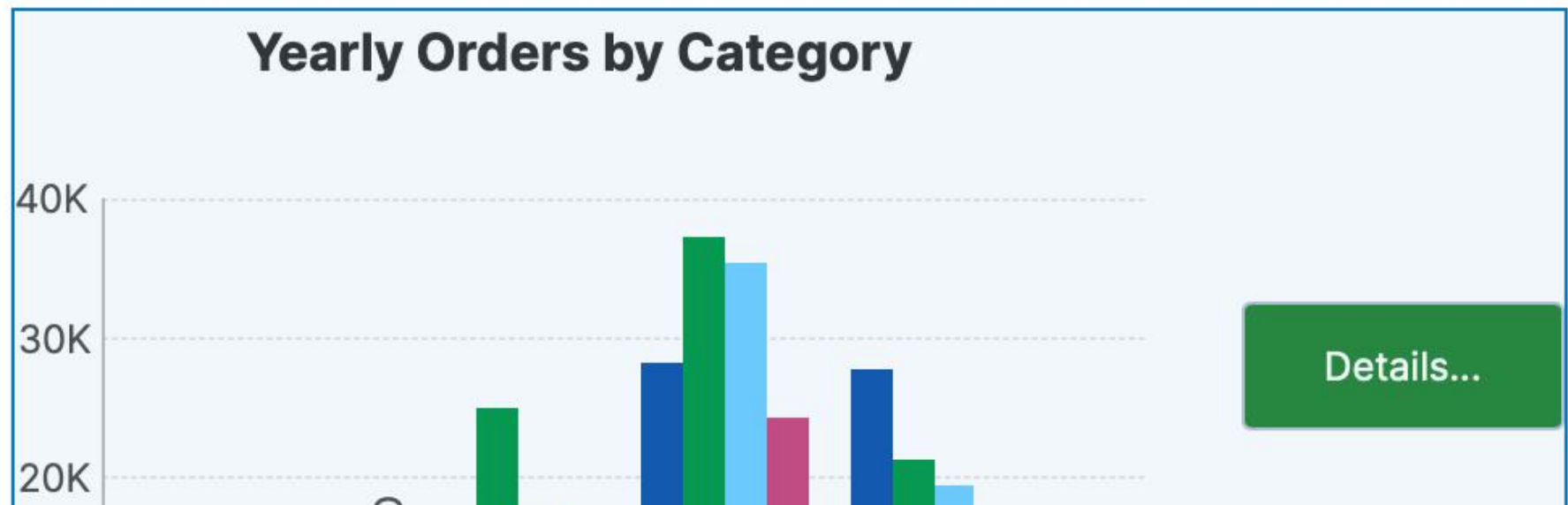
Arrange

Bring Forward

Send Backward

Bring to Front

Send to Back





The group is removed and you can access the elements individually again.

Layers

Whenever you add an element to the canvas, the element is assigned into the current layer. There is always at least one layer in every dashboard, report, or other view, and you can also add new layers and insert elements into them as you like.

Even with only one layer, the **Layers** window is useful for seeing and managing the elements on your canvas.

X

Explore

X

Layers

X

Q Search

+

⊙

⊘

🔒

🔓

🗑

⊙

🔒

^

⏏

⏏

LAYER

Layer 1

⏏

Layer 1

Product Filter

Sales Table

Order Details Legend

Order Details Button

Orders Chart Title

Page 275 of 699

Separating elements into multiple layers makes it easy to set up an [interaction](#) with a few clicks to allow viewers to show and hide a layer's content. For example, a common case is to [create a help overlay using layers](#) for a dashboard, which is displayed when the viewer hovers over or clicks on a help button. You can also create a layer that will appear over other content like a popup, containing filter options or additional visualizations, for example.

Multiple layers can also be useful for complex views with overlapping elements. As you're designing, you can hide layers that are completed and show just the layers you are actively working on. Layers can also be locked to prevent accidental modification (such as moving a chart out of position by mistake).

View Elements Within a Layer

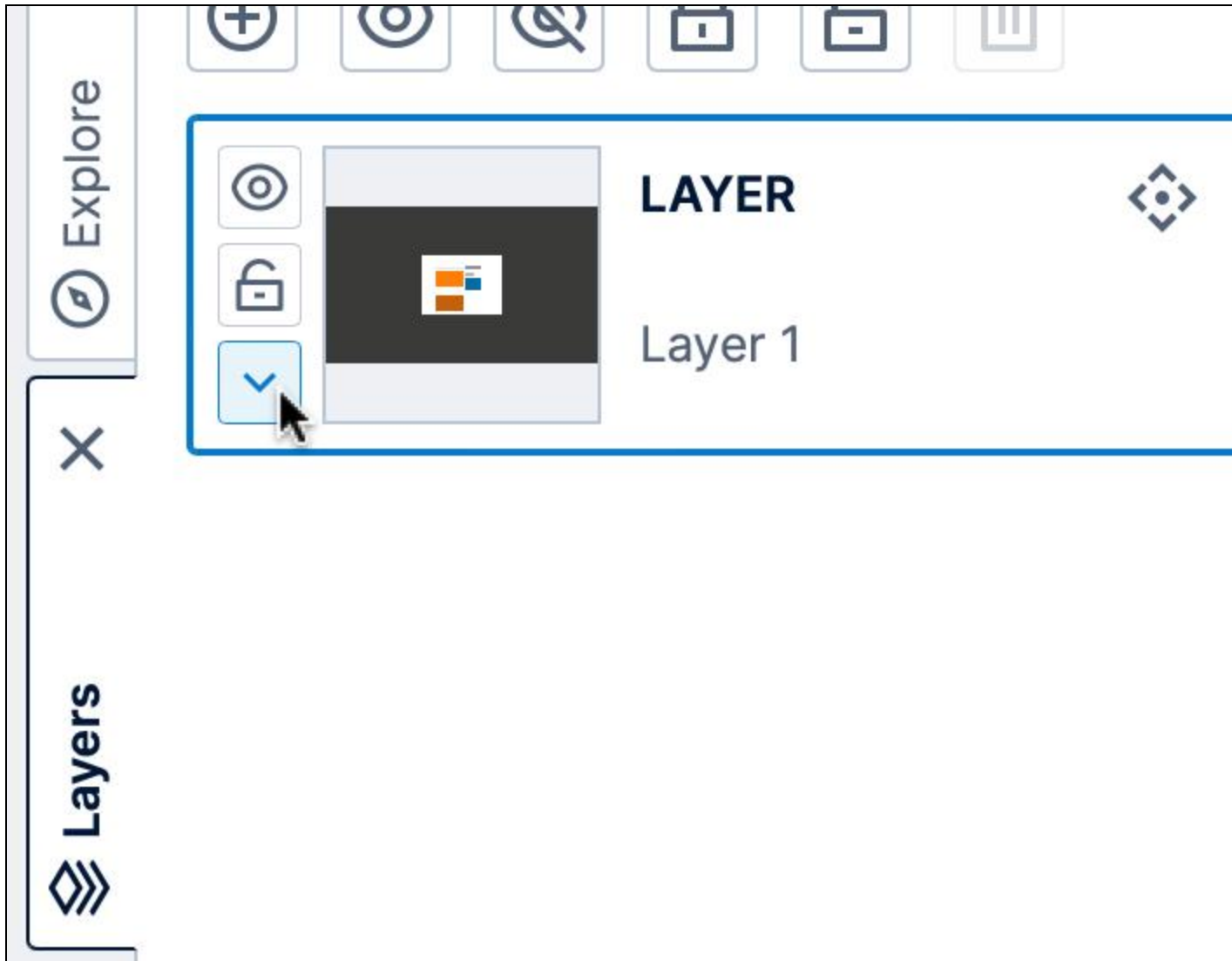
A very useful feature in the Layers window is the ability to see a list of all elements in the view grouped by layer. Visualizations, components, groups, scripts, hidden items, and other elements are each listed according to their *z-order*, which means items listed first are displayed on top of other items if they overlap.



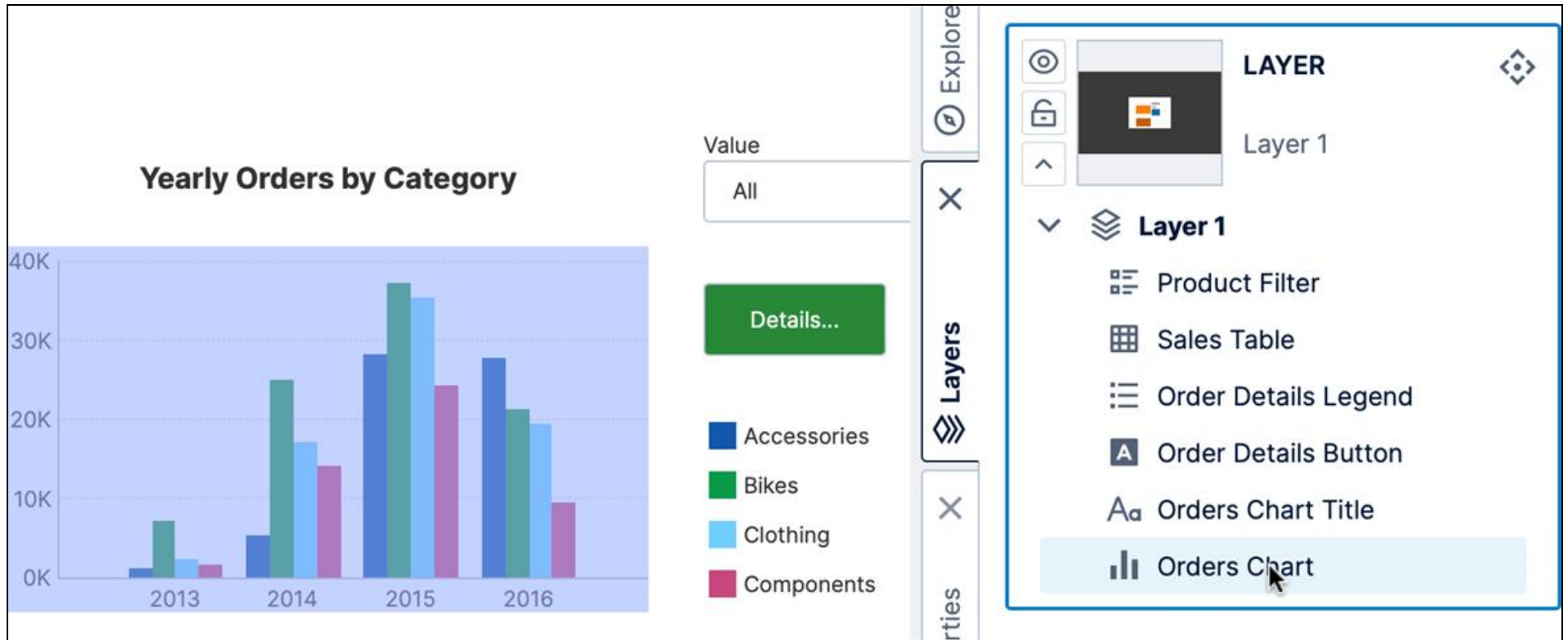
Note: To change the order of elements within a layer, select an element and choose options from **Arrange** in the toolbar such as **Bring To Front**.

In addition, the icon for a layer contains a small preview of elements within the layer.

To expand the list of elements in a layer, click its down arrow button on its left. You can also search for an element by its name at the top of the window.

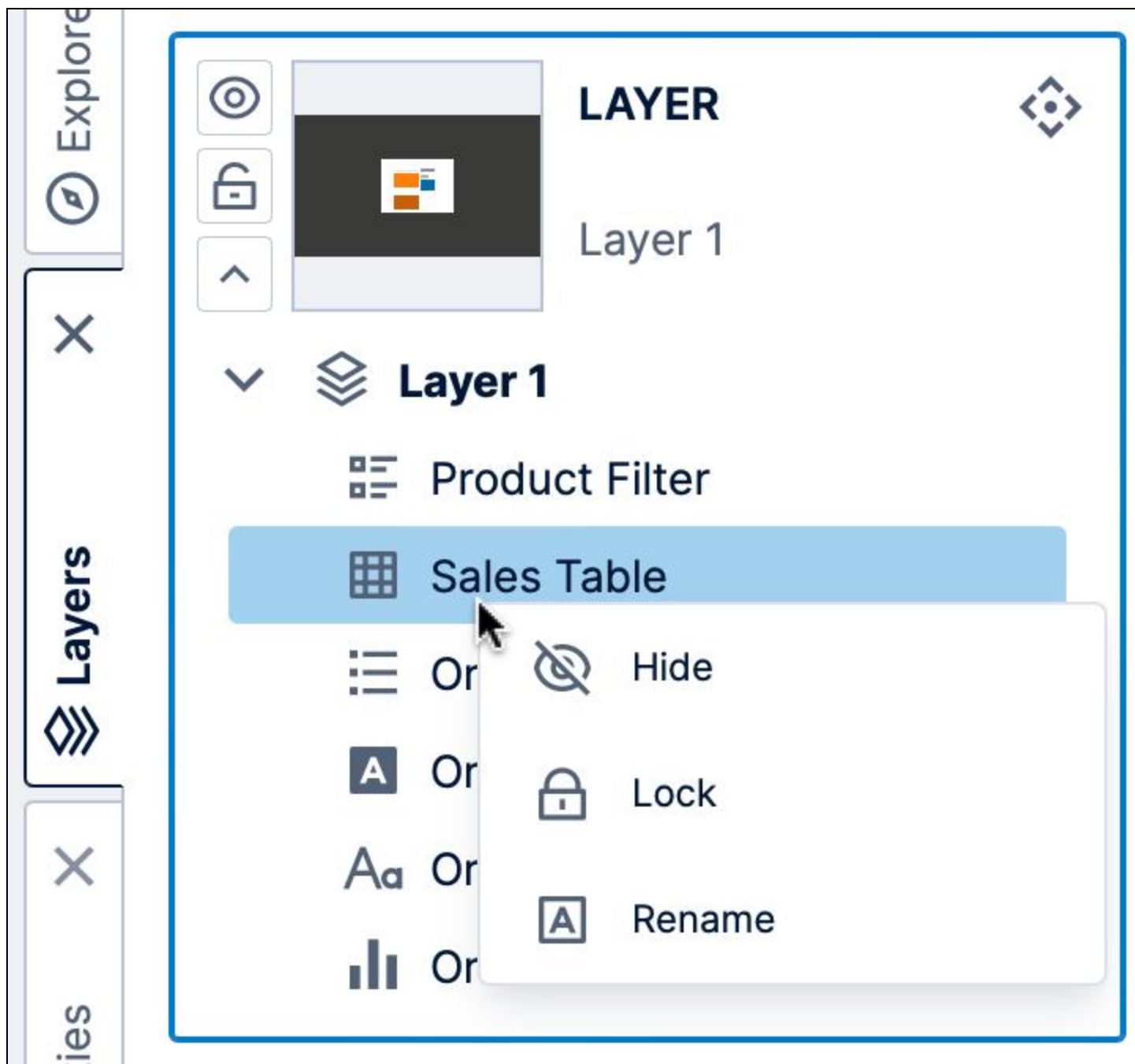


Hover over an item to highlight the corresponding element on the canvas. Similarly, clicking to select one or more items on the canvas will highlight them in the Layers window.



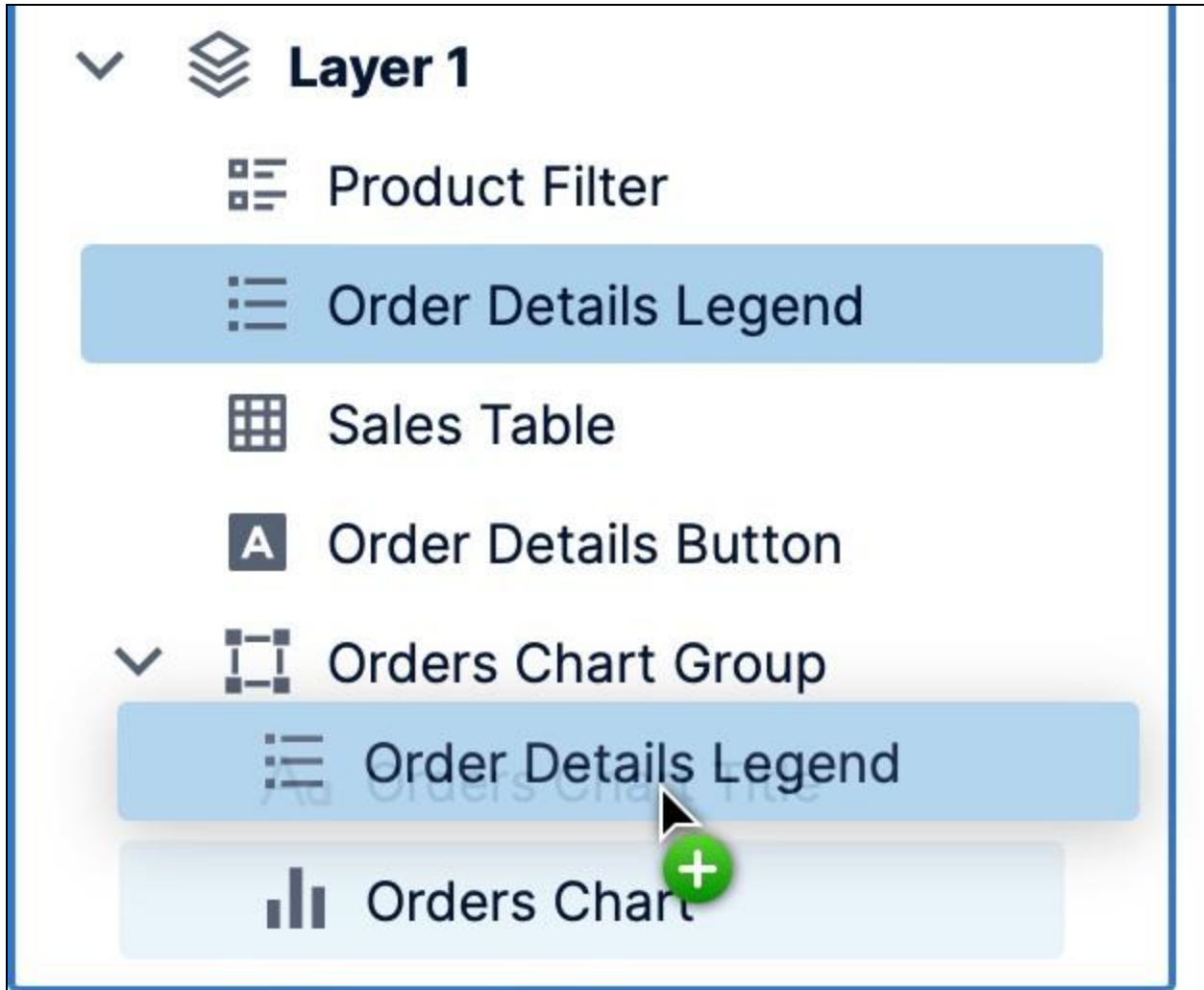
If you click to select an item in the Layers window, it will be selected the same as if you clicked on it directly on the canvas, which means you can switch to the **Properties** window for the element for example. Double-click an item on the list to center your screen on it.

Right-click (or long-tap) an item to access common options such as renaming, showing & hiding, or locking/unlocking.



Groups are also listed with each of its contained elements listed separately below and indented.

You can click and drag an element into or out of a group.



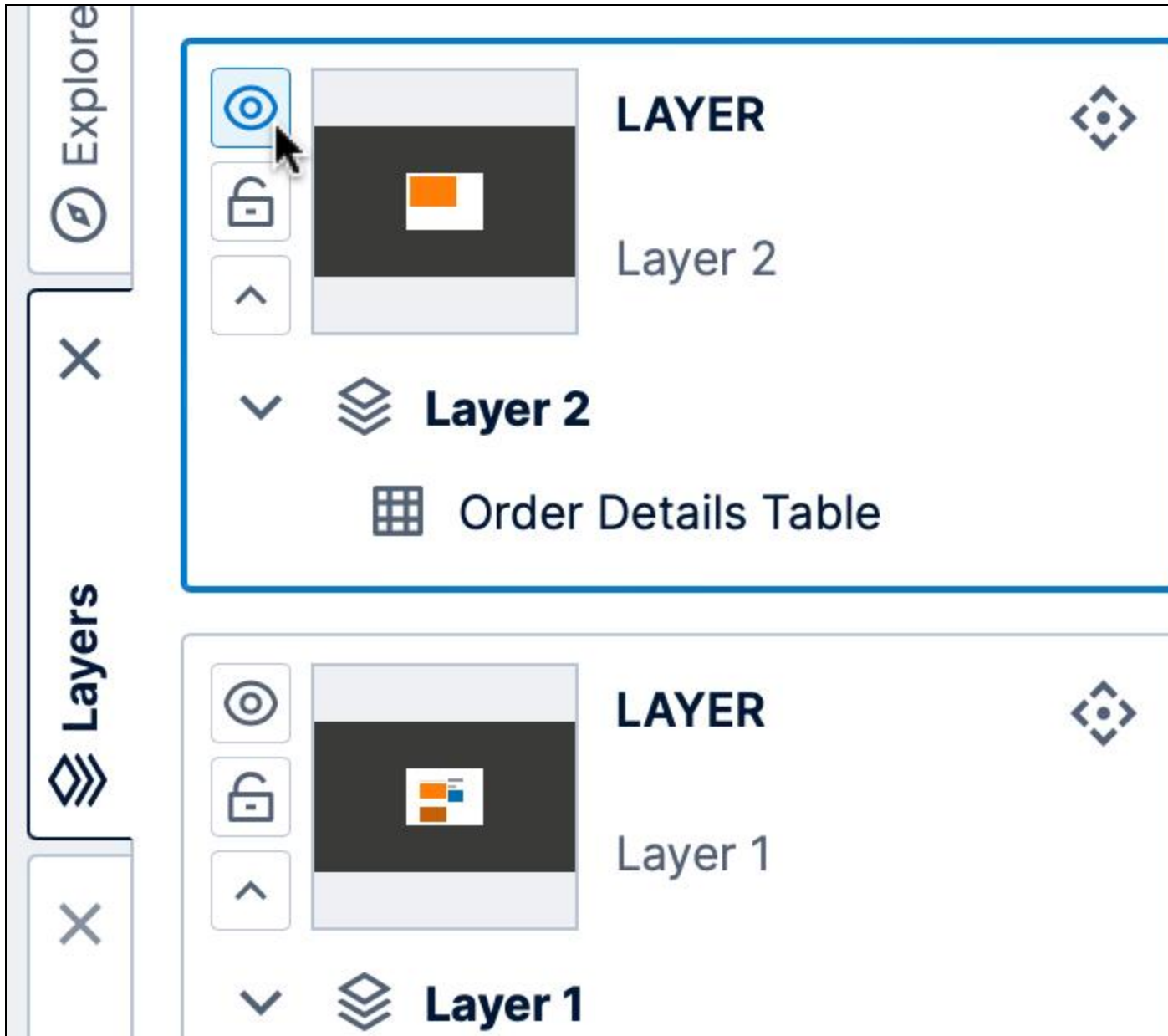
If an item in the list besides a group has an expander arrow, it has an interaction or script assigned to it.

Click to expand the item to view its actions, each with its associated event in parentheses (e.g., click). Click an interaction to open its dialog, or on script to open it in the [Script Editor](#).



Show or Hide a Layer

To show or hide a layer, toggle the eye icon on its left.



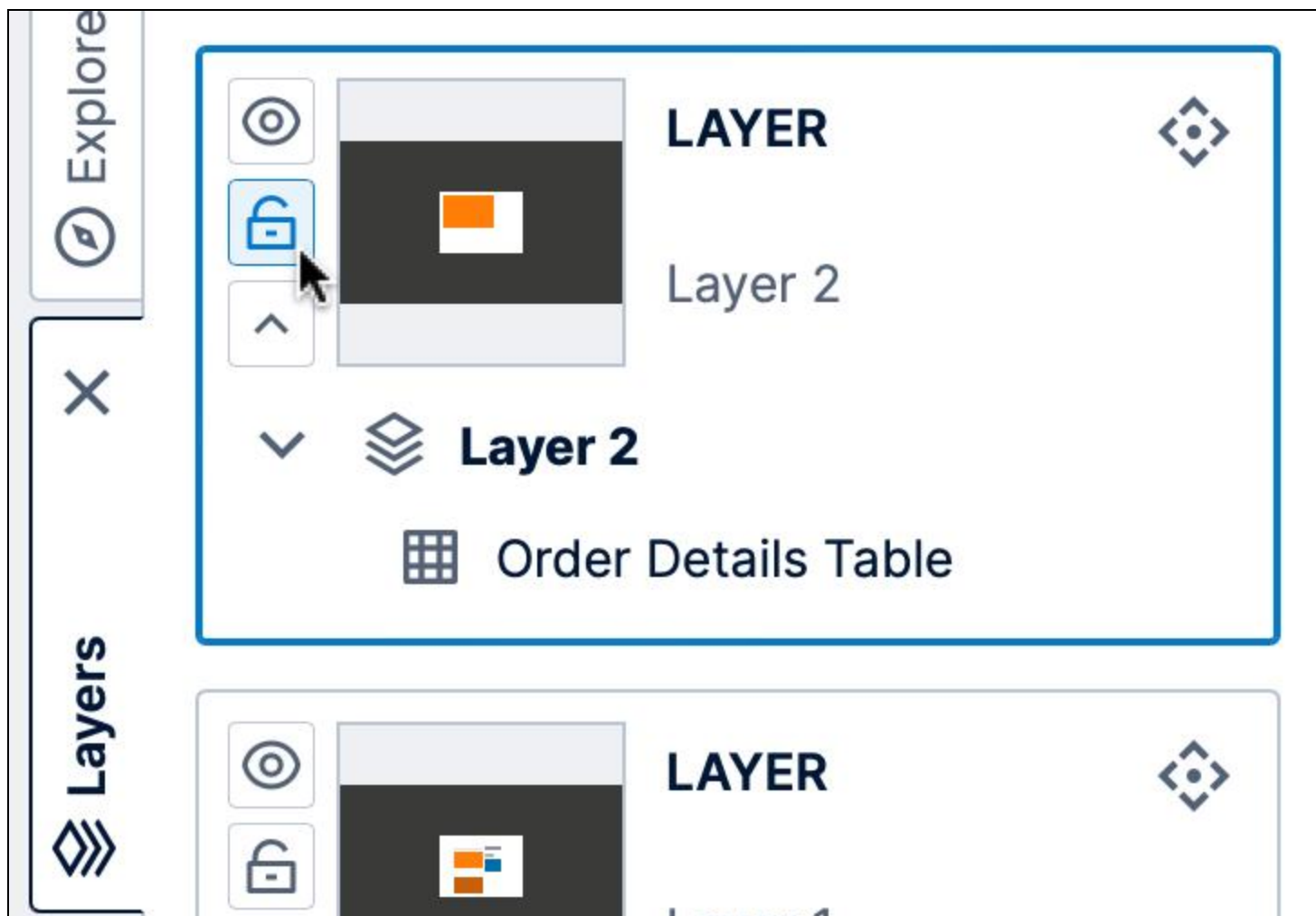
To show or hide all layers at once, click the corresponding button at the top of the Layers window.

You can also [set up interactions](#) to show and hide layers, which will allow each viewer to interactively show and hide content.

Lock or Unlock a Layer

Layers can be locked to prevent accidental modification (e.g., moving a chart out of position by mistake).

To lock or unlock a layer, toggle the lock icon on its left.

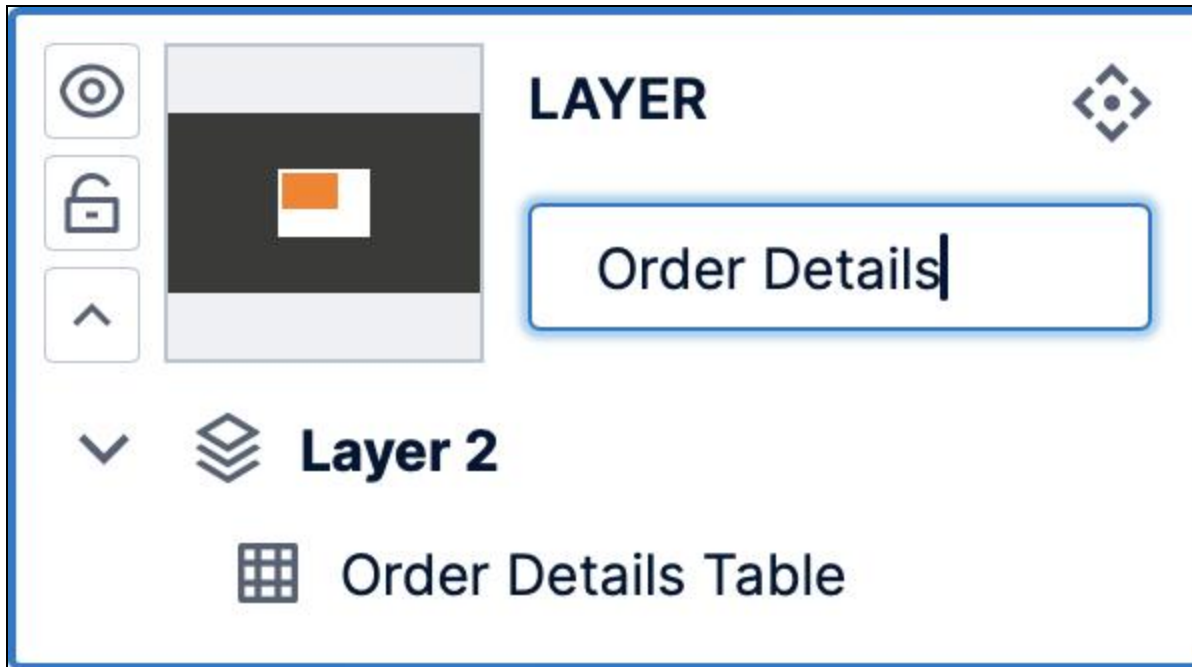


To lock or unlock all layers in one operation, click the corresponding button at the top of the Layers window.

Rename a Layer

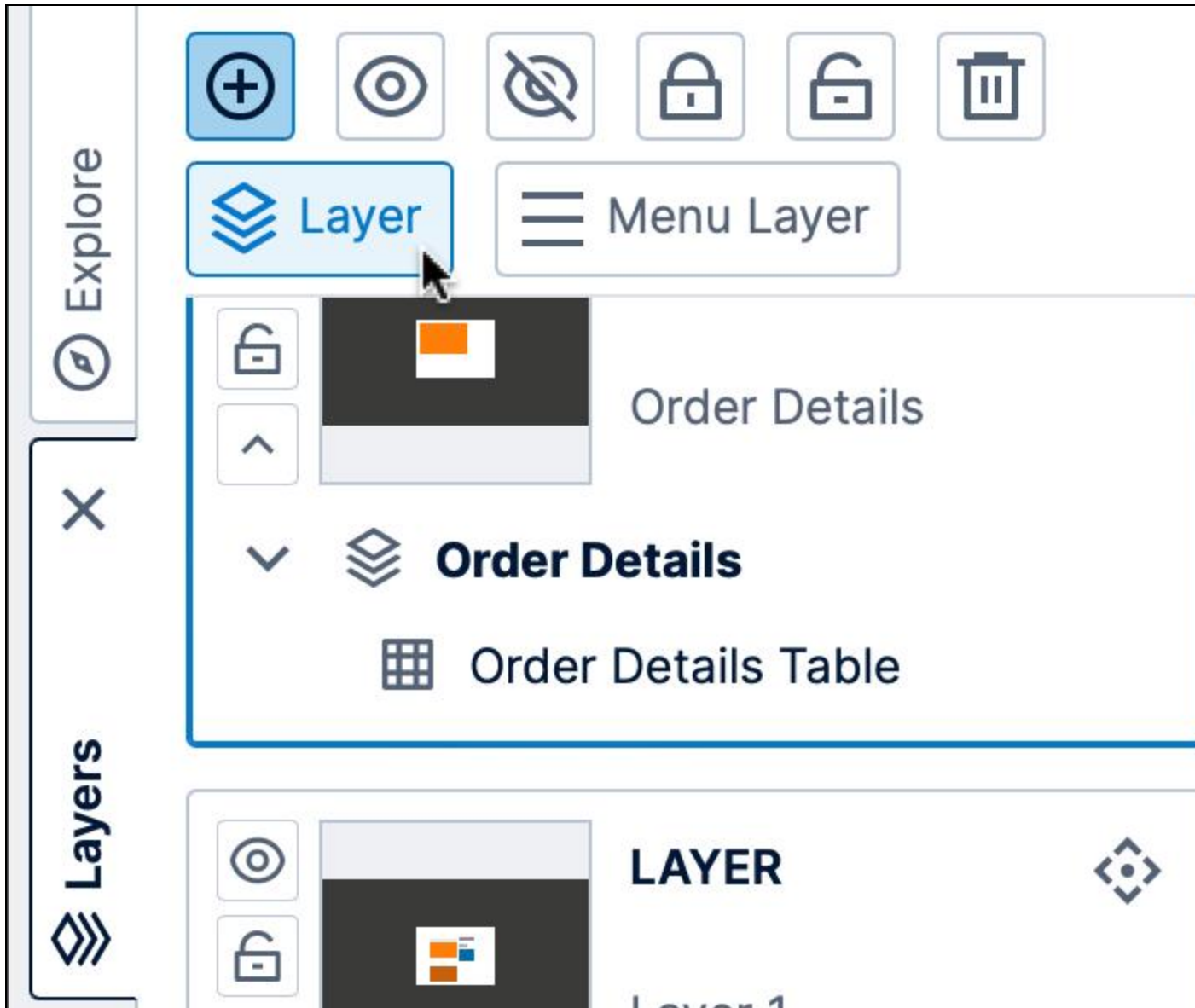
Double-click the name of a layer to change it, then press the enter/return key or click elsewhere.

You can also right-click and choose **Rename** from the context menu, or you can use the [Properties](#) window to rename it.



Add a New Layer

In the Layers window, click the **Add** button in the toolbar.



For dashboards, you then choose between a regular layer and a menu layer, described below. In most cases, you can choose the first option to create a regular layer.



When added, the new layer will be positioned above existing layers in terms of *z-order*. It will also be set as the new current layer as indicated by its blue selection border. When you add new content, it will be assigned to this layer.

The menu layer option can be useful for dashboards that use a [template grid](#), because it contains only a single template cell that is separate from the dashboard's main template grid. You could use this for dashboards with menu navigation that should span the full width or height of your dashboard, for example. For more information, see the article on [menu layers](#).

Reorder the List of Layers

In the Layers window, you can drag a layer and move it above another layer in the list. This will change the *z-order* of the layers. The elements of a layer higher in the list will always appear on top of elements in a layer below.

Set the Current Layer

The current layer is shown as selected in the Layers window (appearing in blue). New elements that you add to the canvas will go into this current layer by default.

To change the current layer, click any part of the layer you want to select in the Layers window.

Delete a Layer

To delete a layer (and all of its contained elements), select the layer in the Layers window and then click **Delete** at the top of the Layers window.

Move an Element From One Layer to Another

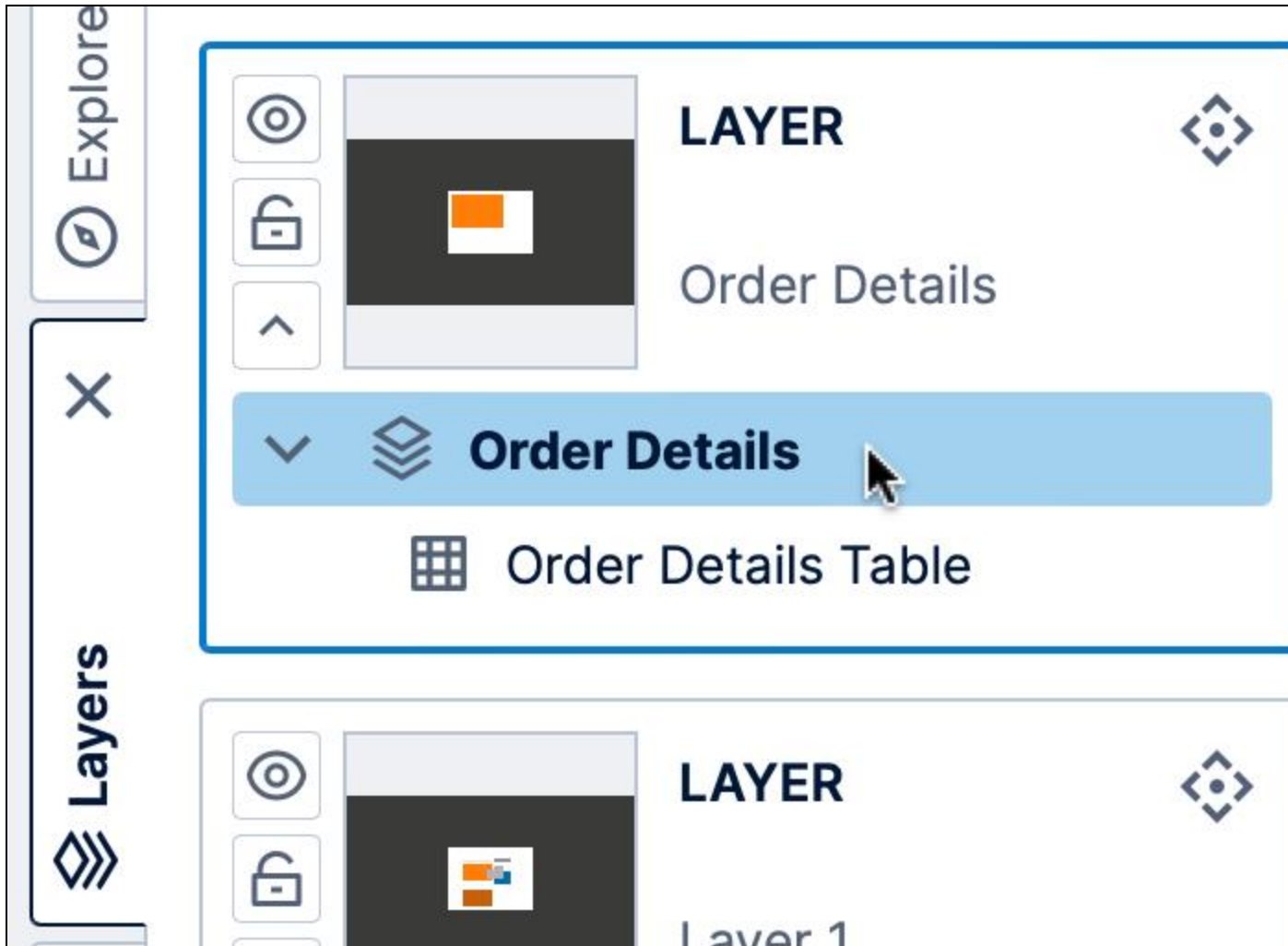
In the Layers window, after clicking the down arrow buttons to list the elements of two layers, you can drag an element from one and drop it on the other to move it.

The screenshot shows the QGIS interface with the Layers panel on the left. The panel contains two layers: 'Order Details' and 'Layer 1'. The 'Order Details' layer is selected and highlighted with a green box. A green plus sign is visible over the 'rectangle 1' feature in the 'Order Details' layer.

Alternatively, right-click or long-tap an element and choose **Send To Layer**, then choose from the list of layers.

Properties of a Layer

To modify the properties of a layer, go to the **Layers** window. Expand the layer's list of elements by clicking its down arrow button, and then click to select the layer itself at the top of the list.



Now you can go to **Properties** to view or modify the properties of the layer, including its **Script Name**.

×

Explore

×

Layers

×

Properties

Order Details

Q

Search Properties

Common

Hidden

☐

Locked

☐

Name

Order Details

Opacity

100%

^

v

Actions

^



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

For more information, see:

- Video: [Group and Layers](#)
- [Design Overview](#)
- [Using Dockable Windows](#)
- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Create a Dashboard Template](#)
- [Using a Template Grid for Resizing](#)

Set Up a Filter Interaction

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to set up a data visualization with a filter interaction so that when data is clicked or tapped, other visualizations with compatible data can be automatically filtered to the same selection.

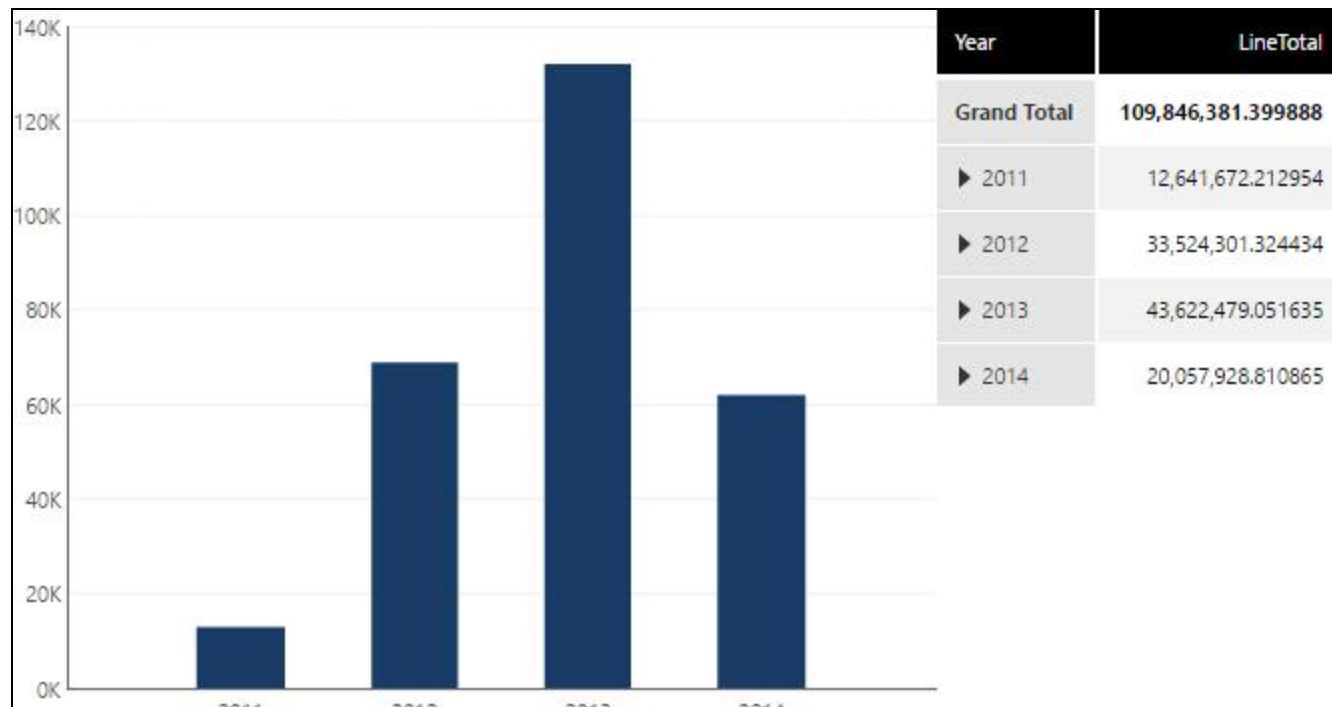
You can also edit the parameter mappings to customize what data is passed and where during the interaction. For non-visualization controls such as buttons, you can [apply a predefined filter value](#) instead.

Related video: [Interactions](#)

Create a Dashboard

For this example, create a metric set and add it to a new dashboard in order to show *OrderQty by Date* in the form of a bar chart.

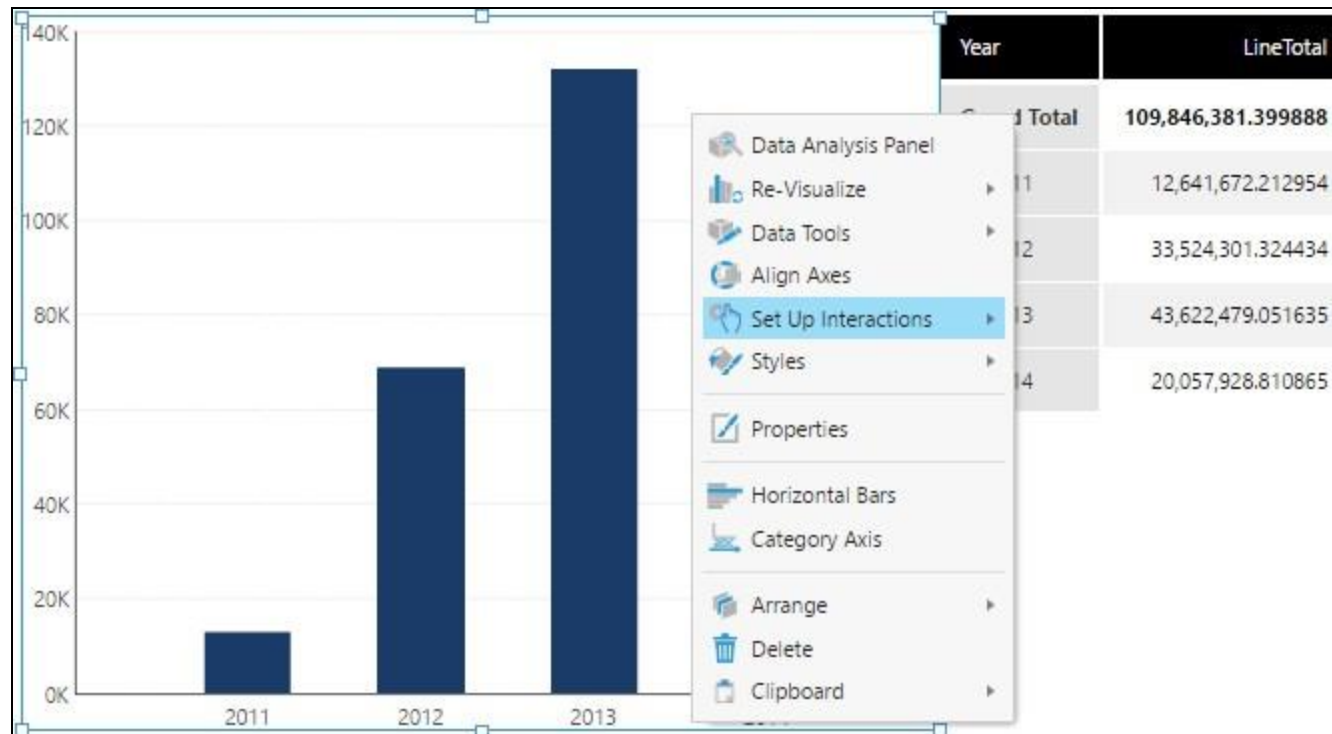
Next, create a second metric set and add it to the dashboard in order to show *LineTotal by Date* in the form of a table visualization.



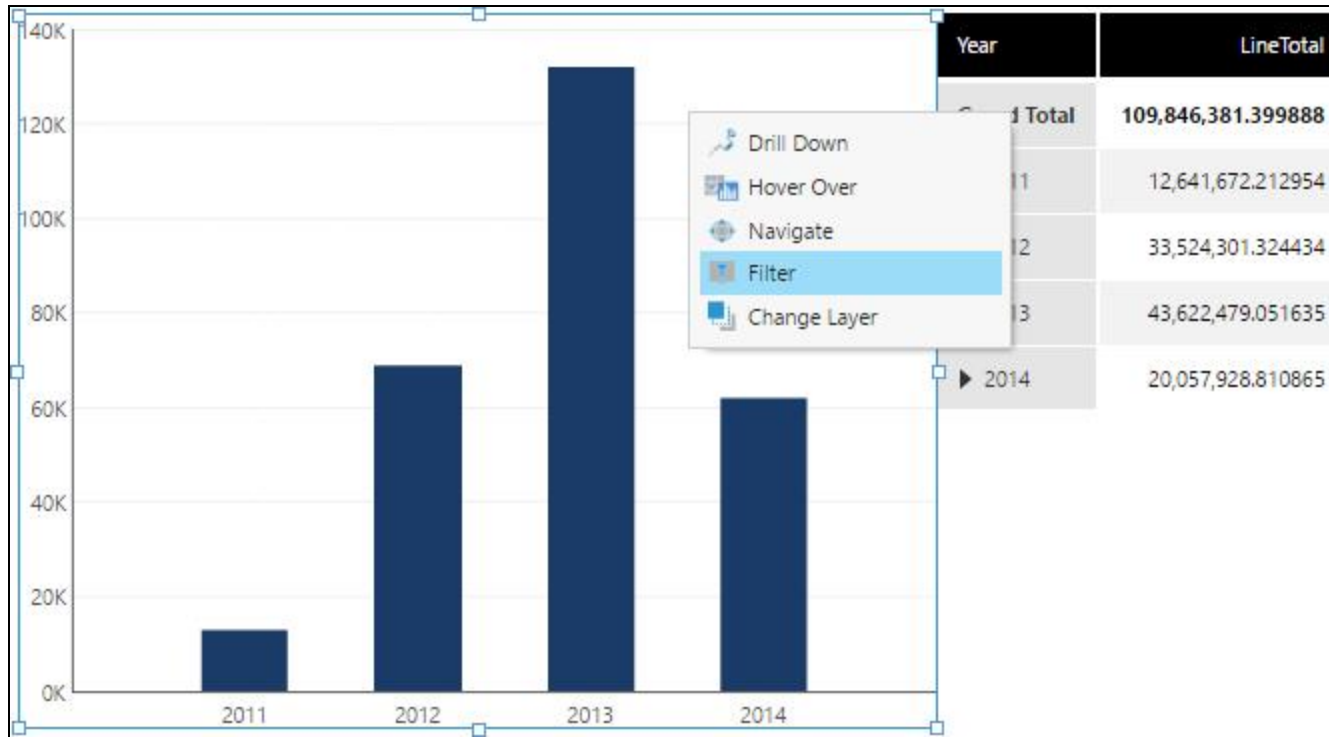
Note that these two metric sets have compatible time hierarchies.

Set Up the Filter Interaction

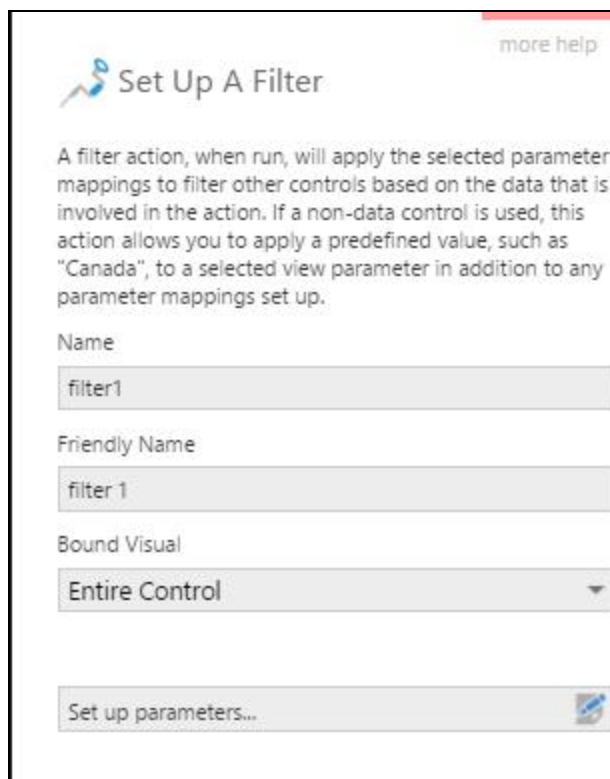
Right-click the bar chart and select **Set Up Interactions** (or click to select the chart and choose the same option in the toolbar).



From the submenu, select **Filter**.



The filter setup dialog is displayed.



In most cases, you can just leave the default settings and click to **Save** at the bottom of the dialog. The interaction will be set up for you automatically based on compatible data added to the Data Analysis Panel for visualizations on the dashboard. You can test the filter interaction by switching to **View** mode and clicking on the bar chart.

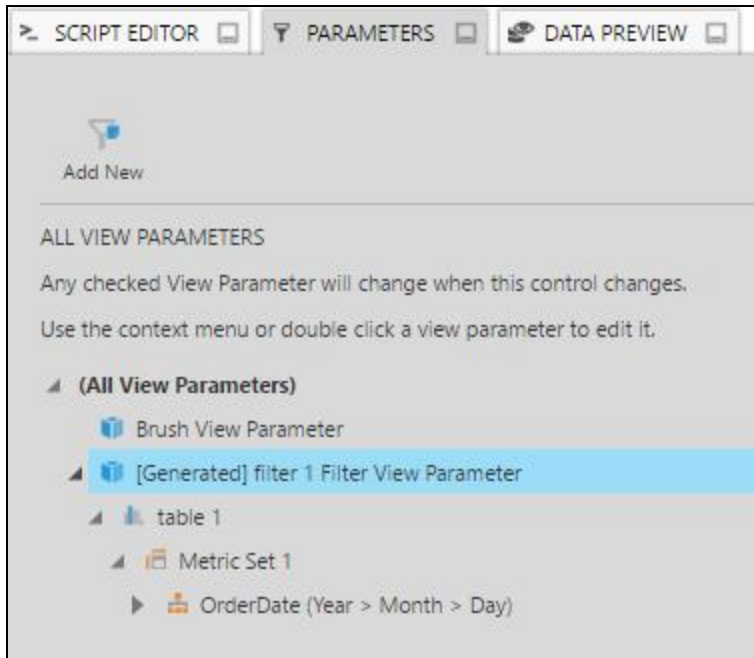


Important: Interactions and their parameters work with data added to the [Data Analysis Panel](#) for visualizations. For example if you want to filter other visualizations, first add the data you want to filter by to **Slicers** or another option in the Data Analysis Panel.

The next section is normally optional and shows you how this filtering was automatically configured by Symphony. You can follow along to get a better understanding of how it works.

Filter View Parameter Mapping

In the dashboard editor, click to open the **Parameters** window, which is docked on the bottom by default. Look for a filter view parameter item and expand it. This view parameter was automatically generated by the filter setup dialog and connected to the *Date* hierarchy on the second metric set (table visualization).



Open the filter setup dialog again and click **Set up parameters**.

In the parameter mappings setup dialog that opens, you'll see that a filter view parameter mapping has already been set up.

Click the **Edit** icon for this mapping to see its details.

Set Up A Filter

more help

A filter action, when run, will apply the selected parameter mappings to filter other controls based on the data that is involved in the action. If a non-data control is used, this action allows you to apply a predefined value, such as "Canada", to a selected view parameter in addition to any parameter mappings set up.

Name
filter1

Friendly Name
filter 1

Bound Visual
Entire Control

Set up parameters...

Delete this action

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (filter value) to [Generated] filter 1 Filter View Parameter

Add new mapping +

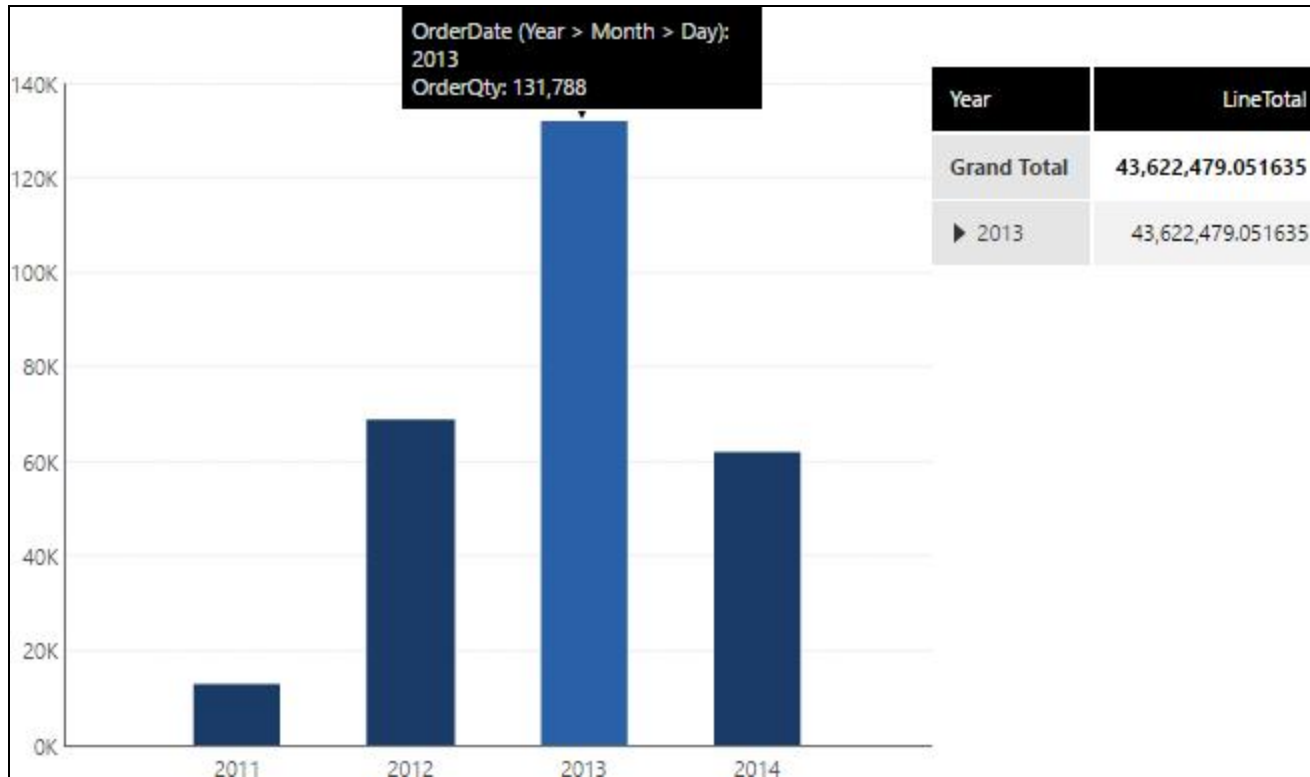
Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, a string placeholder target must be specified which will be filled in with the mapped source data.

SOURCE	TARGET
Clicked Item ☐ OrderQty ☒ OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (Filter Value) ☐ OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) (Level Value) (All View Parameters)	Dashboard1 ☐ Brush View Parameter ☒ [Generated] Filter 1 Filter View Parameter Add view parameter...

In the **Source** list, the *OrderDate* filter checkbox is selected so that when a date is clicked on the bar chart, it will be passed to the filter view parameter in the **Target** list and filter the table visualization. This filter view parameter is the generated one that appears in the Parameters window.

Test the Interaction

Switch to **View** mode and click a data point on the bar chart. You should see the table visualization filtered to the same time value.



For more information, see:

- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Set Up a Hover Over Interaction](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Use a Button to Apply a Filter Value](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

The goal of this article is to demonstrate passing various types of values to view parameters through script when you don't want to use a built-in [interaction](#).

Live samples can also be viewed by visiting our [script library](#).

What is a View Parameter?

A view parameter passes parameter values selected through filter controls or interactions into the parameters of metric sets. Filter controls and interactions can be set up without script, but script can be used to set parameter values as part of custom functionality.

Types of View Parameters

There are many types of parameter values available, which can be found in our [JavaScript API Reference](#). We will be using the following most common types in this article:

- [RangeNumber](#) (Range Number filter)
- [HierarchyLevel](#) (Level filter)
- [TimeHierarchyOffset](#) (Time Lag filter)
- [CollectionMember](#) (Hierarchy Value, Cascading, Checkbox List filter)
- [SingleMember](#) (Calendar filter)
- [RangeMember](#) (Hierarchy Value Range, Calendar Range filter)
- [RangeDateTime](#) (Range Date filter)

What are Tokens?

Tokens are predefined values that can be accessed using the menu to the right of most filter controls. The tokens available for a given filter will depend on the data type, and whether you're setting the From or To value in the case of a range. If the data type is of a time hierarchy, various convenient choices are available such as Today, Current Month, Previous Year, End of Year, etc.



Note: Using a range token in a single date/time filter will default to the beginning of that range (e.g., *Current Year* will be January 1st of that year).

Parameters Values and Token Values

RangeNumber

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();

// Set the lower and upper values
viewParameter.parameterValue.lowerBoundaryValue = 100;
viewParameter.parameterValue.upperBoundaryValue = 200;

// Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

// Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
// Includes data visualizations and filter controls
// Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
```

HierarchyLevel

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Set the depth of the hierarchy to be displayed
viewParameter.parameterValue.detailsLevelDepth = 1;

// Set the top level if you wish to display more than 1 level
// Default is -1 which will use the details level depth instead
viewParameter.parameterValue.topLevelDepth = 0;

// Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();
```

```
// Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
// Includes data visualizations and filter controls
// Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, this.parentView);
```

TimeHierarchyOffset

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Set the offset of the Period over Period to be displayed
// Negative values will set the offset 'Backward'
viewParameter.parameterValue.offset = -1;

// Level value format = "Level.Code.TimeDimensionName"
// Day=0 Week=1 Month=2 Quarter=3 Half=4 Year=5
// Example: "2.54320.DueDate"

// Only modify the level index by taking a substring
var levelUniqueName = viewParameter.parameterValue.level;
var endOfLevel = levelUniqueName.substring(levelUniqueName.indexOf('.'));

// Set the level to the level number and concatenate endOfLevel
viewParameter.parameterValue.level = "5" + endOfLevel;
// This will result in Backwards 1 Year

// Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

// Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
// Includes data visualizations and filter controls
// Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, this.parentView);
```

CollectionMember

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var view = this.parentView;
var viewParameter = view.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");
```

```
// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();

// One option is to set all the necessary properties of the new member.
// One way to get this information is to use the developer console
// to read a view parameter's parameter value after it's set in the UI.

// Below is an example of a member value from a flat hierarchy.
// Create a new MemberValue to push onto the values array.
var memberValue = new dundas.data.MemberValue({
    "hierarchyUniqueName": "Name",
    "levelUniqueName": "Name",
    "memberKind": dundas.data.MemberKind.REGULAR,
    "uniqueName": "Cable Lock.Name"
});

// When building a member value from a multi-level hierarchy, the uniqueName
// property of the member value will heavily depend on how the hierarchy was built
// Example: 5 level Address hierarchy = "Ontario.Toronto.D.Address"
// Example: 3 level Product hierarchy = "857.C.Products"
// 857 is the product ID but what's displayed is "Men's Bib-Shorts, L"

// Another option is to use the hierarchy service to get the desired member.
// Get the cellset from a visualization's metric set binding
var cellset = table1.metricSetBindings[0].dataResult.cellset;

// Get the hierarchy from the cellset based on its unique name
var hierarchy = cellset.getHierarchyByUniqueName("Product");

// Use the service since the cellset in the table only includes what's needed to render
// so it could be an incomplete set of data
var hierarchyService = this.getService("HierarchyService");

// This example gets all the members with "Bike" in the caption. The caption
// is the text displayed to users, unlike the unique name.
// getMembers can return all matching members from the specified hierarchy.
// analysisStructureId in this case is the data cube ID
var def = hierarchyService.getMembers(hierarchy.analysisStructureId, {
    // specify the unique name since there's likely more than 1 hierarchy in
    // the cube
    "hierarchyUniqueName": hierarchy.uniqueName,
    // specify the deepest hierarchy level unique name
    "levelUniqueName": hierarchy.levels[hierarchy.levels.length - 1].uniqueName,
```

```
// filter by caption
"memberFilter": new dundas.data.MemberQueryFilterRule({
    "field": dundas.data.MemberQueryField.CAPTION,
    "operator": dundas.QueryFilterOperator.CONTAINS,
    "value": "Bike"
})
});

def.done(function (members) {
    // Loop through all the members and load their member values for the parameter
    members.forEach(function (member) {
        viewParameter.parameterValue.values.push(member.loadMemberValue());
    });

    // Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
    viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

    // Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
    // Includes data visualizations and filter controls
    // Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
    viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, view);
});
```



Note: You can also [find the unique name of a hierarchy member](#) through the UI if you want to refer to it directly rather than use the hierarchy service.

SingleMember

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var view = this.parentView;
var viewParameter = view.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();

// Time dimensions have a little bit more going on, so in this example
// we will be pulling the member value from an existing metric set,
// and just to make it interesting, we will use a data retrieval service
// to get the metric set data

// The metric set ID, which can be found in the edit dialog from the Data Analysis Panel
```

```
var metricSetId = "4f0ed0b9-3a4e-4517-a000-a21e593ca0c3";

// Get the DataRetrievalService
var dataRetrievalService = this.getService("DataRetrievalService");
var viewService = this.getService("ViewService");

// Create a request object using the metric set ID
var request = new dundas.data.Request({
    "objectId": metricSetId,
    "requestData": dundas.Utility.createGuid(),
});

// Call getData from the service and wait for it to finish using its deferred object
var def = dataRetrievalService.getData(request);

// Show a loading message if the response takes some time
viewService.showLoadingRestCall(def);

// When we have the data, run the following
def.done(function (dataResults) {
    // Here we load the first member from the first row of the data result
    var memberValue = dataResults[0].cellset.rows[0].members[0].loadMemberValue();

    viewParameter.parameterValue.value = memberValue;

    // Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
    viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

    // Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
    // Includes data visualizations and filter controls
    // Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
    viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, view);
});
```

RangeMember

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var view = this.parentView;
var viewParameter = view.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();
```

```
// Similar to the SingleMember example, we will pulling members from an existing
// metric set since the RangeMember uses an upper member and a lower member

// The metric set ID, which can be found in the edit dialog from the Data Analysis Panel
var metricSetId = "4f0ed0b9-3a4e-4517-a000-a21e593ca0c3";

// Get the DataRetrievalService
var dataRetrievalService = this.getService("DataRetrievalService");
var viewService = this.getService("ViewService");

// Create a request object using the metric set ID
var request = new dundas.data.Request({
    "objectId": metricSetId,
    "requestData": dundas.Utility.createGuid()
});

// Call getData from the service and wait for it to finish using its deferred object
var def = dataRetrievalService.getData(request);

// Show a loading message if the response takes some time
viewService.showLoadingRestCall(def);

// When we have the data, run the following
def.done(function (dataResult) {
    // Load two members from the data result
    var lowerMemberValue = dataResult[0].cellset.rows[0].members[0].loadMemberValue();
    var upperMemberValue = dataResult[0].cellset.rows[9].members[0].loadMemberValue();

    // Since this is a member range, we have an upper member and lower member
    viewParameter.parameterValue.lowerBoundaryValue = lowerMemberValue;
    viewParameter.parameterValue.upperBoundaryValue = upperMemberValue;

    // Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
    viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

    // Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
    // Includes data visualizations and filter controls
    // Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
    viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, view);
});
```

RangeDateTime

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");

// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();

// A RangeDateTime parameter value will have an upper and lower value set
// similar to that of the RangeMember, but instead of member values inside
// the upper and lower, there are just dates

// Create a date for the current time
var currentDateTime = new Date(Date.now());

// Create a date time object for this time one year ago
var oneYearAgo = new Date(Date.now());
oneYearAgo.addYears(-1);

// Offset the dates from the client's local time zone to UTC to be sent to the server
currentDateTime = dundas.Utility.getUTCOffsetDateTime(currentDateTime);
oneYearAgo = dundas.Utility.getUTCOffsetDateTime(oneYearAgo);

// Assign the dates to their respective upper and lower values
viewParameter.parameterValue.lowerBoundaryValue = oneYearAgo;
viewParameter.parameterValue.upperBoundaryValue = currentDateTime;

// Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

// Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
// Includes data visualizations and filter controls
// Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, this.parentView);
```

Tokens

```
// In a view's (e.g., dashboard's) ready or load actions, use this rather than this.parentView:
var view = this.parentView;
var viewParameter = view.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");
```

```
// Remove all values and tokens from the parameter value.
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();

// We are going to set the lower token to Open Range Boundary
// and the upper range to End of Current Year (-1).
// If you know the ID of the token you want to use, you don't need to
// use the service. You can simply pass a new object into the token
// constructor with the desired properties.
// The dundas.constants contains some common token IDs:
viewParameter.parameterValue.lowerBoundaryToken = new dundas.data.ParameterToken({
    "id": dundas.constants.OPEN_RANGE_BOUNDARY_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID,
    "caption": "Open Range Boundary"
});

// If we don't know the token ID, we can use the token service
var tokenService = view.getService("TokenService");

// This example uses time hierarchy tokens
var timeHierarchyDataType = dundas.data.CompatibleDataTypes.TIME_HIERARCHY;

// This example will use tokens that define the end of a range
var rangeEndTokenTypes = dundas.data.TokenDisplayTypes.DISPLAY_RANGE_END;

// Use the deferred object to wait for the token service to get the tokens from the server
var def = tokenService.getParameterTokens(timeHierarchyDataType, rangeEndTokenTypes);

// When request is done, use the result to get the desired token(s)
def.done(function (tokens) {
    // Store the token to modify later.
    var endCurrentYearToken = tokens.filter(function (token) {
        return token.caption == "End of current year";
    })[0];

    // Change the offset of the token
    endCurrentYearToken.offset = -1;

    // Set the upper token to the end of year token
    viewParameter.parameterValue.upperBoundaryToken = endCurrentYearToken;

    // Set the last modified time so this parameter takes precedence over any others
    viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

    // Update all the connected adapters with the newly modified values
```

```
// Includes data visualizations and filter controls
// Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, view);
});
```



Note: The ID of any token can be found from the [Tokens screen](#) in Administration by selecting one and clicking Details in the toolbar, and you can use this directly in your script instead of calling the token service.

Reset Parameter Values to "All" or "Default"

All the filters on the dashboard can be reset to "All" or "Default" values via a script. The script works for all types of filters.

```
var view = this.parentView; // In a view's actions, use 'this' rather than this.parentView
view.control.viewParameters.forEach(function(viewParameter, index) {
  if (index !== 0) { // skip the brush view parameter
    viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();
    viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();
    viewParameter.parameterValue.token = new dundas.data.ParameterToken({
      // Use dundas.constants.ALL_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID for "All" token
      "id": dundas.constants.DEFAULT_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID,
      // Use "All" caption for All token
      "caption": "Default"
    });
    viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();
    // Pass the current view in case it's embedded in another
    viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, view);
  }
});
```

For more information, see:

- Script Library: [Filter and Parameter](#)
- [Set Filter Value By Script](#)
- [Set Token Value By Script](#)
- [JavaScript API](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)

Set Filter Value By Script

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article walks through how to set a parameter value using script. In the example shown below, a filter is set to a hierarchy value on a click of a button.

While script is not required to accomplish an [interaction](#) like this, the purpose of this article is to demonstrate how you can perform this action using the API as part of your own custom functionality.

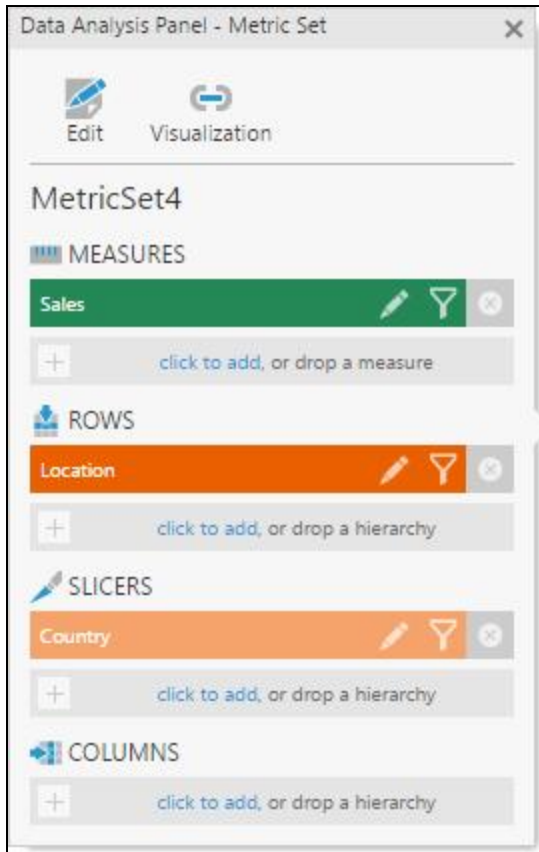
Script Library samples: [Filter and Parameter](#)

Set up the dashboard

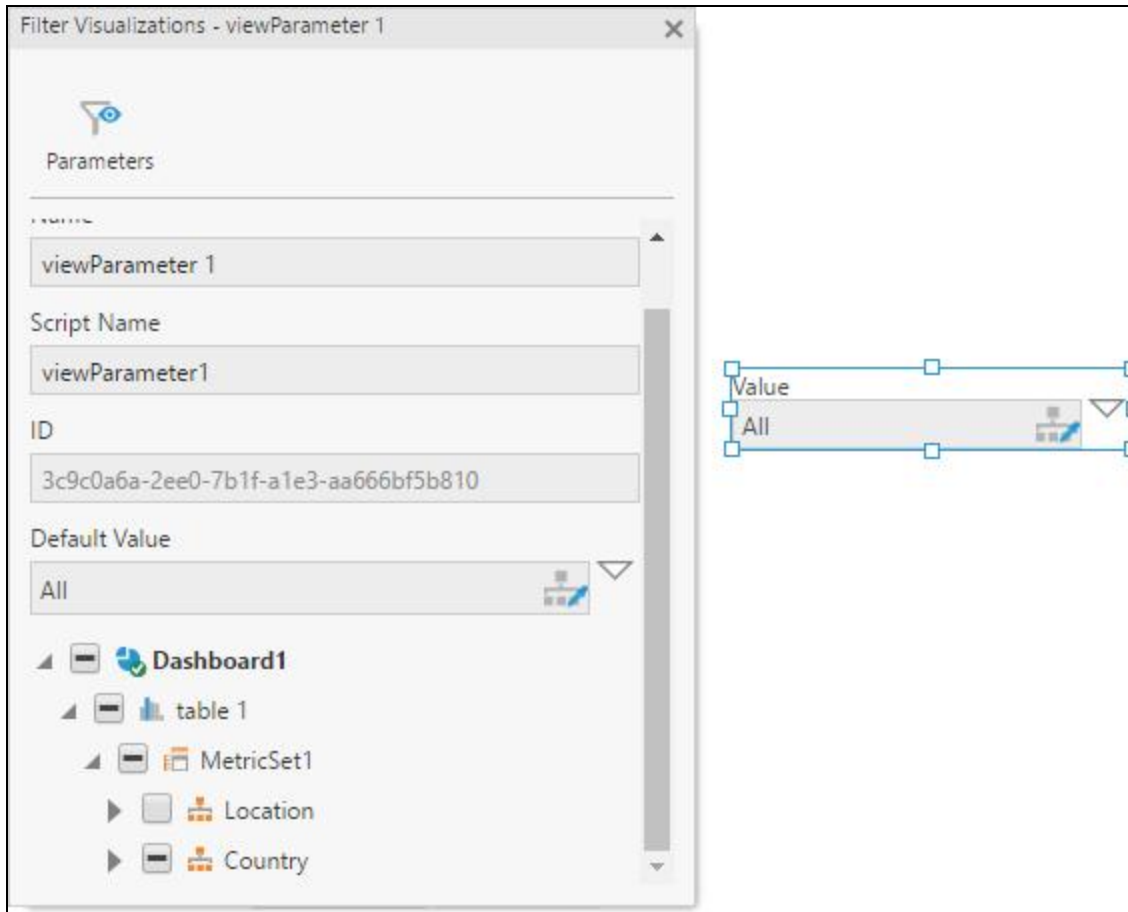
For this example, a relational table (non-OLAP) is used.

	Continent	Country	Location	Sales	SalesTarget
1	North America	USA	California	2500	3000
2	North America	USA	Texas	2000	3000
3	North America	Canada	Ontario	3000	4000
4	North America	Canada	Quebec	4000	4000
5	Asia	China	Beijing	5000	5000
6	Asia	China	Shanghai	2000	5000
7	Asia	Japan	Tokyo	8100	5000
8	Asia	Japan	Narita	15000	8000

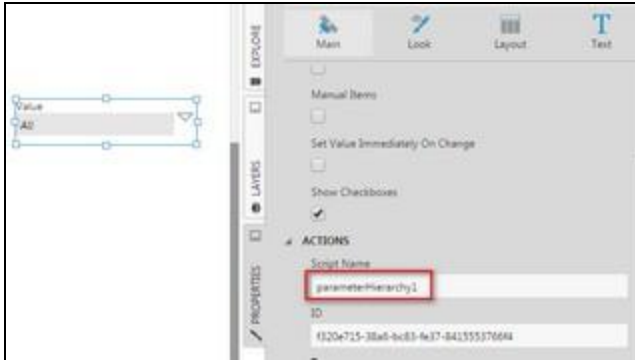
Add a data visualization to the dashboard such as a table or chart. Drop a measure under **Measures** and a hierarchy to **Rows** in the *Data Analysis Panel*. In this example, the *Country* column is also added to **Slicers**.



Add a hierarchy filter and connect it to your column. Take note of the View Parameter **Script Name**, which in this case is *viewParameter1*. For your first filter created on the dashboard, this is the default name, but you can rename it if you choose.



Take note also of the filter control name, which is *parameterHierarchy1*. Like the View Parameter, this is the default name for the first filter added, but you can rename this if you choose.

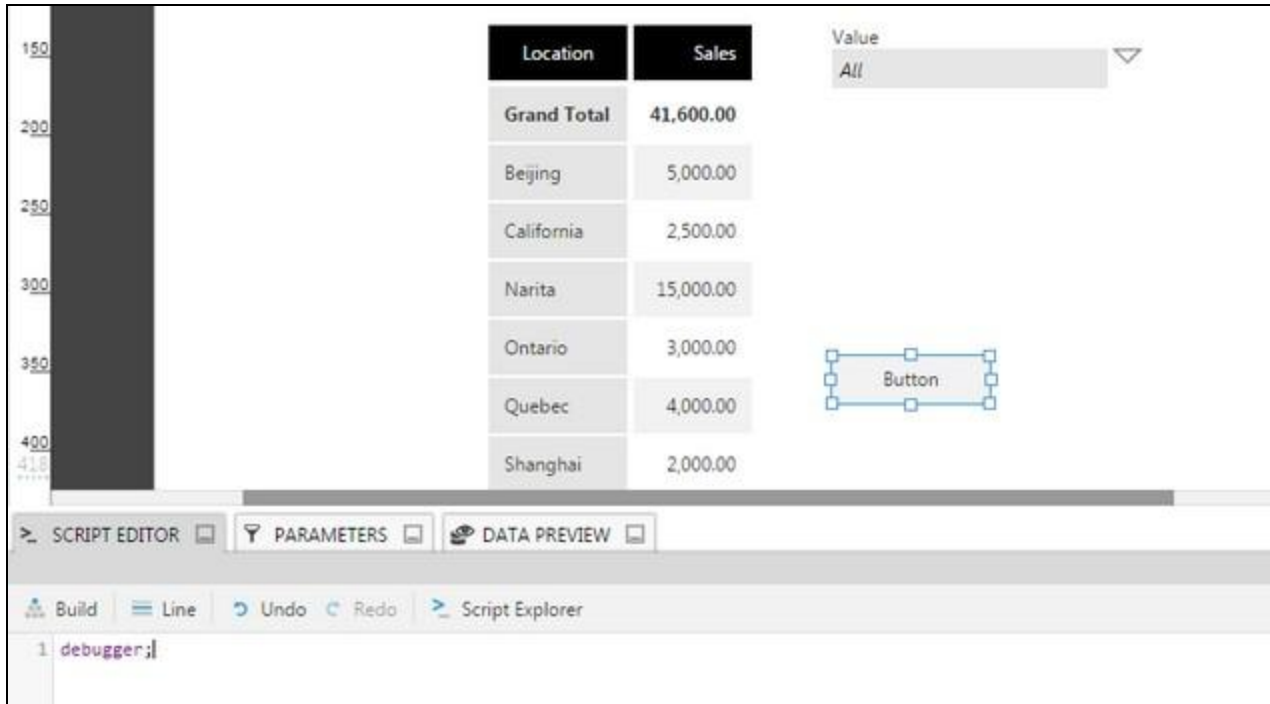


Determine the Required Script

The script to use depends on the type of value you want to set and how you determine its value. You can find details and examples of various parameter types here: [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#).

Below, we will walk through one way to find a hierarchy member's information interactively and use it to set a [CollectionMemberValue](#) type parameter.

Add a button component and add the script debugger; in the button's **Click** script action. See [Writing scripts using browser developer tools](#) for more details on this JavaScript statement.



The screenshot shows the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, there is a vertical axis with values from 150 to 410. In the center, there is a table with two columns: 'Location' and 'Sales'. The table contains the following data:

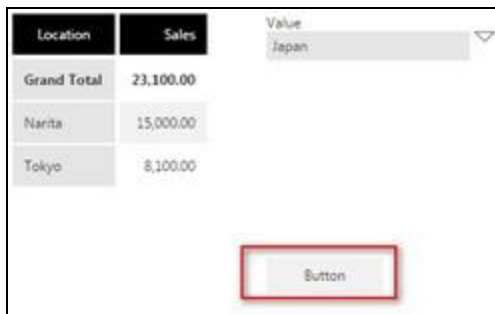
Location	Sales
Grand Total	41,600.00
Beijing	5,000.00
California	2,500.00
Narita	15,000.00
Ontario	3,000.00
Quebec	4,000.00
Shanghai	2,000.00

To the right of the table, there is a 'Value' dropdown menu set to 'All'. Below the table, there is a 'Button' component. At the bottom of the interface, there is a 'SCRIPT EDITOR' tab with the following code:

```
1 debugger;
```

View the dashboard and select the filter value (Japan in this example).

Click the button to fire the **Click** script action.



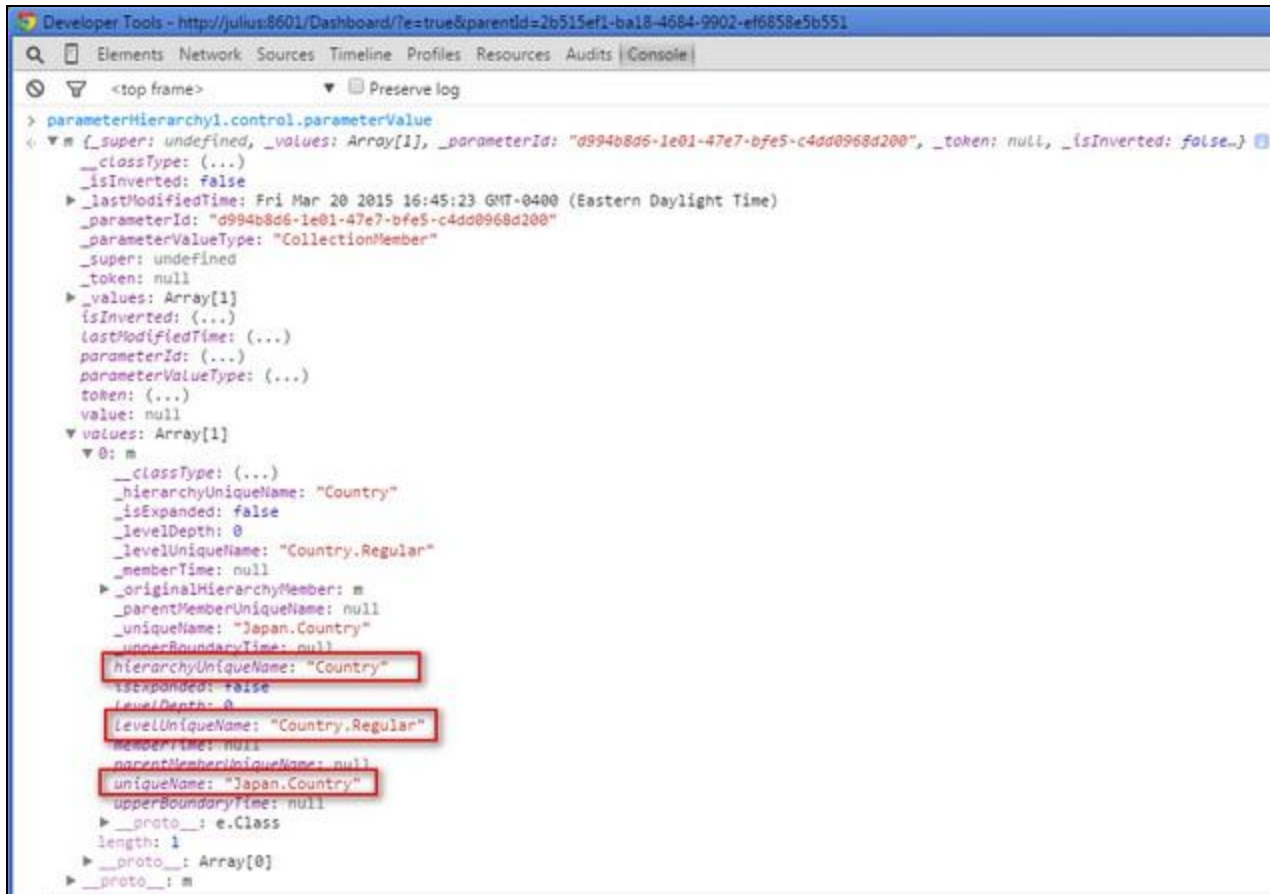
The screenshot shows the Logi Symphony v24 interface with the 'Value' dropdown menu set to 'Japan'. The table now contains the following data:

Location	Sales
Grand Total	23,100.00
Narita	15,000.00
Tokyo	8,100.00

The 'Button' component is highlighted with a red rectangle.

In the browser's JavaScript console, type the script below while the debugger is paused within your click script action (adjust the filter control name if necessary):

```
parameterHierarchy1.control.parameterValue;
```



```

> parameterHierarchy1.control.parameterValue
< m {__super__: undefined, __values__: Array[1], __parameterId__: "d994b8d6-1e01-47e7-bfe5-c4dd0968d200", __token__: null, __isInverted__: false}
  __classType__: (...
  __isInverted__: false
  __lastModifiedTime__: Fri Mar 20 2015 16:45:23 GMT-0400 (Eastern Daylight Time)
  __parameterId__: "d994b8d6-1e01-47e7-bfe5-c4dd0968d200"
  __parameterValueType__: "CollectionMember"
  __super__: undefined
  __token__: null
  __values__: Array[1]
    __isInverted__: (...
    __lastModifiedTime__: (...
    __parameterId__: (...
    __parameterValueType__: (...
    __token__: (...
    __value__: null
  values: Array[1]
    0: m
      __classType__: (...
      __hierarchyUniqueName__: "Country"
      __isExpanded__: false
      __levelDepth__: 0
      __levelUniqueName__: "Country.Regular"
      __memberTime__: null
      __originalHierarchyMember__: m
      __parentMemberUniqueName__: null
      __uniqueName__: "Japan.Country"
      __upperBoundaryTime__: null
      hierarchyUniqueName: "Country"
      isExpanded: false
      levelDepth: 0
      levelUniqueName: "Country.Regular"
      memberTime: null
      parentMemberUniqueName: null
      uniqueName: "Japan.Country"
      upperBoundaryTime: null
      __proto__: e.Class
      length: 1
      __proto__: Array[0]
      __proto__: m

```

Inspect the parameter's structure and the values, particularly the following:

- hierarchyUniqueName = "Country"
- LevelUniqueName = "Country.Regular"
- uniqueName = "Japan.Country"

Add the Script

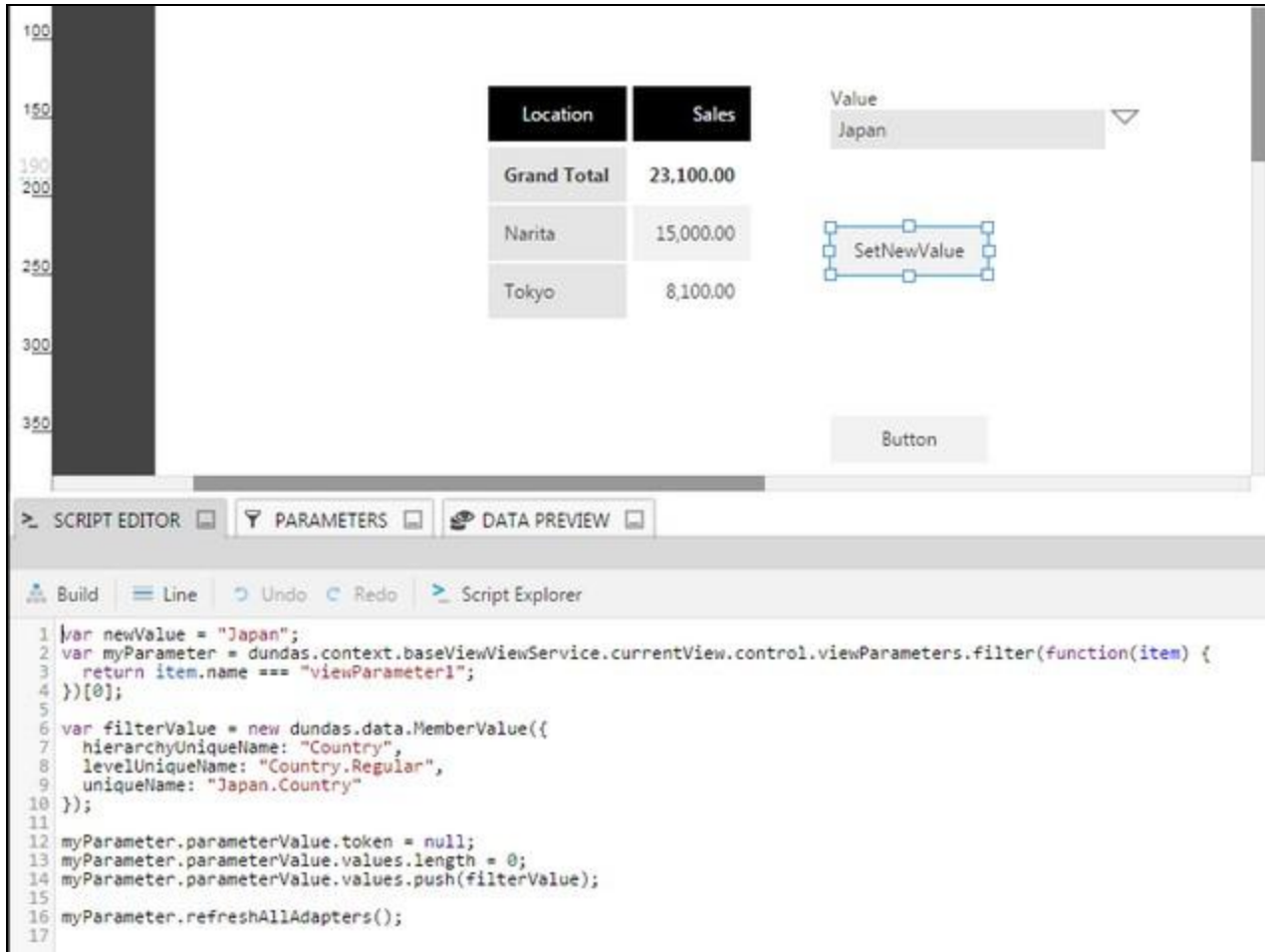


Note: You can add this script to any event, such as a button's **Click**, a dashboard's **Load** or **Ready**, a parameter's value changed actions, etc. If you use the script in the actions of a dashboard or other view, you should replace *this.parentView* with simply *this*.

```
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");
var filterValue = new dundas.data.MemberValue({
    hierarchyUniqueName: "Country",
    levelUniqueName: "Country.Regular",
    uniqueName: "Japan.Country"
});

viewParameter.parameterValue.token = null;
viewParameter.parameterValue.values.length = 0;
viewParameter.parameterValue.values.push(filterValue);

viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, this.parentView);
// (Pass the current view in case it's embedded inside another)
```



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. At the top, there is a dashboard with a table showing sales data for different locations. The table has two columns: 'Location' and 'Sales'. The data rows are 'Grand Total' with a sales value of 23,100.00, 'Narita' with 15,000.00, and 'Tokyo' with 8,100.00. To the right of the table is a dropdown menu labeled 'Value' with 'Japan' selected. Below the table and dropdown is a 'SetNewValue' control and a 'Button' control. At the bottom of the interface is a 'SCRIPT EDITOR' tab, which is currently active. The script editor shows a JavaScript script that sets a new value for a parameter and updates the filter value.

Location	Sales
Grand Total	23,100.00
Narita	15,000.00
Tokyo	8,100.00

Value: Japan

SetNewValue

Button

```

1 |var newValue = "Japan";
2 |var myParameter = dundas.context.baseViewService.currentView.control.viewParameters.filter(function(item) {
3 |    return item.name === "viewParameter1";
4 |})[0];
5 |
6 |var filterValue = new dundas.data.MemberValue({
7 |    hierarchyUniqueName: "Country",
8 |    levelUniqueName: "Country.Regular",
9 |    uniqueName: "Japan.Country"
10|});
11|
12|myParameter.parameterValue.token = null;
13|myParameter.parameterValue.values.length = 0;
14|myParameter.parameterValue.values.push(filterValue);
15|
16|myParameter.refreshAllAdapters();
17|

```

Test the Script

1. View the dashboard.
2. Select any filter value other than the one you're setting through script.
3. Click the Button control to fire the script.

Result: The new filter value should be set:

Location	Sales	Value
Grand Total	23,100.00	Japan
Nanta	15,000.00	
Tokyo	8,100.00	

SetViewValue

click button

For more information, see:

- [JavaScript API](#)
- Script Library: [Filter and Parameter](#)
- [Use a Button to Apply a Filter Value](#)
- [Set Token Value By Script](#)
- [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)

Set Token Value By Script

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

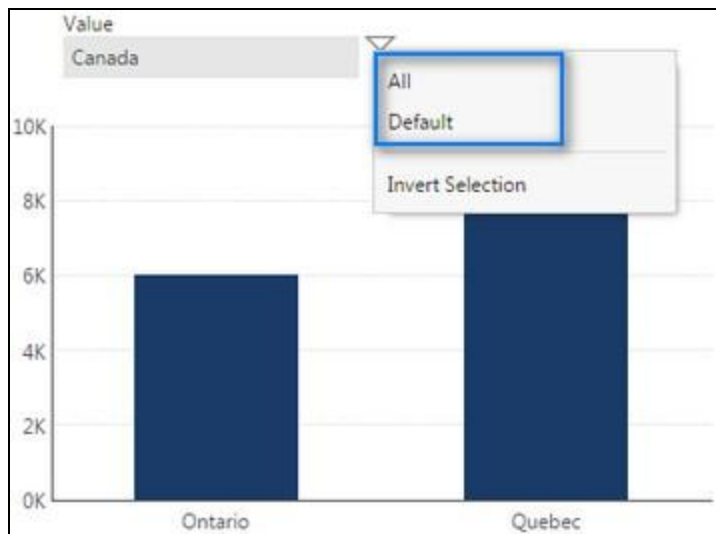
This article walks through how to set a token value using script. In the example below, the filter value is set to All when a button is clicked. See [Set Filter Value By Script](#) for the steps for setting up the dashboard and filter used in this example.

While script is not required to accomplish an [interaction](#) like this, the purpose of this article is to demonstrate how you can perform this action using the API as part of your own custom functionality.

Script Library sample: [Set range number parameter token](#)

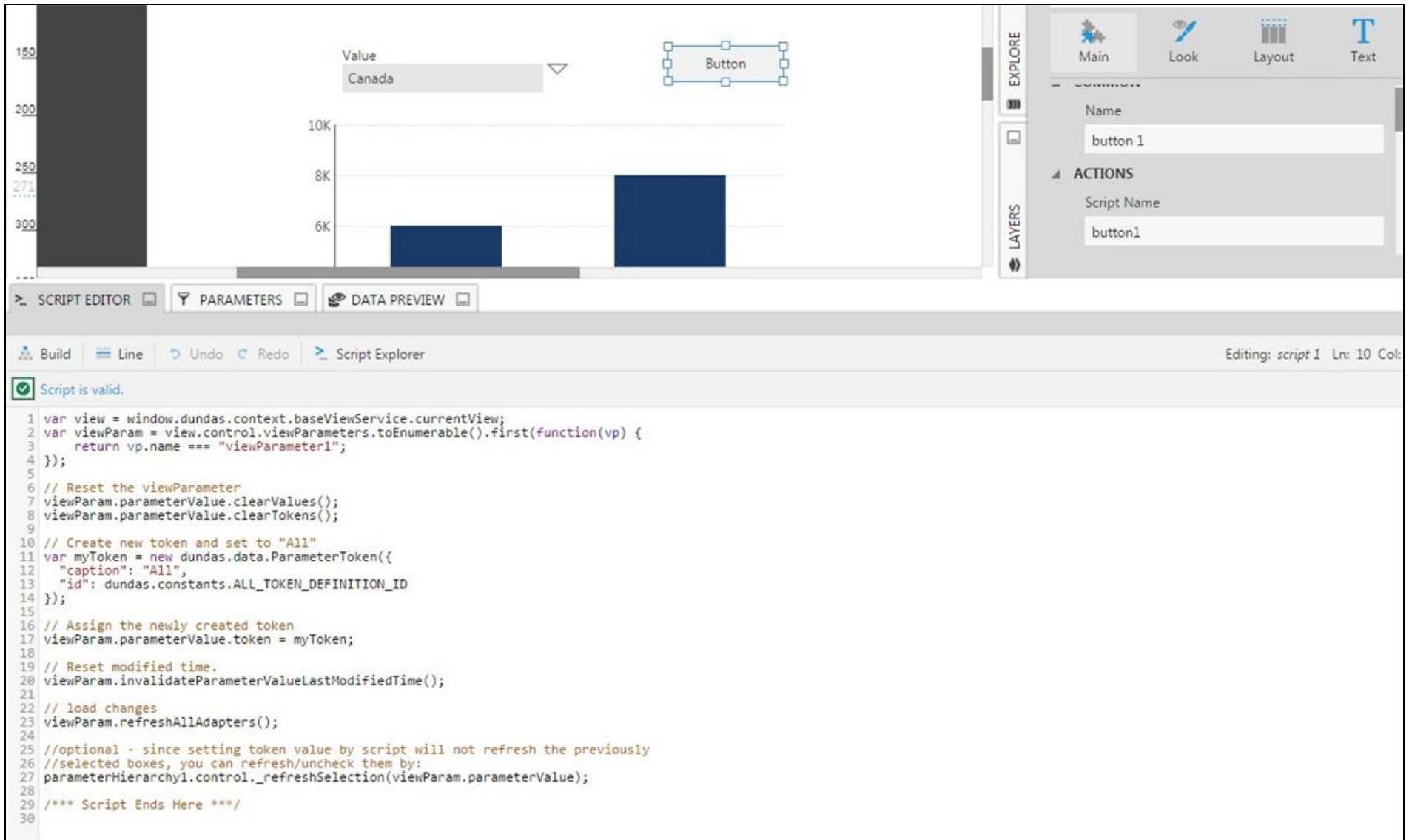
Check applicable token values

You can view the dashboard and check the applicable token values. In this case, **All** and **Default**.



Add the Script

Add the script to the button's **Click** actions.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. At the top, there's a header with the Logi Analytics logo and a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Look, Layout, and Text. Below the header, the main workspace is divided into three sections: a data visualization on the left, a script editor in the center, and a properties panel on the right.

The data visualization shows a bar chart with a y-axis ranging from 150 to 300. The x-axis has two categories: 'Canada' and 'USA'. The 'Canada' bar is dark blue and reaches a value of approximately 271. The 'USA' bar is also dark blue and reaches a value of approximately 271. A legend on the right indicates that the dark blue color represents 'Value'.

The script editor shows a JavaScript script for a button click event. The script is as follows:

```
1 var view = window.dundas.context.baseViewService.currentView;
2 var viewParam = view.control.viewParameters.toEnumerable().first(function(vp) {
3     return vp.name === "viewParameter1";
4 });
5
6 // Reset the viewParameter
7 viewParam.parameterValue.clearValues();
8 viewParam.parameterValue.clearTokens();
9
10 // Create new token and set to "All"
11 var myToken = new dundas.data.ParameterToken({
12     "caption": "All",
13     "id": dundas.constants.ALL_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID
14 });
15
16 // Assign the newly created token
17 viewParam.parameterValue.token = myToken;
18
19 // Reset modified time.
20 viewParam.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();
21
22 // load changes
23 viewParam.refreshAllAdapters();
24
25 //optional - since setting token value by script will not refresh the previously
26 //selected boxes, you can refresh/uncheck them by:
27 parameterHierarchy1.control._refreshSelection(viewParam.parameterValue);
28
29 /** Script Ends Here **/
30
```

The properties panel on the right shows the 'button1' widget. It has a 'Name' property set to 'button1' and an 'ACTIONS' section with a 'Script Name' property set to 'button1'.

```
var viewParameter = this.parentView.control.getViewParameterByName("viewParameter1");
```

```
// Reset the view parameter
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearValues();
viewParameter.parameterValue.clearTokens();

// Create new token and set to "All"
var myToken = new dundas.data.ParameterToken({
  "caption": "All",
  "id": dundas.constants.ALL_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID
});

// Assign the newly created token
viewParameter.parameterValue.token = myToken;

// Reset modified time to take precedence
viewParameter.invalidateParameterValueLastModifiedTime();

// Load changes
viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, this.parentView);
// (Pass the current view in case it's embedded inside another)
```

Here is a list of tokens with [predefined IDs](#) you can use as done above. Note that not all are applicable for the member filter used in this sample. Any token can be used once you find its ID - see [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#) for more details and examples.

- ALL_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID: "All"
- DEFAULT_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID: "Default"
- NULL_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID: "Null" (only if your filter allows null)
- NO_SELECTION_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID: "No Selection"
- OPEN_RANGE_BOUNDARY_TOKEN_DEFINITION_ID: "Open Range" (normally used for date filters)

Tip

The ID of any token can be found from the [Tokens screen](#) in Administration by selecting one and clicking Details in the toolbar.

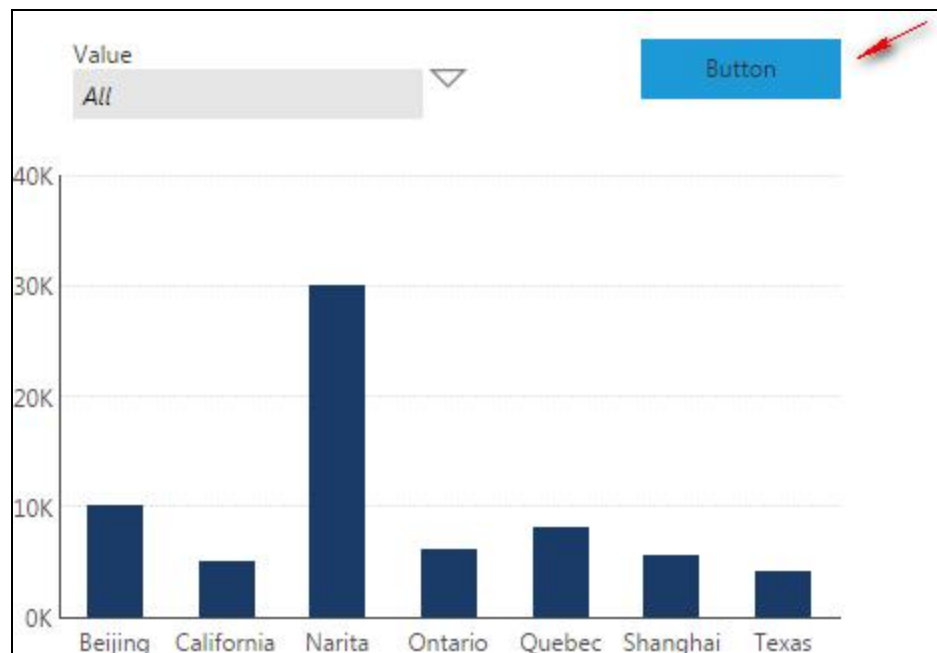
Test the Script

Choose **Sandbox View** in the toolbar to test the dashboard without saving changes made while viewing.

Select any filter specific value.

Click the button.

Result: The new filter value should be set to "All".



For more information, see:

- [JavaScript API](#)
- Script Library: [Set range number parameter token](#)
- [Use a Button to Apply a Filter Value](#)
- [Set Filter Value By Script](#)
- [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)

Set Up a Navigational Image Button

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to configure a button component to display an image and perform a navigate action when clicked.

Create Your Dashboards and Button

Create a target dashboard

First, create a new dashboard from the main menu and have it display a simple chart.

This will be the dashboard (**Dashboard1**) to navigate to.

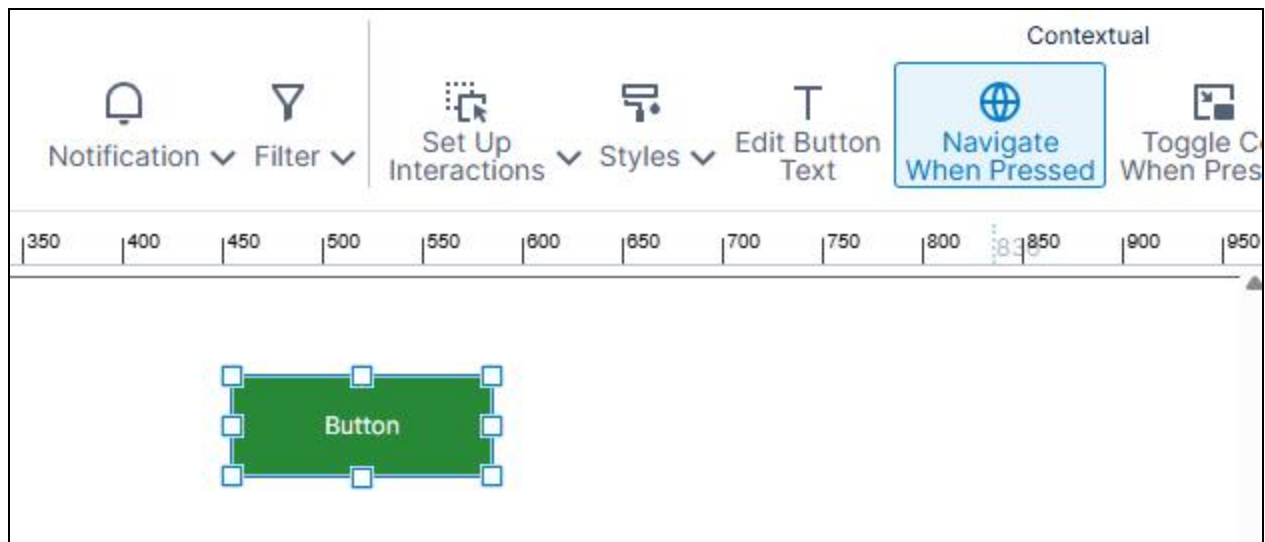
Create a source dashboard

Create a second dashboard (**Dashboard2**) which will contain the navigational image button.

Go to the **toolbar**, click **Components**, and then select **Button** to add a button component to the canvas.

Set up the navigation

With the button selected on the canvas, go to the toolbar and click **Navigate When Pressed**.



In the **Set up a Navigation** dialog, choose a **Navigate** option from the following:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- **To a different view** - This is the default. Use this option for this example.
- **To a URL**
- **Back** - This is for navigating back. You use this on a target dashboard to go back to the source dashboard.
- **To this same view**

Next, choose the **Open** option:

- **In the same window** - This is the default. Use this option for this example.
- **In a new window**

Finally, select the target dashboard to navigate to.

Help

Set up a navigation

Navigation can go to either an existing view or a URL, optionally passing parameters.

Name

navigate 1

Script Name

navigate1

Navigate

To a different view

Open

In the same window

Use Target Initial View Options

☐

Search Files

My Project

Dashboards

Shared

dashboard1

dashboard2

dashboard3

Reports

Scorecards

Small Multiples

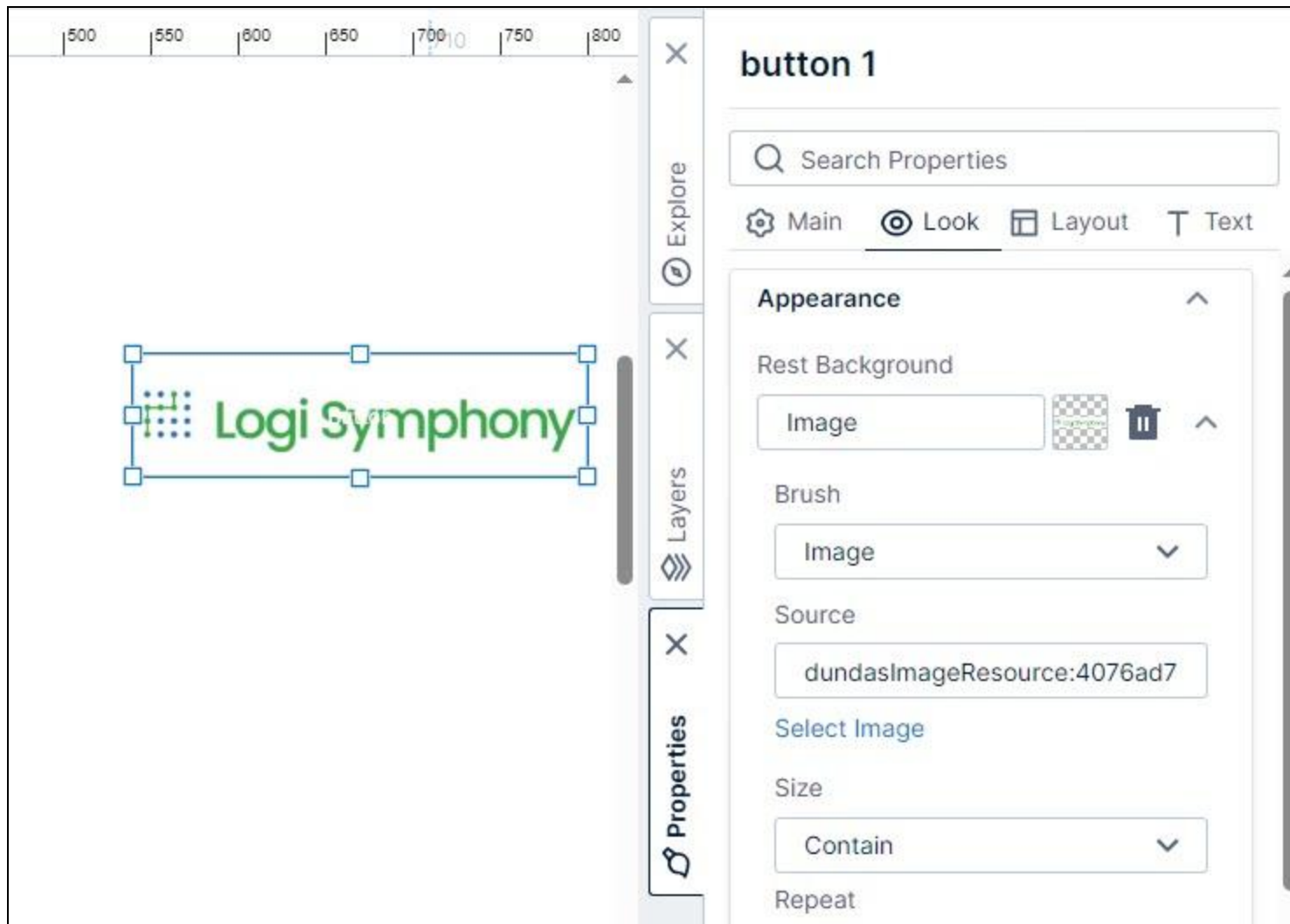
Add an Image to the Button

Add an image resource to your project by dragging a PNG, GIF or JPEG image file from Windows Explorer or Finder to the **Explore** window.

The image will appear under the **Images** folder in **Explore**.

Select the button on the canvas and open the **Properties** window. Select the **Look** tab.

Expand the **Rest Background** property and set the **Brush** type to Image. Click the **Select Image** link and choose the PNG image from the Images folder.





- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Repeat the above steps for the **Hover** and **Down** states of the button using the same image or different images.

Adjust the Button Text

If you would still like to display text in the button go to its **Text** properties. There are a number of properties for setting the text, overflow, text alignment, and vertical text alignment which you can use to position the text below the image, for example.



450500550600650700750800

✕
button 1

⚙ Main
👁 Look
📐 Layout
T Text

Common
^

Text

Click here to log in.
^

Overflow

Visible
▼

Text Alignment

Center
▼

Vertical Text Alignment

Bottom
▼

Word Wrap

☒

Tooltip Text

Log in to your system here.
^

✕
Explore
✕
Layers
✕
Properties



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Test the Navigation

Switch to **View** mode and click the button to test the navigation.

For more information, see:

- [Using Image Brushes](#)
- [Set Up a Navigate Interaction](#)

Set Up a Hover Over Interaction

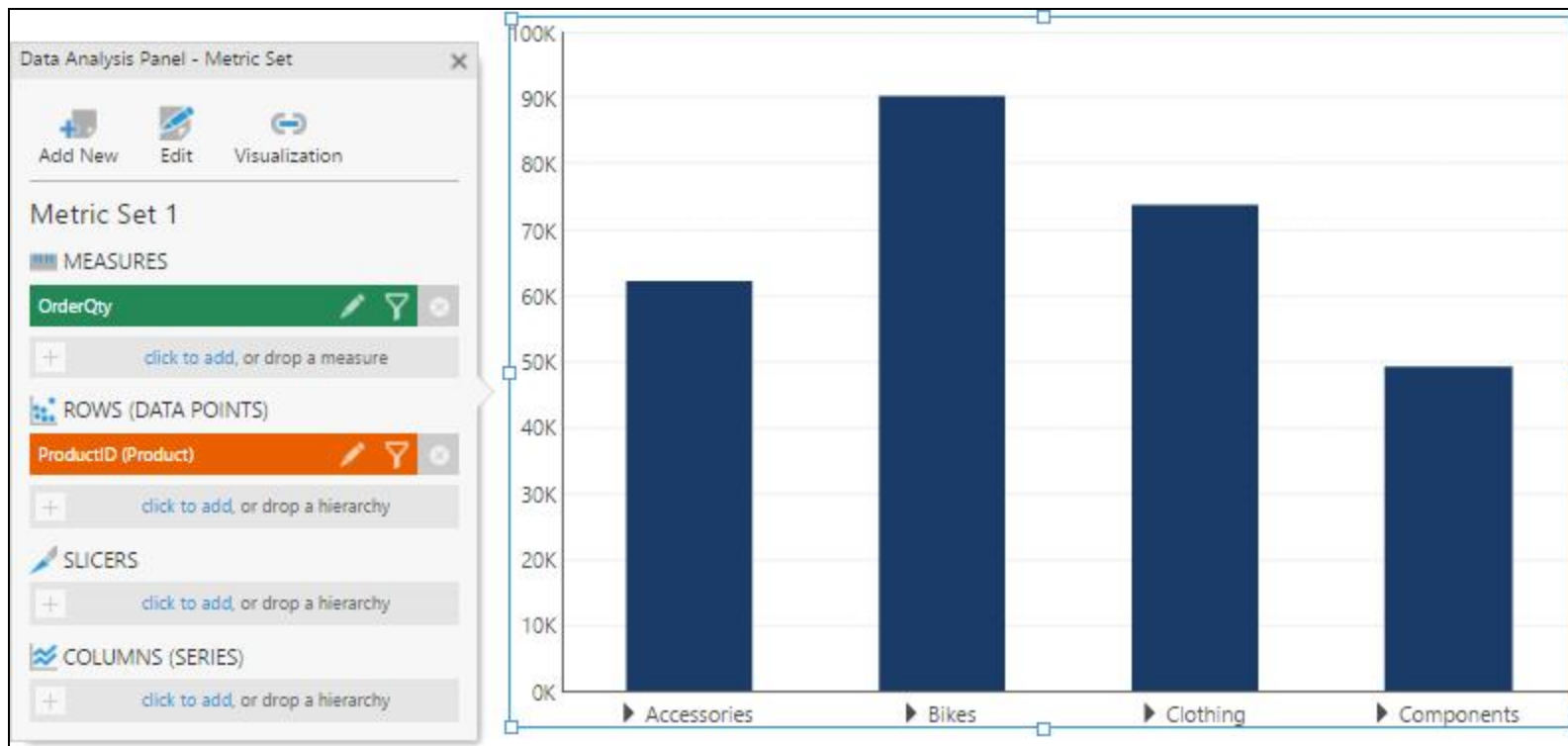
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to set up a hover over interaction so that a second dashboard is displayed in a popup and filtered accordingly when you hover over a data point on the first dashboard.

Related video: [Interactions](#)

Create the First Dashboard

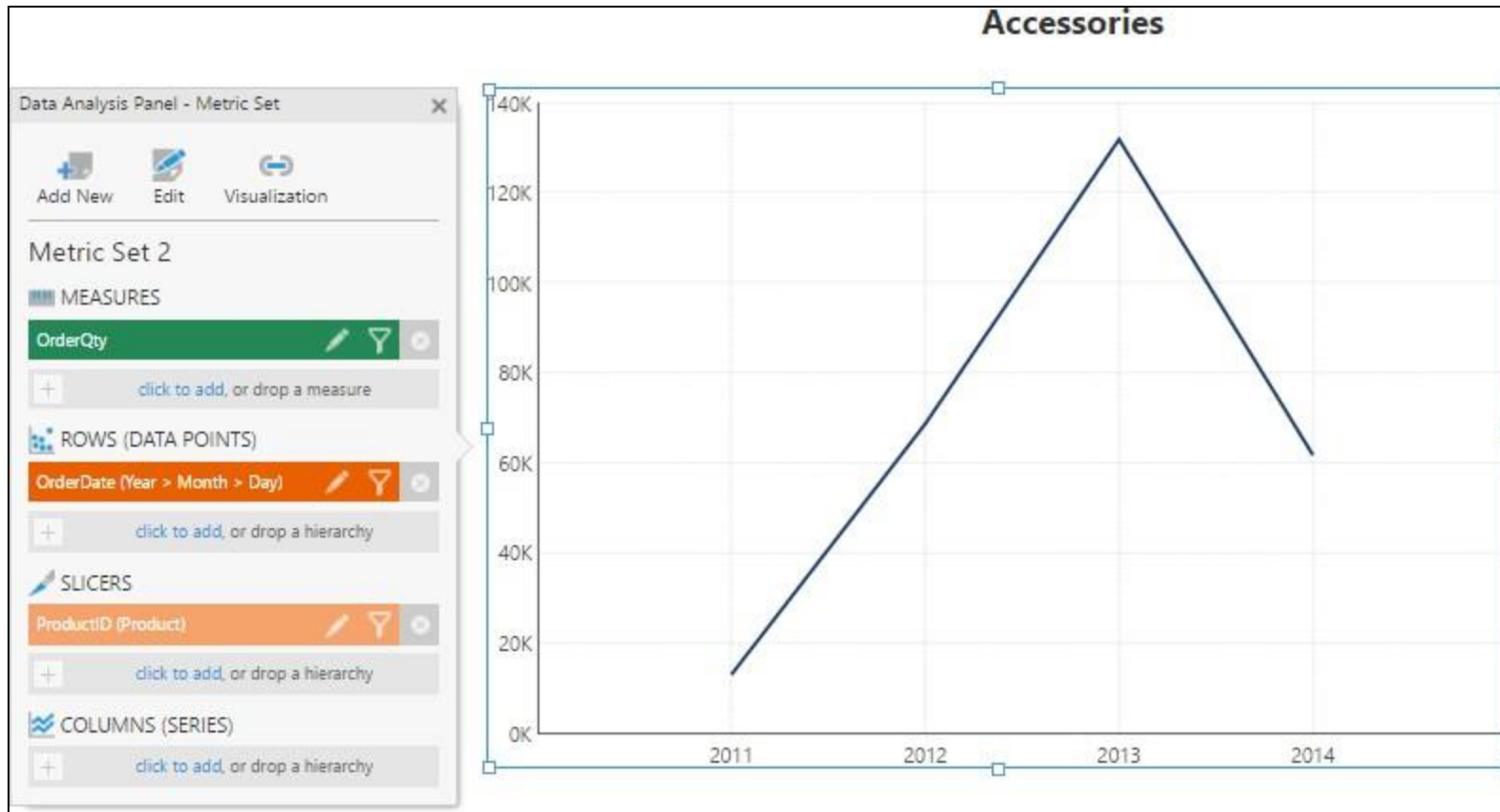
Create a metric set and add it to a dashboard in order to show *OrderQty by Product*.



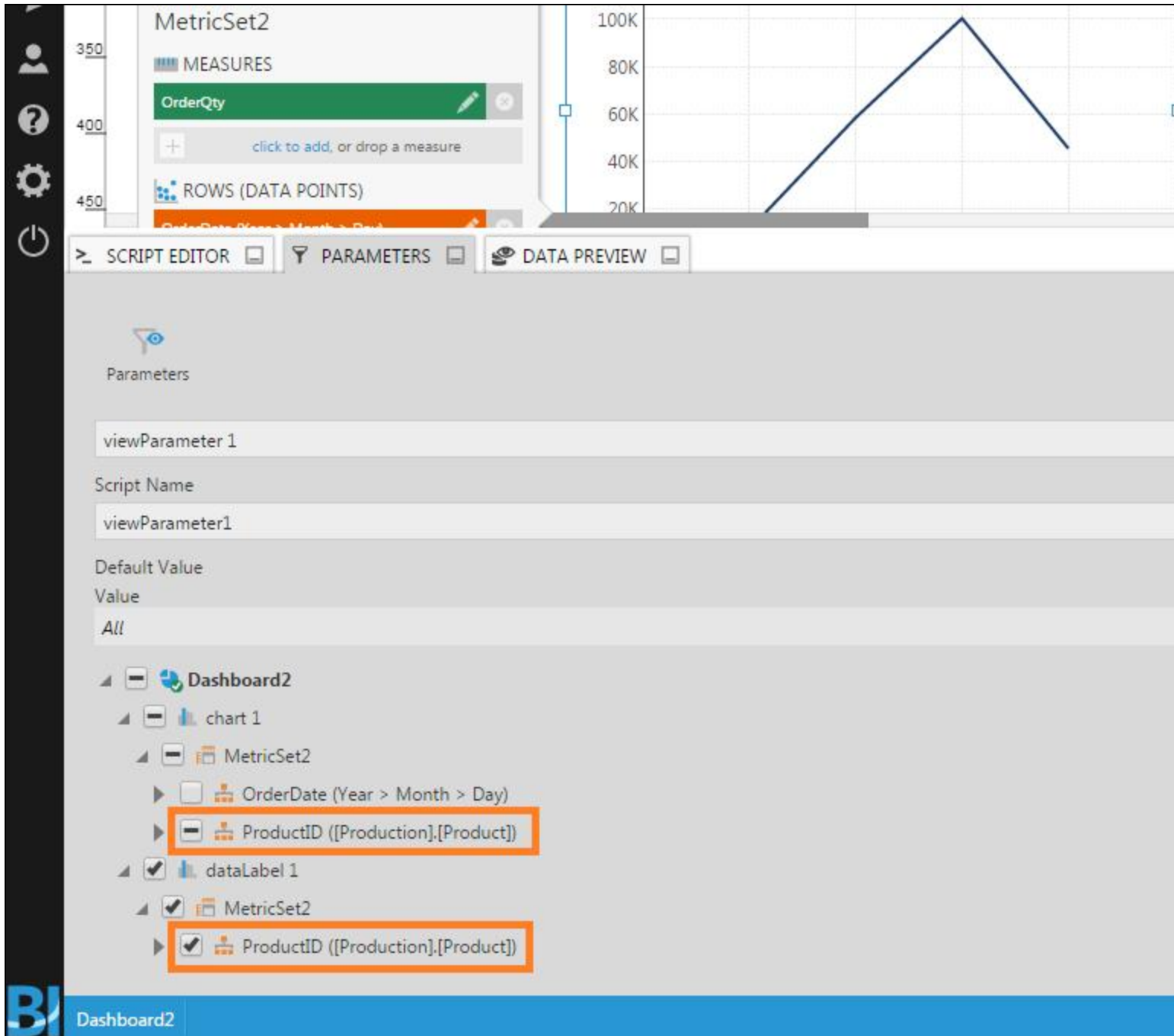
Create a Second Dashboard

Create another metric set and add it to a second dashboard in order to show *OrderQty by Date*. This dashboard will be displayed in a hover over / popup. The chart in this dashboard is further filtered by *Product* by adding the corresponding hierarchy under **Slicers**.

Besides the chart, also add a data label control and drag the second metric set's Product hierarchy onto the data label. This data label will be used to display the slicers (filter) value.



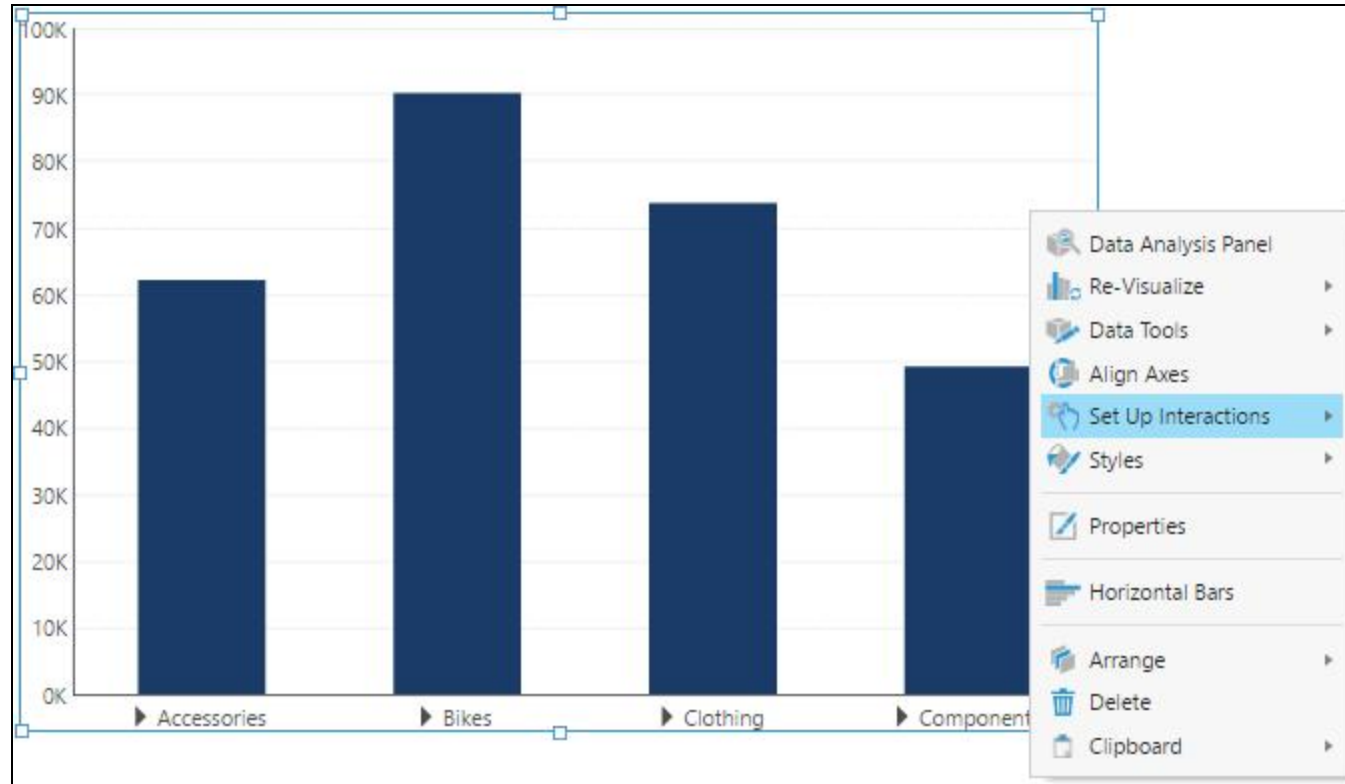
Next, expand the **Parameters** window which is docked along the bottom of the screen. Click **Add New** to add a new view parameter and then connect it to the Product hierarchy for both the chart and the data label.



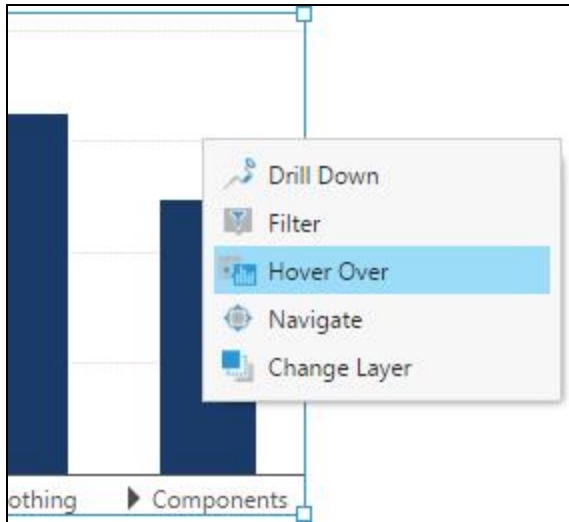
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. At the top, the 'MetricSet2' configuration panel is visible, showing 'MEASURES' with 'OrderQty' selected and 'ROWS (DATA POINTS)' with 'OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)' selected. A line chart on the right shows a peak in the data. Below the configuration panel, the 'SCRIPT EDITOR' tab is active, showing the 'Parameters' section. The 'viewParameter 1' is configured with 'Script Name' as 'viewParameter1' and 'Default Value' as 'All'. The 'Dashboard2' tree view on the left shows the hierarchy: 'Dashboard2' > 'chart 1' > 'MetricSet2' > 'ProductID ([Production].[Product])'. The 'ProductID' is highlighted with an orange box. The 'dataLabel 1' section also shows 'MetricSet2' > 'ProductID ([Production].[Product])', which is also highlighted with an orange box. The bottom status bar shows 'Dashboard2'.

Set Up the Hover Over Interaction

Edit the first dashboard again. Right click over the bar chart and click **Set Up Interactions** from the menu.



Click **Hover Over**.



In the *Set up* a pop-up dialog, select *Dashboard 2* as the different view to be displayed on hover-over.



Set Up A Pop-Up

more help

A pop-up shows a view or URL in either an inline pop-up, or a browser pop-up.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Open

Show


My Project

- 
Dashboards
 - 
Dashboard1
 - 
Dashboard2
- 
Reports
- 
Scorecards

Scroll further down and set the **Width** (of the popup) to *500* and the **Height** to *375*.

Width

500

Height

375

ADVANCED SETTINGS

Use Accelerated Rendering

☐

Hide Pop-Up Frame

☐

Ignore Mouse Leave

☐

Ignore Click Away

☐

Set up parameters...



X

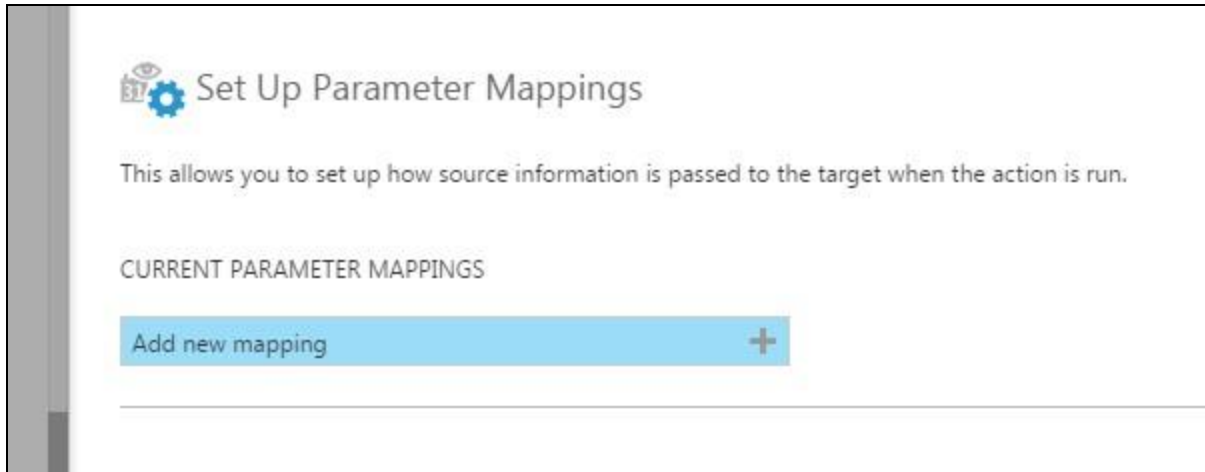
✓



Note: The option Use Accelerated Rendering significantly speeds up the appearance of the popup, but may require a change in related scripts if applicable. For example, with this option enabled, the method `action.getPopupContext()` will have to be replaced with `action.getPopupCanvasAdapter()`.

Click **Set up parameters**.

In the *Set up Parameter Mappings* dialog, click **Add new mapping**.



In the **Source** list, select the **ProductID** filter checkbox. In the **Target** list, select **viewParameter1**. This forms a mapping so that when the user hovers over a data point (**Product**) on **Dashboard 1**, the corresponding product value will be passed to the view parameter on **Dashboard 2**. Since the view parameter is hooked up to the Product slicers hierarchy, the line chart on **Dashboard 2** will be filtered accordingly when it is displayed in a popup.

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (filter value) to viewParameter 1



Add new mapping



Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, a string placeholder target must be specified which will be filled in with the mapped source data.

SOURCE

▼ Clicked Item

☐ OrderQty

☒ ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (Filter Value)

☐ ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (Level Value)

TARGET

Dashboard2

☐ Brush View Parameter

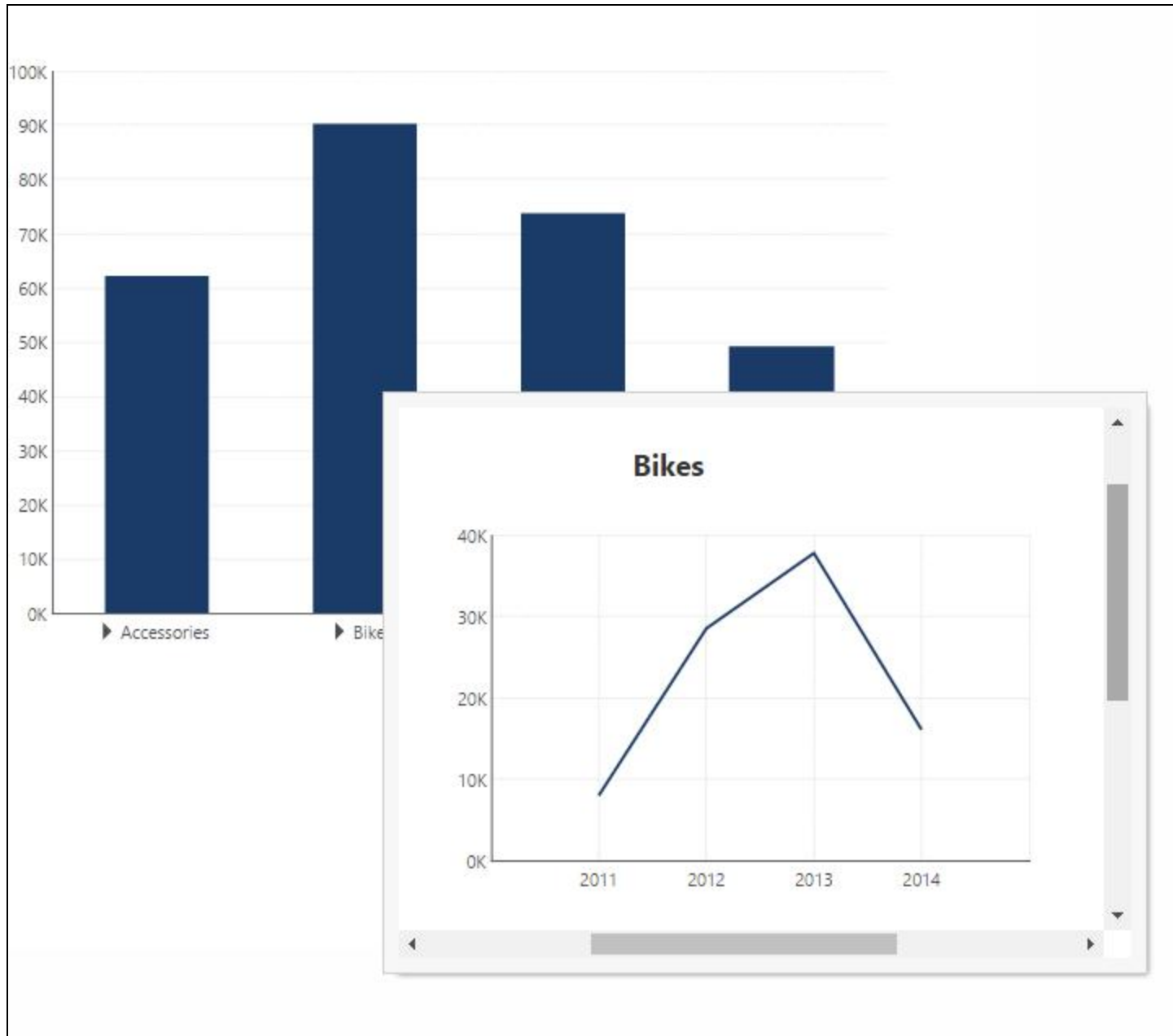
☒ ViewParameter 1

► (All View Parameters)



Test the Interaction

Switch to **View** mode and hover over a data point (**Bikes** product) on **Dashboard 1**. You should see **Dashboard 2** displayed in a popup that shows *OrderQty by Date* filtered by the product in question.



For more information, see:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Set Up a Navigate Interaction](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

Set Up a Navigate Interaction

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

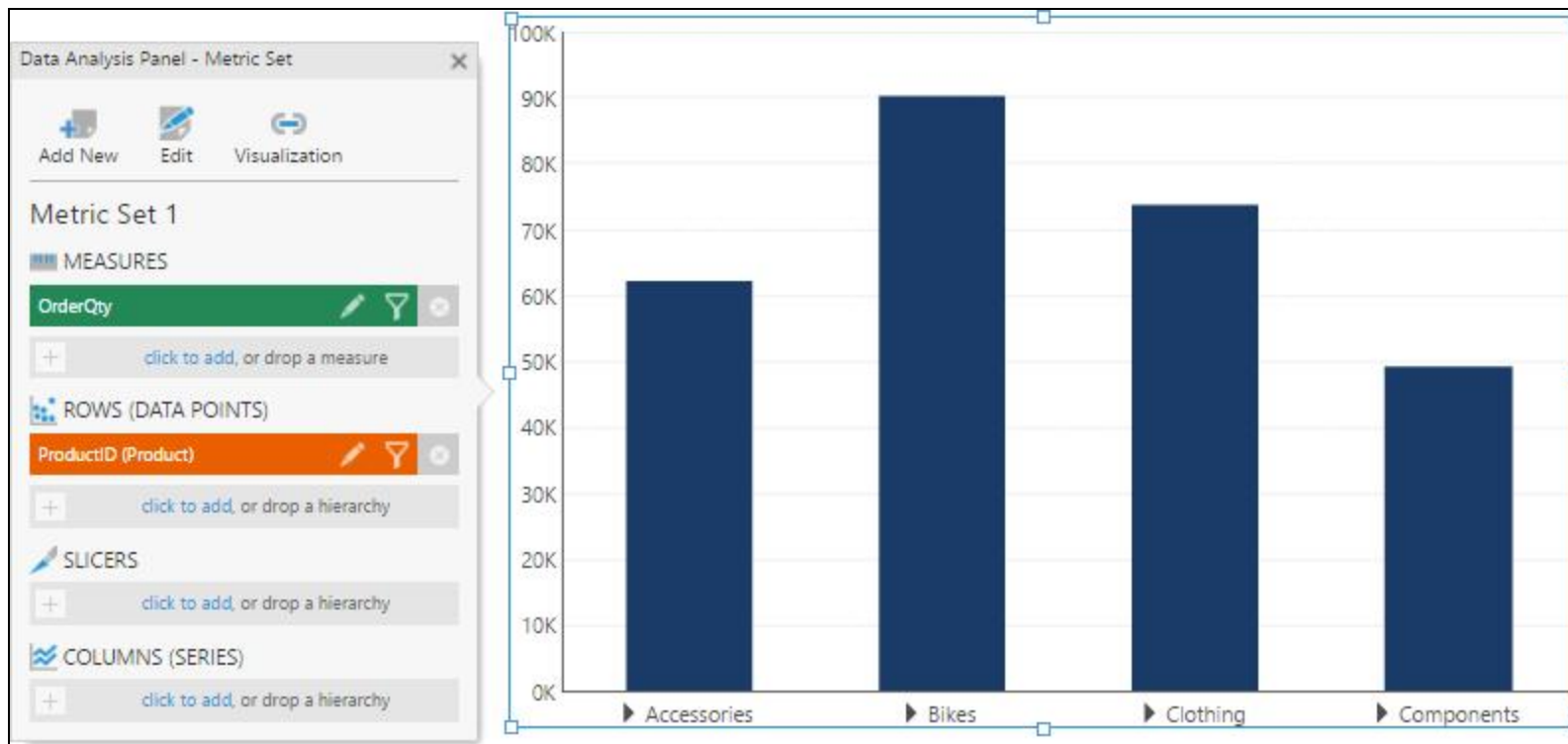
This article shows you how to set up a navigate interaction so that when you click on a data point, the current view is replaced with a second view such as a dashboard showing filtered data corresponding to the clicked data point. You can also set up navigation on any component such as [buttons or images](#).

You can navigate to any type of view, including dashboards, reports, scorecards, and small multiples, or to any webpage via its URL, and optionally pass information about what data was clicked as a parameter. Passing parameters to a URL is shown in [Navigate to URL](#).

Related video: [Interactions](#)

Create the First Dashboard

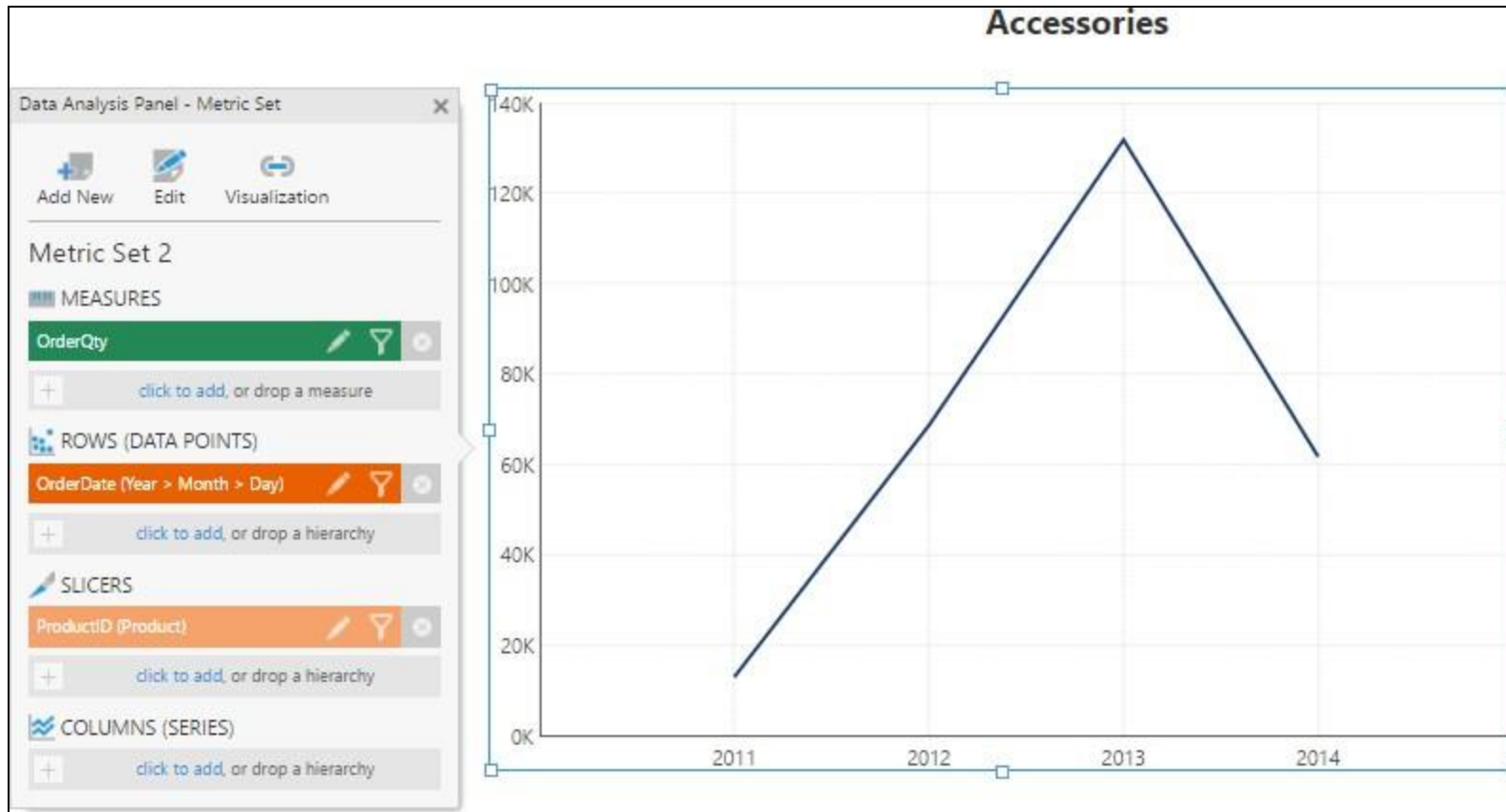
Create a metric set and add it to a dashboard in order to show **OrderQty by Product** for example.



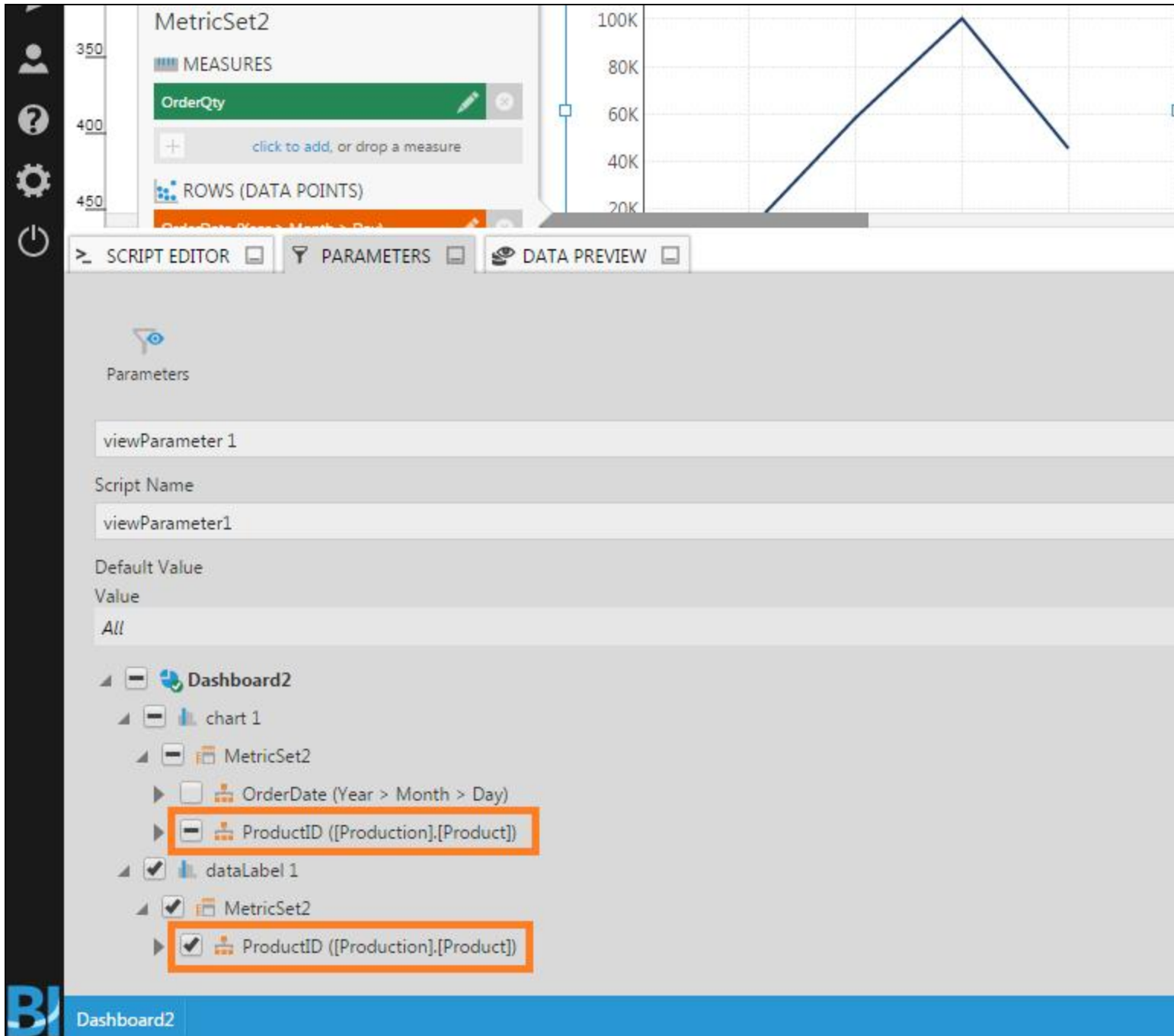
Create a Second Dashboard

Create another metric set and add it to a second dashboard to navigate to from the first one, which will show *OrderQty by Date* in our example. In the Data Analysis Panel, add *Product* under **Slicers** to be able to filter by the product clicked on in the first dashboard.

Besides the chart, also add a data label control and drag *Product* onto it, so that we can display the filter value passed from the first dashboard.

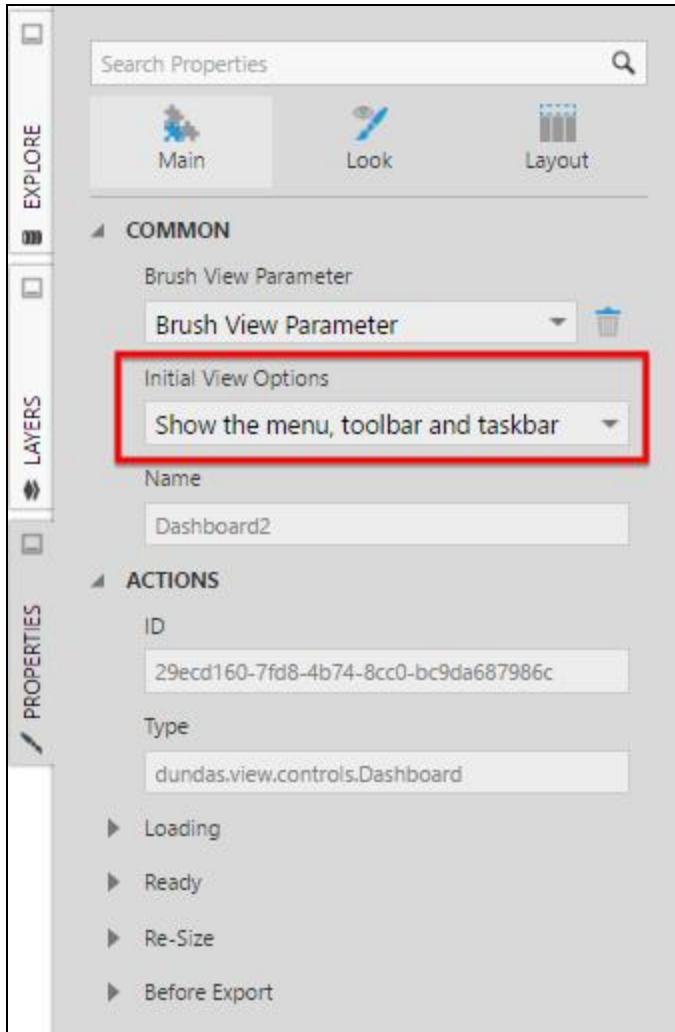


Next, expand the **Parameters** window which is docked along the bottom of the screen. Click **Add New** to add a new view parameter and then connect it to the Product hierarchy for both the chart and the data label.



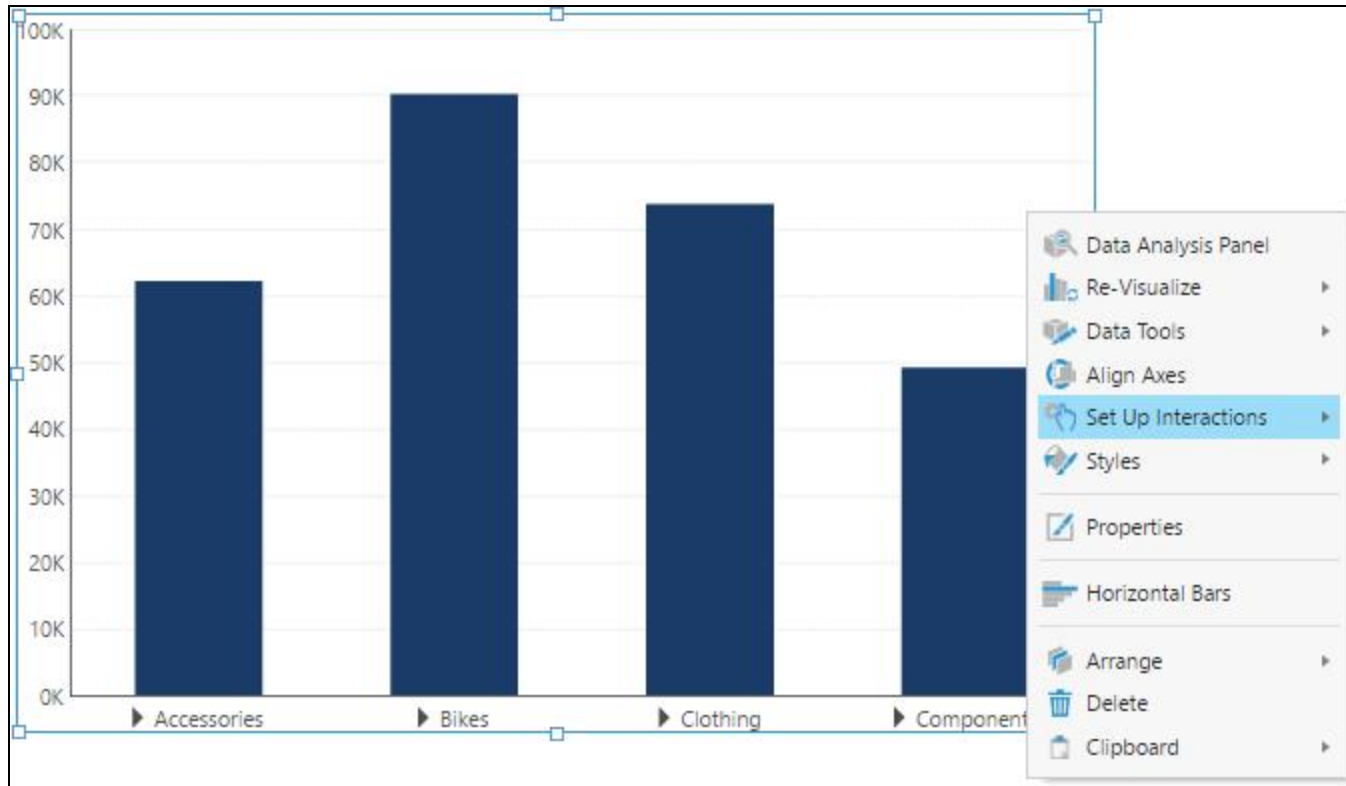
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. At the top, a line chart titled 'MetricSet2' shows a peak in the data. Below the chart, the 'MEASURES' section lists 'OrderQty' as the selected measure. The 'ROWS (DATA POINTS)' section shows a hierarchy: 'OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)' followed by 'ProductID ([Production].[Product])', which is highlighted with an orange box. The 'SCRIPT EDITOR' tab is active, showing the 'viewParameter 1' script. The 'Parameters' section includes 'Script Name' (viewParameter1) and 'Default Value' (All). The 'Dashboard2' section shows a tree view with 'chart 1' containing 'MetricSet2'. The 'ProductID ([Production].[Product])' is highlighted with an orange box. The 'dataLabel 1' section shows 'MetricSet2' with 'ProductID ([Production].[Product])' highlighted with an orange box. The bottom status bar shows 'Dashboard2'.

Finally, click away from visualization to de-select it and select the dashboard itself. Open the **Properties** window, and as an example change the **Initial View Options** to *Show the menu, toolbar and taskbar*.

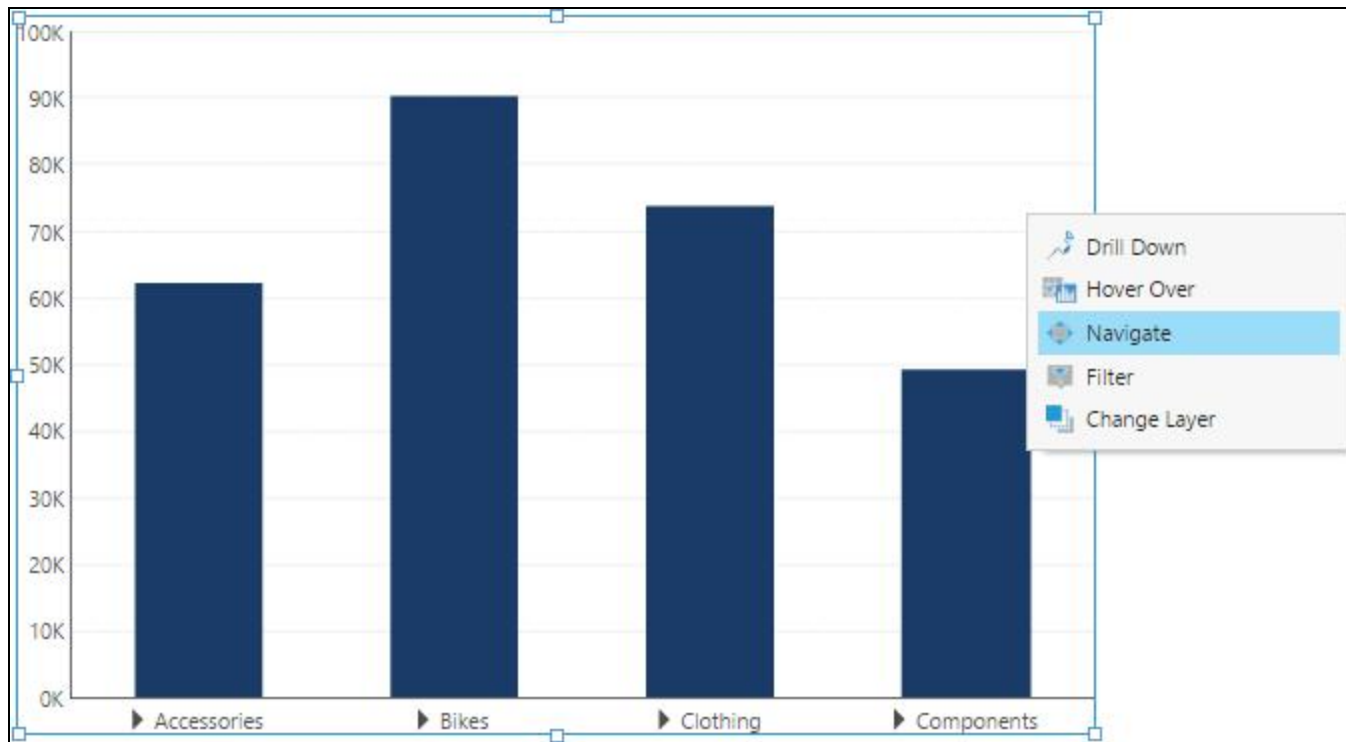


Set Up the Navigate Interaction

Edit the first dashboard again. Right click (or long-tap) over the bar chart and click **Set Up Interactions** from the menu.



Click **Navigate**.



In the *Set up a Navigation* dialog, set the navigation to go *To a different view* and open *In the same window*.

Select **Use Target Initial View Options** to use the settings in Dashboard 2 rather than the default full-screen view.

Select *Dashboard2* as the different view to navigate to.



Set Up A Navigation

[more help](#)

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual



Navigate



Open



Use Target Initial View Options

☒

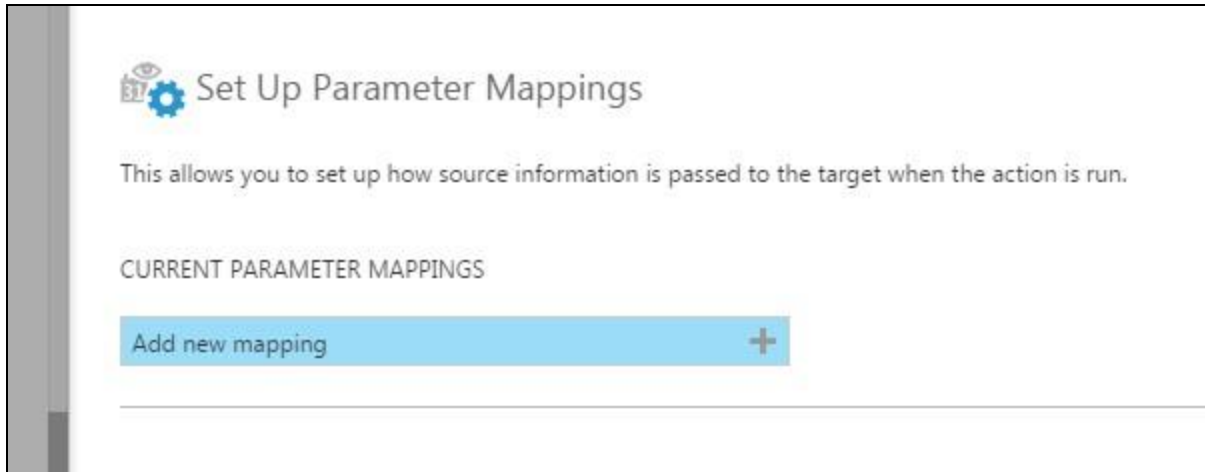

My Project

- 
Dashboards
 - 
Dashboard1
 - 
Dashboard2
- 
Reports
- 
Scorecards



Scroll further down and click **Set up parameters**.

In the *Set up Parameter Mappings* dialog, click **Add new mapping**.



In the **Source** list, select the *ProductID* filter checkbox. In the **Target** list, select *viewParameter1* (or whatever you named the parameter on your second dashboard, for example).

This forms a mapping so that when the user clicks on a data point on Dashboard1, the clicked Product value will be passed to the parameter on Dashboard2, which will then filter the line chart and data label that we connected to that view parameter earlier.

Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (filter value) to viewParameter 1



Add new mapping



Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, a string placeholder target must be specified which will be filled in with the mapped source data.

SOURCE

▼ Clicked Item

☐ OrderQty

☒ ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (Filter Value)

☐ ProductID ([Production].[Product]) (Level Value)

TARGET

Dashboard2

☐ Brush View Parameter

☒ ViewParameter 1

► (All View Parameters)

Add Another Navigate Interaction To Go Back

Edit the second dashboard. Follow similar steps as for the first dashboard in order to add a navigate interaction to the chart. Except this time, *Navigate* should be set to *Back*.


Set Up A Navigation
[more help](#)

Navigation can go to either an existing view, or a URL.

Name

Friendly Name

Bound Visual

Navigate


My Project

-  Dashboards
-  Reports
-  Scorecards





Test the Interaction

View the first dashboard, and then click a data point (e.g., *Accessories*) on Dashboard1. You should see the view replaced by Dashboard2, which shows *OrderQty* by *Date* filtered by the value that you clicked on.



ESSENTIAL



Edit



Full Screen

COMMON



Share

ADD / EDIT

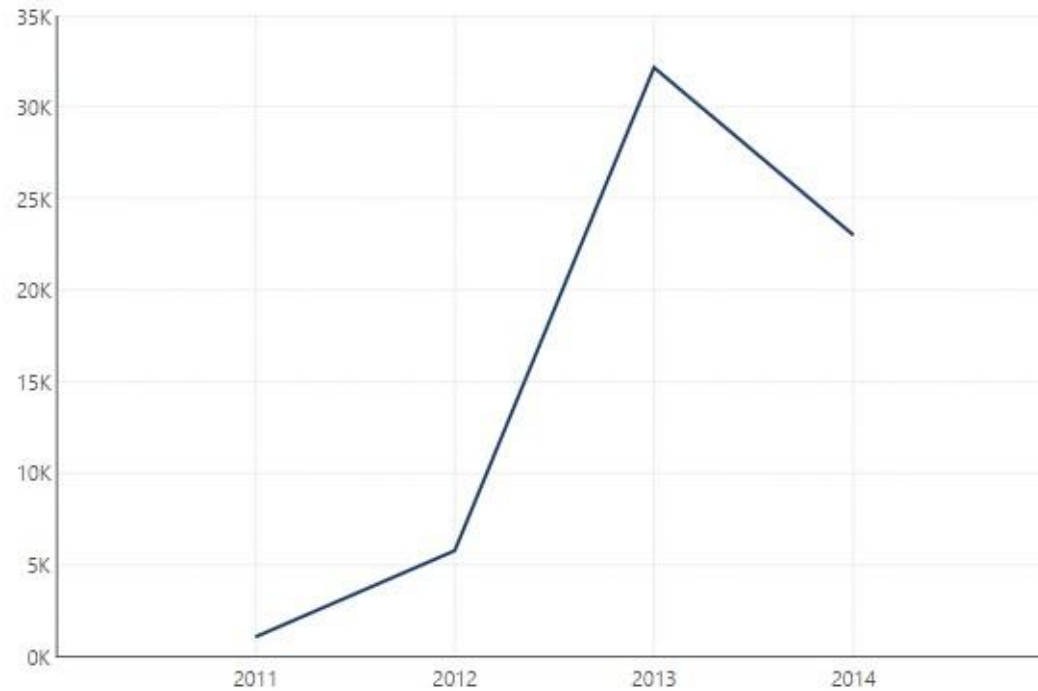


Note



Notification

Accessories





- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Observe that the menu, toolbar, and taskbar are visible.

Click the line chart to go back to Dashboard1.

For more information, see:

- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Set Up a Hover Over Interaction](#)
- [Navigate to URL](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Use a Button to Apply a Filter Value

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

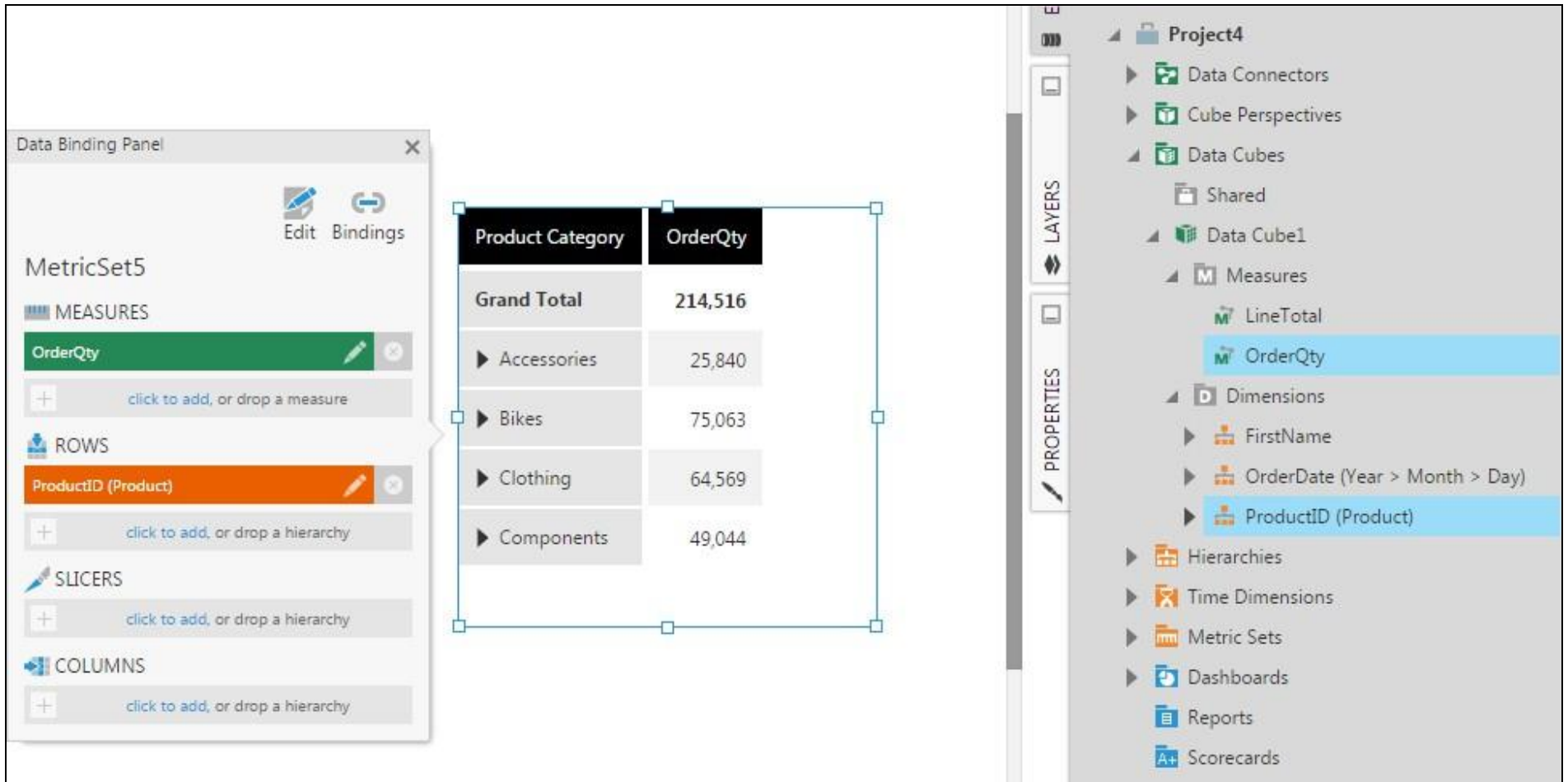
This article shows you how to set up a filter interaction on a component such as a button, which will filter a visualization when clicked.

The following example uses a button, but other non-data components such as labels can be set up the same way.

Create a New Dashboard

As an example, create a new dashboard using the *Blank* template.

Drag a measure (OrderQty) and row hierarchy (Product) from a data cube to the dashboard canvas. You'll see a table visualization like the one below.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony dashboard editor interface. On the left, the 'Data Binding Panel' is open, showing the configuration for 'MetricSet5'. It includes sections for MEASURES (with 'OrderQty' selected), ROWS (with 'ProductID (Product)' selected), SLICERS, and COLUMNS. The central area shows a table visualization with the following data:

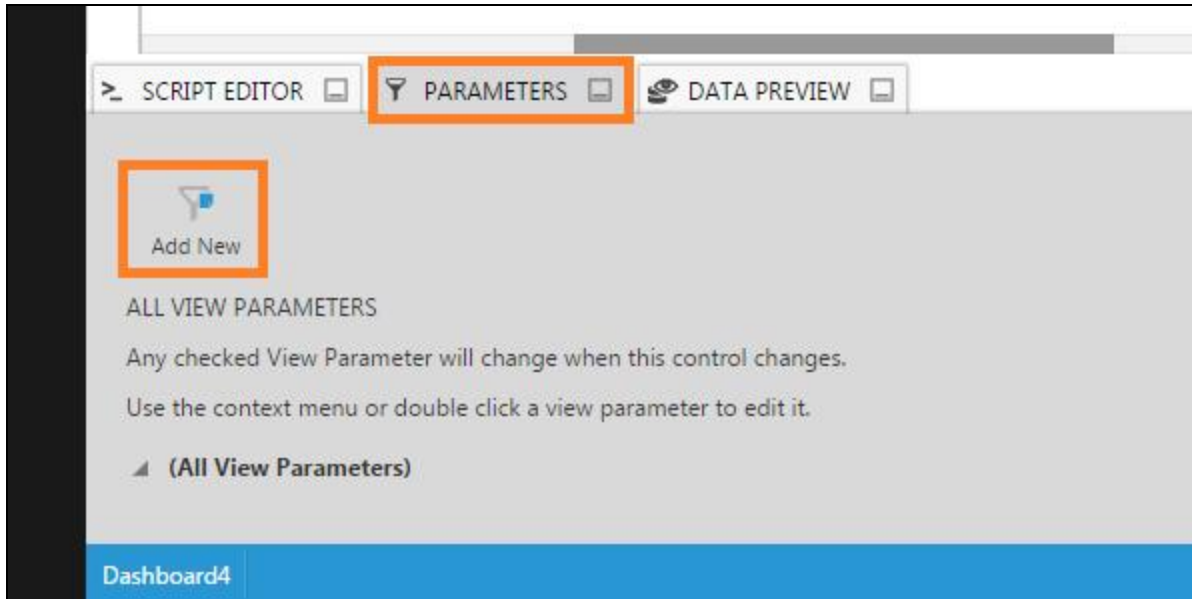
Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
▶ Accessories	25,840
▶ Bikes	75,063
▶ Clothing	64,569
▶ Components	49,044

On the right, the 'Project4' tree view is visible, showing a hierarchy of data connectors, cube perspectives, data cubes, and measures. The 'OrderQty' measure is highlighted in blue.

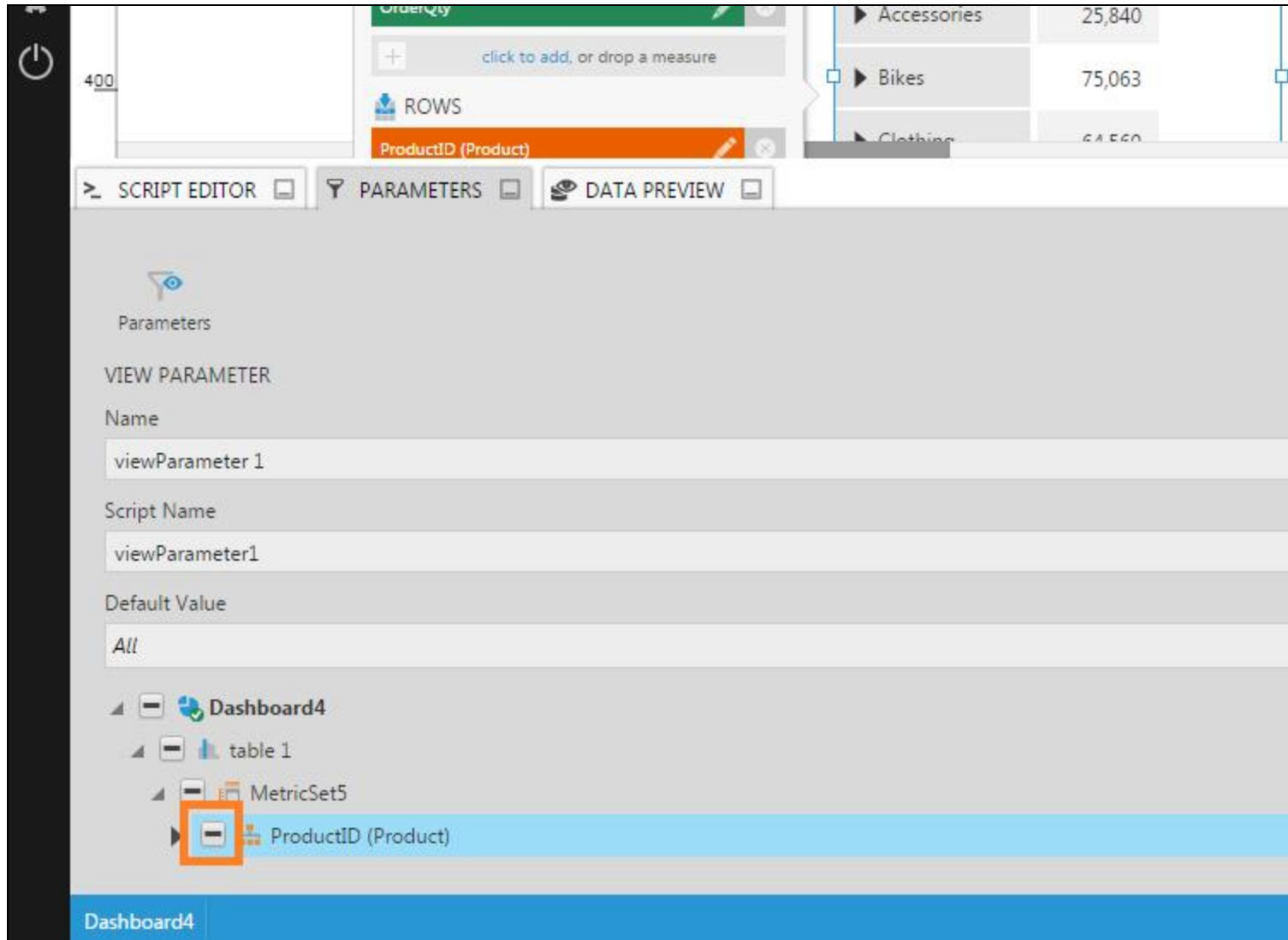
Add a View Parameter

Go to the bottom of the dashboard editor and click to open the **Parameters** window.

In our case, we will click **Add New** to add a view parameter for this visualization. You can skip this step if you already have one from another interaction or a [filter](#) that you want to use.



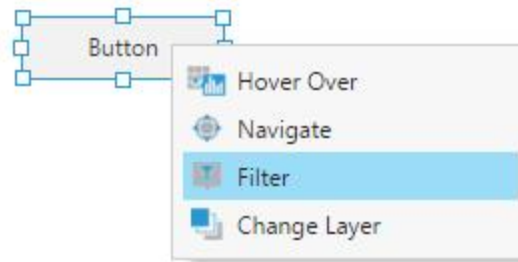
We will connect the new view parameter to the Product hierarchy in our table visualization. You can give it a descriptive **Name**.



Add a Button Component and Set Up Filter Interaction

Click **Components** in the toolbar, and in this example, we will select to add a **Button** to filter our *Product* data to a particular value. In the toolbar or right-click menu for the button, click **Set Up Interactions**, then click **Filter**.

Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
▶ Accessories	25,840
▶ Bikes	75,063
▶ Clothing	64,569
▶ Components	49,044



Note: To set multiple view parameters at once on button click, you can add additional Filter actions on Click [in the Properties window](#).

In the filter setup dialog, set the **View Parameter** to the view parameter you want to change on button click.

Under **Filter Value**, select the specific filter value you want the button to apply.

more help

 Set Up A Filter

A filter action, when run, will apply the selected parameter mappings to filter other controls based on the data that is involved in the action. If a non-data control is used, this action allows you to apply a predefined value, such as "Canada", to a selected view parameter in addition to any parameter mappings setup.

Name

filter1

Friendly Name

filter 1

View Parameter

viewParameter 1

Filter Value

All

Search Members

(All)

Accessories

☒ Bikes

Clothing

Components

ADD / EDIT

Components

Note

Notification

Filter

Set Up Interactions

450

500

550

600

650

700

750

800

OrderQty

214,516

25,840

75,063

64,569

49,044

Button



View the Dashboard

Switch to **View** mode to test the dashboard. Click the button to see the table visualization filtered to the value you selected during setup.

Product Category	OrderQty	Button
Grand Total	75,063	
► Bikes	75,063	

For more information, see:

- [Set Up a Filter Interaction](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)



Using a Template Grid for Resizing

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Dashboards can adapt to different screen sizes, such as monitors, widescreen TVs, and tablets.

A *template grid* can be added to any dashboard for an easy drag-and-drop grid layout, but you can also use it in a resizable or responsive dashboard to resize its contents.

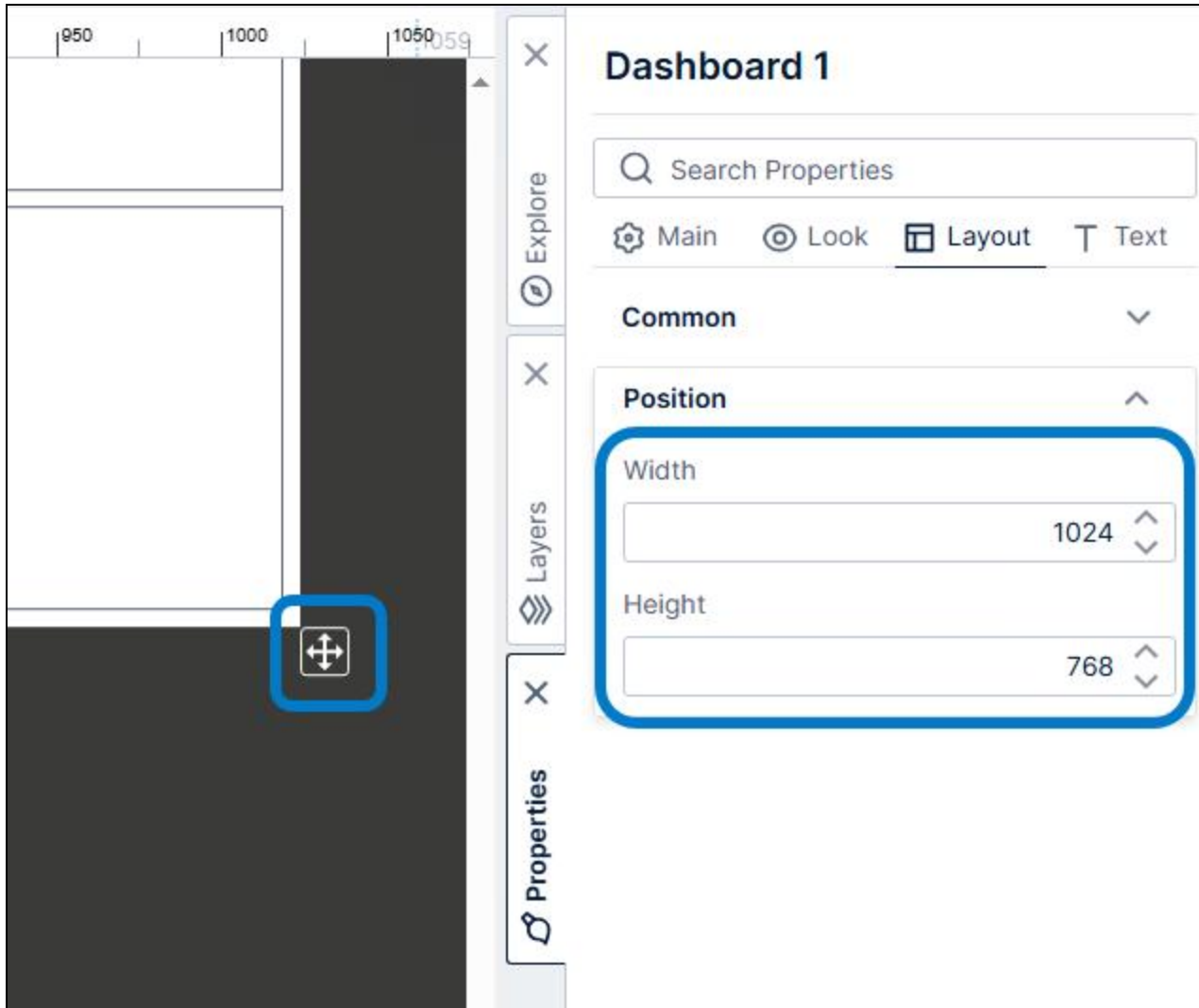
Related videos:

- [Template Grid](#)
- [Resize Mode](#)

Set the View Size

The size set up for a dashboard when editing is often used to determine its size and layout when viewing.

When editing, you can drag the resize icon in the bottom right corner.



This updates the dashboard's **Width** and **Height** properties accordingly, found in the **Properties** window in the **Layout** tab, or you can also set these properties directly.

The Re-Size Mode Property

When viewing the dashboard, its size can change according to the dashboard's **Re-Size Mode** property, which has four options: *Scroll*, *Scale*, *Resize*, and *Responsive*.



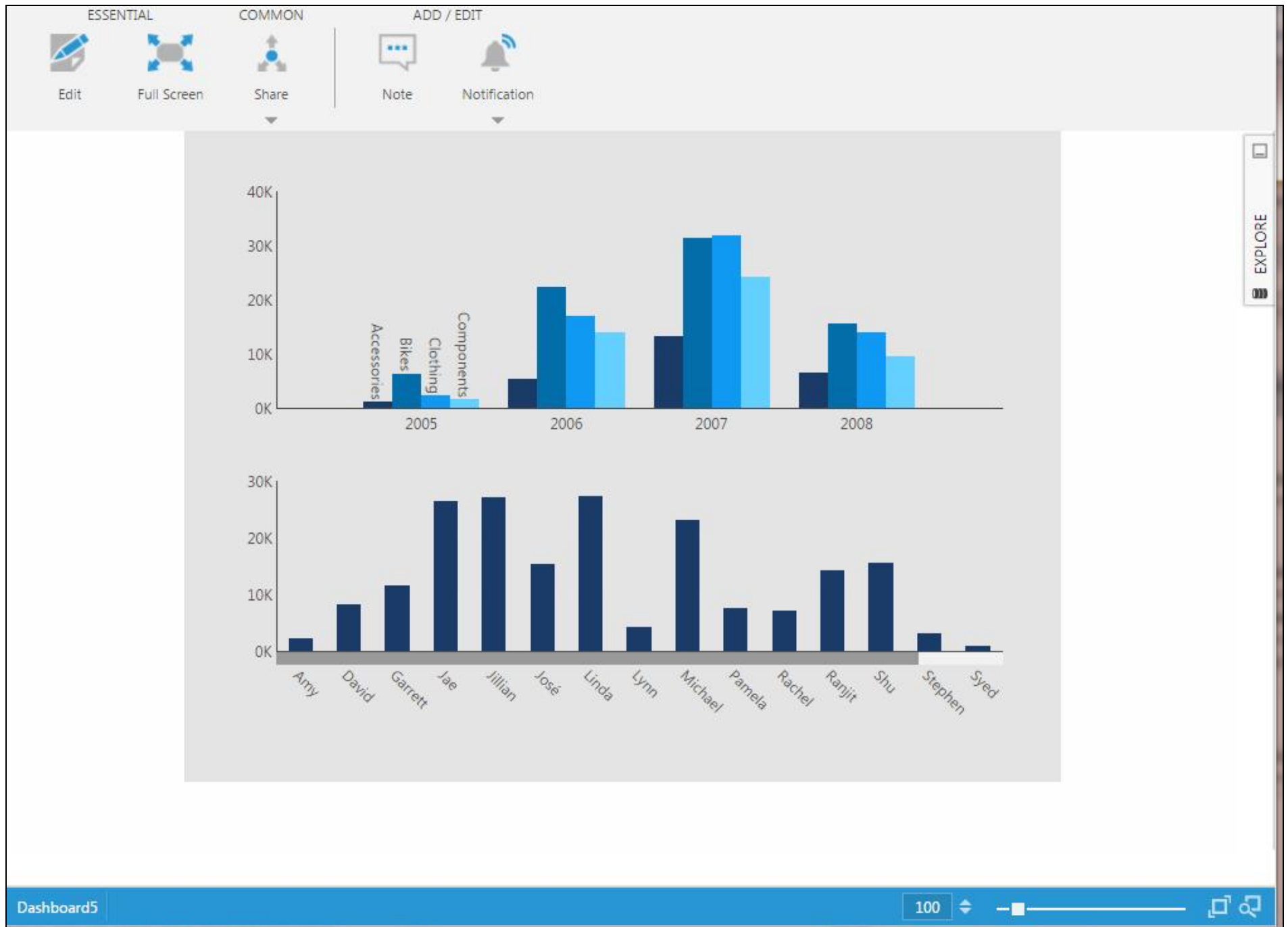
- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

This property is found in the **Properties** window for the dashboard in the **Layout** tab, above the **Width** and **Height** properties. (If an element on the dashboard is selected, click an empty part of the dashboard to access its properties.)

Scroll

When you create a new dashboard, its **Re-Size Mode** property is initially set to scroll. In this mode:

- The dashboard does not change size (width or height) when you resize your browser window.
- The elements on the dashboard (e.g., charts, filters, and components) do not change size or position relative to the dashboard when the browser window is resized.
- If the browser window is resized large enough, the dashboard will be centered horizontally and positioned at the top of the viewing area.



As the browser window is resized smaller, scrollbars will appear, allowing you to scroll the parts of the dashboard you want to see into view.



- You can use the zoom slider and the view panel in the [status bar](#) to zoom in, zoom out, or pan the dashboard.
- 'Pinch-to-zoom' will also work in scroll mode on touch devices.
- No further design work is necessary other than deciding on the width and height of the dashboard. The dashboard contents will look more or less the same



using different monitors, devices, and resolutions.

- If your dashboard is very large, important information may be scrolled out of view initially and potentially missed by a viewer.

Scale

When the **Re-Size Mode** property of a dashboard is set to scale, the dashboard and its contents will be scaled to fit the available viewing area. In this mode:

- The entire dashboard will be initially visible without any scrollbars present. This is also the behavior whenever the browser window is resized.

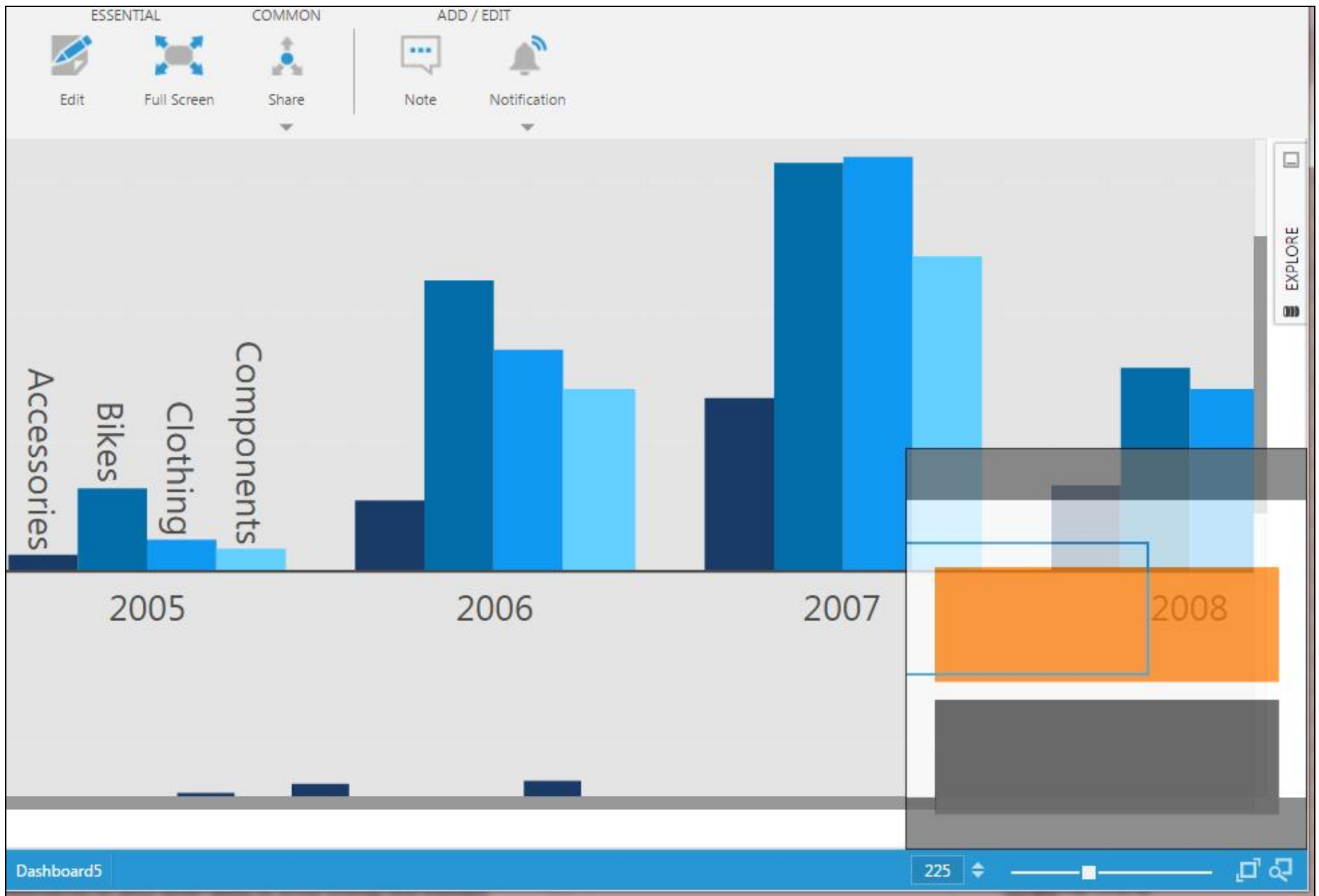


- By default, the aspect ratio of the dashboard is maintained for different screen and window sizes. If you don't want the aspect ratio to be maintained, enable the dashboard's property option **Ignore Aspect Ratio On Re-Size**.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- You can use the zoom slider and the view panel in the [status bar](#) to zoom in, zoom out, or pan the dashboard. Scrollbars will appear as needed when zooming in.



- 'Pinch-to-zoom' will also work in scale mode on touch devices.
- The downside of using the scale mode is that content may initially be too small to see when the screen or window is too small.

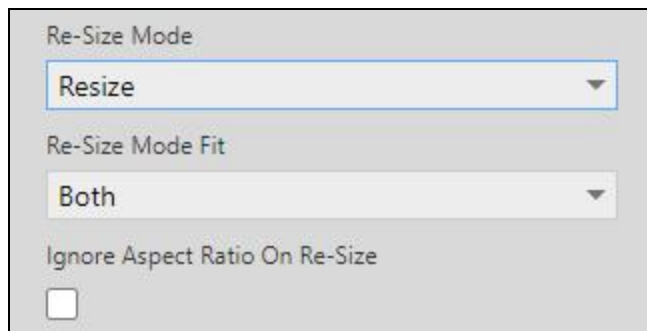
Resize

The resize mode is a smart resizing option that is designed to be used in conjunction with a *template grid*, which allows you to set up the elements of your dashboard for resizing within a grid-like layout. In this mode:

The dashboard canvas is resized to fit the available viewing area without scrollbars.

The zoom slider and view panel are not available in this mode.

The **Re-Size Mode Fit** property determines if the dashboard should be resized to fit the width of the screen, the height of the screen, or both.



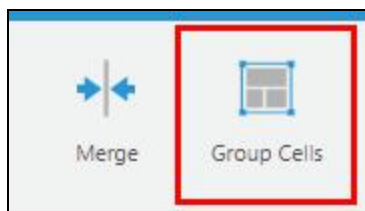
By default, the aspect ratio of the dashboard is maintained when resizing. If you always want content to be resized to fill all available screen space, enable the **Ignore Aspect Ratio On Re-Size** property option.

Elements on the dashboard will resize along with the dashboard and the screen or window provided they have been attached to the template grid's cells (see below). This lets you take advantage of any smart layout or labeling logic that may be built into visualizations. For example, when a chart is resized smaller, the chart axes adjust the label text size and layout to avoid overlap and maintain readability.

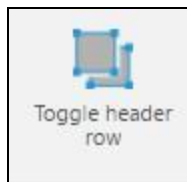
Responsive

The responsive mode is also designed to be used in conjunction with a *template grid*, but takes smart resizing a step further. This mode reflows and wraps the individual cells from left to right and then from top to bottom according to the available space on the screen, allowing the same dashboard to fit both the largest screens and the smallest screens automatically. In this mode:

- The width of the dashboard canvas is resized to fit the available width of the viewing area.
- The cells in the template grid may be rearranged into additional rows if there is less width, or to fit additional cells in each row if there is more width.
- Vertical scrolling is used to see additional content if it does not all fit on the screen or in the window.
- The layout of the cells on the canvas is computed based on the page size and is recomputed when resizing. For example, the layout will change when a mobile device changes from portrait to landscape mode.
- You can use *cell groups* to keep cells together when the layout is computed.



- You can turn a cell or cell group into a header row if it spans the entire row to preserve it and ensure cells are not added or removed when viewing. You can also designate a header row inside a cell group.



For additional information on Responsive mode, see [Responsive Layout Dashboard Mode](#).

Define a Template Grid

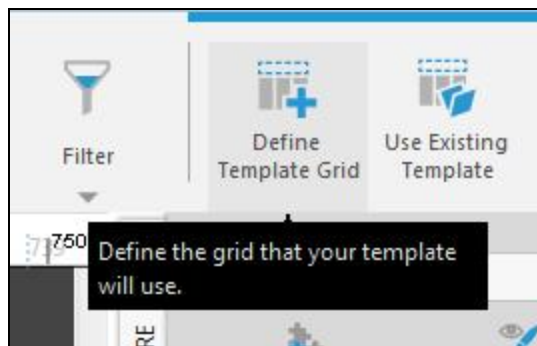
This section shows you how to define a template grid and use it to resize components on a dashboard with **Re-Size Mode** set to Resize or Responsive.

Set Up the Dashboard

Set the dashboard's **Re-Size Mode** property to *Resize or Responsive* to take advantage of the template grid for resizing the content. You can resize the dashboard to a more suitable size to use while editing, or you can change it later.

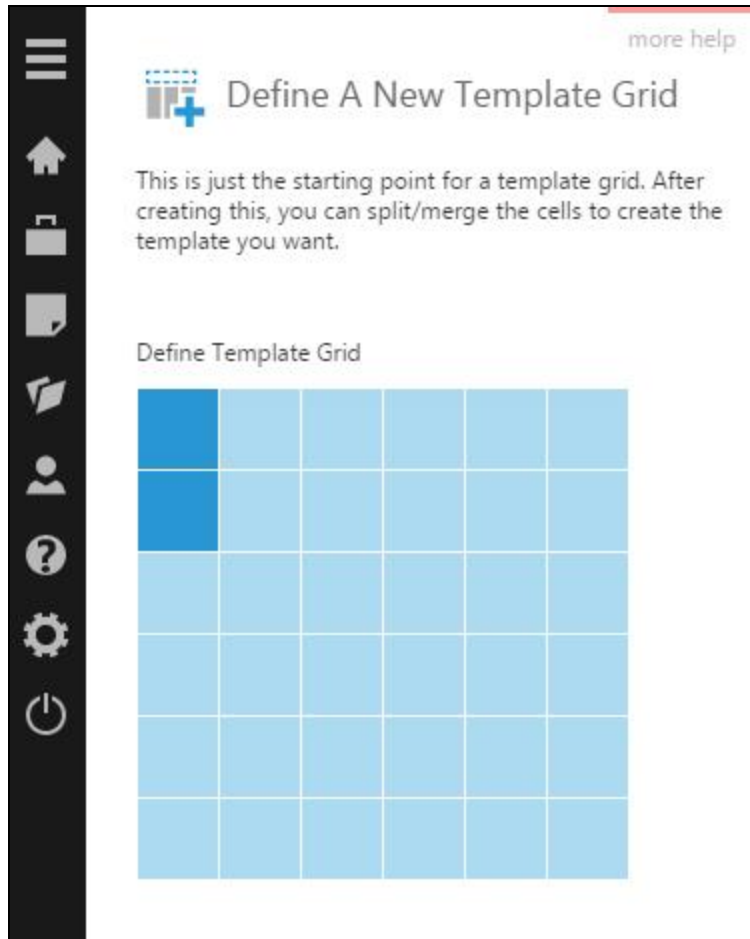
Add a Template Grid

In the toolbar, click **Define Template Grid**. (If an element on the dashboard is selected, first click an empty part of the dashboard to see this option.)

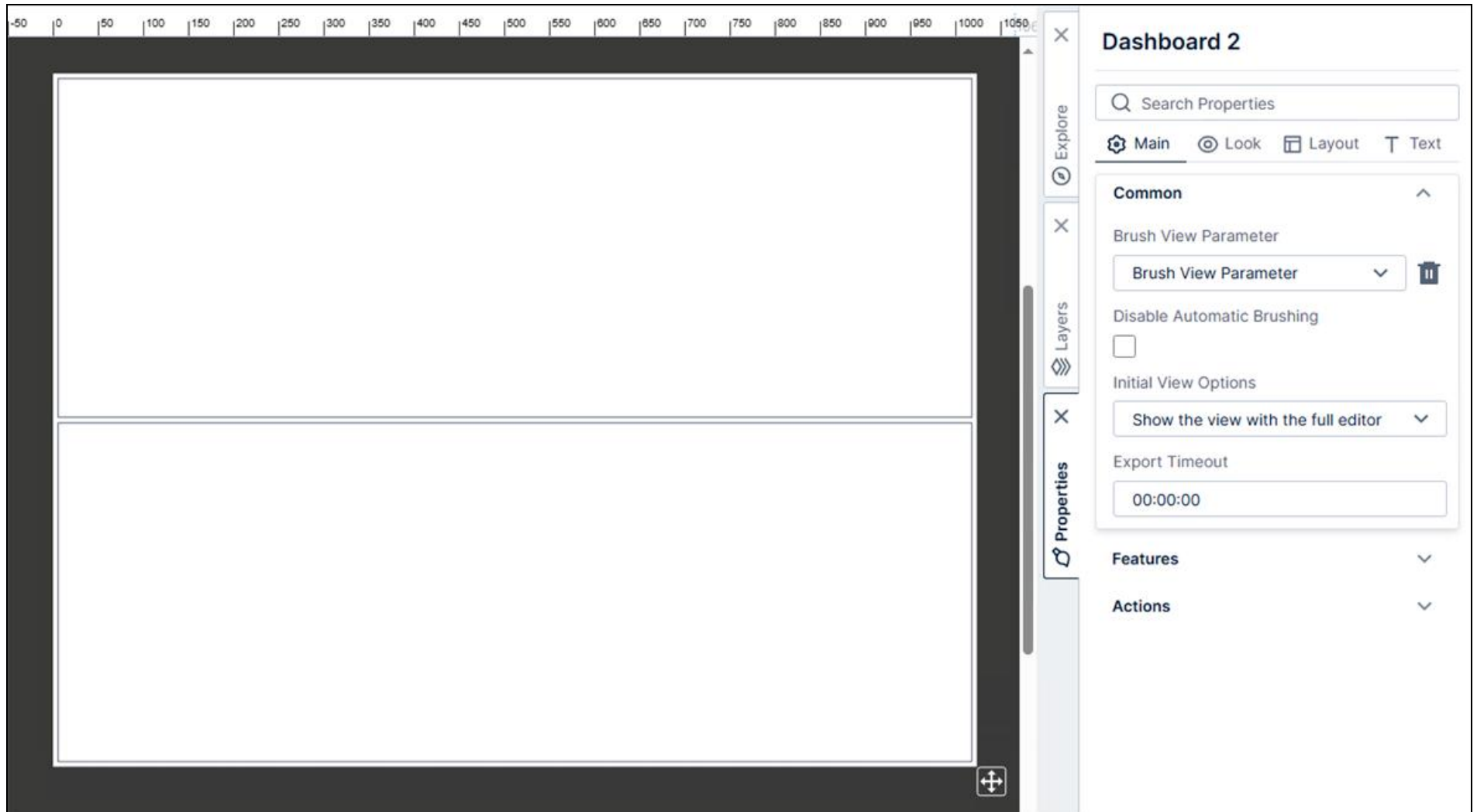


In the *Define a New Template Grid* dialog, grid cells are highlighted as you move the mouse.

Move your mouse around until the desired layout of grid cells is highlighted (e.g., 2x3 or 3x3) and then click to choose it.



Click Submit to go back to your dashboard. You'll see that a grid of cells has been added.

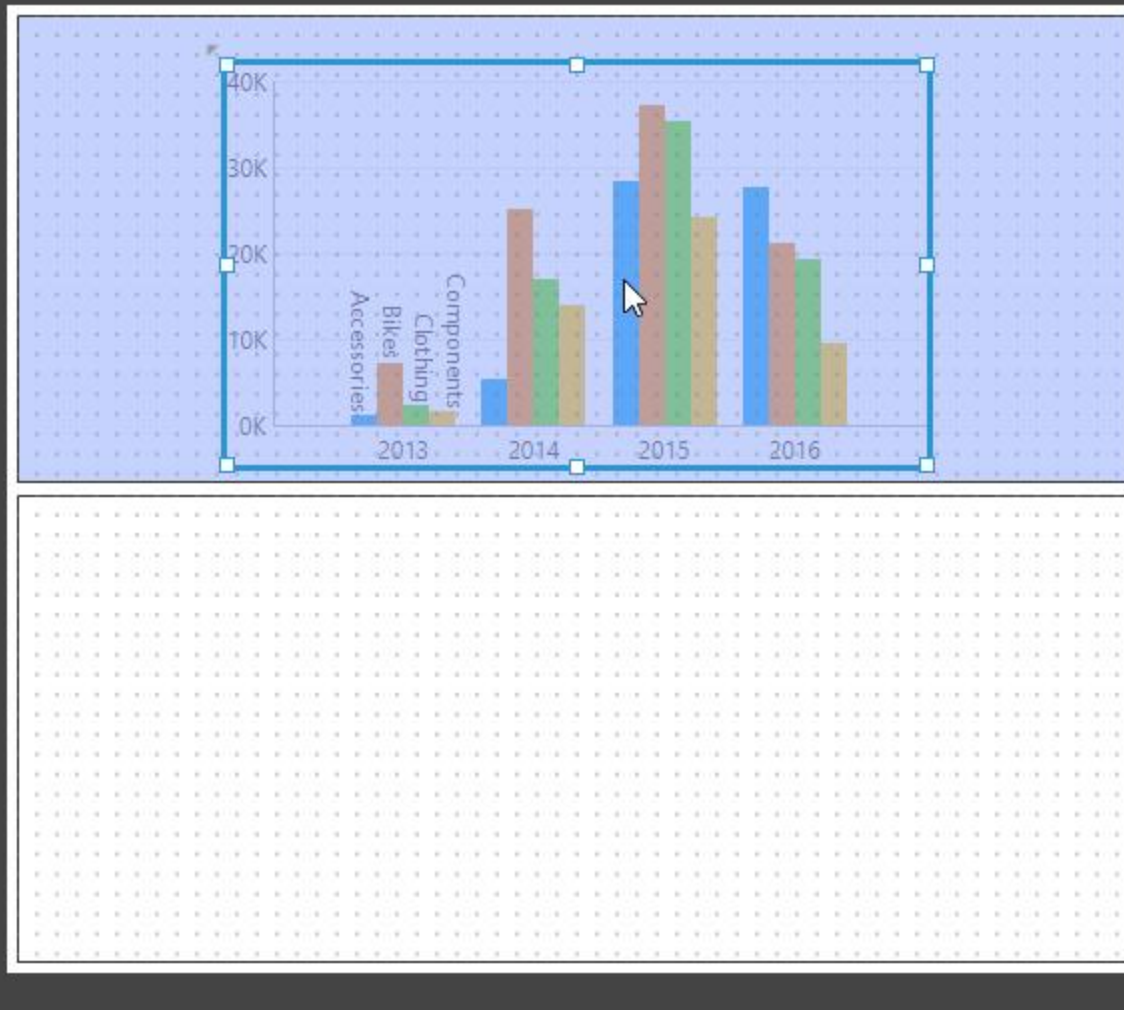


Add Elements to Grid Cells

Each element on the dashboard needs to be attached or added to one of the template grid cells in order for it to resize with the rest of the dashboard or screen.

When dragging data, metric sets, or other content from the **Explore** window to add it to your dashboard, drag it onto the cell where you want it displayed.

To attach some existing content on the dashboard to a grid cell, drag it and drop it over a highlighted grid cell.



If it's the first element dragged into that cell, the element will automatically resize to fill the cell. You can then resize it if you want, for example to leave room above a chart to add a title or legend.

In the **Properties** window, you can see that the positioning of the element is now relative to its cell.

1050

1100

✕

Explore

✕

Layers

✕

Properties

chart 1

🔍 Search Properties

⚙ Main

👁 Look

📐 Layout

📄 Text

Common

Layout

Position

Width

42%

Height

100%

Maximum Width

NaN

Maximum Height

NaN

Left

58%

Top

0%

Z Index

2

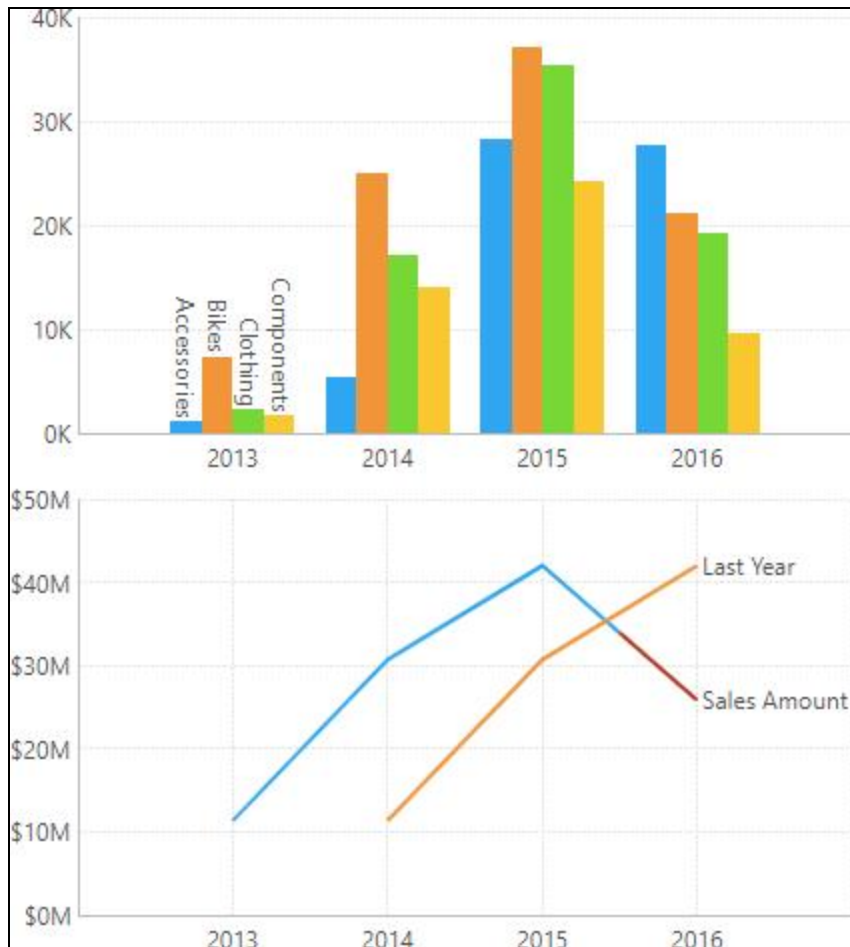
Dock Location

The position coordinates are also percentages relative to the size of the cell by default, but you can change this using the **Position Kind** property to absolute pixels relative to the top-left corner of the cell, or dock the element to another side or corner instead.

Test Resize Behavior

Test the resize behavior by switching to View or **Sandbox View** in the toolbar and resizing your browser window.

With the dashboard set to *Resize* in this example, observe that the dashboard can be manipulated into different aspect ratios, or made smaller, but visualizations such as charts are able to adjust their layouts intelligently to match.

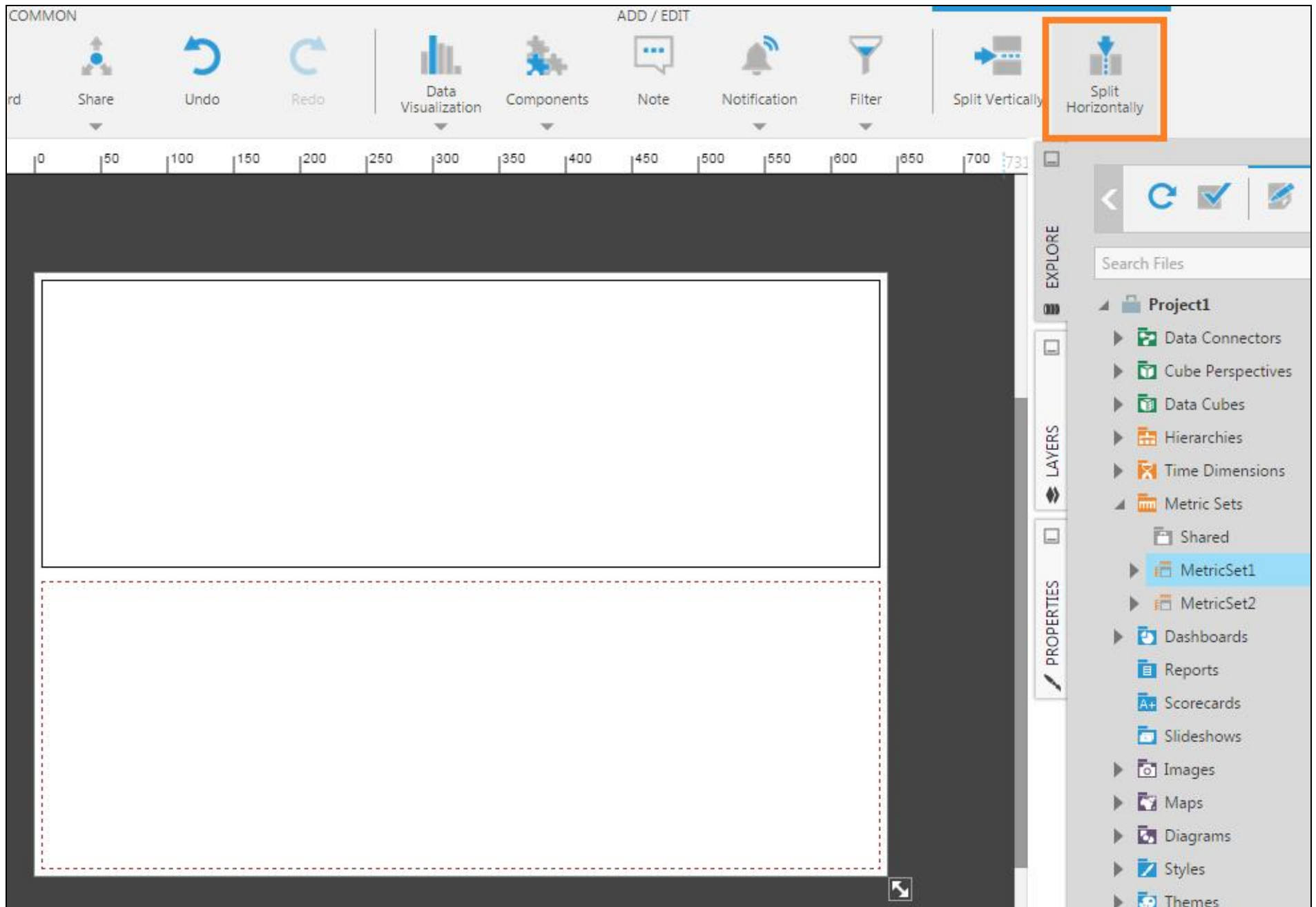




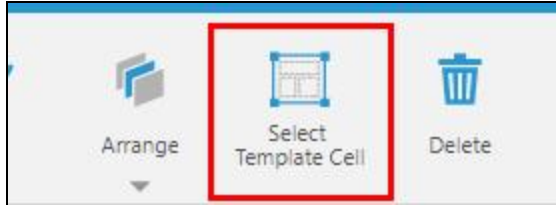
Merge and Split Cells

The template grid initially fills your dashboard with the same number of cells in each row (or column). For a more customized layout, you can split any cell horizontally or vertically into two, or merge two or more selected cells into a single cell.

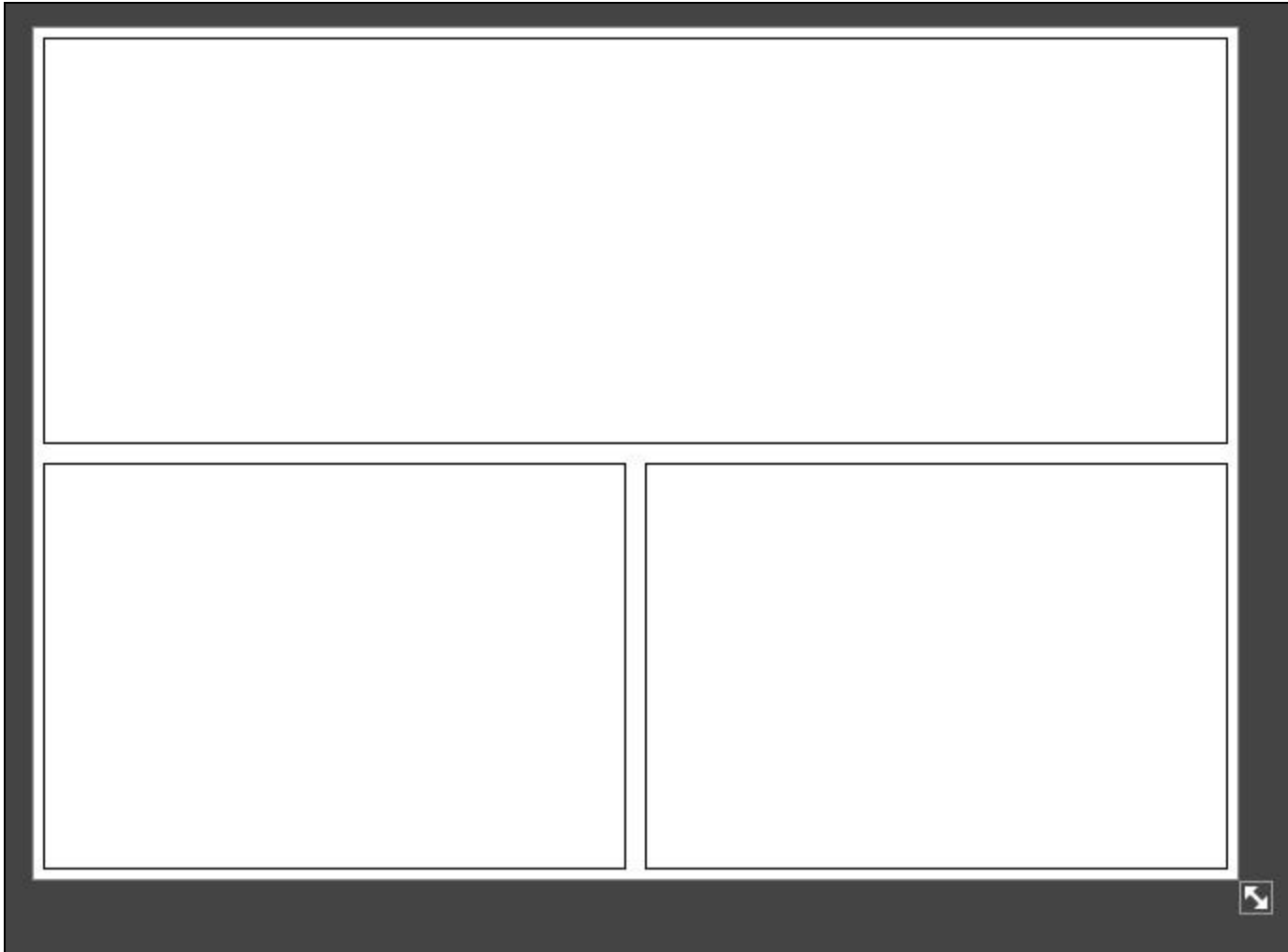
For example, in a dashboard with a 1x2 template grid as shown below, you can split the bottom cell into left and right parts by clicking to select the cell and then clicking **Split Horizontally** in the toolbar.



If you've already completely filled a template grid cell with content, you may not be able to click directly on the cell but instead one of the elements you placed there. With one of the elements in the cell selected, you can still select the template grid cell by clicking **Select Template Cell** in the toolbar.

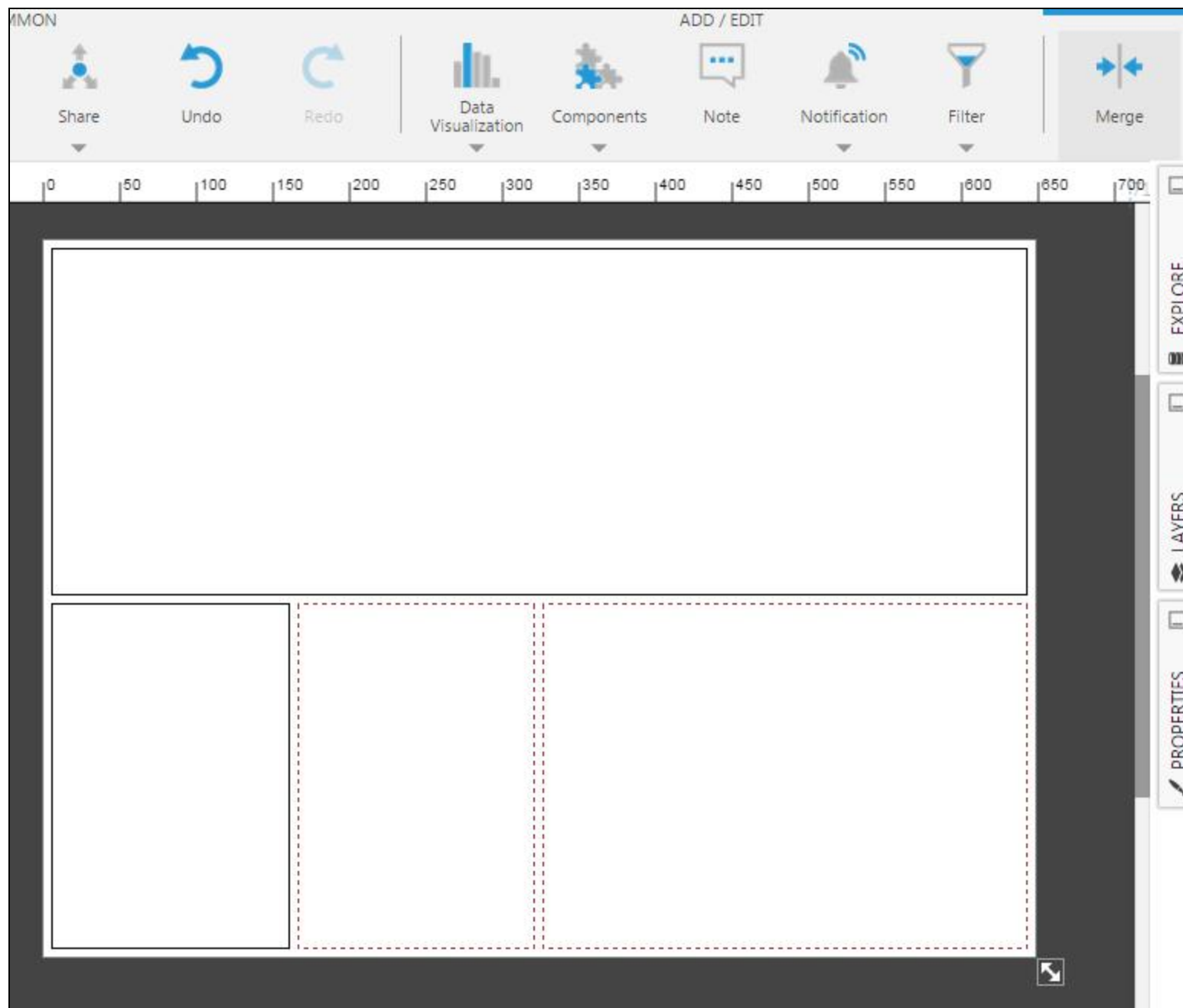


After splitting horizontally, the bottom cell is now divided into a left cell and a right cell. (Click **Split Vertically** to divide a cell into top and bottom cells.)

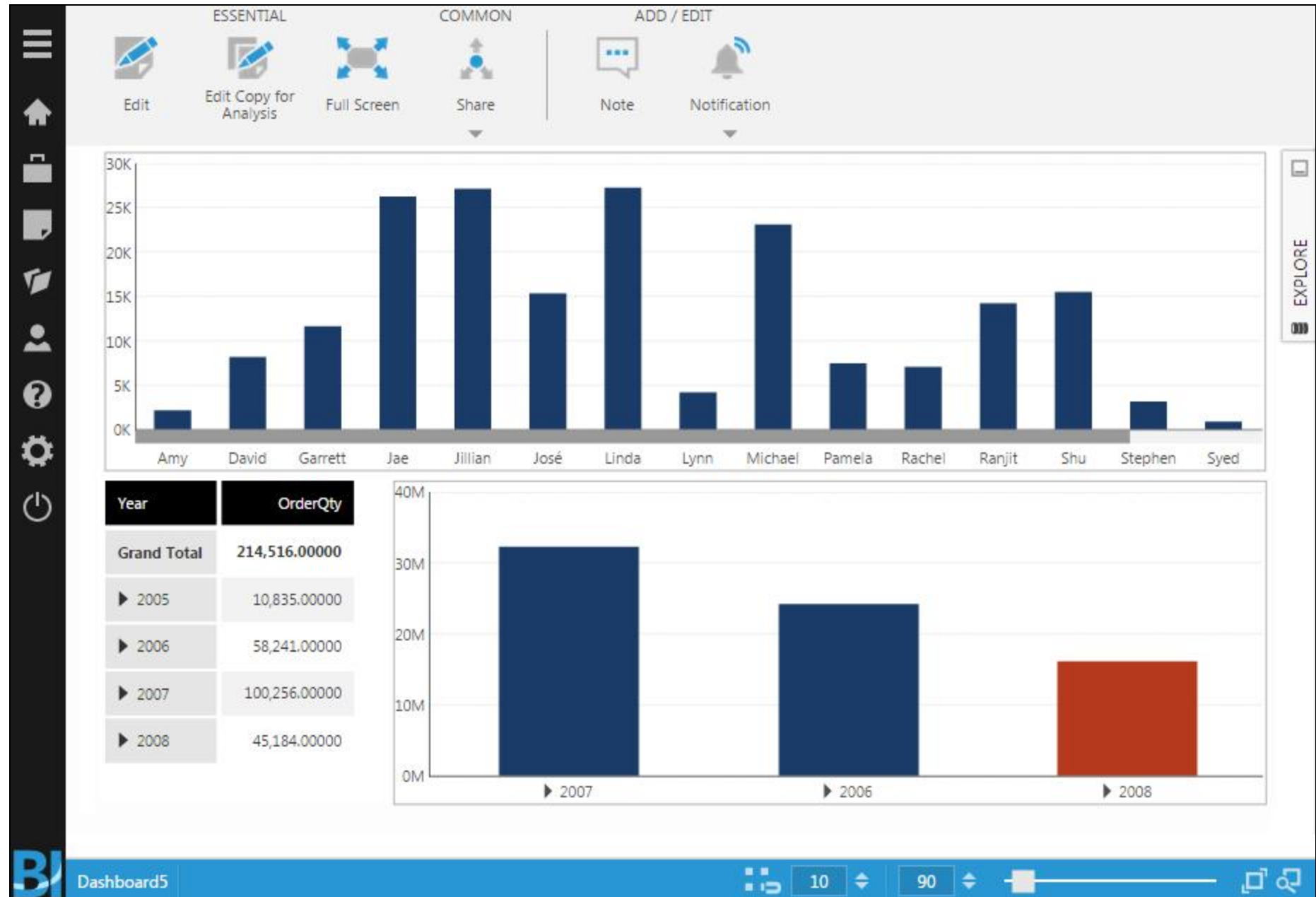


You can split multiple times: for example, select the bottom left cell and divide again by clicking **Split Horizontally**. There are now 3 cells in the bottom row of the template grid.

To merge two or more cells, including cells that may have previously been split, select one cell and then hold the Ctrl or Shift key while clicking on adjacent cells in the same row or column. Go to the toolbar and click **Merge**.



In our example shown above, the two bottom-right cells were merged and visualizations added to each of the three final cells, as shown below in view mode.

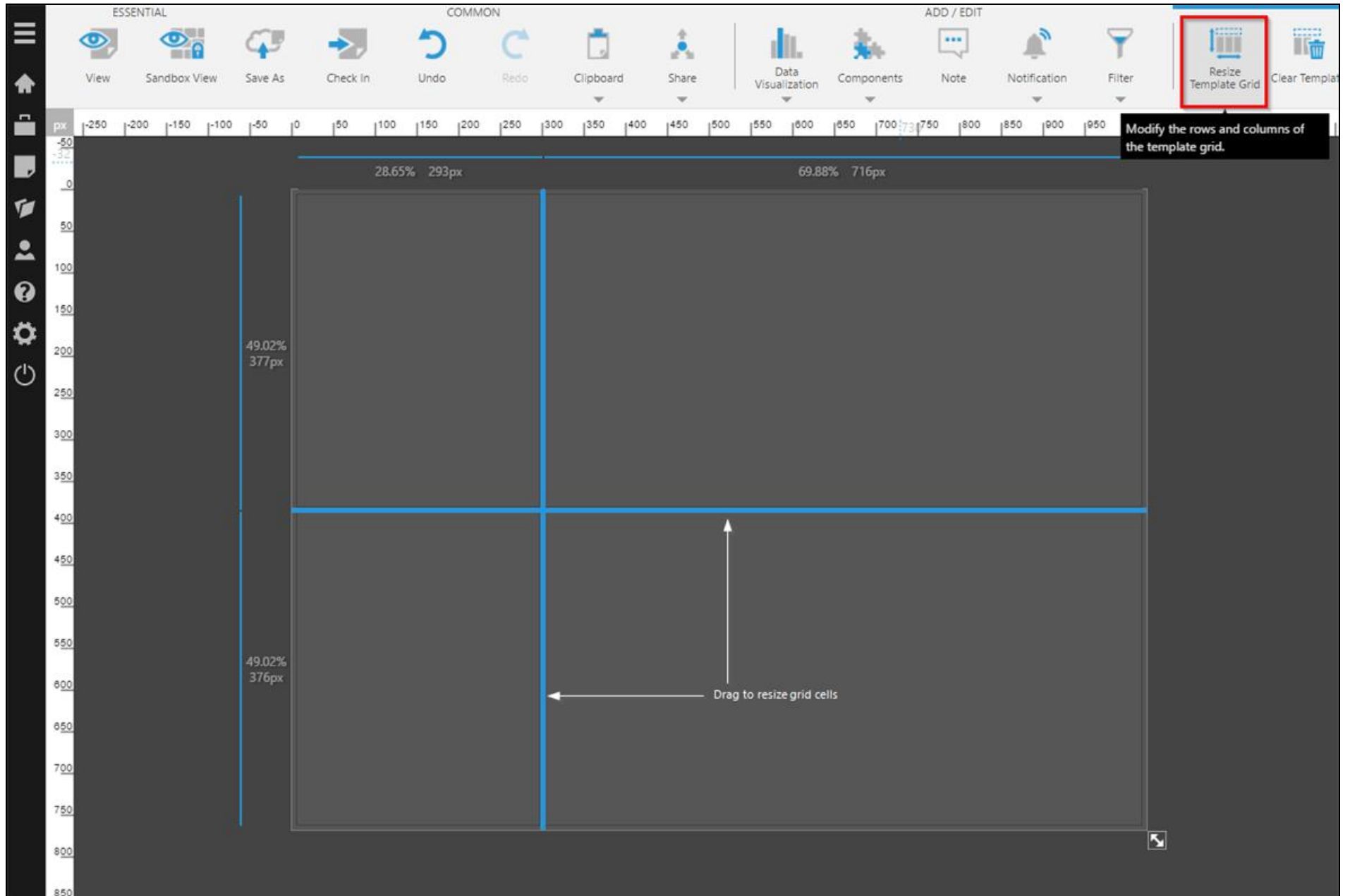




Resize Template Grid

The initial template grid that you define is uniform where each cell has the same size. You can adjust their sizes by clicking **Resize Template Grid** in the toolbar.

While resizing, the divisions between grid cells are outlined by thick blue bars that you can drag. You can also resize the grid by clicking on a percentage or pixel size, typing in a new value, then pressing the Enter key.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. At the top, there is a toolbar with various icons categorized into 'ESSENTIAL', 'COMMON', and 'ADD / EDIT'. The 'Resize Template Grid' icon, located in the 'ADD / EDIT' section, is highlighted with a red box. Below the toolbar, a horizontal ruler and a vertical ruler are visible, showing pixel measurements. The main workspace features a dark gray background with a light gray grid. A blue line is drawn across the grid, and a white arrow points to it with the text 'Drag to resize grid cells'. A tooltip on the right side of the grid states: 'Modify the rows and columns of the template grid.' The grid is divided into four quadrants by a vertical and a horizontal blue line. The top-left quadrant is labeled '28.65% 293px' and '49.02% 377px'. The top-right quadrant is labeled '69.88% 716px'. The bottom-left quadrant is labeled '49.02% 376px'. The bottom-right quadrant is labeled '69.88% 716px'.



Once you're done resizing the grid cells, click Resize Template Grid again in the toolbar.

For more information, see:

- Video: [Template Grid](#)
- Video: [Resize Mode](#)
- [Responsive Layout Dashboard Mode](#)
- [Layers and Groups](#)
- [List of Keyboard Shortcuts](#)
- [Using the Status Bar](#)

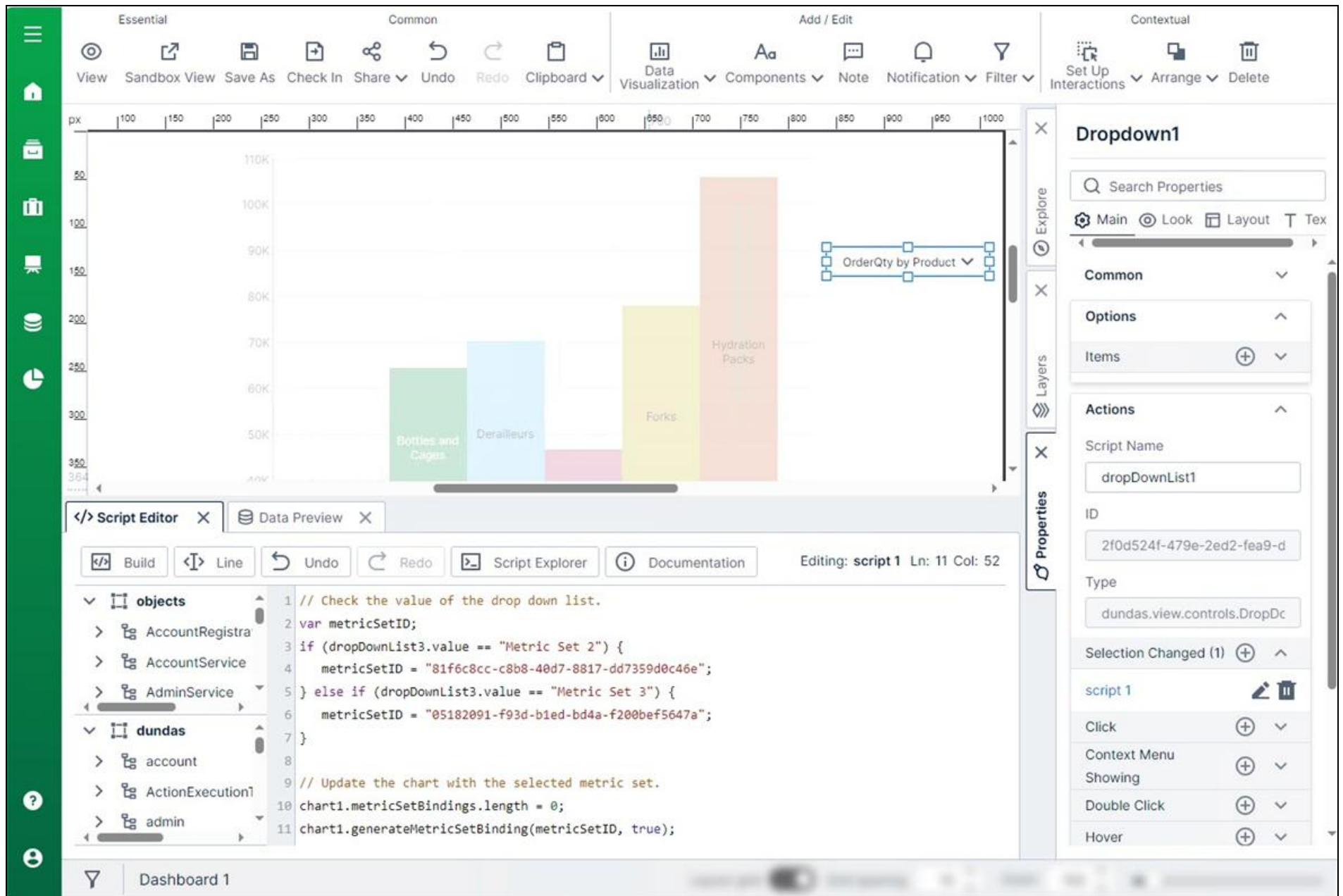


- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Using the Script Editor

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When editing dashboards or other views, the script editor lets you add custom functionality. The scripting language that this built-in editor supports is **JavaScript**.





- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

The Script Editor window is also available when editing data cubes and offers a subset of the following features for writing [SQL or MDX](#), [Python or R](#), or [DundasScript](#).

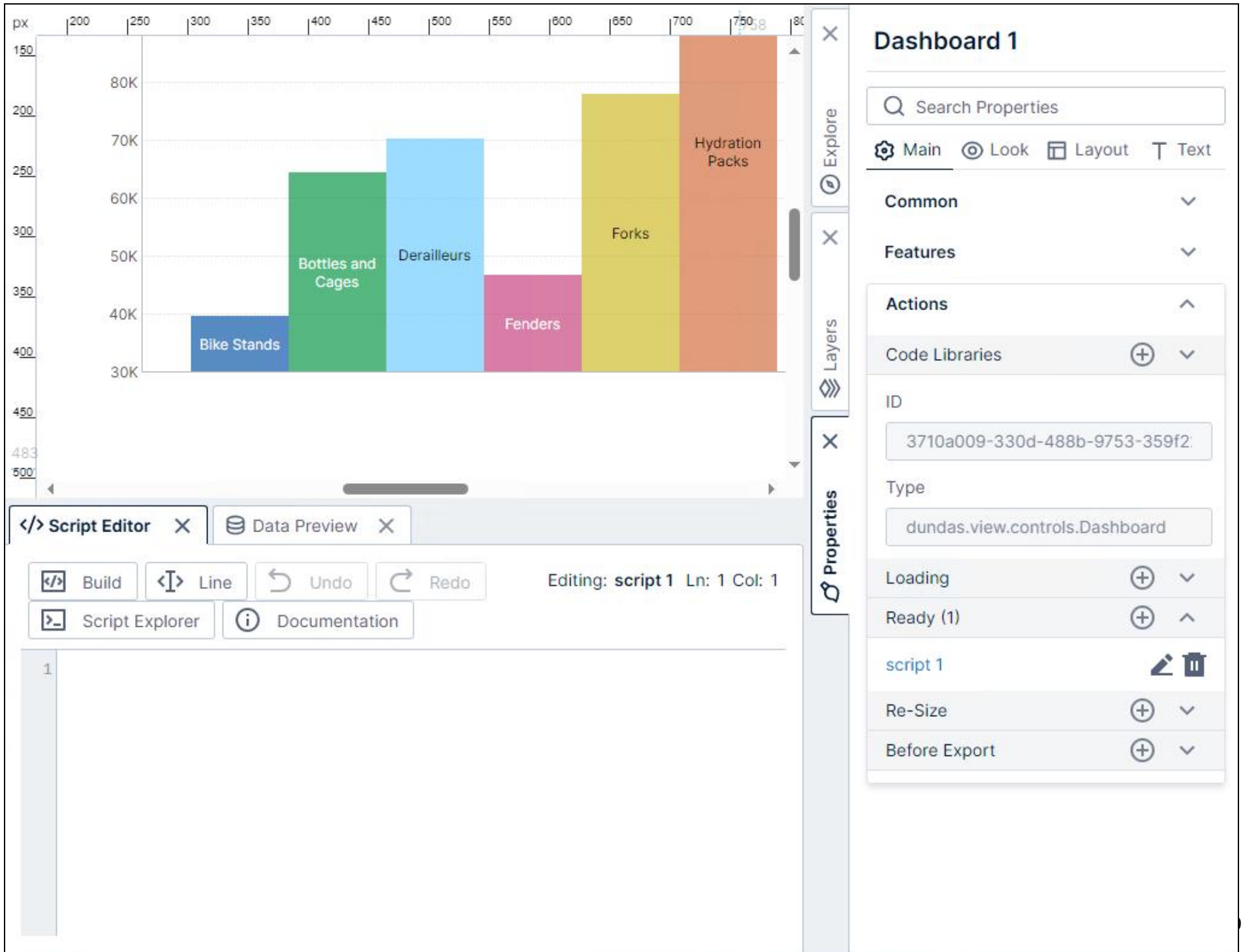


Note: You can also use [code libraries](#) to reuse scripts between multiple dashboards and other views. Administrators also have the ability to set up custom JavaScript to run at the [site level](#).

Opening the Script Editor

Your account needs to have a [developer seat](#) to edit scripts. Open a script for editing by going to the **Properties** window for a dashboard or other view, or when some element on its canvas is selected.

Scroll down to the **Actions** section of the **Main** tab and expand the event you want to handle. Select the **+** button to add a new script or select an existing script.



The Script Editor [window](#) opens and is docked along the bottom of the canvas by default.

You can also find existing script listed in the [Layers window](#) and select to open them from there.

Elements of The Script Editor

The script editor consists of these main elements:

- Toolbar
- Script Explorer panel
- Editor area

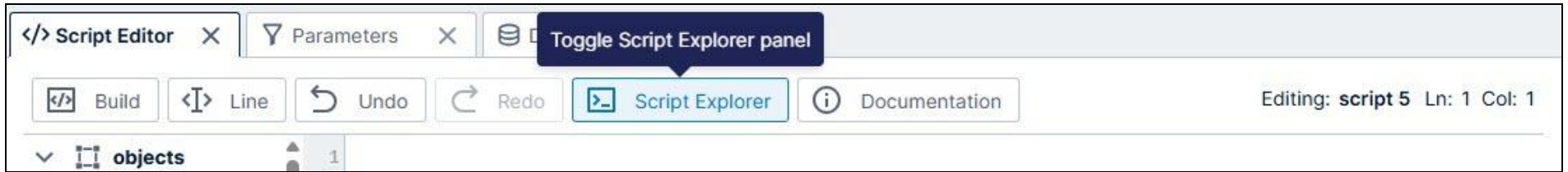


Note: You can drag the splitters between the different areas and panels to resize them.

Toolbar

The toolbar in the script editor lets you:

- **Build** the script to check if it is valid
- Go to a specific **line** number in the script
- **Undo** or **redo** your changes in the editor
- Show or hide the **Script Explorer** panel
- See the **name** of your script
- See what line number and **column** you are at in the editor (i.e., cursor position)

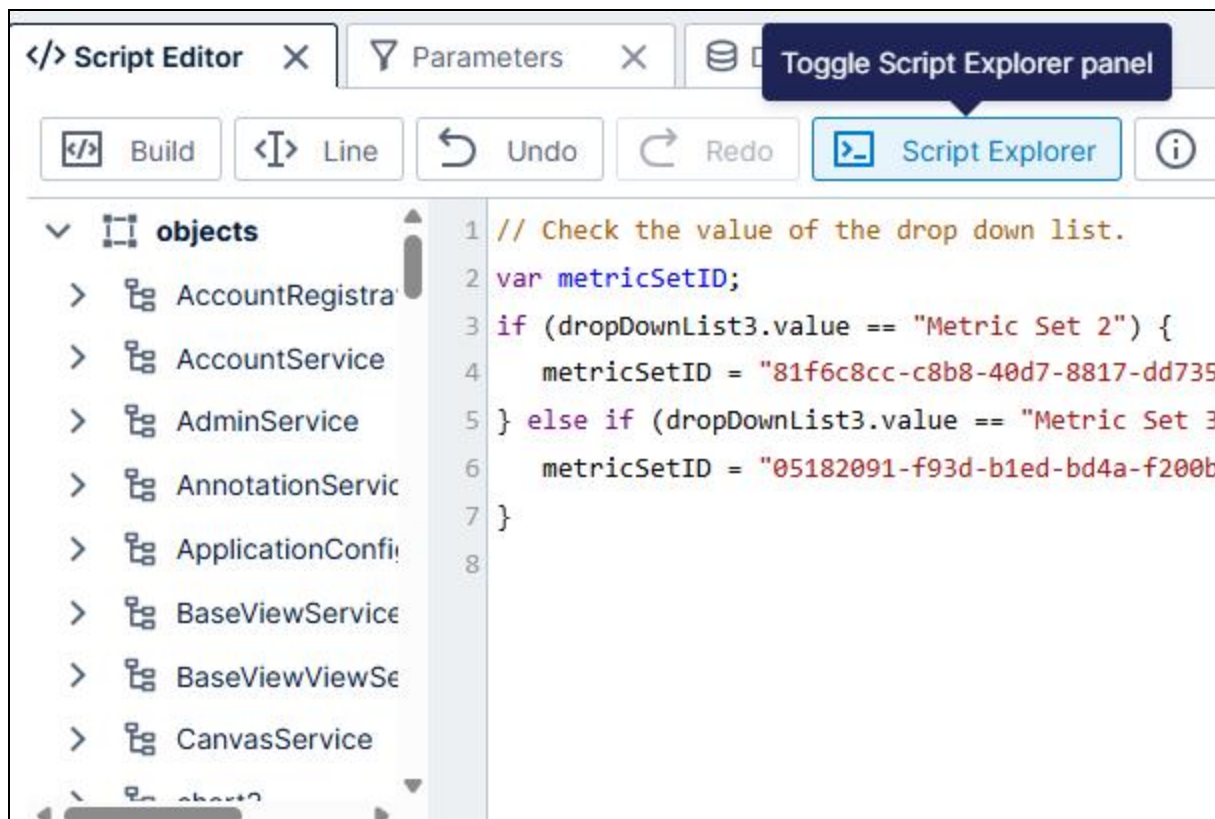


Script Explorer

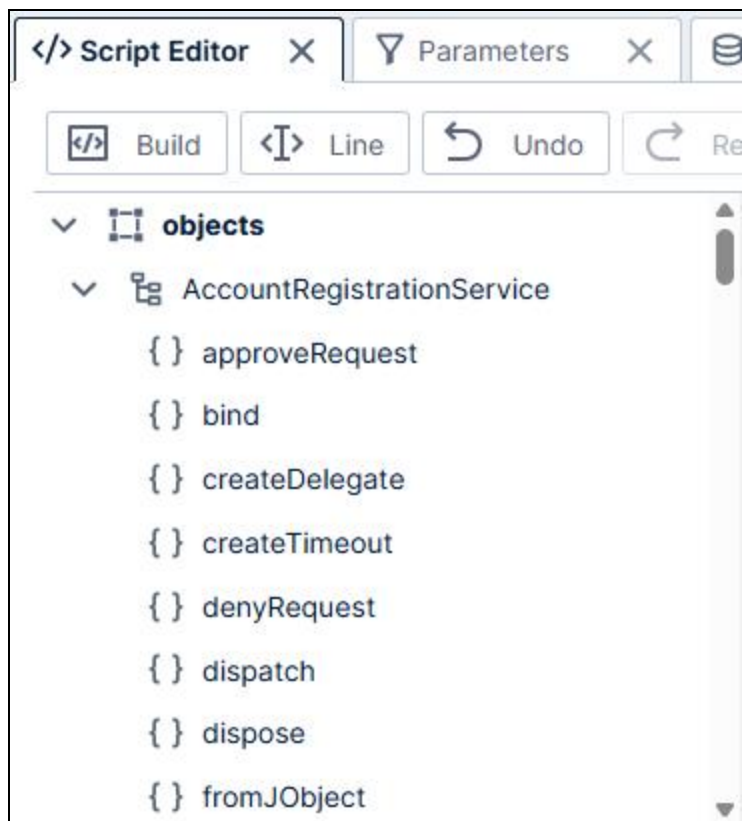
The script explorer lets you navigate the properties and methods of objects on the current view as well as the data types available in the [JavaScript API](#).

To show or hide the Script Explorer panel, select the **Script Explorer** button in the editor toolbar. The Script Explorer panel has two parts: an Object Explorer and a Type Explorer.

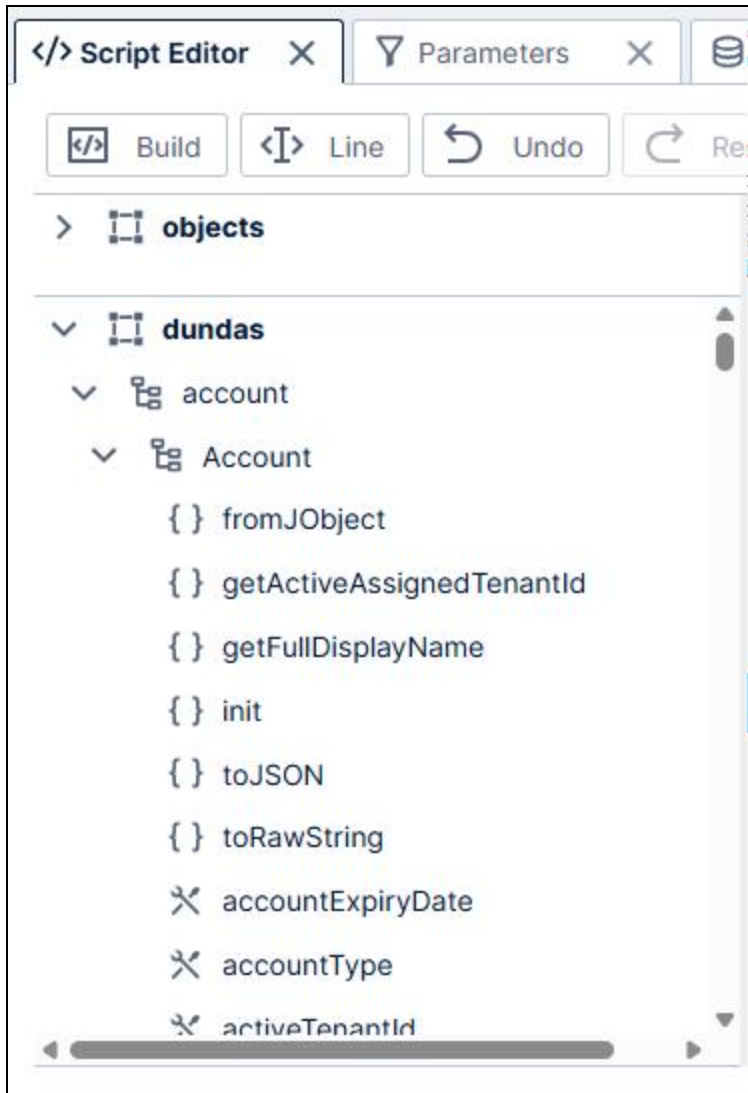
The **Object Explorer** lists all of the currently-available objects on your view (in alphabetical order), which can be manipulated by the statements you write in the editor.



Expand the triangles on the left to see what properties and methods are available on each object.



The **Type Explorer** lists all of the data types that are supported for scripting (similar to an API reference).



Editor

The editor is the large text area where you compose and edit your script.

</> Script Editor

Parameters

Data Preview

Build

Line

Undo

Redo

Script Explorer

Documentation

Editing: script 5 Ln: 11 Col: 52

```

1 // Check the value of the drop down list.
2 var metricSetID;
3 if (dropDownList3.value == "Metric Set 2") {
4     metricSetID = "81f6c8cc-c8b8-40d7-8817-dd7359d0c46e";
5 } else if (dropDownList3.value == "Metric Set 3") {
6     metricSetID = "05182091-f93d-b1ed-bd4a-f200bef5647a";
7 }
8
9 // Update the chart with the selected metric set.
10 chart1.metricSetBindings.length = 0;
11 chart1.generateMetricSetBinding(metricSetID, true);

```

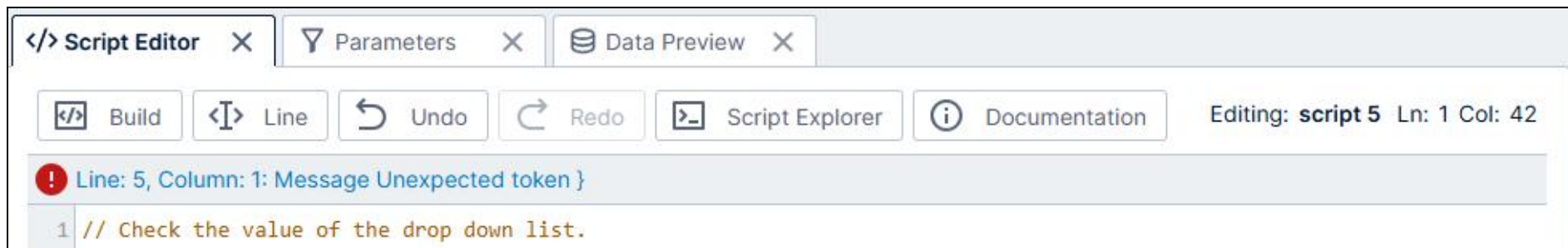
dashboard3

Functionality

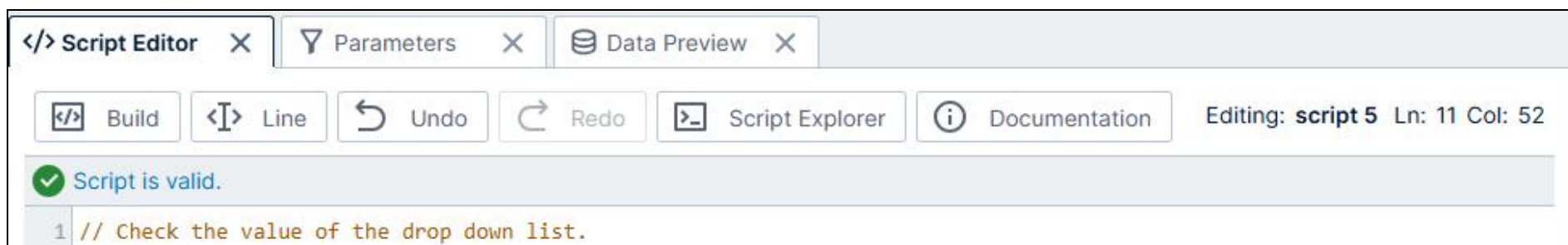
Build Script

Select **Build** in the editor toolbar to build your script and check for syntax errors.

If an error is detected, select the error link to move the editor cursor to the location of the error.



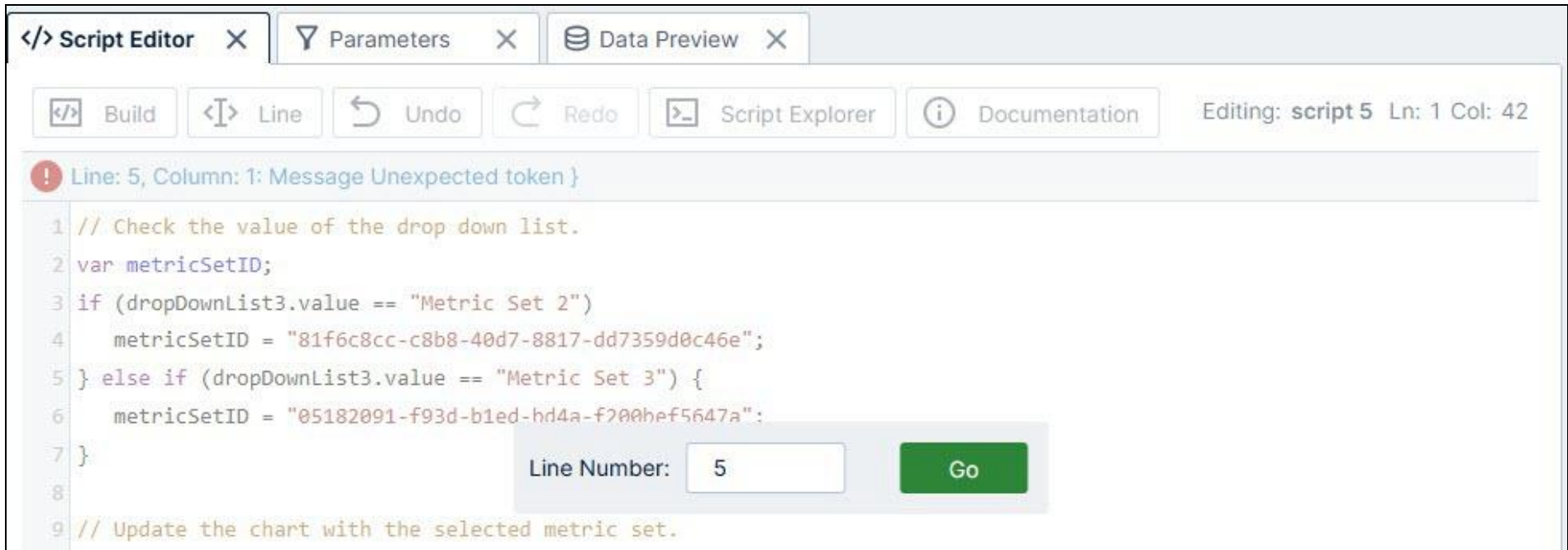
If there are no errors, you'll see a message indicating the script is valid.



Go to Line Number

To move the cursor to a specific line number in your script, select **Line** in the editor toolbar.

Enter the line number and then select **Go**.



The screenshot shows the Logi Script Editor interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Script Editor', 'Parameters', and 'Data Preview'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with buttons for 'Build', 'Line', 'Undo', 'Redo', 'Script Explorer', and 'Documentation'. The status bar on the right indicates 'Editing: script 5 Ln: 1 Col: 42'. A red error message is displayed: 'Line: 5, Column: 1: Message Unexpected token }'. The script content is as follows:

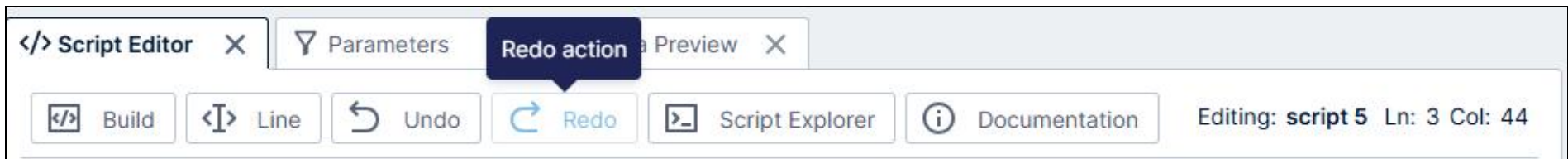
```

1 // Check the value of the drop down list.
2 var metricSetID;
3 if (dropDownList3.value == "Metric Set 2")
4     metricSetID = "81f6c8cc-c8b8-40d7-8817-dd7359d0c46e";
5 } else if (dropDownList3.value == "Metric Set 3") {
6     metricSetID = "05182091-f93d-b1ed-bd4a-f200hef5647a";
7 }
8
9 // Update the chart with the selected metric set.
  
```

Below the script, there is a 'Line Number' input field with the value '5' and a green 'Go' button.

Undo and Redo

Use the **Undo** and **Redo** buttons to revert or re-apply your actions in the editor area.



The screenshot shows the Logi Script Editor interface with the 'Redo' button highlighted. The status bar on the right indicates 'Editing: script 5 Ln: 3 Col: 44'. The 'Redo' button is highlighted with a blue border and a blue arrow icon.

Auto-Complete

The script editor offers auto-complete (or code completion) support for: ECMA5, ECMA6, Browser, jQuery, and the [JavaScript API](#). As you type in the editor area, auto-completion popups appear which help you to choose the desired property, method, function, or other construct to include. For example:

List properties and methods - Type the period character after any variable reference, property name, or array element in the editor. You will immediately see an auto-complete popup listing the properties and methods on that object, along with the corresponding API description. Use the arrow keys to cycle through the available choices, or select an item with your mouse. When you've found the item you want to insert into your script, press **ENTER** or double-click the item.

</> Script Editor

Parameters

Data Preview

Build

Line

Undo

Redo

Script Explorer

Documentation

Editing: script 1 Ln: 1 Col: 30

1 chart1.control.series[0].fill

F fill

S fillOpacity

F fillRect

S fillRule

F fillSpace

S fillStyle

F fillText

The fill() method fills all the elements of an array from a start index to an end index with a static value.

</> Script Editor

Parameters

Data Preview

Build

Line

Undo

Redo

Script Explorer

Documentation

Editing: script 6 Ln: 1 Col: 58

1 chart1.control.borderStyle = dundas.controls.BorderStyle.

S DASHED

S DOTTED

S DOUBLE

S GROOVE

S INHERIT

S INSET

S NONE

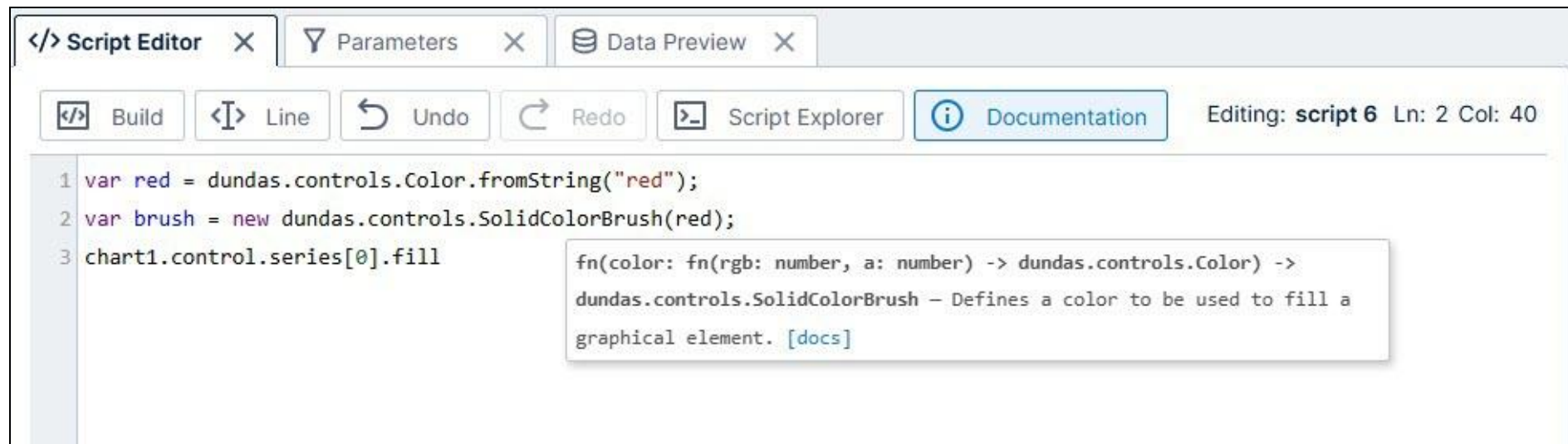
S OUTSET

S RIDGE

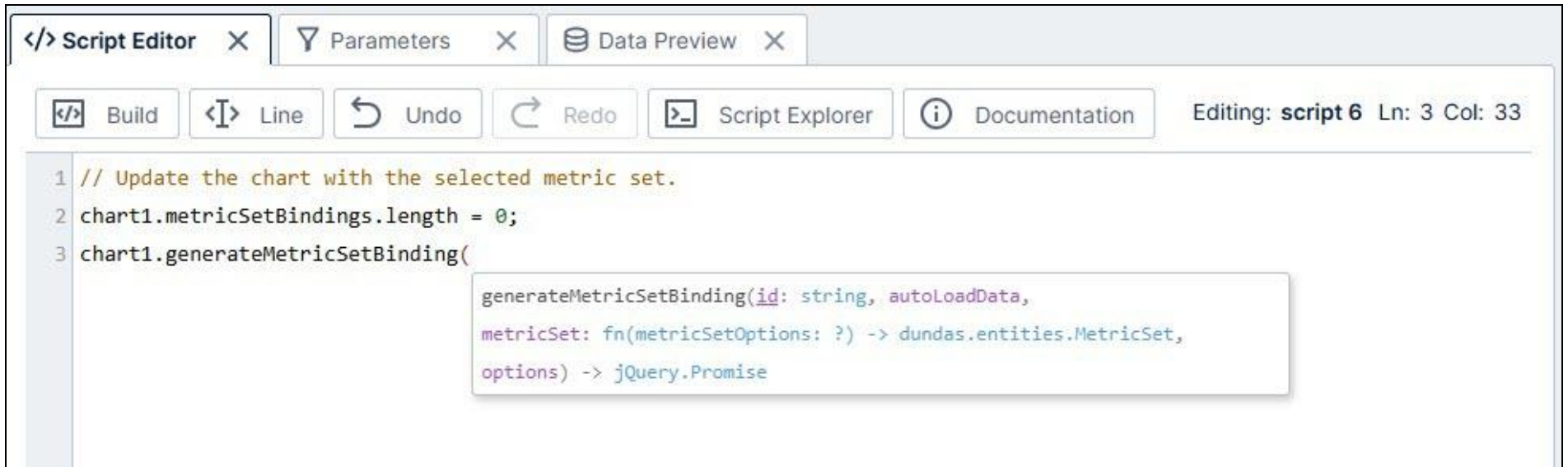
S SOLID

Show documentation - Wherever you are typing, select **Documentation** in the editor toolbar or press **CTRL+O** to display the documentation for the current property, object, or argument in a popup, including its type.

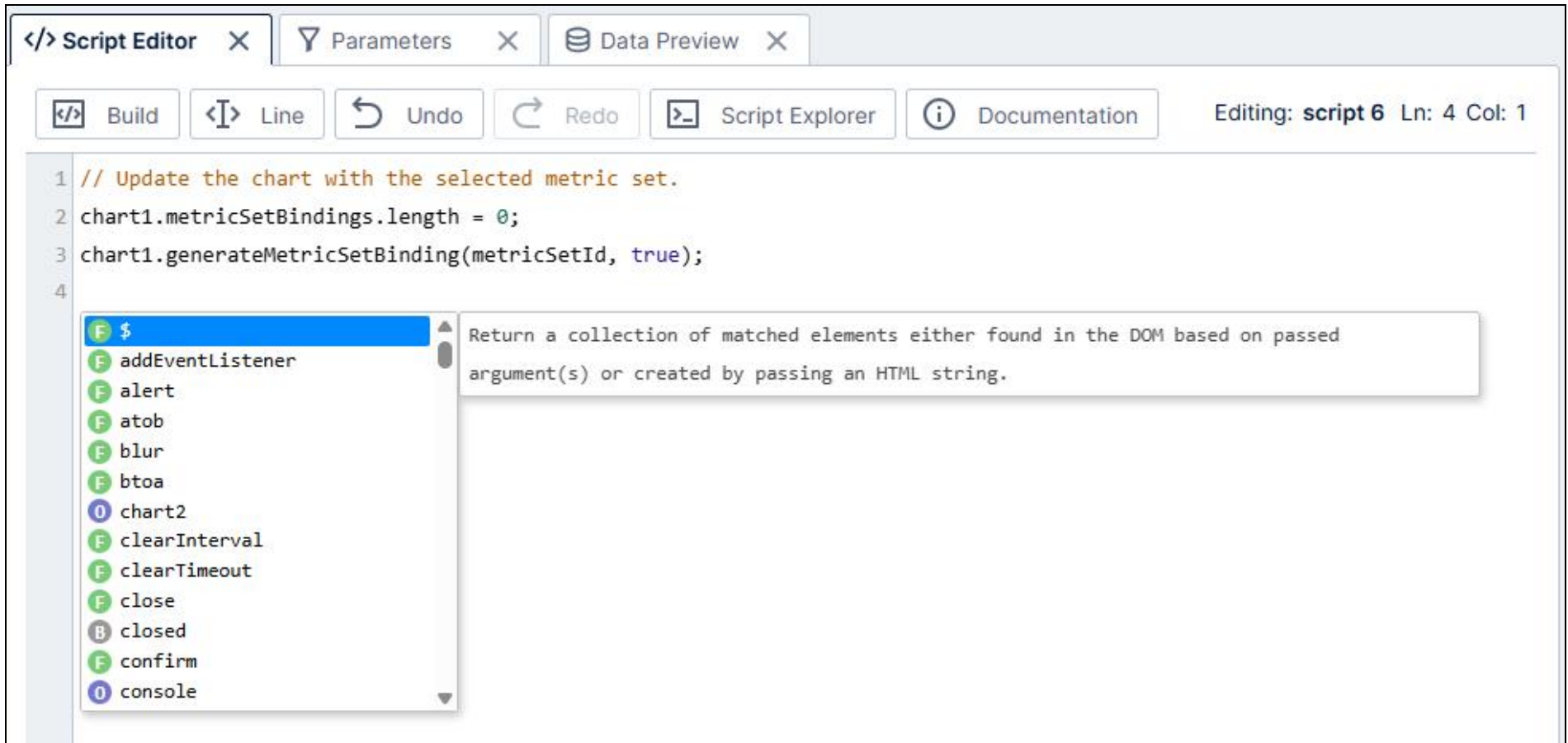
Select the docs link to bring up the related page in the [JavaScript API reference](#).



Function/method parameters - In the case of a method or function, once you've added it to your script by pressing ENTER, type the open bracket '(' to see the function/method signature. The first required parameter will be underlined. As you type each parameter, the popup will underline the next parameter that is required.



All available types - While on a new line, press **CTRL+SPACE** to see the auto-complete popup showing all available types.



The following table describes what the icons in the auto-complete popup means:

Icon	JS Type
A	Array
F	Function
B	Boolean
1	Number
S	String
O	Object
?	Unknown

Highlight Instances of Current Object for Renaming

To rename all instances of an object, move your cursor over one of the instances or select it.

Press **CTRL+.** to select all instances of the object, and then type the new name.

```
1 // Check the value of the drop down list.
2 var metricSetId;
3 if (dropDownList1.value == "Metric Set 2") {
4     metricSetId = "bb2e7513-d2a1-4426-8cd7-a4db03ee973c";
5 } else if (dropDownList1.value == "Metric Set 3") {
6     metricSetId = "ed8cef9b-05d1-4105-8b9f-ffc71b803255";
7 }
8
```

Jump to Object Declaration

While your cursor is over an object, press **ALT+.** to highlight the object where it is defined (i.e., its **var** statement).

```
1 // Check the value of the drop down list.
2 var metricSetId;
3 if (dropDownList1.value == "Metric Set 2") {
4     metricSetId = "bb2e7513-d2a1-4426-8cd7-a4db03ee973c";
5 } else if (dropDownList1.value == "Metric Set 3") {
6     metricSetId = "ed8cef9b-05d1-4105-8b9f-ffc71b803255";
7 }
8
9 // Update the chart with the selected metric set.
10 chart1.metricSetBindings.length = 0;
11 chart1.generateMetricSetBinding(metricSetId, true);
12
13
```

Jump to where this object is defined

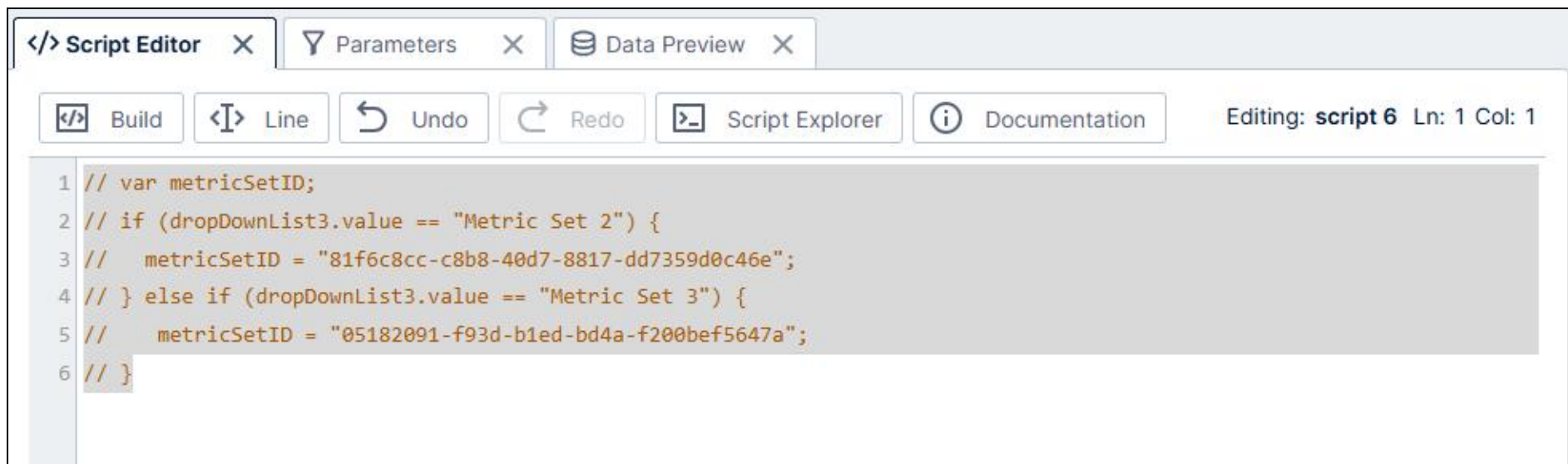
```
generateMetricSetBinding(id: string, autoLoadData,
metricSet: fn(metricSetOptions: ?) -> dundas.entities.Metri
> jQuery.Promise
```

Comment the Current Line or Selected Lines

Press **CTRL+/**** to comment the current line (where the cursor is located) or multiple selected lines in the editor.

If the current line or selected lines are already commented, this key sequence will uncomment the line or selected lines.

On a Mac computer, using **CTRL+/**** or **CMD+/**** will work the same to comment or uncomment code.



Running Scripts

Script actions that you [add to events](#) will only run in [view mode](#). It's good practice to select **Sandbox View** in the toolbar to test your scripts in a separate browser tab with the toolbar hidden, because you usually don't want the script's results to be saved and then loaded next time for everyone.

Note that events such as **Loading** or **Ready on a dashboard** will only fire when that dashboard is opened directly into view mode. You can re-open that dashboard, reload the page, or use the Sandbox View option.

For more information, see:

- [JavaScript API](#)
- [Using Code Libraries](#)
- [Script Library](#)
- [Using Dockable Windows](#)
- [Writing Scripts Using Browser Developer Tools](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [White Labeling the Application](#)
- [w3schools.com](#) - JavaScript Tutorial



Context Menu Not Working

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

The context menu may not show on right-click for certain devices and browsers with touch screen capabilities. Symphony will automatically switch to **Use Touch Events** when such capabilities are detected.

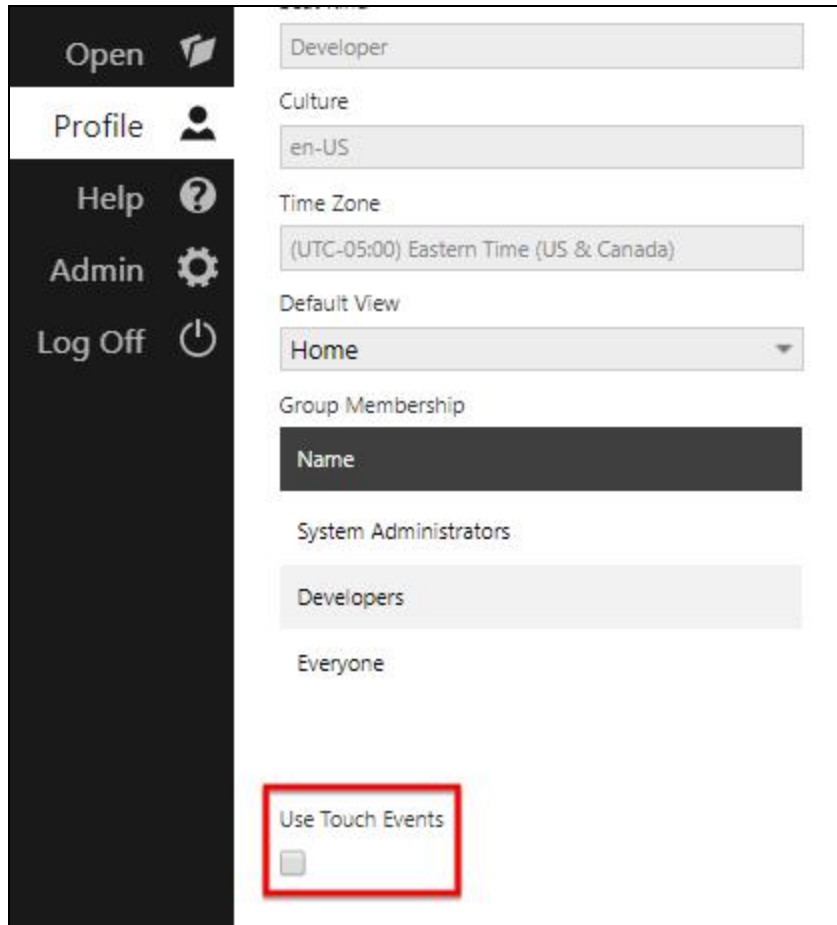
To open the context menu when **Use Touch Events** is enabled, long-tap on your touch screen or long-press the left mouse button.

Enable or Disable Touch Events

You can switch between touch events such as long-tap and mouse events such as right-click by changing the **Use Touch Events** setting.

Select **Profile** from the main menu.

Select or clear the **Use Touch Events** checkbox.



Open

Profile

Help

Admin

Log Off

Developer

Culture

en-US

Time Zone

(UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

Default View

Home

Group Membership

Name

System Administrators

Developers

Everyone

Use Touch Events

☐

Click the **OK** button in the dialog that appears to reload the browser.

For more information, see:

- [Edit Your Profile and Change Your Password](#)

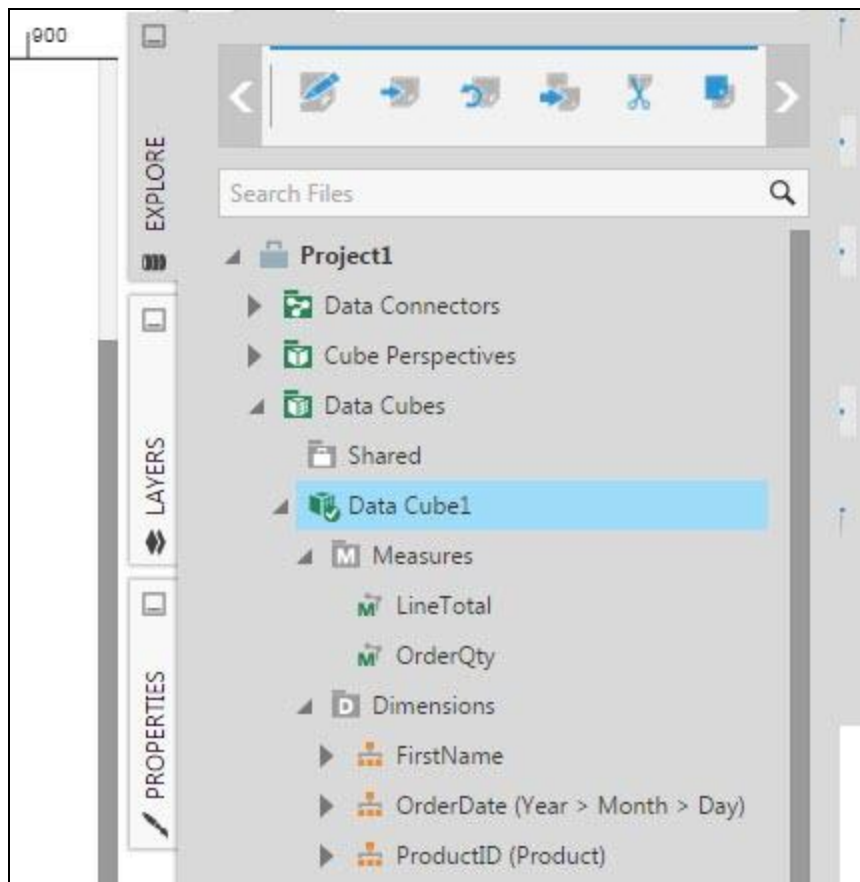
Adding a Dynamic Element Filter

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A dynamic element filter allows viewers to choose the measure or hierarchy they want to see in a visualization via a drop down list, without any scripting.

Setup

For this example, a data cube will be used which exposes two measures (LineTotal, OrderQty) and three hierarchies (FirstName, OrderDate, Product). You can build a similar data cube yourself by following the steps in [Create a New Data Cube](#).

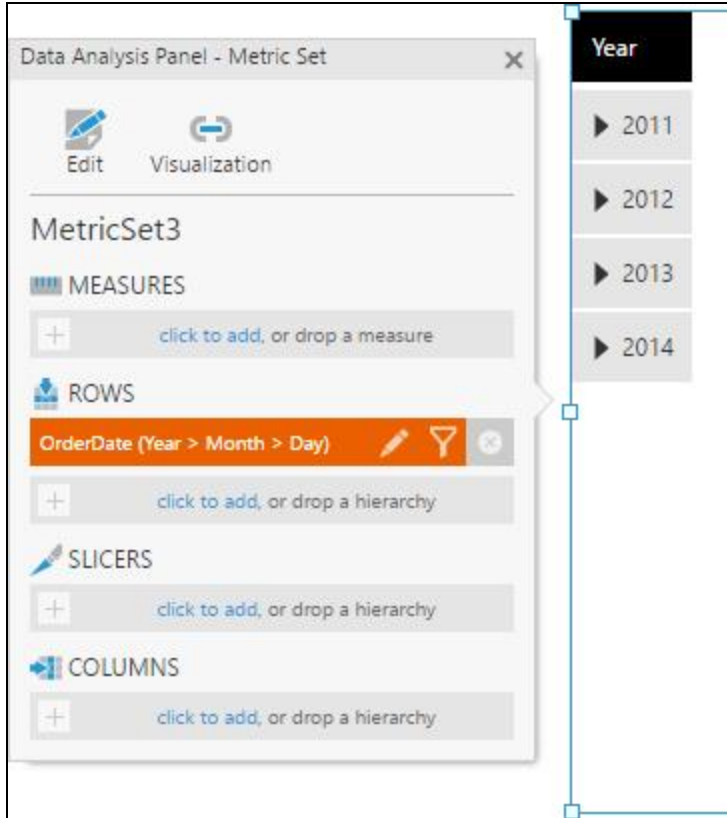


Dynamic Measure

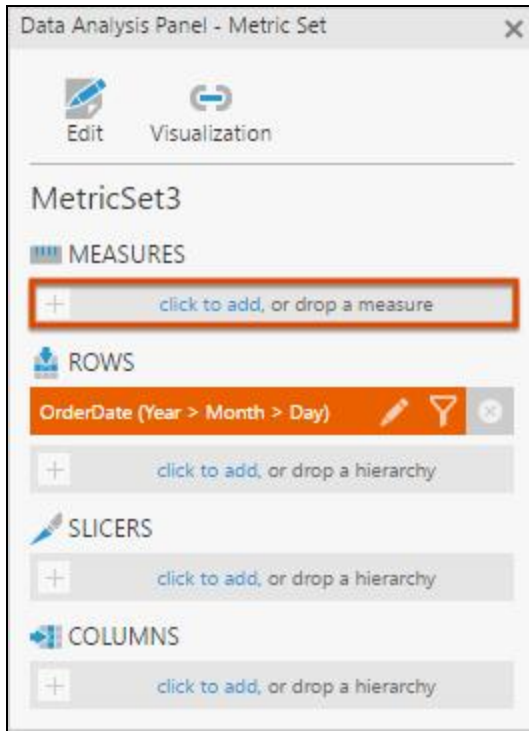
Add the Dynamic Element

In this example, we first create a new dashboard for this example from the [main menu](#) using the **Blank** template.

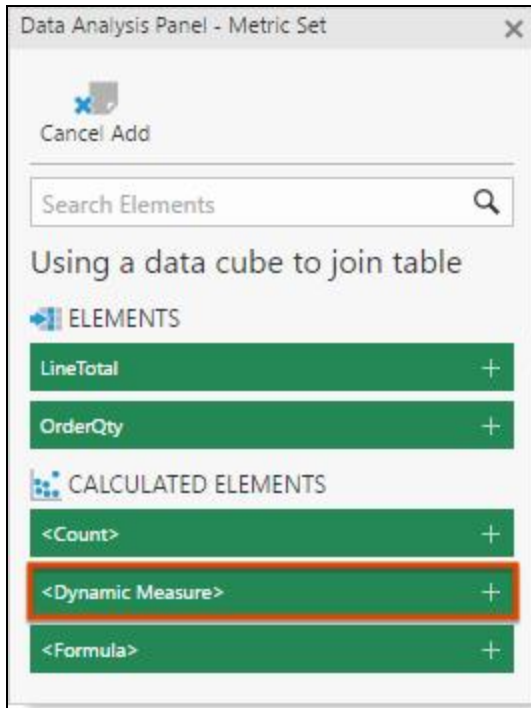
We drag the **OrderDate** hierarchy from **Explore** to the dashboard canvas. It will appear as a table visualization with the Data Analysis Panel beside it.



In the Data Analysis Panel, click the **click to add** link under **Measures**.



In the list of available measures to add, go to the **Calculated Elements** section and click **<Dynamic Measure>**.



The dynamic measure is added to the Data Analysis Panel and you can see that it is set to a default measure (OrderQty) in the table visualization.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit

Visualization

MetricSet3

MEASURES

Dynamic Measure

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

COLUMNS

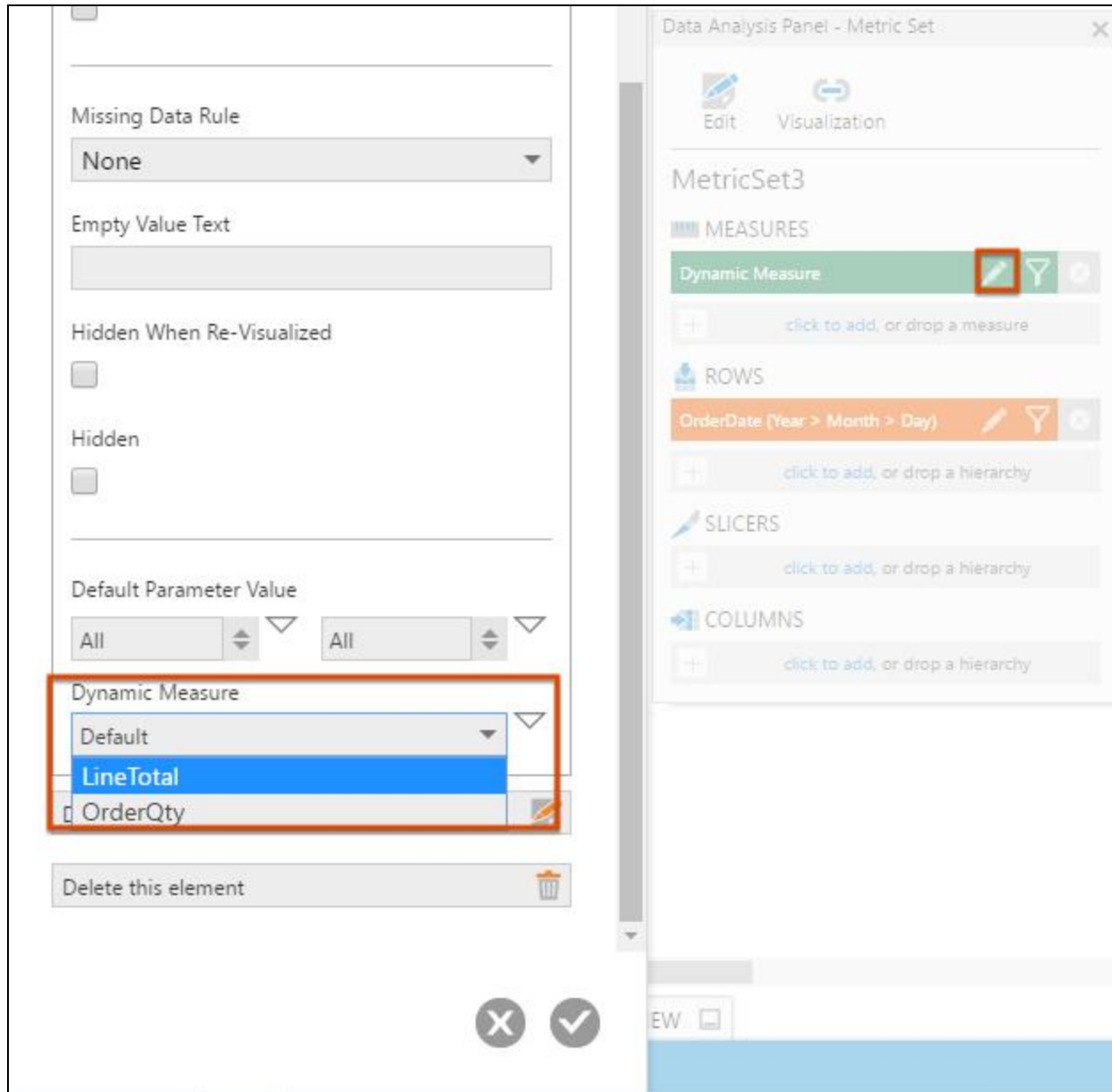
+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Year	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516.00
▶ 2011	11,687.00
▶ 2012	65,836.00
▶ 2013	102,829.00
▶ 2014	34,164.00

To change the default dynamic measure, click the Dynamic Measure in the Data Analysis Panel to edit it.

In the configuration dialog, expand the **Parameter Values** section if needed and set the **Dynamic Measure** drop down list to the default that you want. For example, change it to **LineTotal**.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony interface. On the left, a configuration panel for 'Dynamic Measure' is shown. It includes a 'Missing Data Rule' dropdown set to 'None', an 'Empty Value Text' input field, a 'Hidden When Re-Visualized' checkbox, and a 'Hidden' checkbox. Below these are 'Default Parameter Value' dropdowns set to 'All'. A list of measures is shown, with 'LineTotal' selected and highlighted in blue. A 'Delete this element' button with a trash icon is at the bottom of the list. On the right, the 'Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set' is visible. It shows 'MetricSet3' with a 'MEASURES' section containing 'Dynamic Measure' (highlighted with a red box). Below this are 'ROWS' (containing 'OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)'), 'SLICERS', and 'COLUMNS' sections. The 'Dynamic Measure' measure in the 'MEASURES' section is also highlighted with a red box.

The table visualization now shows the **LineTotal** measure by default.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit

Visualization

MetricSet3

MEASURES

Dynamic Measure

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

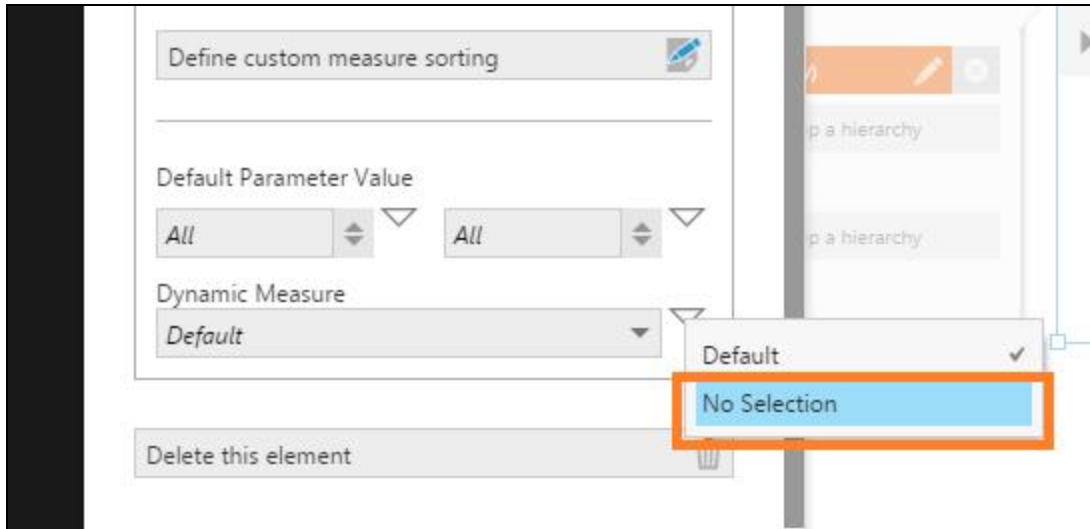
COLUMNS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Year	LineTotal
Grand Total	80,487,704.18
▶ 2011	8,778,552.00
▶ 2012	27,133,701.38
▶ 2013	32,890,351.72
▶ 2014	11,685,099.08

Alternatively, you can open the token menu to the right for **Dynamic Measure** and set the default to **No Selection**. This will cause the table visualization to not display any dynamic measure initially.

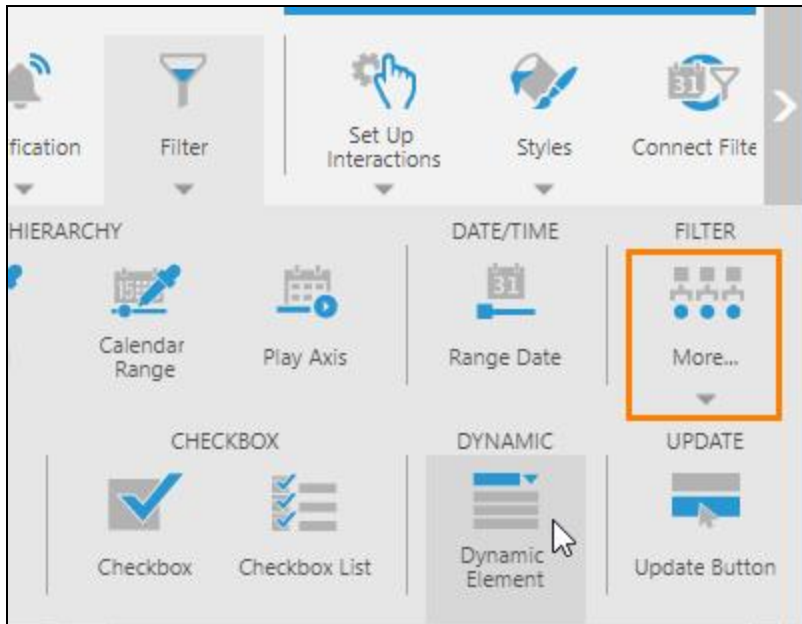


To determine the aggregator and formatting of each measure when it's selected dynamically, use a data cube as your data source (or [promote](#) the auto-generated one behind your metric set). The measure's supported aggregators and formatting settings in the data cube [Process Result](#) take effect, since the Data Analysis Panel will not be available in view mode after checking in. You could choose only one supported aggregator so that it always takes effect, and can set up distinct formatting for each measure.

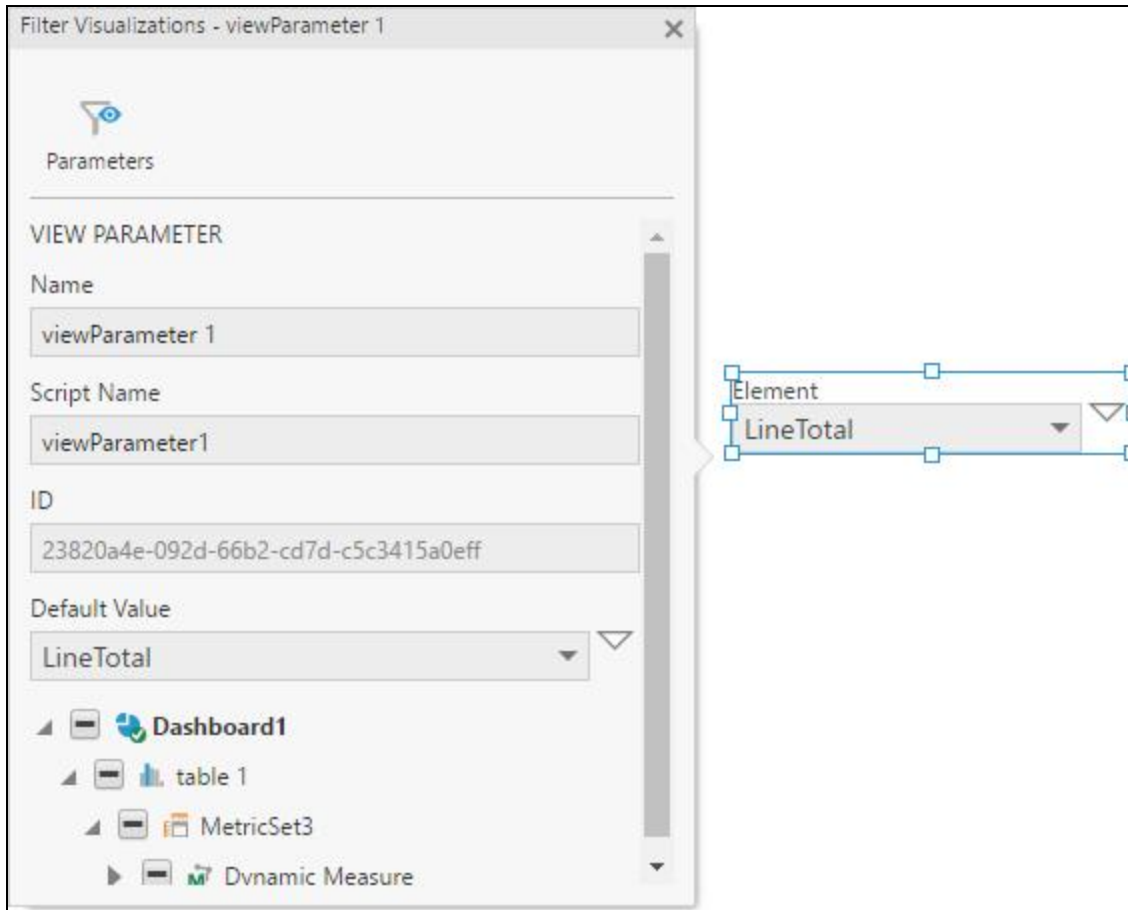
Add the Dynamic Filter

The next step is to add a Dynamic Element filter to the dashboard to allow users to switch measures via a drop down list.

Select the table visualization on the canvas, click **Filter** in the toolbar, and then click **Dynamic Element** (found under **More**).



A dynamic element filter control is added to the canvas and the **Filter Visualizations** panel is opened automatically. The filter is already connected to the dynamic measure by default, so you can just close the panel.



Switch to **View** mode and use the filter drop down list to choose the measure you want to see in the table visualization. The filter's token menu can be used to switch the dynamic measure back to its default, or to **No Selection**.

ESSENTIAL

 Edit

 Edit Copy for Analysis

 Full Screen

COMMON

 Share

ADD / EDIT

 Note

 Notification

Year	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516.00
▶ 2005	10,835.00
▶ 2006	58,241.00
▶ 2007	100,256.00
▶ 2008	45,184.00

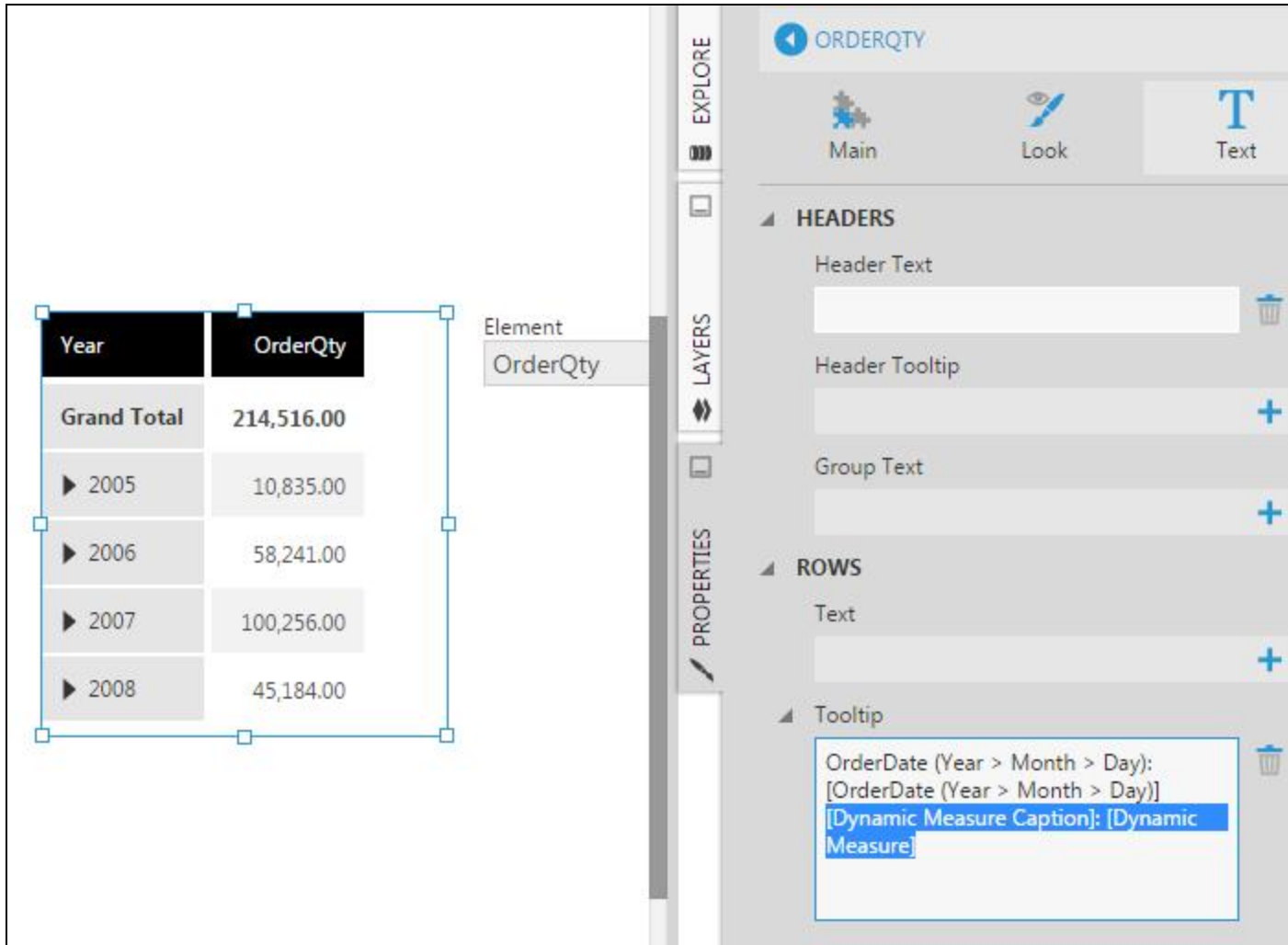
Element

OrderQty

LineTotal

OrderQty

If you hover over a table cell, the tooltip will show the caption and value of the current measure. This is possible because of special keywords **[Dynamic Measure Caption]** and **[Dynamic Measure]** which you can see in the **Properties** for the table column.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a table is shown with a dynamic hierarchy for 'Year'. The table has two columns: 'Year' and 'OrderQty'. The data is as follows:

Year	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516.00
▶ 2005	10,835.00
▶ 2006	58,241.00
▶ 2007	100,256.00
▶ 2008	45,184.00

The right side of the interface shows the configuration panel for the 'ORDERQTY' element. The panel includes tabs for 'Main', 'Look', and 'Text'. The 'Text' tab is selected, showing the configuration for the 'Text' element. The configuration is organized into sections: 'HEADERS', 'ROWS', and 'Tooltip'. The 'HEADERS' section includes 'Header Text' and 'Header Tooltip'. The 'ROWS' section includes 'Text'. The 'Tooltip' section includes a text box with the following content:

```
OrderDate (Year > Month > Day):
[OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)]
[Dynamic Measure Caption]: [Dynamic Measure]
```

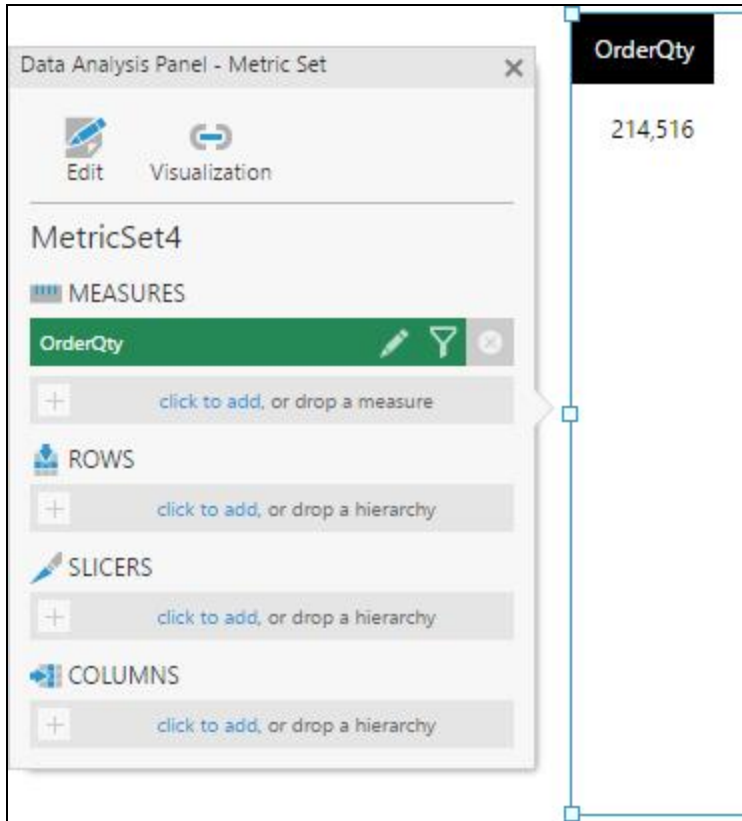
Dynamic Hierarchy

Add the Dynamic Element

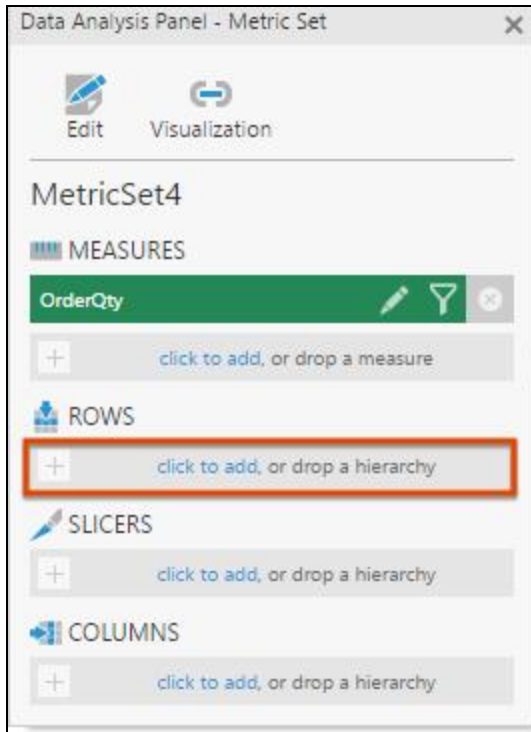
Adding a dynamic hierarchy is similar to adding a dynamic measure.

For this example, first create a new dashboard from the [main menu](#) using the **Blank** template.

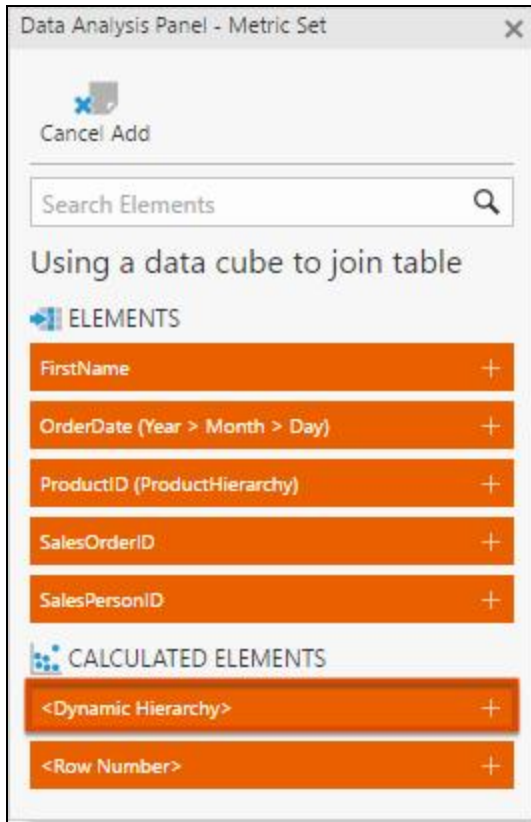
Drag the **OrderQty** measure from **Explore** to the dashboard canvas. It will appear as a table visualization with the Data Analysis Panel beside it.



In the Data Analysis Panel, click the **click to add** link under **Rows**.



In the list of available hierarchies to add, go to the **Calculated Elements** section and click **<Dynamic Hierarchy>**.



The dynamic hierarchy is added to the Data Analysis Panel and you can see that it is set to a default hierarchy (**FirstName**) in the table visualization.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit

Visualization

MetricSet4

MEASURES

OrderQty

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

Dynamic Hierarchy

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

COLUMNS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

FirstName	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
Amy	2,012
David	8,172
Garrett	11,544
Jae	26,231
Jillian	27,051
José	15,220
Linda	27,229
Lynn	4,123
Michael	23,058

To change the default dynamic hierarchy, click the Dynamic Hierarchy in the Data Analysis Panel to edit it.

In the configuration dialog, click to expand **Parameter Values** if necessary and set the **Element** drop down list to the default that you want. For example, change it to **Product** instead.

Configure Metric Set Element

This is where you can configure this specific metric set element, and see which UI elements it is bound to.

Caption

Dynamic Hierarchy

Unique Name

Dynamic Hierarchy

▸ Bindings

▼ Metric Set Default Values

Retrieve Unknown Members

☒

Shown Totals

Subtotals and Grand Total

Element

ProductID (Product)	▼	▽
FirstName		
OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)		
ProductID (Product)		🗑

The table visualization now shows a row for each **Product** by default.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit

Visualization

MetricSet4

MEASURES

OrderQty

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

Dynamic Hierarchy

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

COLUMNS

+

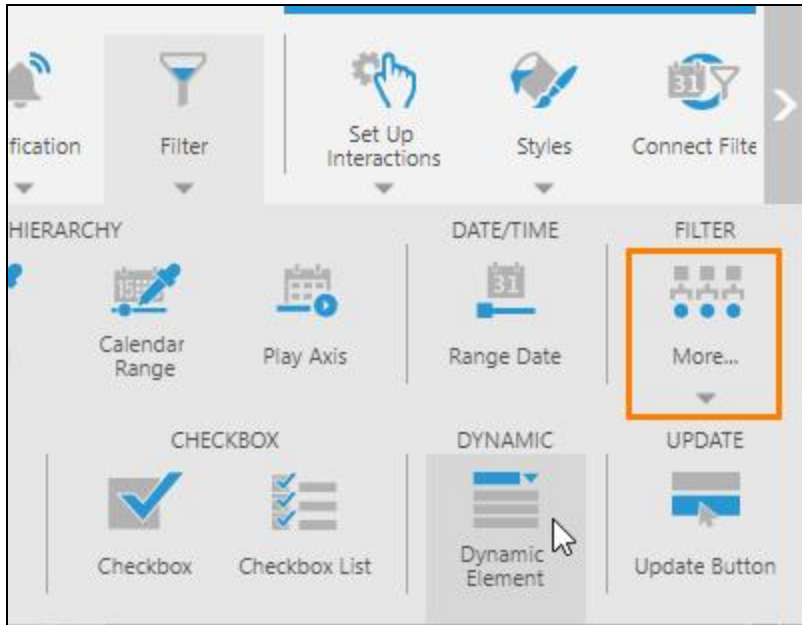
click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
▶ Accessories	25,840
▶ Bikes	75,063
▶ Clothing	64,569
▶ Components	49,044

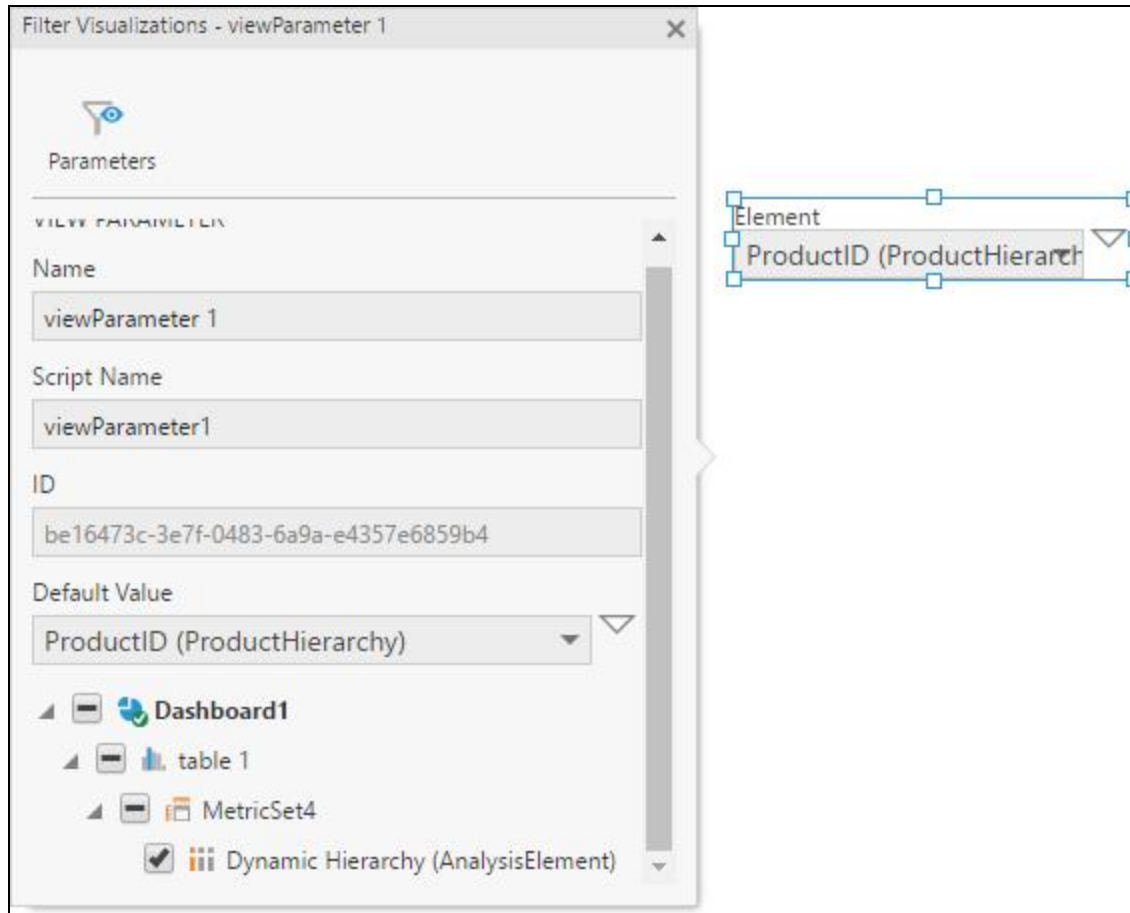
Add the Dynamic Filter

The next step is to add a Dynamic Element filter to the dashboard to allow users to switch hierarchies via a drop down list.

Select the table visualization on the canvas, click **Filter** in the toolbar and then click **Dynamic Element** (found under **More**).



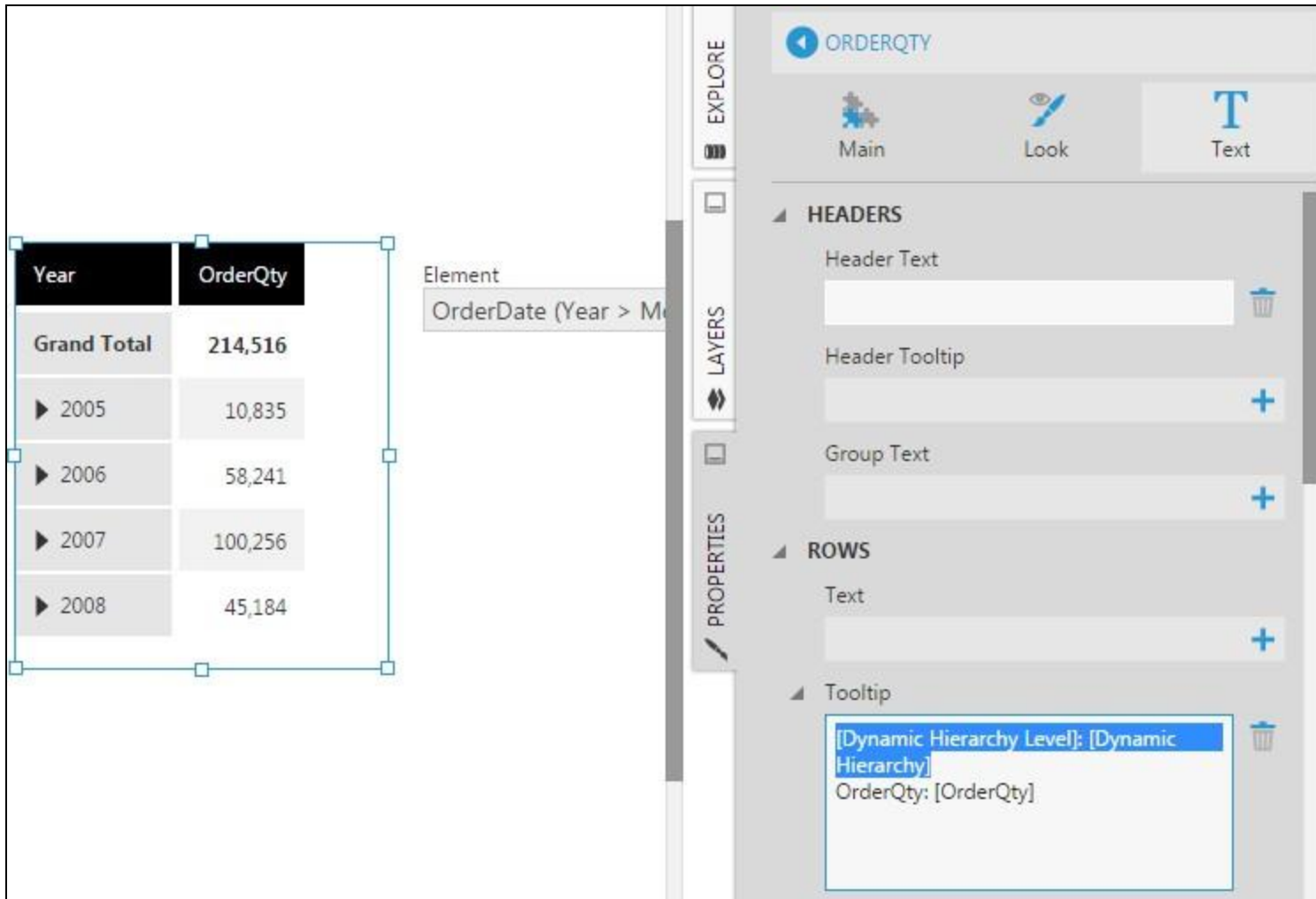
A dynamic element filter control is added to the canvas and the **Filter Visualizations** panel is opened automatically. The filter is already connected to the dynamic hierarchy by default so you can just close the panel.



Switch to **View** mode from the toolbar and use the filter drop down list to choose the hierarchy you want to see in the table visualization. The filter's token menu can be used to switch the dynamic hierarchy back to its default.

Year	OrderQty	Element
Grand Total	214,516	OrderDate (Year > Month > Day) ▾
▶ 2005	10,835	FirstName
▶ 2006	58,241	OrderDate (Year > Month > Day)
▶ 2007	100,256	ProductID (Product)
▶ 2008	45,184	

If you hover over a table cell, the tooltip will show the current hierarchy level and corresponding member. This is possible because of special keywords **[Dynamic Hierarchy Level]** and **[Dynamic Hierarchy]** which you can see in the **Properties** for the table column.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony interface. On the left, a table is shown with the following data:

Year	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
▶ 2005	10,835
▶ 2006	58,241
▶ 2007	100,256
▶ 2008	45,184

In the center, a tooltip for the 'OrderDate (Year > M)' element is visible.

On the right, the 'PROPERTIES' panel is open for the 'ORDERQTY' element. It shows the following configuration:

- HEADERS**
 - Header Text: [Empty field]
 - Header Tooltip: [Empty field]
 - Group Text: [Empty field]
- ROWS**
 - Text: [Empty field]
- Tooltip**
 - [Dynamic Hierarchy Level]: [Dynamic Hierarchy]
 - OrderQty: [OrderQty]

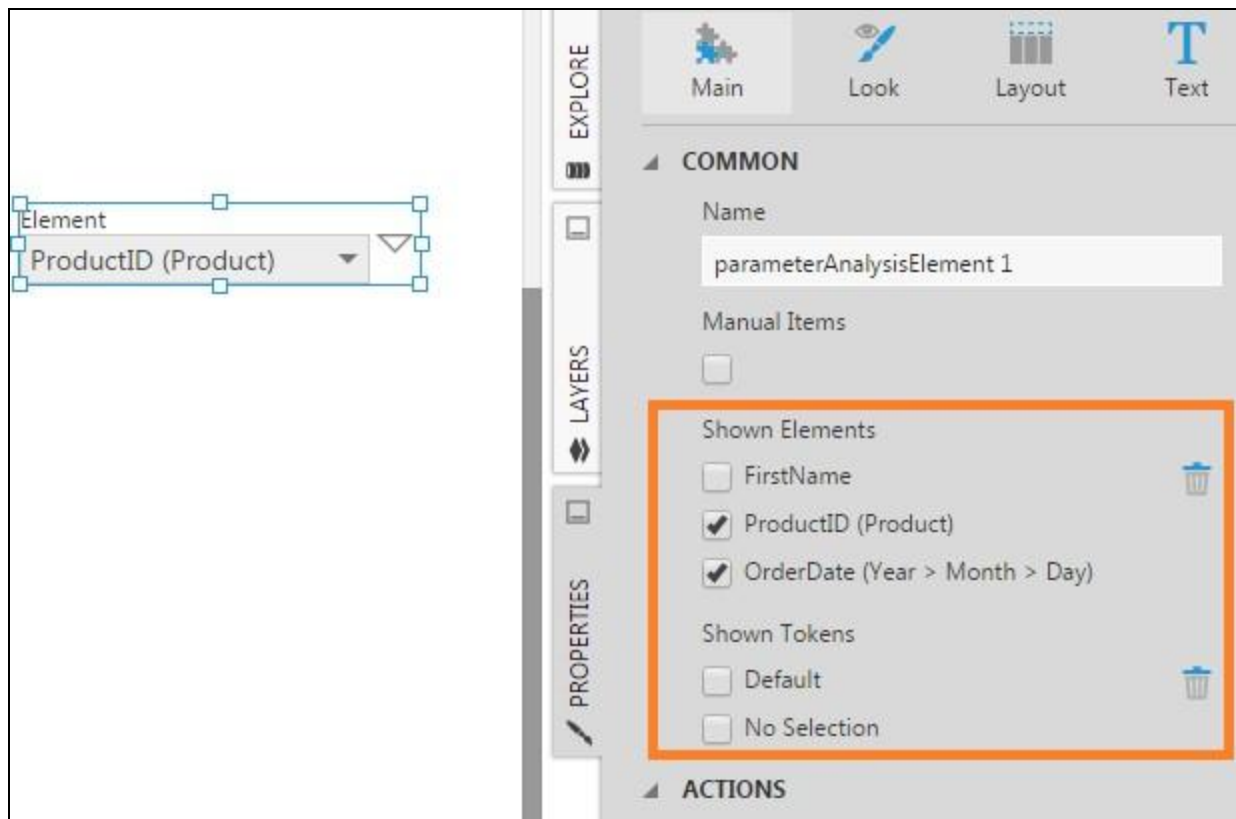
Properties

This section describes some of the key properties of a dynamic element filter that you can customize in the [Properties window](#).

Shown Elements

The list of available measures (or hierarchies) displayed by default in a dynamic filter may include measures or hierarchies that you don't want. Instead of modifying the underlying data cube you can control exactly which elements (measures or hierarchies) will appear in the filter from its Properties.

Under the **Main** properties for the filter, click the **+** button under **Shown Elements**. You'll see a checkbox list of available measures or hierarchies. Simply select the ones you want to appear in the dynamic filter.



Shown Tokens

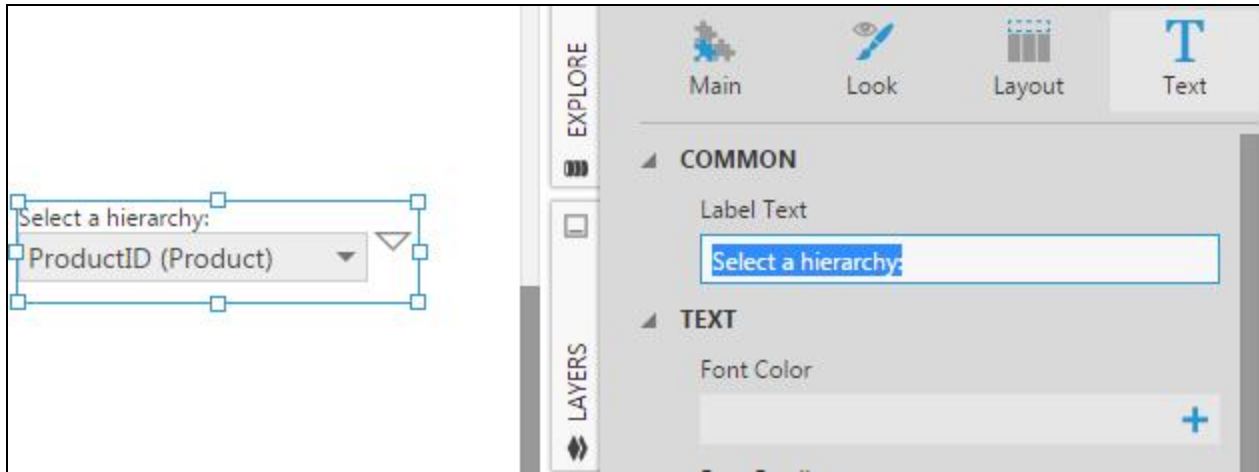
In a similar way, you can control which tokens you want to display in the filter's token menu via the **Shown Tokens** property. If you want to hide the token menu altogether, you can do so in the **Look** tab under **Appearance**.



Note: The **No selection token** option is not available for dynamic hierarchies.

Label Text

Under **Text** properties, use the **Label Text** property to change the text that appears above the filter's drop-down.



Note: Dynamic hierarchies and measures are not meant to replace editing a metric set for performing analysis, and have more limited filtering and sorting options.

For more information, see:

- [Create a New Data Cube](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Process Result](#)
- [Formatting Text](#)
- [Use a Drop Down List to Switch Metric Sets With Scripting](#)

Adding Filters

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Filters can be added to your dashboard or view to allow you to easily see and change the current filtering while viewing. All user types can add filters when editing, and can connect them to multiple visualizations to filter them at the same time.

There are a variety of filter types available for different types of data, offering different ways to interact with the filters. When using a dashboard, you can also arrange the filters wherever you like on the canvas.



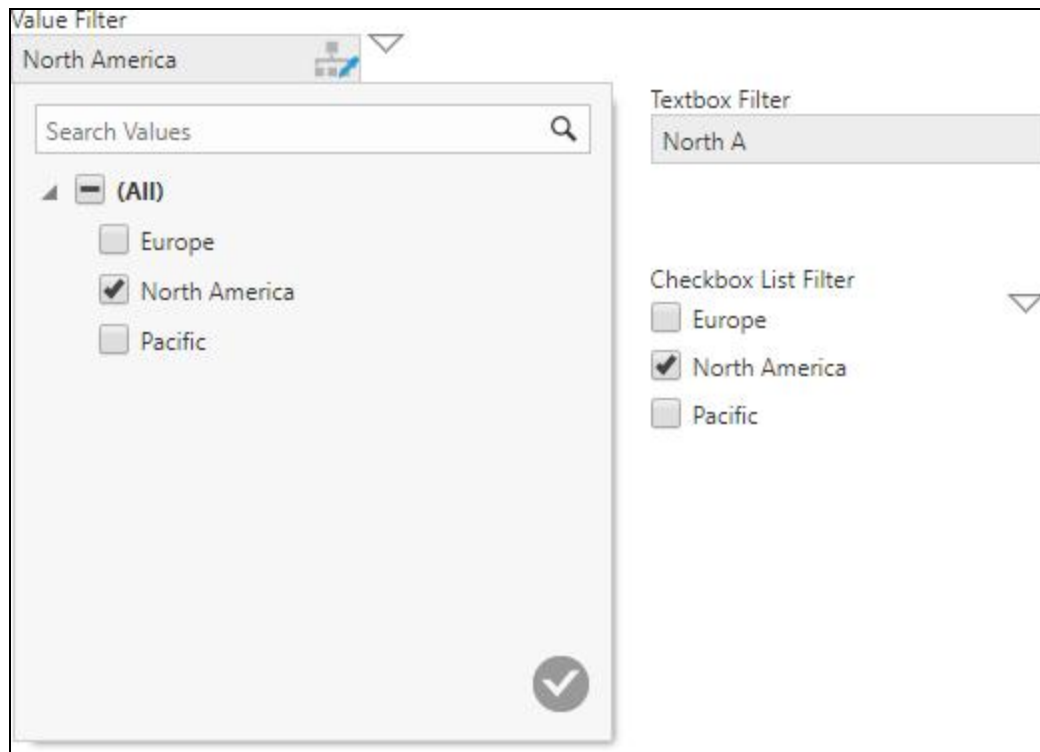
Note: When [editing a metric set](#), you can instead filter the data directly via the Data Analysis Panel. You can add the metric set to a dashboard and add your own filter as shown below for more filtering options.

Related video: [Filters](#)

Types of Filters

Filters can be added to filter the data directly by some values, or to filter in other ways:

- **Hierarchy & string values:** All non-numeric data in Symphony becomes a hierarchy when selected in a metric set. Data cubes and formulas may also have string (text) parameters that you can connect to.



- **Date values:** Date/time, calendar, and the [play axis](#) filter are available for dates and time hierarchies.

From 2017 To Aug 09, 2018

August, 2018

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

- **Numeric values:** You can filter numeric data by inputting a number or range, or using a [slider](#).

From 0 To 50

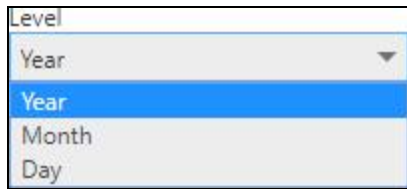
Slider Filter

0 100

- **Boolean (True/False) values:** A checkbox filter can filter by Boolean-type parameters from a data cube or formula.

☒ Checkbox

- **Hierarchy level:** Add a hierarchy level filter to easily switch between levels in a multi-level hierarchy.



- **Period over period:** The Time Lag filter can change which [period is displayed alongside your measure values for comparison](#), e.g., last year vs. two years ago.

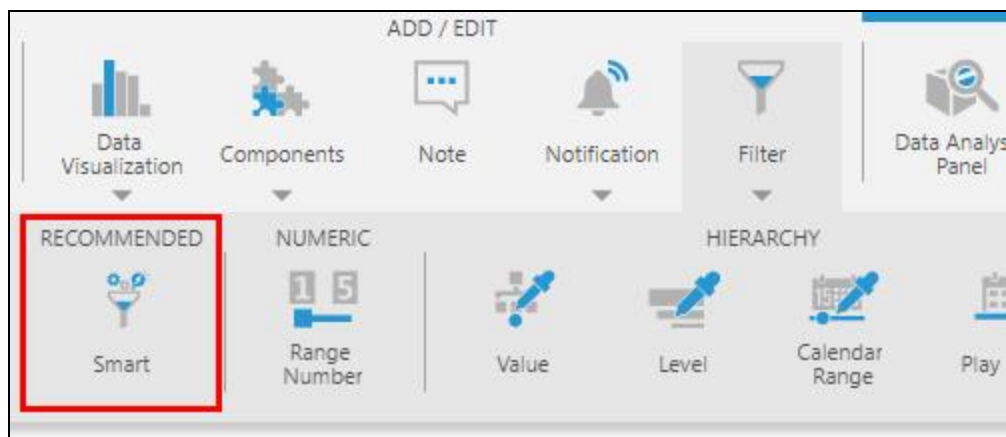


- **Dynamic elements:** The [Dynamic Element filter](#) can be used if you are using dynamic measures or dynamic hierarchies.
- **Update button:** Although not a type of filter, you can [add an update button](#) connected to other filters to apply them all at once only when the user clicks it.

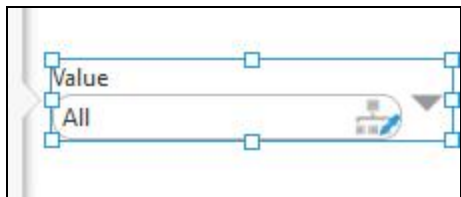
Adding a Filter

Filters can be added when editing a dashboard or other views such as reports.

To automatically add the most common type of filter for your data, simply select one or more visualizations displaying the data that you want to filter, choose **Filter** from the toolbar, and then **Smart**.



If editing a dashboard, the filter will then be added to the canvas, where you can position it like other content wherever you like. With other types of views such as reports, filters will be added to the [parameter bar](#) instead.

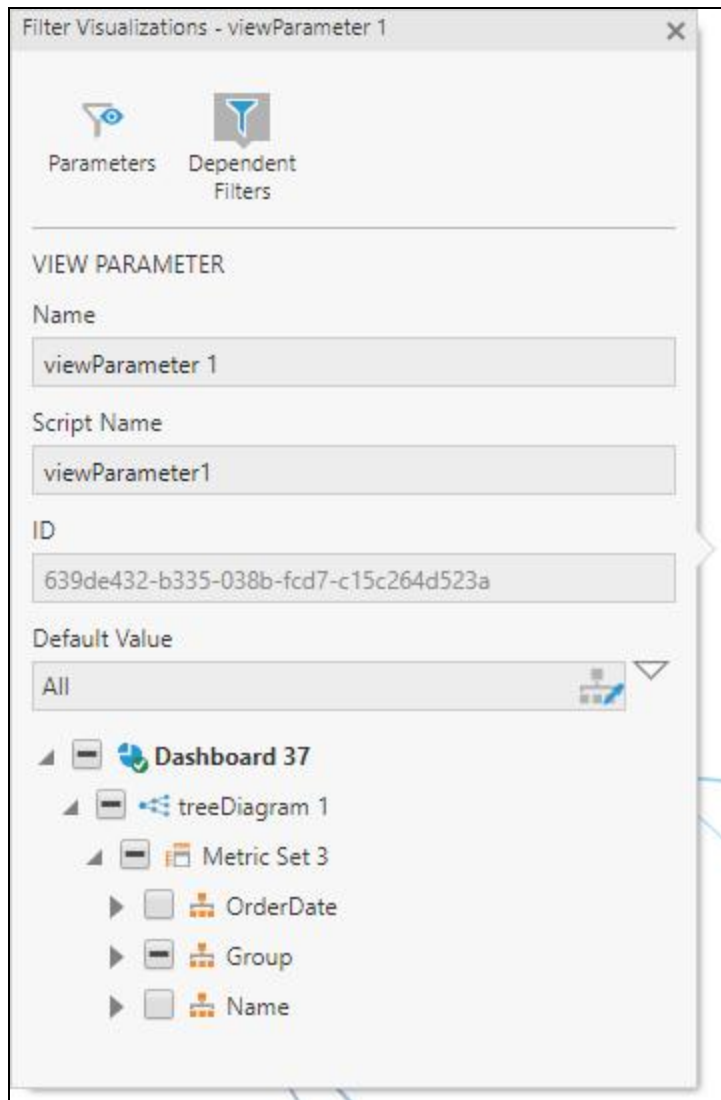


If you know what type of filter you want to add, you can choose that instead from the toolbar. Or you can keep choosing the Smart option to add filters for other data, and then delete any you don't want.

To interact with the filter directly, click **View** in the toolbar. (In a report or scorecard, open the filter bar using the **Change Filters** button in the toolbar. For details, see [Sorting and Filtering a Report or Scorecard](#)).

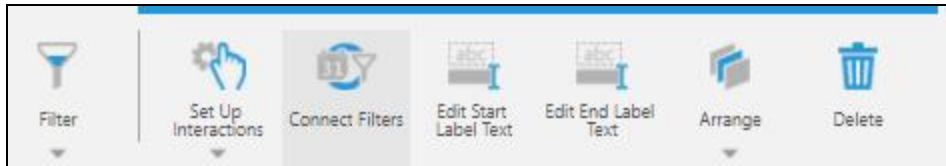
Connecting Filters

When a new filter is added, the Filter Visualizations panel appears beside it, allowing you to choose which data under which visualizations should be affected by this filter. You can connect to more than one visualization if they are displaying values that are compatible, even if they come from different data sources.



If your data comes from a data cube with [parameters](#) that someone made public, or contains [formula parameters](#), these may also be listed for you to connect to if the filter is compatible.

To re-open this panel later, select the filter and choose **Connect Filters** in the toolbar.



If a visualization was selected when you added the filter, one of its hierarchies or measures will be checked automatically.

To change it, un-check it first and then check the hierarchy or measure you want. (When an item is checked, other items may be hidden if they have an incompatible data type.)

You can set the default value for the filter in this panel, which is the filter setting that will take effect for each viewer until they change it.

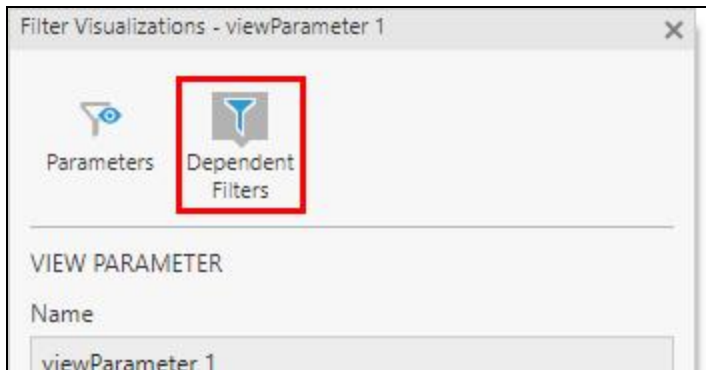
Dependent Filters

You can create a dependency between filters if you want one filter to determine what values can be chosen in another filter.

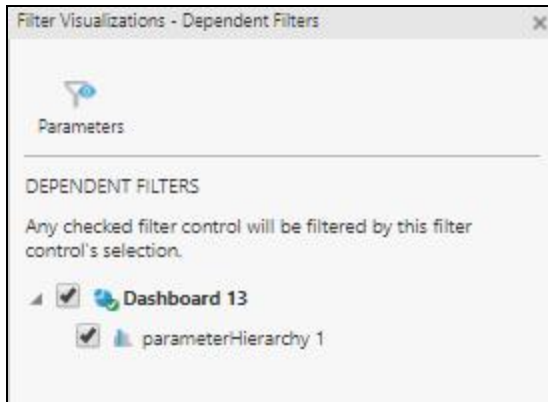


Note: This functionality is available only when the hierarchies belong to the same data cube, and does not work with bridge parameters or OLAP data.

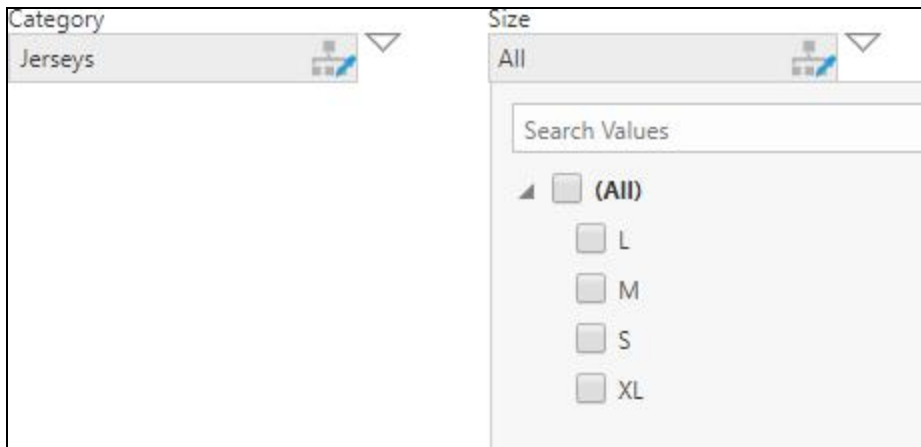
In the **Filter Visualizations** panel, click **Dependent Filters**.



Check the checkbox next to whatever filter should be "filtered" by this one.



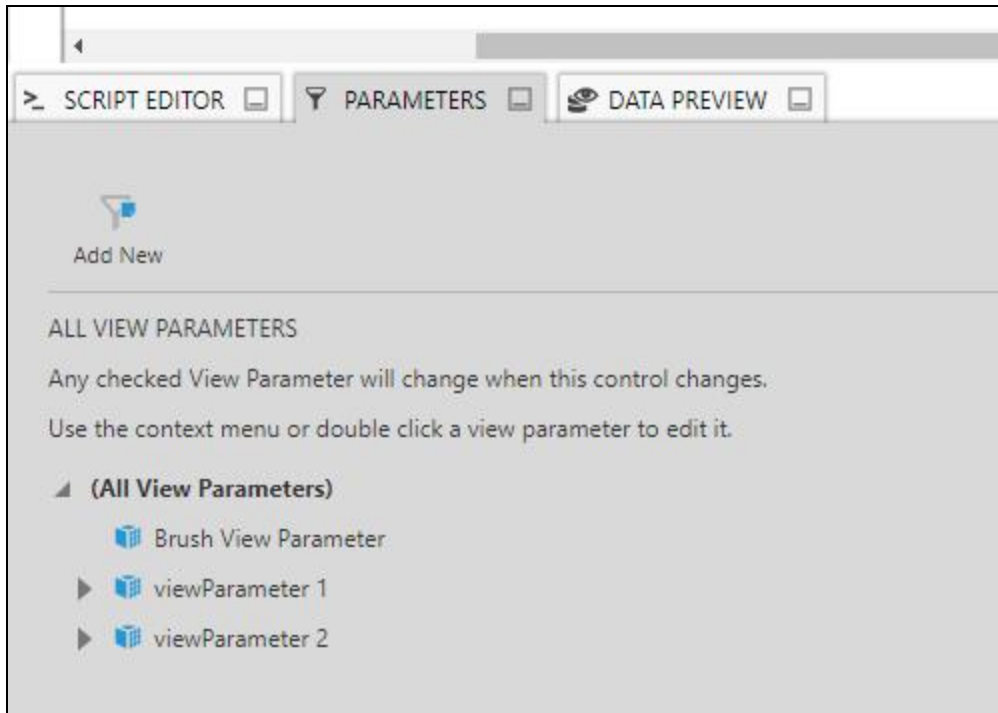
Click **View** in the toolbar, and change this filter to a subset of the available data. Observe that the dependent filter now offers only a subset of options.



Parameters

In the Filter Visualizations panel described above, notice that it mentions a **view parameter**. View parameters can filter visualizations on your dashboard or other view by passing filter values to the metric sets and data cubes powering those visualizations.

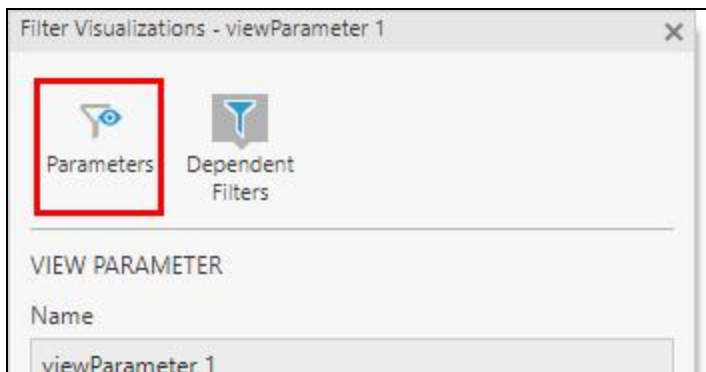
A view parameter is created automatically for the filter when you add it, and is opened for editing automatically in the Filter Visualizations panel so that you can connect it. You can also find this parameter in the [Parameters window](#), normally located at the bottom of the screen when editing.



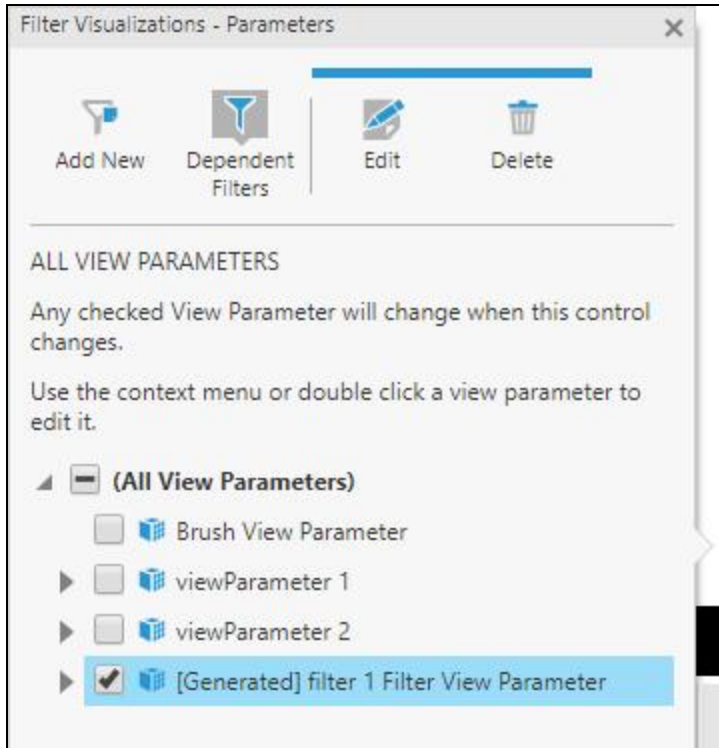
View parameters are also used for interactions, such as when a chart is set up to filter when a data point is clicked. See [Using Interactions](#).

If the filter placed on the dashboard and an interaction are connected to the same view parameter, the filter can automatically update when the user interacts with a value in the visualization, triggering the filter interaction.

If you want to change what view parameter a filter is connected to, click the **Parameters** button in the Filter Visualizations panel.



Here you can select which view parameter should be changed by this filter. To ensure the filter also updates itself automatically when the view parameter changes a different way, such as through a filter interaction, choose just one view parameter.



To return to the view parameter's details normally shown in the Filter Visualizations panel, choose **Edit** from the panel's toolbar or the view parameter's context menu (right-click menu).

Tokens

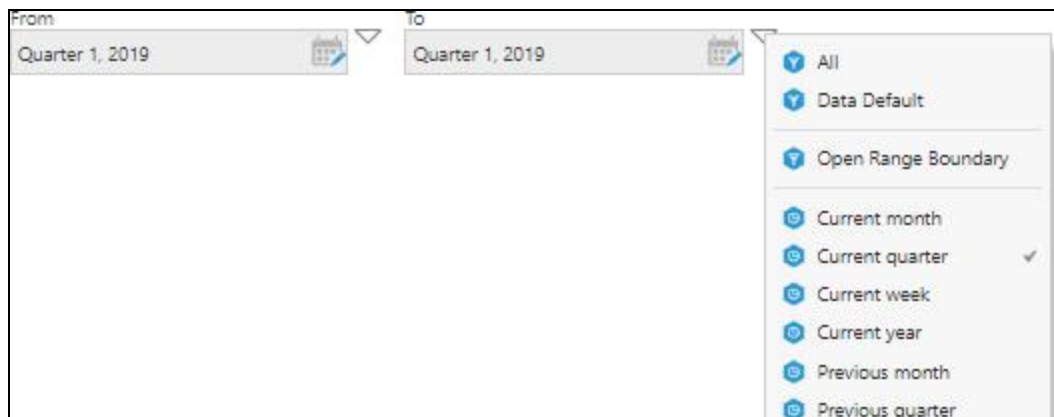
Most filters and their parameters allow you to choose from a list of options besides the data source values, called **tokens**. The token menu can be accessed from the triangle-shaped button to the right of the filter.



The most common is the **All** token, which is what is often selected by default. This represents all possible data source values, or no filtering.

The **Data Default** token represents the default value that was set at the metric set level or at the data cube level.

Date and calendar filters offer a wide variety of common relative time tokens that can automatically change over time while being set only once, for example **Year to date**. When using a range filter with **From** and **To** inputs, each token menu may contain different options.



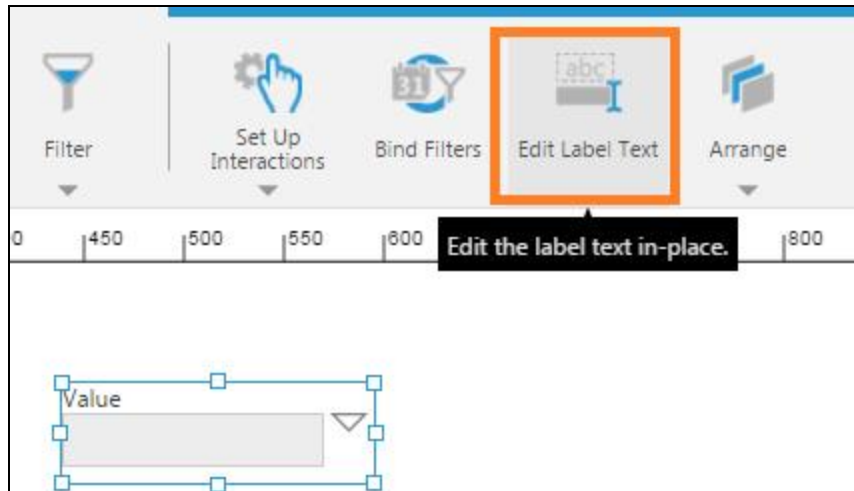
When the relative time tokens don't provide what you need, choose **Advanced...** at the bottom of the tokens menu, choose one of the existing tokens, and then an offset. For example, **Today** offset by **1** represents tomorrow, while **Current month** offset by **-3** represents three months ago.

You can also create your own tokens:

- Add a **Data** token to represent whatever the first, last, minimum, or maximum value of a column currently is.
- For time dimensions or date/time data, create custom **Relative Time** tokens by choosing a time dimension level such as **Month** and an offset, and assigning a name.
- Assign a name to a set of values selected in a filter to create a **Named Set** token to reuse later.
- You can create a **Script** token to use in the token menu for any type of filter or data.
- See [Creating Custom Tokens](#).

Customizing Filters

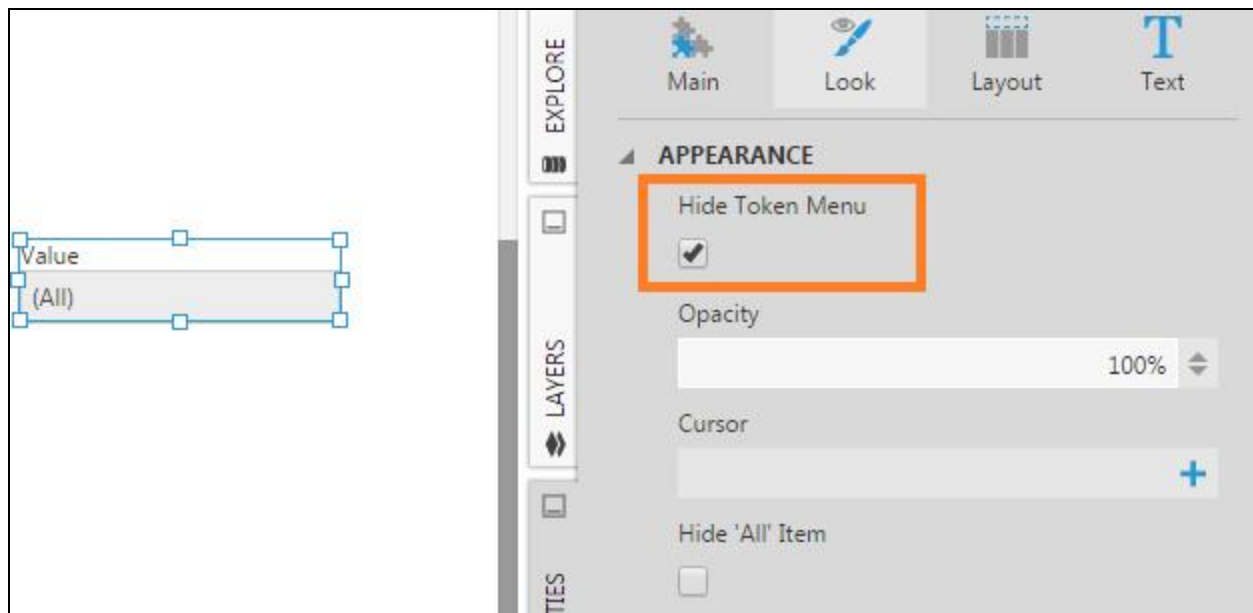
You may want to change the label displayed above the filter. Choose **Edit Label Text** (or **Edit Start Label Text**, etc.) in the toolbar to type in a new label.



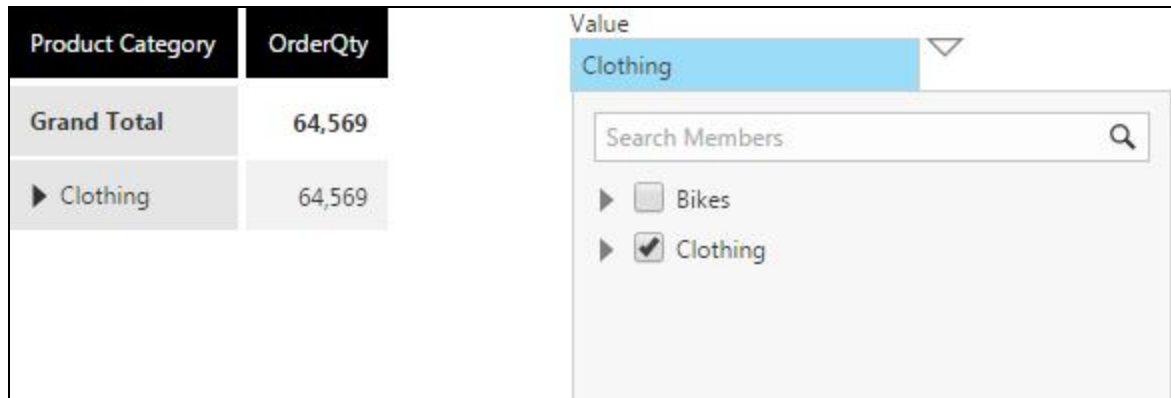
Users with access to the **Properties** window can customize filters further. Some common properties:

Use the **Shown Tokens** property on most filter controls to restrict the tokens available from the token menu.

You can choose whether to show the token menu using the **Hide Token Menu** property in the Look tab. For range filters, set the **Token Menu Visibility** property instead and choose whether to show/hide the menu for the start value, end value, or both.



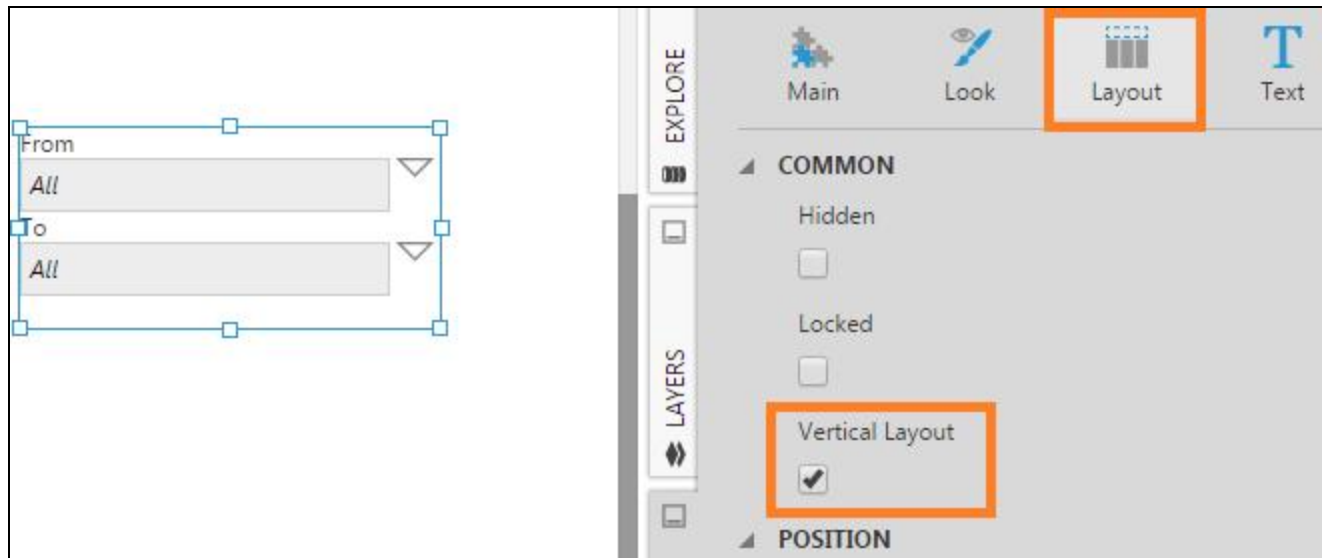
In filters that display hierarchy members, check the **Hide 'All' Item** property in the **Look** tab to hide the hierarchy's own 'All' member, which is separate from the All token.



Use the **Shown Members** property of a hierarchy value filter to restrict the values that can be chosen.

Un-check the **Show Checkboxes** property of a hierarchy value filter to allow only a single value to be selected.

Filters with multiple fields such as Calendar Range and Cascading can be laid out vertically rather than horizontally by checking **Vertical Layout** in the **Layout** tab.



Date/time filters can allow time of day to be entered if the **Time Granularity** property is set to a unit of time. Choose the smallest unit of time that you want to be able to enter.

Date

2017/02/15 00:00:00

◀ Feb 2016 ▶

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29					

Hour

Minute

Second

Today



Note: The granularity may be limited by some touch devices. For example, seconds may be unavailable.

For more information, see:

- [Design Overview](#)
- [Design Tips](#)
- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Filter Child Dashboards From a Parent Dashboard](#)
- [Sorting a Table Visualization](#)
- [Symphony Metric Sets](#)
- [Displaying Top/Bottom Records](#)
- [Define Custom Hierarchy Sorting](#)
- [Define Custom Measure Sorting](#)

Check Similar Parameters in a View

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

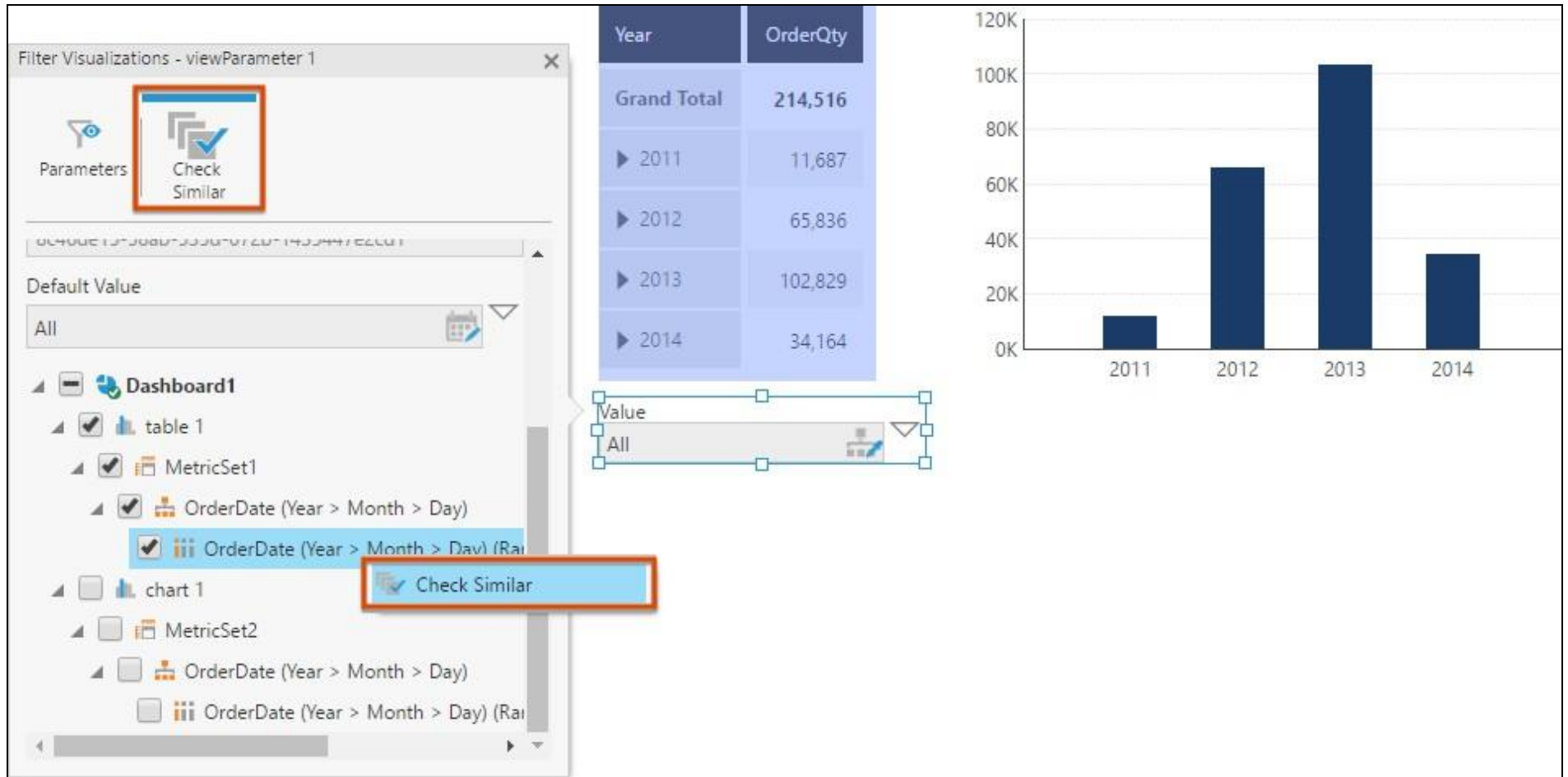
The **Check Similar** option makes it easy to connect a filter or view parameter to multiple metric sets.

If you have multiple metric sets displayed on a dashboard, and each makes use of the same or a compatible hierarchy such as **OrderDate**. When you first [add a filter](#), compatible parameters are automatically connected in all of the visualizations you currently happen to have selected. Afterwards, you can still choose to connect to all compatible parameters in one step as shown below. Compatible parameters generally have the same type and unique name, except for date/time type parameters that are considered compatible regardless.

Using the Filter Visualizations Panel

Open the **Filter Visualizations** panel by choosing **Connect Filters** in the toolbar.

Expand the hierarchy you want to connect to (e.g., **OrderDate**) to find its associated parameter (e.g., **OrderDate (RangeDateTime, AllHierarchyValues)**). Right-click on this parameter and select **Check Similar** from the context menu, or select the parameter and click **Check Similar** from the toolbar.

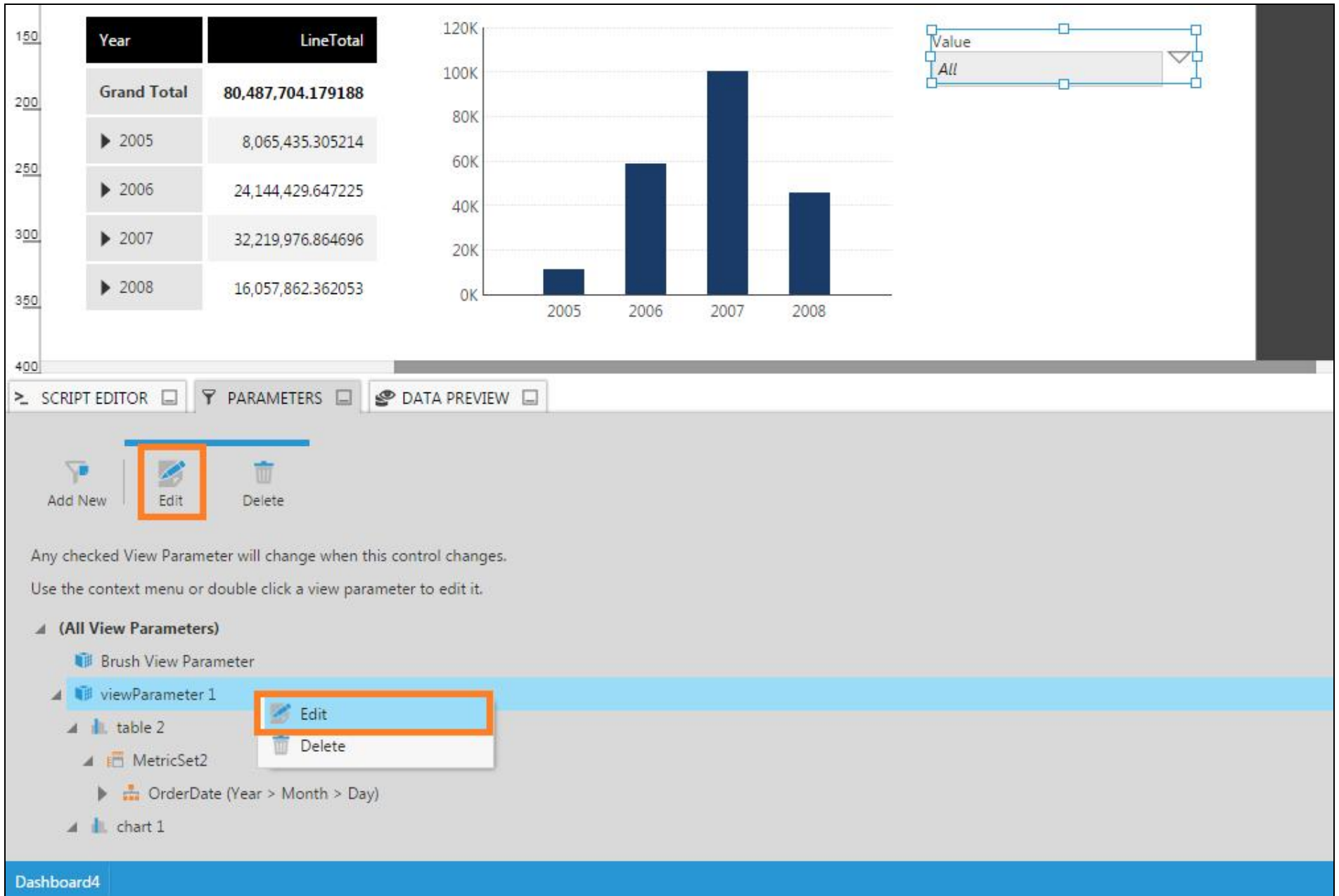


Compatible parameters from other metric sets will be automatically checked for you.

Using the Parameters Window

You can also perform the automatic connection from the [Parameters window](#).

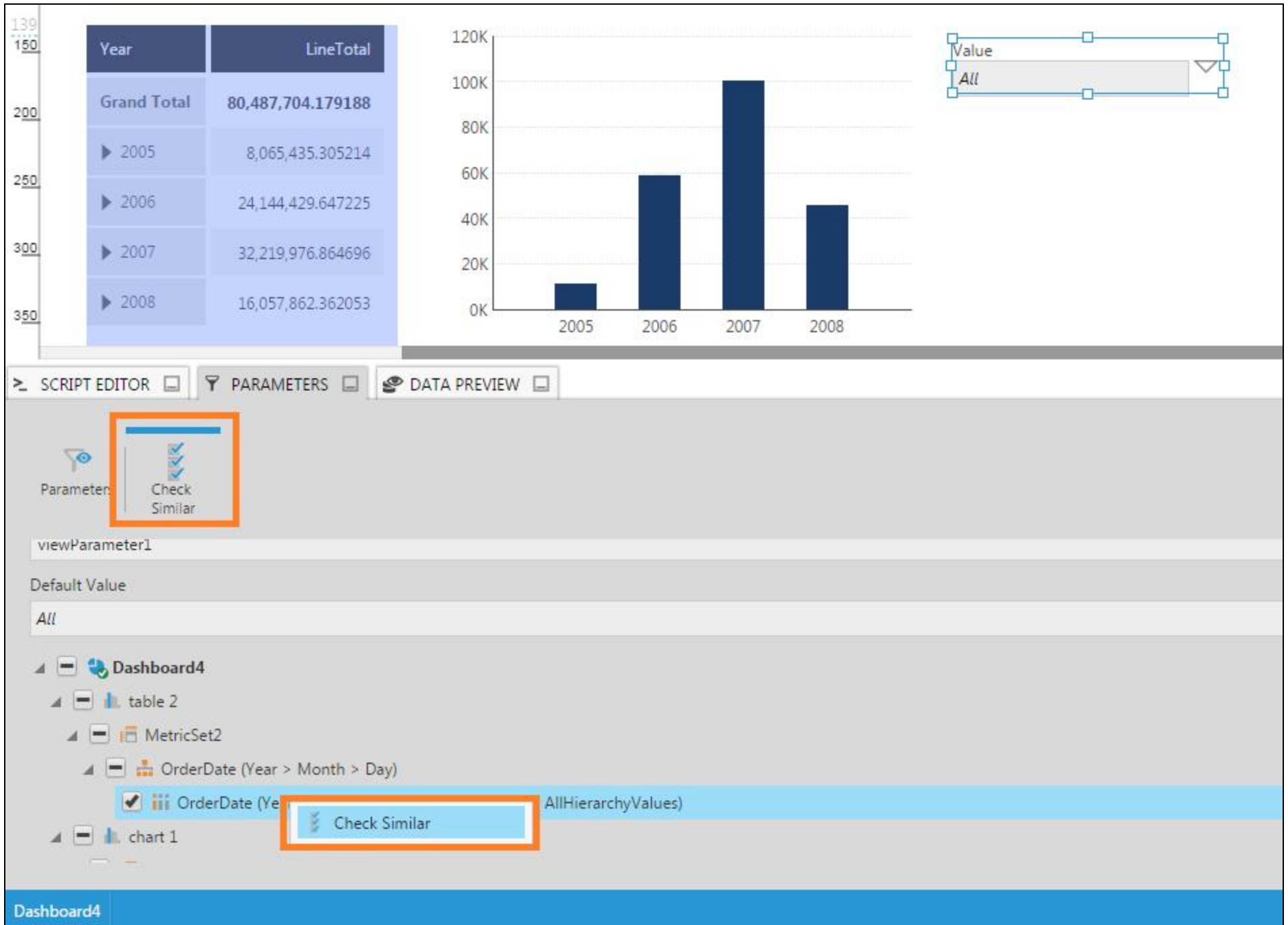
Locate your view parameter in the window. Right-click on the view parameter and select **Edit** from the menu, or select the view parameter and click **Edit** from the toolbar.





- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Expand one of the hierarchies or measures you want to connect to until you see its associated parameter. Right-click on this parameter and select **Check Similar** from the menu, or select the parameter and click **Check Similar** from the toolbar.





- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Parameters from other metric sets that are compatible will be automatically checked for you.

For more information, see:

- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Using Code Libraries

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

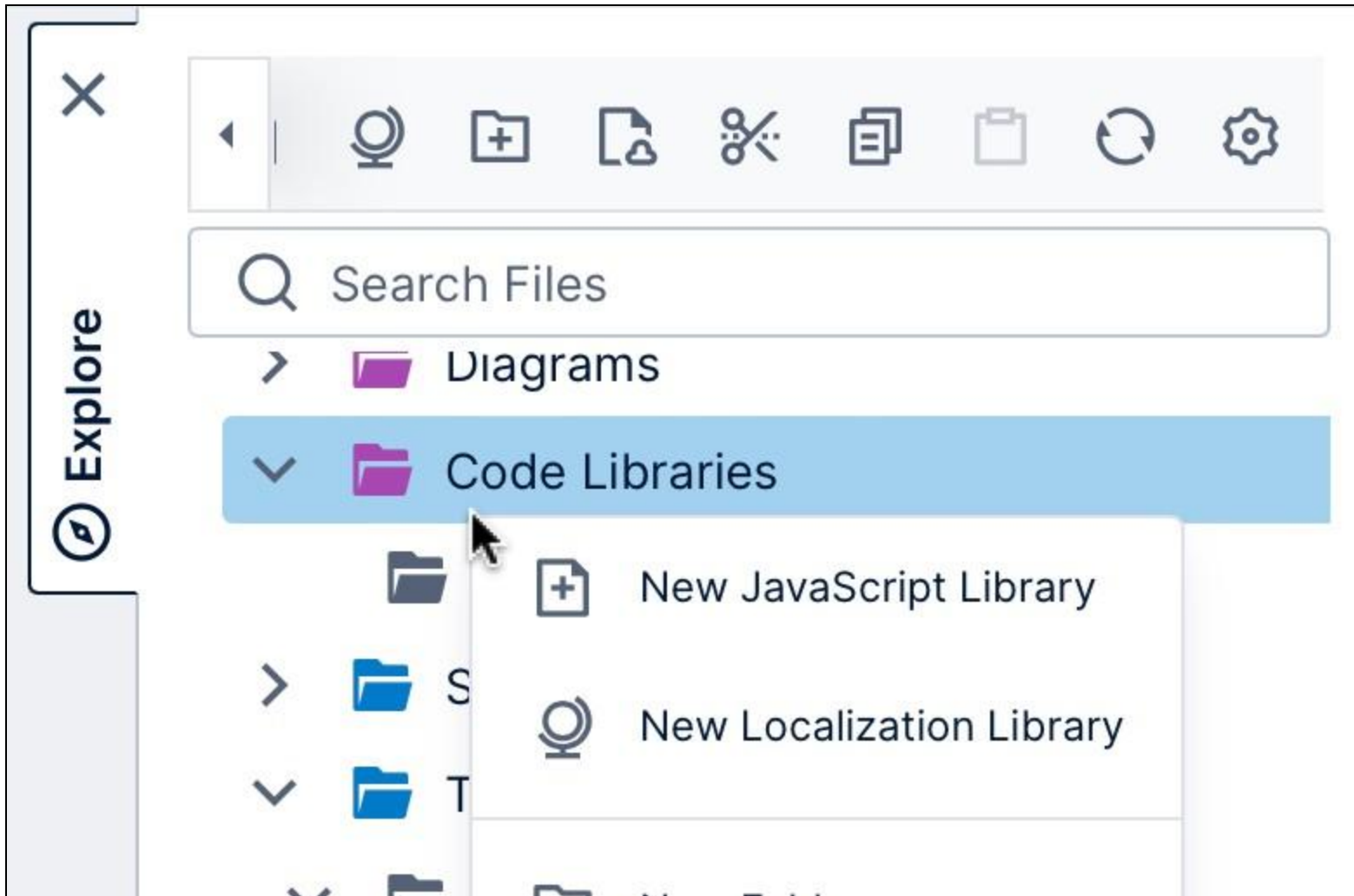
Code libraries allow [developer users](#) to create and manage reusable scripts and localizations to add to dashboards and other views.

For example, use JavaScript code libraries for helper functions that you want to call from multiple dashboards, or even to reference from other code libraries. Localization code libraries store localized strings in different languages that can be loaded and displayed automatically in your views depending on each user's [culture](#).

Create a Code Library

You can create a code library while you have a file open for editing such as a dashboard or another type of view.

In the **Explore** window, right-click the **Code Libraries** folder, then choose **New JavaScript Library** or **New Localization Library**



In the dialog that opens, click into the **Name** field to name the library and confirm the save location in the Save dialog that appears next. Optionally create a new subfolder by right-clicking the **Code Libraries** folder and choosing **New Folder**, then typing a name and the enter/return key. Click to save at the bottom to return the code library dialog.

Adding content is different for the JavaScript libraries detailed next versus [localization libraries described later](#).



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

JavaScript Libraries

New Code Library

Create a new code library containing script or localized strings to use in views such as dashboards. Localization libraries are a container that you can create separate localizations inside of for each targeted culture.

Name

Select a name...

Content Type

JavaScript 

References

Add reference 

Upload a file to use for the content, or enter or paste it as text below.

Choose File no file selected



Build



Undo



Redo

Editing: **JavaScript** Ln: 1 Col: 1

For a JavaScript library, click **Add reference** if you have other code libraries containing script that this code library should be able to refer to or should otherwise be included whenever this code library is used.

You can write or paste your script directly into the editor shown in the dialog, which has many of the same features as the [script editor](#) shown when editing a view, including auto-complete popups. You can also click **Choose File** or **Browse...** (depending on the browser) to upload a file with a .js file extension.

Code library JavaScript will run immediately when a view that references it is loaded, as a `<script>` element on its page. You can include any JavaScript that should be included on these pages, such as functions that should be called from script actions added to events in a dashboard. Below are some examples:

```
function mySimpleFunction() {
    return "Hello!";
}

window.corporateLibrary = {

    palette: ["#418cf0", "#fcb441", "#e0400a", "#056492", "#bfbfbf", "#1a3c69", "#e1e480", "#119cdd", "#cb6a49", "#005cdb",
"#f4d288", "#506381", "#f1b9a8", "#e0830a", "#7893be"],

    applyPaletteColors: function (colorRules) {
        var discreteRules = colorRules.filter(function (rule) {
            return rule instanceof dundas.controls.DiscreteColorRule;
        });
        discreteRules.forEach(function (rule, index) {
            var colorString = corporateLibrary.palette[index % corporateLibrary.palette.length];
            rule.value = dundas.controls.Color.fromString(colorString);
        });
    }
};
```

Click **Save** at the bottom of the dialog to save and [check in](#) the code library in the location you chose within the Code Libraries folder.

To edit the code library later, find it in the **Explore** window and double-click it, or right-click it and choose **Edit**.

Localization Libraries

A localization library acts as a container for the separate localizations you add for different languages/cultures, so you usually just enter a name in its initial dialog. Click **Save** at the bottom to save and [check in](#) the localization library in the location you chose within the *Code Libraries folder*.

Next, right-click your localization library in the **Explore** window, and for each language or culture you are entering text for, choose **New Localization**. Enter a **Name** for your own reference, then customize the default XML that's populated initially.

New Code Library

Create a new code library containing script or localized strings to use in views such as dashboards. Localization libraries are a container that you can create separate localizations inside of for each targeted culture.

Name

Content Type

Localization



Upload a file to use for the content, or enter or paste it as text below.

Choose File no file selected

```
1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
2 <localization xmlns="http://dundas.com/schemas/BI/customLocalization.xsd" cu
3   <group name="General">
4     <string key="LabelName1">This is a localized label</string>
5   </group>
```



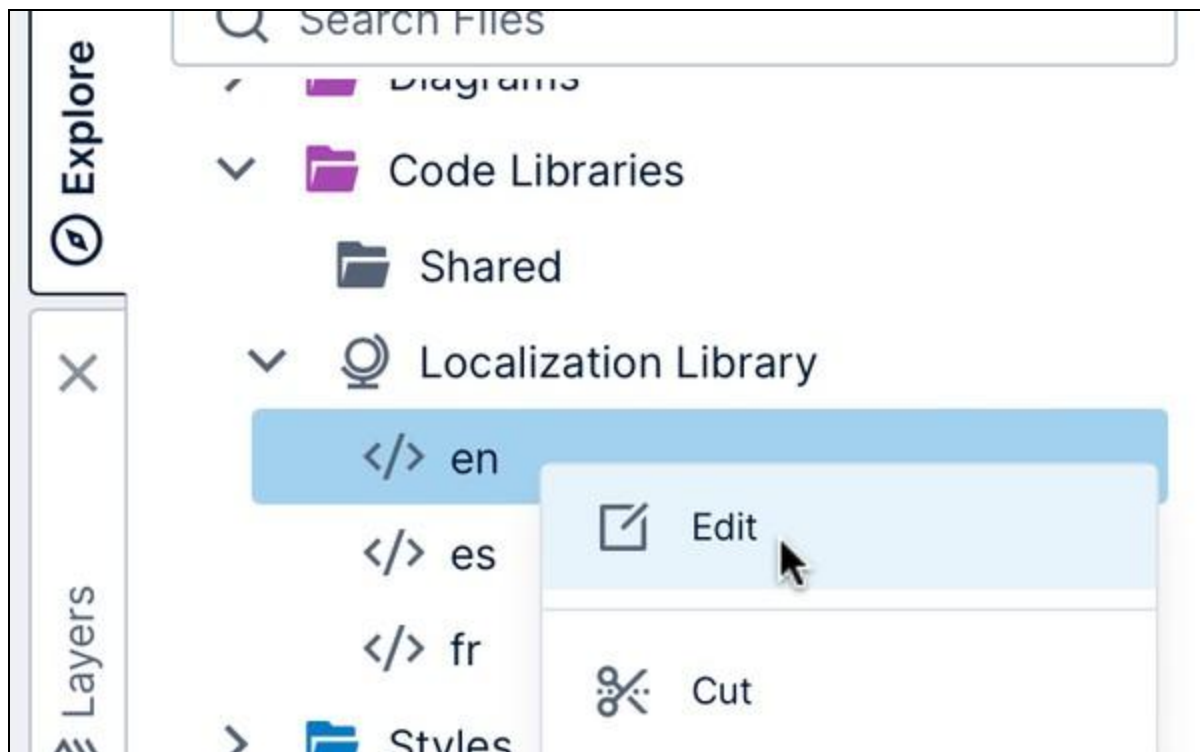
The default XML consists of a *localization* element like the following where the *culture* attribute is initially set to en, representing English for no particular culture. Change this to another culture name or language tag depending on which localization you are adding. An extensive list of the ones you can enter is available [from Microsoft](#).

Use a simple two-letter language code when you want one localization to apply for multiple cultures, for example en applies to users to cultures *en-US* (United States), *en-GB* (United Kingdom), *en-AU* (Australia), and others. You can add a mix of a localizations with and without specific culture/region codes, and the most specific match to each user's culture will be loaded if available.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<localization xmlns="http://dundas.com/schemas/BI/customLocalization.xsd" culture="en">
  <group name="General">
    <string key="LabelName1">This is a localized label</string>
  </group>
</localization>
```

Add *string* elements with a key attribute setting whatever name you want to use to refer to this string, then enter the localized text inside the element that you want displayed. You can add them inside group elements like in this example - these are optional and used for your own convenience to maintain some organization for the strings.

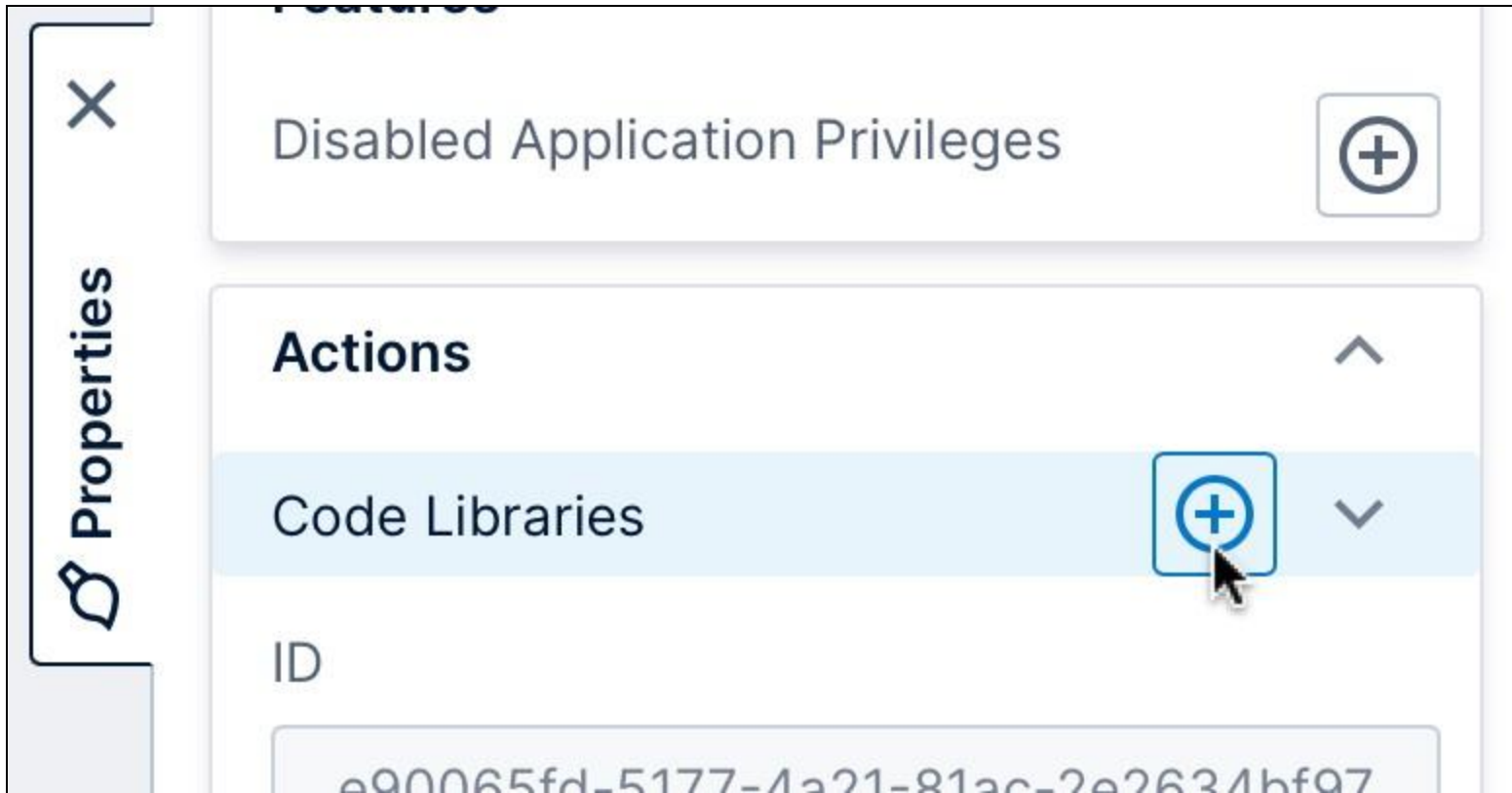
After clicking **Save**, you will find the localization under the localization library after expanding it. Right-click the localization and choose **Edit** when you want to re-open the dialog.



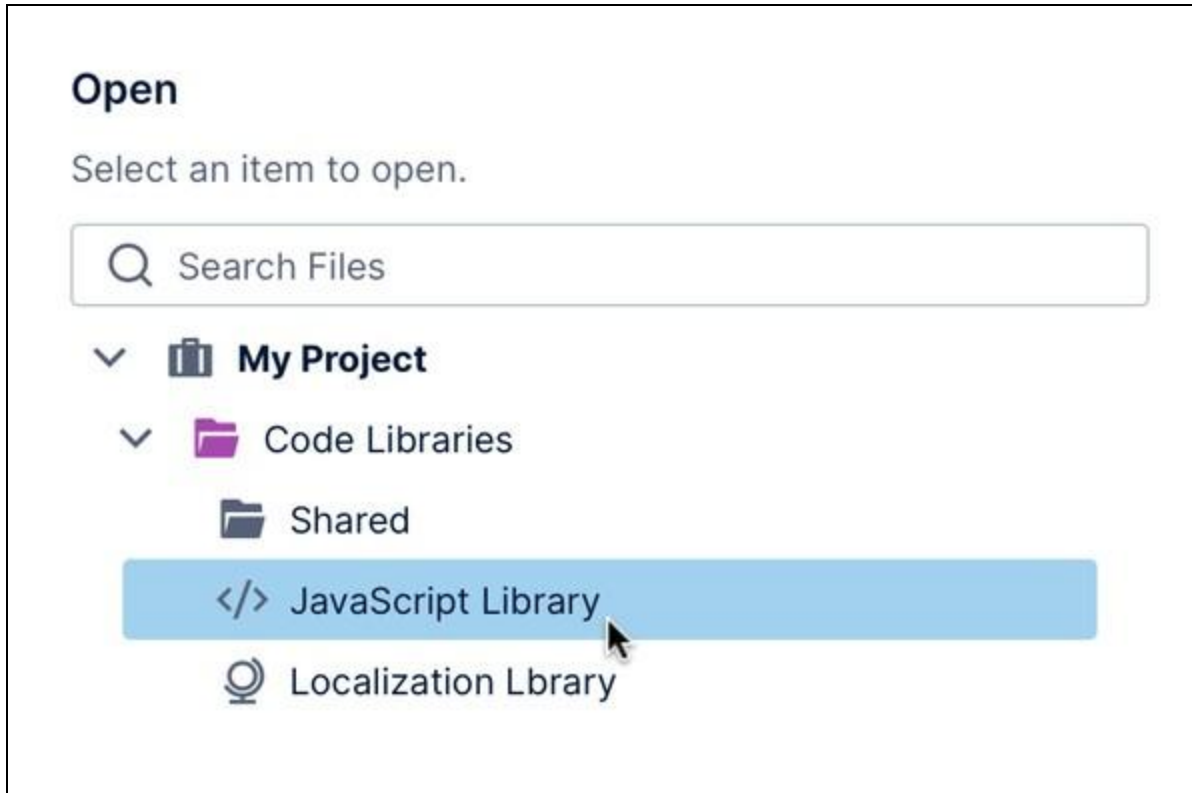
Using a Code Library

When editing a dashboard, report, or other view, you can add a code library in the **Properties** window for that view. If any element or control is selected, click an empty part of the canvas to de-deselect it and show the view's own properties instead.

Under the *Actions* category, expand **Code Libraries** then click the **+** button.

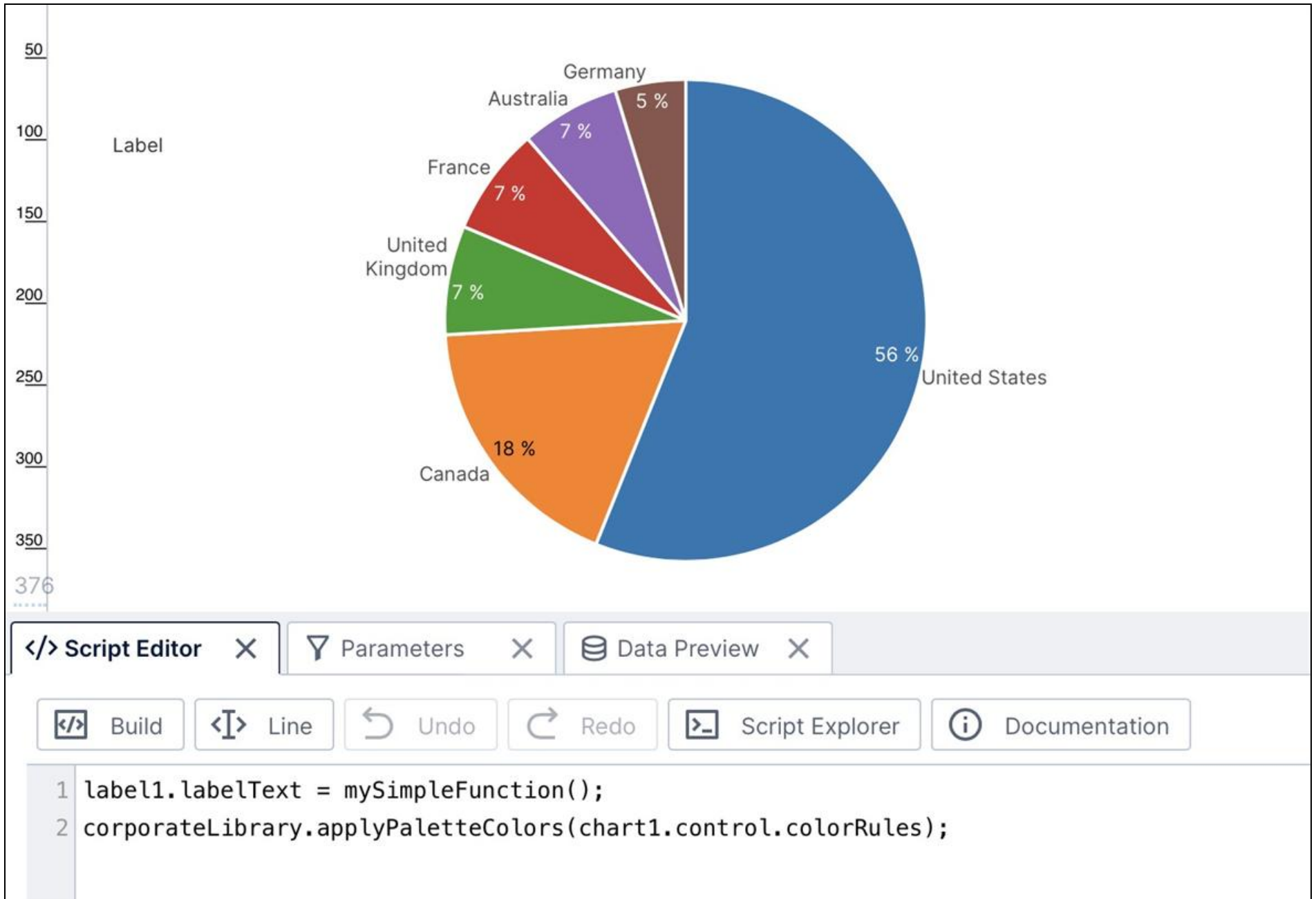


In the *Open dialog* that appears, select the code library that you want to use and click the submit button at the bottom.



JavaScript Libraries

Code library script often needs to be accessed or called from script actions. [Using the script editor](#) accessed for an event such as *Loading or Ready* on the dashboard or view itself, or *Click* on a visualization or other control, you can now refer to the code library's script.





JavaScript libraries added to a view are included on the page when that view is first opened. Click [Sandbox View](#) in the toolbar to immediately open the dashboard in view mode in a new tab or window with all JavaScript libraries loaded and scripts running.



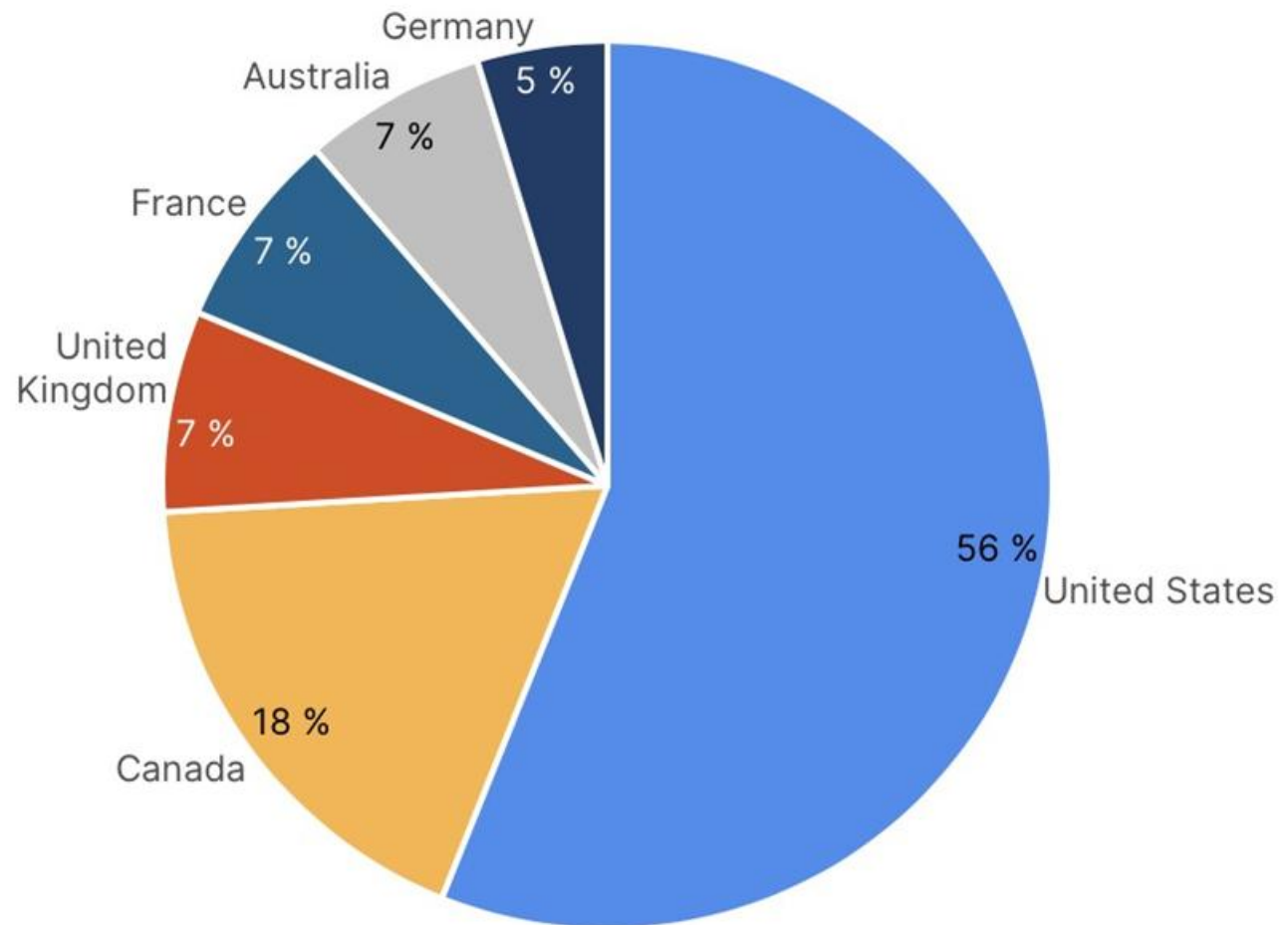
Note: If your code library script is causing a problem with your view even in edit mode, you can add `? IgnoreBuiltInResources=true` to the URL in your browser's address bar (or `&IgnoreBuiltInResources=true` following other parameters).



Note: When [using a view container to embed a view](#), JavaScript libraries from both views will be added to the page.

You can also re-open the current file or refresh the page for any newly added JavaScript libraries to be loaded, but note that script actions only run in view mode, and dashboards must be opened directly into view mode for script actions to run.

Hello!



Localization Libraries

With your dashboard or other view open in edit mode, you can 'globalize' any displayable text setting by entering one of the keys you specified in your localization library surrounded on either side by the characters \$%\$.

For example, to use the default localization string from the example shown earlier, enter the following as a label's text:

\$\$LabelName1\$\$\$

Any other text set up for a visualization, component, or filter in the **Properties** window can be set the same way, such as **Tooltip Text**, a column's **Header Text** in a table, a filter's built-in label text, and so on. You can combine your localization key with any other text characters or [placeholder keywords](#) you want displayed.

You can also localize settings in the metric sets you've added to your view. For example, when you want to localize text that comes from the names (captions) of the measures and hierarchies in your metric set, the best way is to edit their settings from the Data Analysis Panel and set their Caption to use your localization key. This way, your localized text will be displayed by default everywhere the data is assigned in the Data Analysis Panel's [Visualization tab](#). There is also a Name when editing the overall metric set settings that can be displayed to viewers when setting up some notifications, for example.

Metric Set Default Values

Caption

Unique Name

Analysis Element Name

Element Settings

\$\$LabelName1\$\$\$

Country Order Quantity

United States	154,092
Canada	49,381
United Kingdom	20,099
France	19,906
Australia	18,293
Germany	13,005
\$\$Grand Total\$\$	274,776

In general, your localization keys will be displayed in edit mode as you entered them. Switch to **View** mode from the toolbar to see your localized text take effect for your own culture (you can check your current culture from your [profile](#)).

This is a localized label

This is a localized label

All

▼

⋮

Country	Order Quantity
United States	154,092
Canada	49,381
United Kingdom	20,099
France	19,906
Australia	18,293
Germany	13,005
Grand Total	274,776

To view the dashboard with a different culture, you can either log on as a user with a different culture set up, or you can add `?cultureName=<culture>` to the logon URL with a culture name that corresponds to one of your localizations. For more details on culture names and different ways you can set them, see [Localization and Multi-Language Support](#).

The following shows the result when viewing the same dashboard as in the previous two images above, with a localization added for culture fr (French) and after logging on with the culture name fr-FR (French - France):

Ceci est une étiquette localisée		Ceci est une étiquette localisée	
		All	⋮
Pays	Quantité commandée		
United States	154 092		
Canada	49 381		
United Kingdom	20 099		
France	19 906		
Australia	18 293		
Germany	13 005		
Total	274 776		

Code libraries are used only for settings that are set directly while editing views such as dashboards and reports (and their metric sets). Other features can be localized separately:

- The entire application's user interface or any required portion of it can be localized by administrators as shown in [Localization and multi-language support](#).
- [Tokens](#) shown in filters such as *All* or *Current year* can be localized for various languages/cultures when editing the token's name or caption.



- Symphony does not perform localization of data from your data source (i.e., rows of data or data points) on its own, but a data source may localize the data for each user if [impersonation](#) is supported and set up in its data connector. In a data cube, a calculated element's script can [access the current session's culture name](#) to determine data to return, or Current Culture Name is one of the built-in [attribute tokens](#) that can be passed as a [filter parameter](#), [query placeholder](#), or to a [stored procedure](#).

For more information, see:

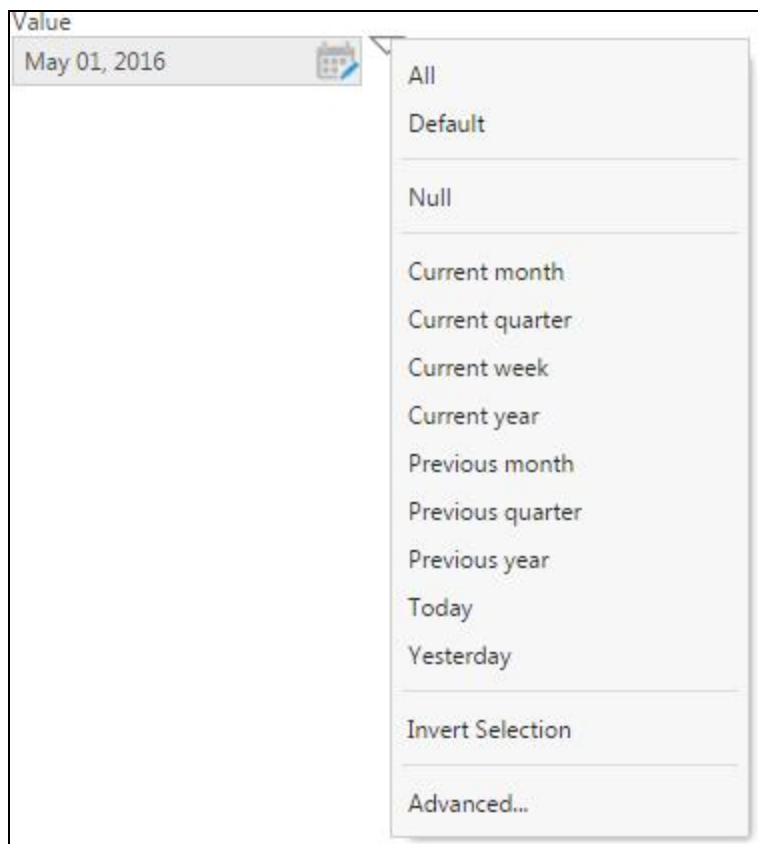
- [Using the Script Editor](#)
- [Localization and Multi-Language Support](#)
- [Edit Versus View Mode and Sandbox View](#)
- [Design Overview](#)
- [Seat Types](#)

Creating Custom Tokens

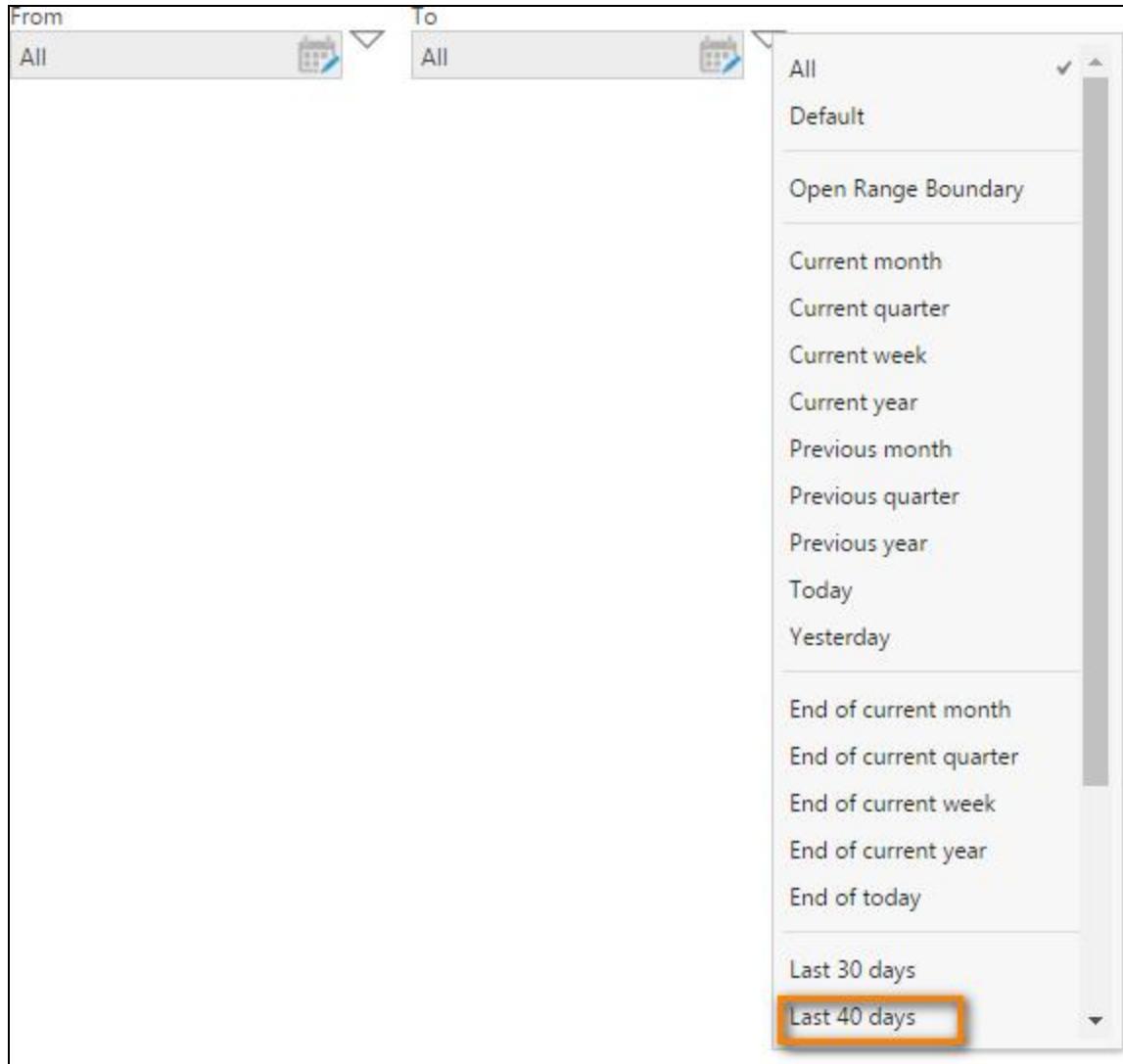
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Custom tokens can be added to the [tokens menu](#) of filters to provide your own filtering options based on a data source, a predefined set, a time offset, or script.

Built-in token options include **All** and **Null**, and various relative time tokens shown for date/time and calendar filters such as **Today**, **Current week**, or **Year to date**.



All Symphony users with the Create Token [privilege](#) can create new tokens.



The various types of custom tokens you can create are:

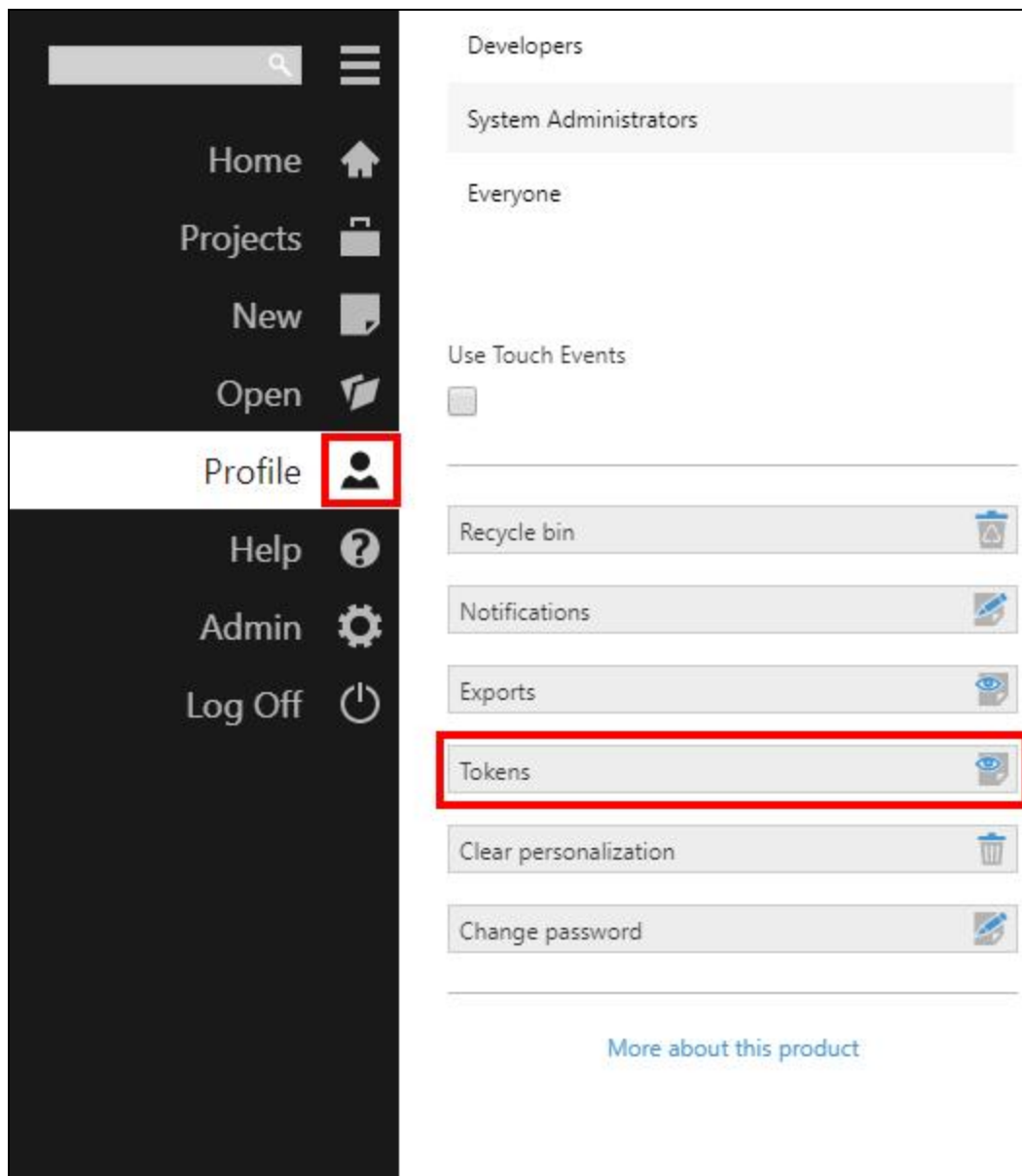
Token Category	Description	Example
Data	Defined by querying the raw data behind a data source	First day, Largest order
Named Set	Defined on a specific dimension hierarchy	USA, Canada, Paris



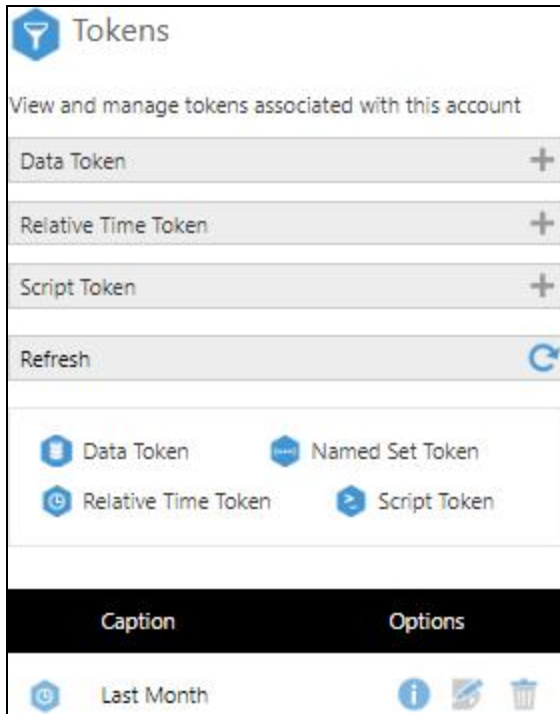
Token Category	Description	Example
Relative Time	Defined on time based parameter	Current week, Last 30 days, Beginning of today
Script	Defined using DundasScript , allowing unlimited flexibility	<code>return TimeZoneInfo.ConvertTimeFromUtc(DateTime.UtcNow, currentSession.TimeZone);</code>

Tokens List

To find a list of your existing tokens and to create new data, relative time, or script tokens, click the **Profile** button in Symphony's left menu, and scroll down to find **Tokens**.



Click the action icons next to existing tokens to view details, edit, or delete.



Creating New Tokens

Data Tokens

In the [tokens list found in your Symphony profile](#), click the **Data Token** button to create a new data token.

In the **New Data Token** dialog, enter a **Caption** for the token.



New Data Token

more help

The token value is determined by querying the raw data behind a data source, and can appear in filters with the same data type.

Caption

Select a column or element from a data source or cube as the **Data Element** for this token, then choose a **Data Category** for determining which value to use.

Data Element	
OrderQty	
Data Category	
Maximum	

Click **Submit**.

The token will appear on filters that use the same data type as the data behind the element you chose.

Year	Month	Day	OrderQty	Value
2011	May, 2011	May 31, 2011	825	All
			825	
	June, 2011	Jun 01, 2011	4	
		Jun 02, 2011	5	
		Jun 03, 2011	2	
		Jun 04, 2011	5	
		Jun 05, 2011	4	
		Jun 06, 2011	3	
		Jun 07, 2011	3	
		Jun 08, 2011	6	
		Jun 09, 2011	3	
		Jun 10, 2011	4	

- All
- Data Default
- Null
- Highest
- Largest Order**
- Lowest



Note: If you choose a hierarchy from a data cube as your element, the token's data type is **String** and can only appear for string parameter types rather than hierarchy parameters.

Named Set Token

To create a new named set token, start by selecting hierarchy member values from a filter in a metric set, or in a dashboard or other view.

Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	274,914
▶ Accessories	61,932
▶ Bikes	90,268
▶ Clothing	73,670
▶ Components	49,044

Value
(All)

Search Members

▶ (All)

▶ Accessories

▶ ☐ Bike Racks
▶ ☐ Bike Stands
▶ Bottles and Cages

☒ Mountain Bottle Cage
☐ Road Bottle Cage
☒ Water Bottle - 30 oz.
▶ ☐ Cleaners
▶ ☐ Fenders

From the hierarchy filter's token menu, select **Save Selection as Token....**

Product Category	OrderQty
Grand Total	8,840
▶ Accessories	8,840

Value
Mountain Bottle Cage, W...

All
Default
Invert Selection

Save Selection as Token...

Enter a **Caption** and click the submit button at the bottom of the dialog.

You can now find this token in the filter's token menu so you can easily re-select these values.

Value
All

All ✓
 Default
 your-token-name

Relative Time Token

In the [tokens list found in your Symphony profile](#), click the **Relative Time Token** button to create a new relative time token.

In the **New Relative Time Token** dialog, enter a **Caption** for the token.

For a relative time token, the data type is locked to **Date** and **Time Hierarchy**.

Data Type
Date
Time Hierarchy

Select the **Display Type**. For our "Last 40 days" example, we select **Range Full** since it defines both a start and an end to a filter range.

Display Type
Range Full

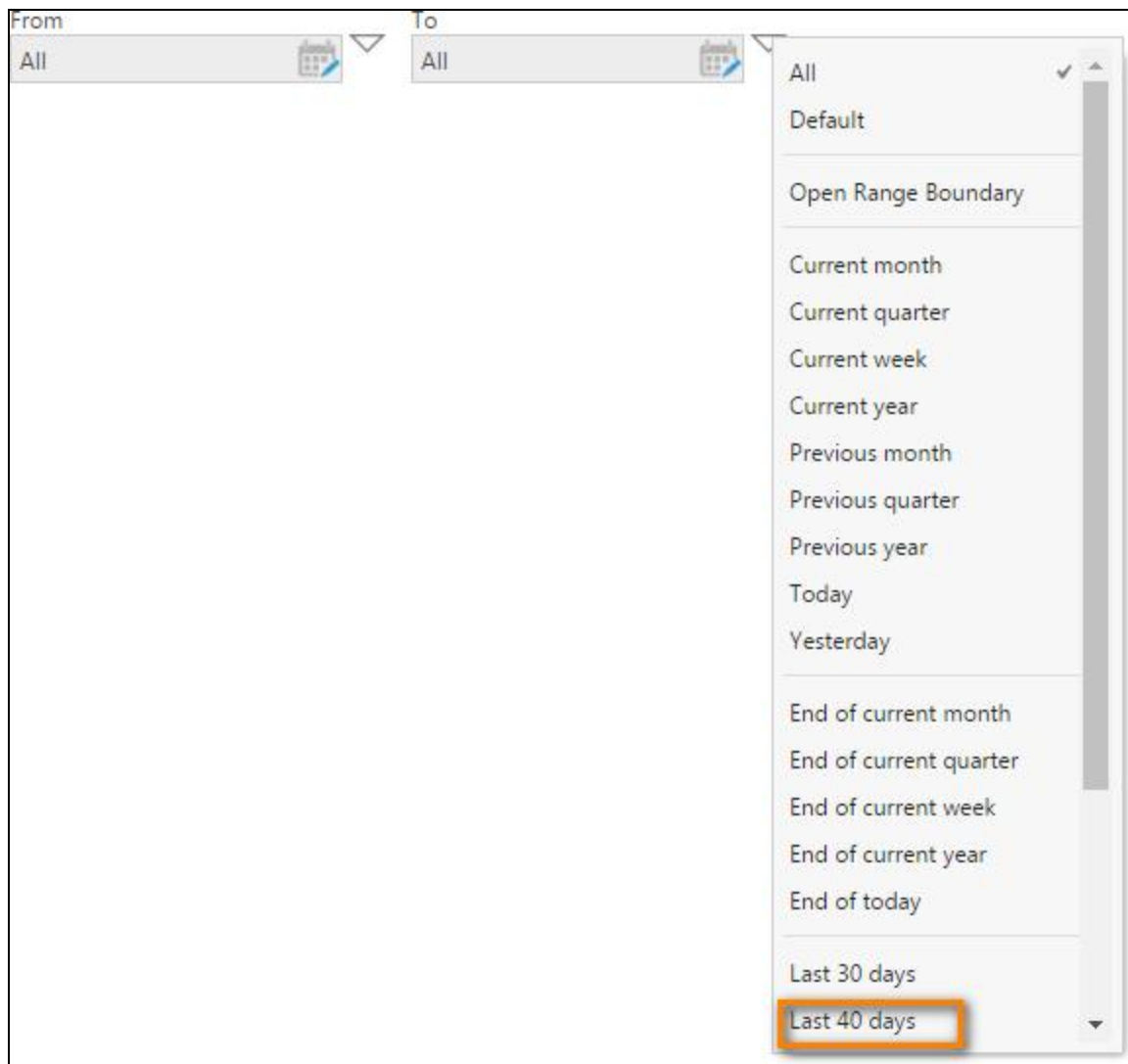
If desired, set **Format Override** to display date values in a particular format in filters with this token selected.

Format Override
dd-MMM-yyyy

Depending on what Display Type was chosen, select granularity and offset for the start and/or end of the range.

Member Granularity	End Member Granularity
Day	Day
Member Offset	End Member Offset
-39	0

Click the submit button to create the token and return to the updated tokens setup screen. The new token can now be found in the tokens menus for calendar and date/time filters.



Script Token

In the [tokens list found in your Symphony profile](#), click the **Script Token** button.

Enter a **Caption**.

The script language used for tokens is [DundasScript](#). Set **Data Type** to the type of value that will be returned by your script:

- Date ([DateTime](#))
- Time Hierarchy ([MemberValue](#) or [DateTime](#))
- Numeric (double, float, decimal, int, etc.)
- String
- Hierarchy ([MemberValue](#))

Data Type
Hierarchy ▼

Display Type
Single ▼

[Select Hierarchy](#)

Allow offset support as script parameter
☐

Most data types support more than one **Display Type**, which determine which filter types can display this token:

- Single (e.g., Single Date, Single Number filters)
- Range Full, Range Start, Range End (e.g., Calendar Range, Range Number filters)
- Collection (e.g., Hierarchy Value, Cascading filters)

Some additional options may appear depending on what you chose above:

- If you chose a **Hierarchy** data type, click the **Select Hierarchy** link that appears to choose which hierarchy's members you will be returning.
- To allow your token to appear in the **Token Offset** dialog available as the **Advanced** option in filter token menus, check **Allow offset support as script parameter** if applicable. You can access the offset in your script as the variable **offset**.
- For tokens with a date or time hierarchy data type, optionally set the **Format Override** to determine how the dates are displayed in filters.

Your script should include one or more return statements, returning a value of the data type selected above. When returning a full range or a collection of values, return an array or another type of list of values, instead of just a single value of your data type.

For example, the following script returns a range from April 1, 2017 to today, where the end date is **exclusive**:

```
DateTime[] dates = new DateTime[2];
dates[0] = new DateTime(2017, 4, 1);
dates[1] = DateTime.Today;
return dates;
```

Click the **submit** button at the bottom of the dialog to verify the script and save the token. You will not be able to change the Data Type, Display Type, or hierarchy after this step.

Rename or Localize a Token

You can rename a token, or specify different captions for a token to be displayed depending on the current language/culture of your user account. First locate the token in the [tokens list](#), select it and click the **Edit** icon.

Caption	Options
Before Today	  
Last Month	  

Click the caption link at the top of the edit dialog.

To rename the token, change the text under **Default**; otherwise, click **Add localized caption**.


Edit Relative Time Token

The token value(s) are defined using time dimensions.

Caption
Last 40 days

Symbol
L40

Token Association
Global Token

Data Type
Date

Time Hierarchy

Display Type
Range Full

Member Granularity
Day

Member Offset
-39

End Member Granularity
Day

End Member Offset
0


Localize Token Caption

Specify additional captions for the token based on culture. The default caption will be shown if there is no localized caption for an account's culture.

Default
Last 40 days

Add localized caption

For a localized caption, enter the IETF [language tag](#) in the **Culture** field, and fill in the **Caption** field.



Localize Token Caption

Specify additional captions for the token based on culture. The default caption will be shown if there is no localized caption for an account's culture.

Default

Last 40 days

Culture

fr-CA

Caption

40 derniers jours

Delete localization 

Click the **submit** button at the bottom of the dialog to apply the changes.

For more information, see:

- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Application Privileges](#)
- [Managing Tokens](#)
- Off the Charts: [How to Create Custom Tokens](#)

Filter Child Dashboards From a Parent Dashboard

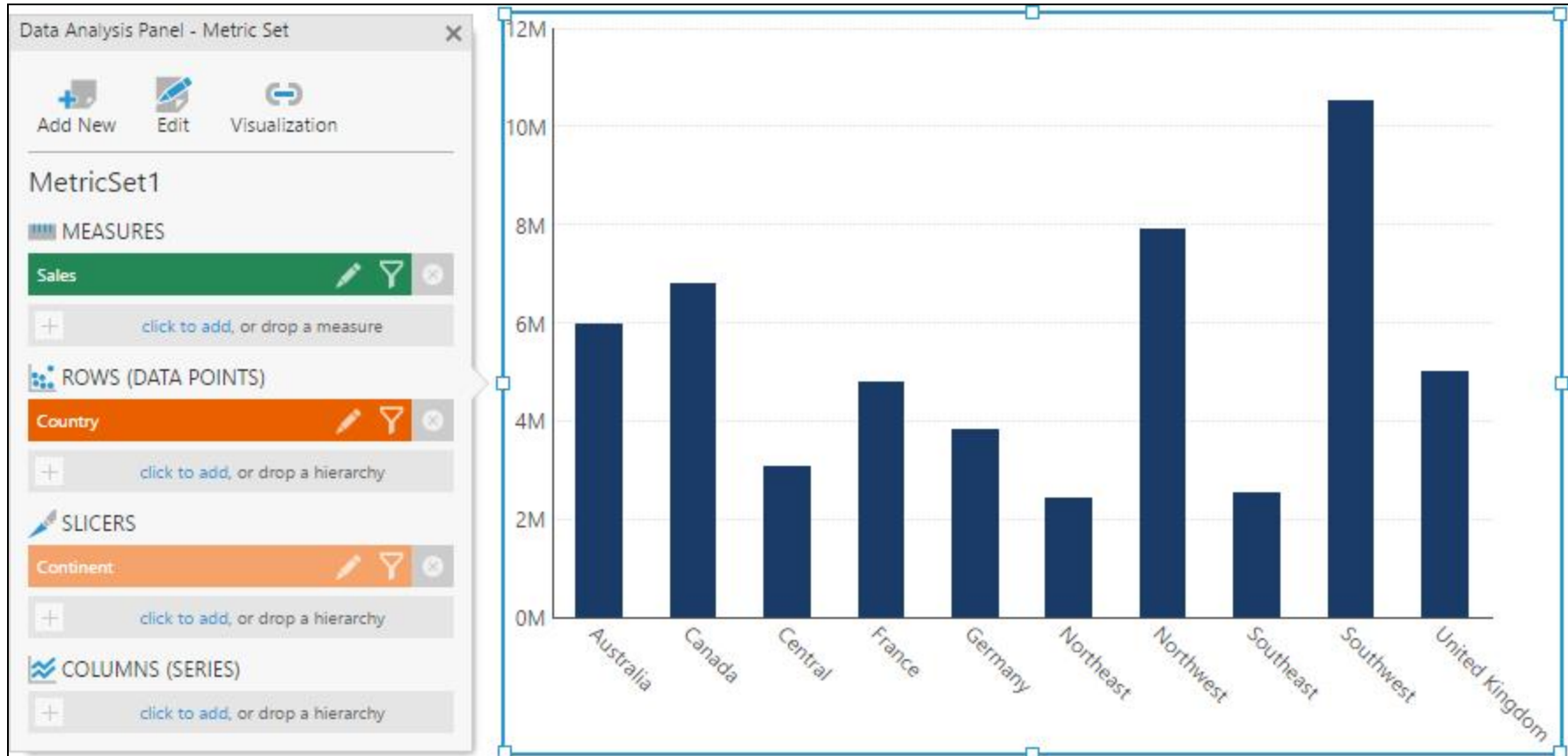
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

You can embed views such as dashboards inside other views, and also filter them from the top level. For example, you can display one dashboard inside another dashboard, while using filters on the parent dashboard that affect the embedded dashboard.

Note: There may be some overhead when embedding dashboards as compared to using metric sets directly on the parent dashboard.

Set Up the Embedded View

Create or edit a dashboard or another type of view.



Add a view parameter in the [Parameters window](#), or [add a filter](#), which automatically adds a view parameter, then select checkboxes for data on this view that should be filtered.

Customize the **Name** and **Script Name** depending on which data is being filtered.

SCRIPT EDITOR
PARAMETERS
DATA PREVIEW


Parameters

VIEW PARAMETER

Name

continentParam

Script Name

continentParam

ID

9fb2a689-8ff1-02f0-ae42-2c84c435b379

Default Value

All

Dashboard1

chart 1

MetricSet1

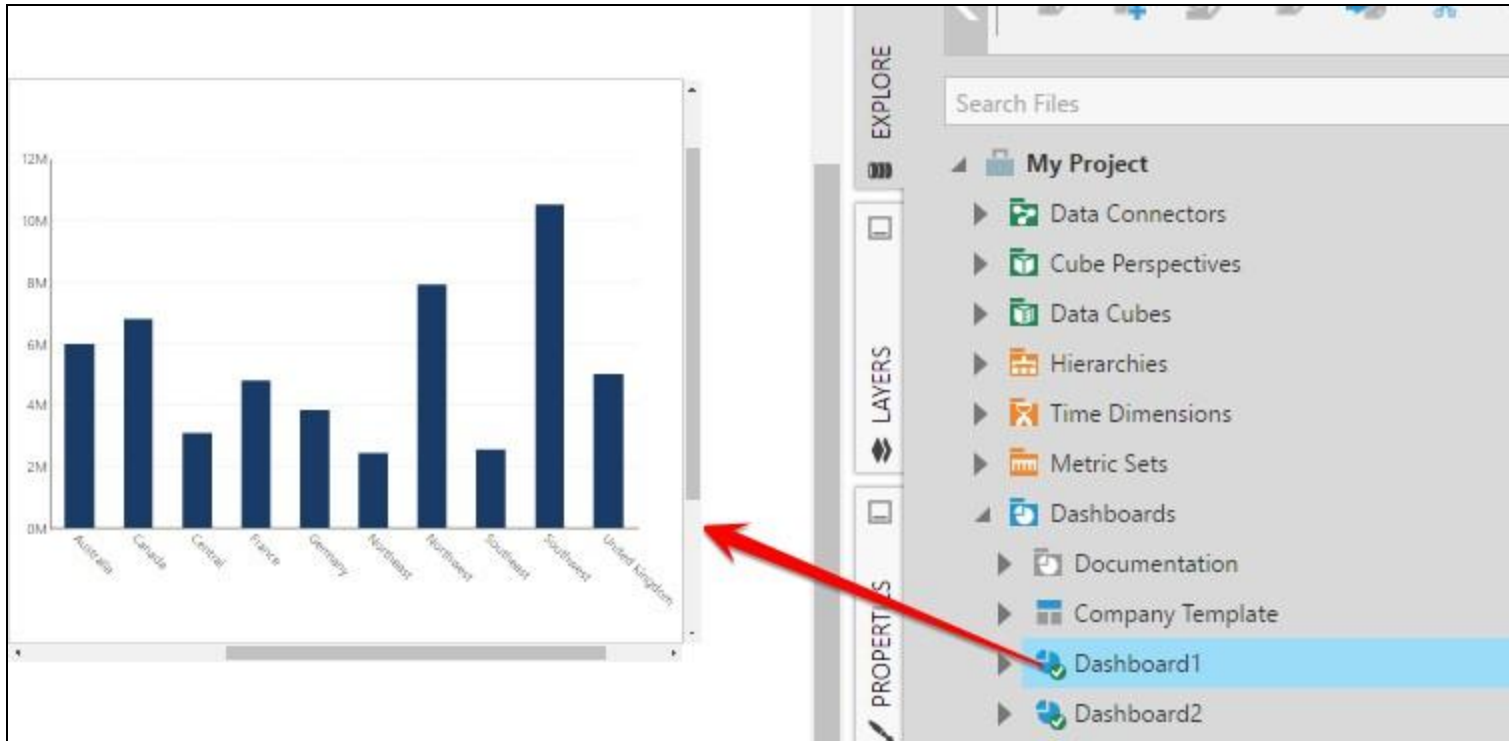
Country
Continent

☒ Location (AllHierarchyValues)

If you will be navigating from this embedded view to another one, for example using a [menu component](#) on a parent view, or by setting up a [navigation interaction](#) in this view, your view parameter connections will continue to work as long as the view parameters in the other embedded views have a matching **Script Name** set.

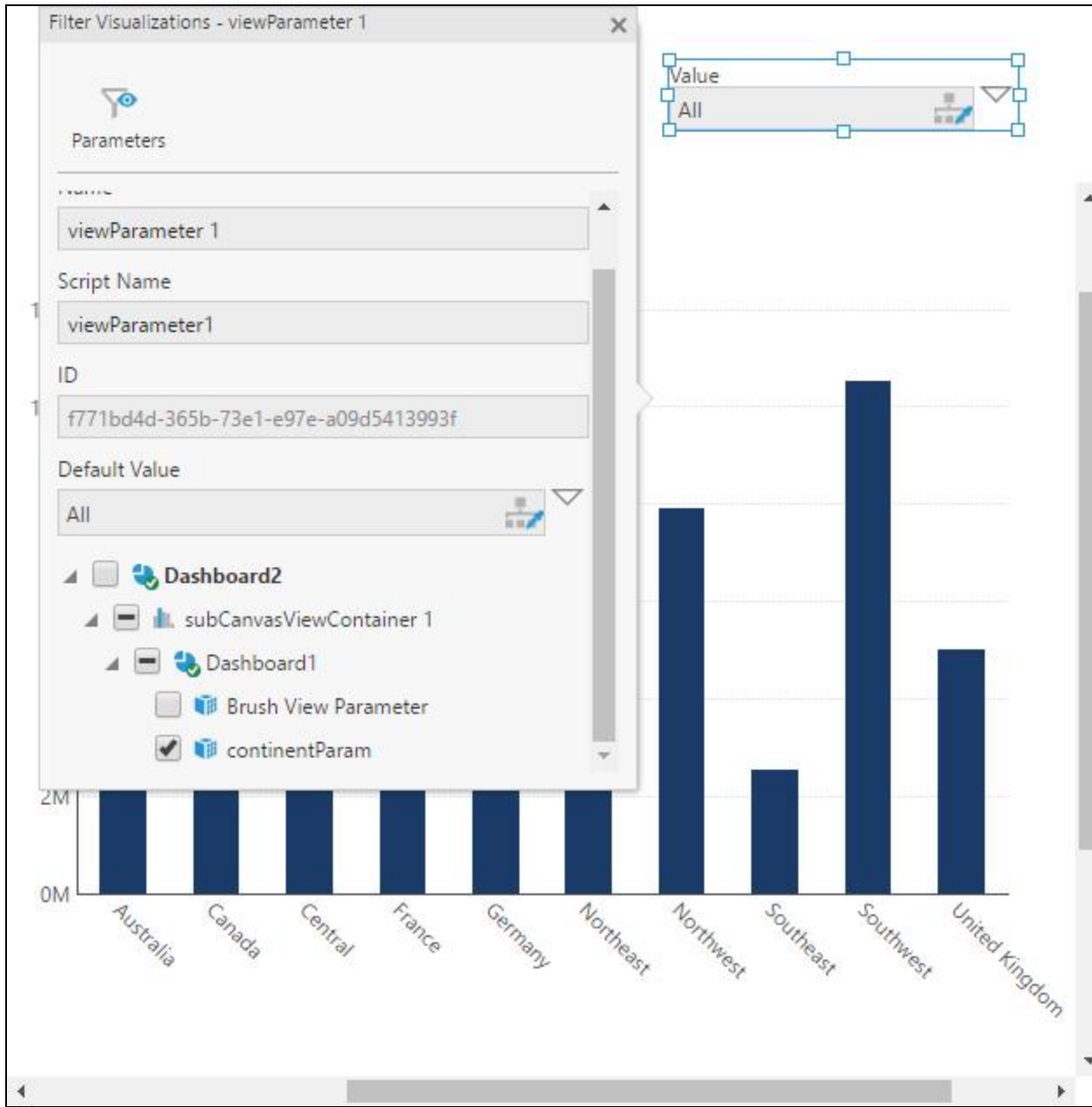
Embed the View

In another view such as a dashboard, drag and drop the view that you want to embed from the **Explore** window onto the canvas. This creates a [view container](#) to display that view.



[Add a filter](#) to use for filtering the child dashboard, or set up existing filters by choosing **Connect Filters** in the toolbar.

In the **Filter Visualizations** popup that appears, select the checkbox to connect to the child dashboard's view parameter that you created earlier.





Note: If you added filters to the embedded view, you can prevent them from displaying while embedded by enabling the **Hide Parameter Controls** checkbox option in the **Properties** window for the view container.

For more information, see:

- [Using a View Container](#)
- [Use a Dashboard in a Report](#)
- [How To Set Up Menu Navigation](#)
- [Set Up a Navigate Interaction](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

Using a Cascading Member Filter

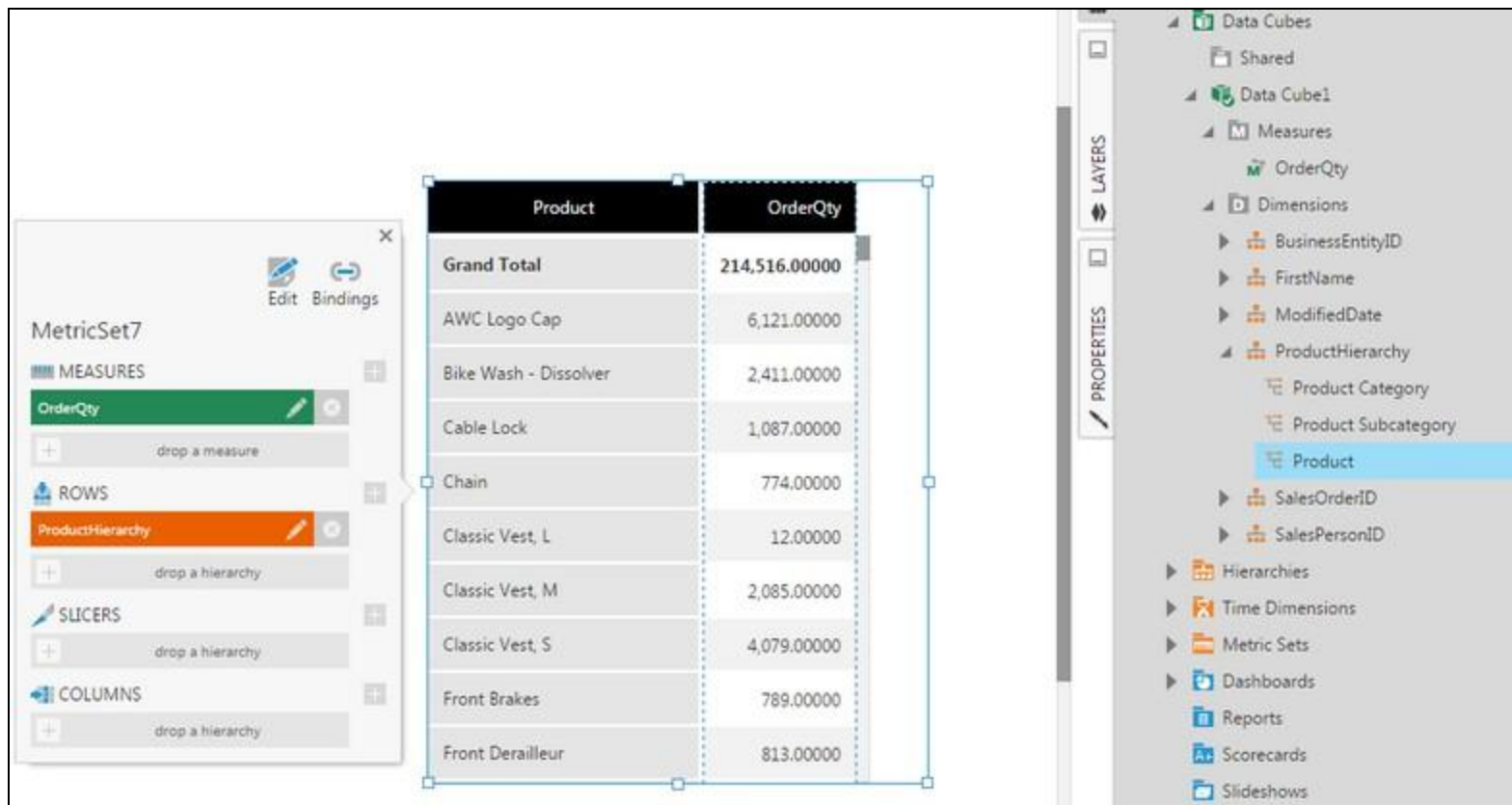
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A cascading filter allows you to select values from each level of a hierarchy from separate drop-down lists. The options in each drop-down are filtered based on what was selected in the previous drop-down.

In order to take advantage of separate drop-downs for each hierarchy level, you need to be using a hierarchy with multiple levels. These can be created from the [main menu](#) to use if needed, or may have been added already to a [data cube](#) or [OLAP cube](#).

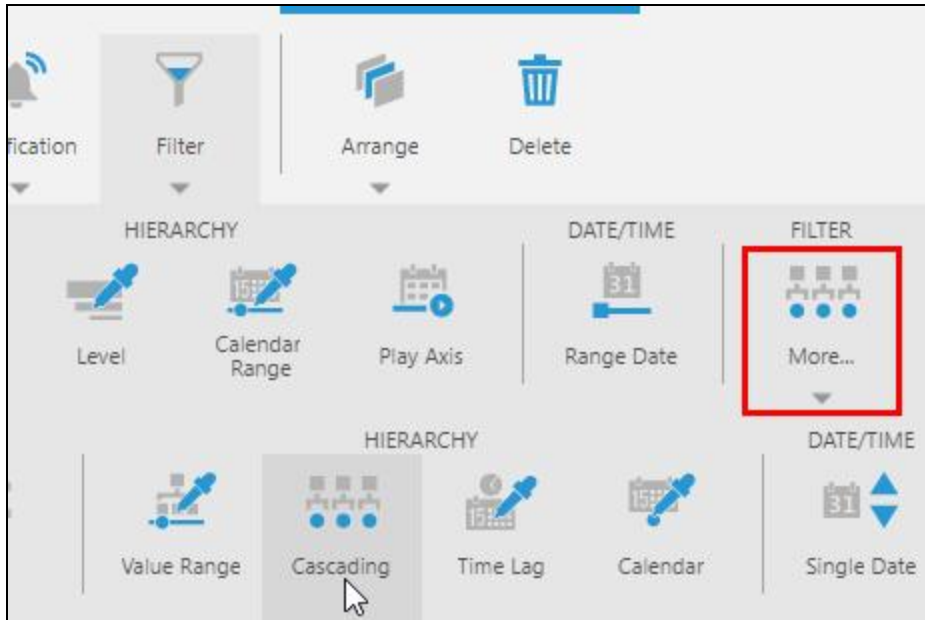
Setting Up the Cascading Filter

Add the multi-level hierarchy and other data you want to see in a metric set on a dashboard or other view.



Product	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516.00000
AWC Logo Cap	6,121.00000
Bike Wash - Dissolver	2,411.00000
Cable Lock	1,087.00000
Chain	774.00000
Classic Vest, L	12.00000
Classic Vest, M	2,085.00000
Classic Vest, S	4,079.00000
Front Brakes	789.00000
Front Derailleur	813.00000

In the toolbar, click **Filter**, click **More** to see all the options, and choose a **Cascading** filter.



Connect the filter to your hierarchy.

Parameters

VIEW PARAMETER

Name

viewParameter1

Script Name

viewParameter1

Default Value

Value

All

Dashboard1

table 1

MetricSet7

ProductHierarchy

Product Category

Product Subcategory

Product

(none)

(select parent first)

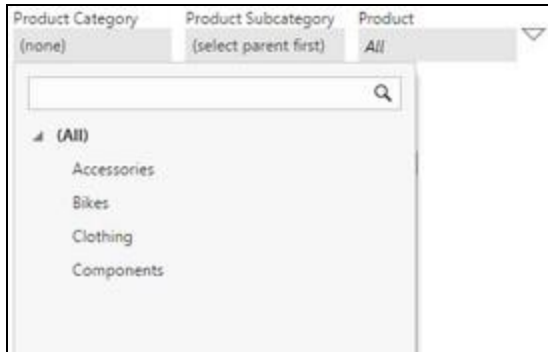
All

Product	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516.00000
AWC Logo Cap	6,121.00000
Bike Wash - Dissolver	2,411.00000
Cable Lock	1,087.00000
Chain	774.00000
Classic Vest L	12.00000

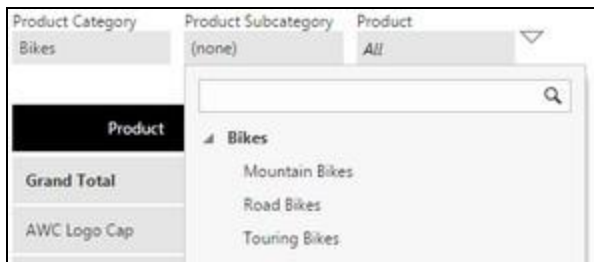
Testing

The filter in this example connects to a product hierarchy like the one created in [Automatic Joins and Hierarchies](#).

Select **Bikes** on the first level drop-down (**Product Category level**).



Click on the second level drop-down. The values listed should belong to the value that was previously selected (**Bikes**). Select **Mountain Bikes**.



Click on the third level drop-down. The values listed should again belong to previous value (**Mountain Bikes**). Select **Mountain-100 Black, 42**.

Product Category	Product Subcategory	Product
Bikes	Mountain Bikes	All

Product	Order
Grand Total	214,516.00
AWC Logo Cap	6,121.00
Bike Wash - Dissolver	2,411.00
Cable Lock	1,087.00
Chain	774.00
Classic Vest, L	12.00
Classic Vest, M	2,085.00000

- Mountain Bikes
 - Mountain-100 Black, 38
 - Mountain-100 Black, 42
 - Mountain-100 Black, 44
 - Mountain-100 Black, 48
 - Mountain-100 Silver, 38
 - Mountain-100 Silver, 42
 - Mountain-100 Silver, 44
 - Mountain-100 Silver, 48
 - Mountain-200 Black, 38

Result

Product Category	Product Subcategory	Product
Bikes	Mountain Bikes	Mountain-100 Bla...

Product	OrderQty
Grand Total	589.00000
Mountain-100 Black, 42	589.00000



Properties

You can customize properties such as the following in the [Properties window](#):

- **Hide Token Menu:** If this option is selected, the triangular token menu button will not be displayed.
- **Manual Items:** If enabled, the item(s) are manually controlled instead of auto-populated from your data. This is most useful when using this control with script instead of with a parameter, and does not apply when connected to a view parameter and hierarchy.
- **Show Checkboxes:** Enable the user to select multiple items. This only applies to the last hierarchy picker.
- **Set Value On Any Filter Change:** By default, any visualizations affected by this filter will only update when a value is chosen in the last drop-down. Enabling this option will cause the visualizations to update whenever any of the drop-downs change.
- **Show Search:** Show the search bar to enable users to search for specific hierarchy members. This applies to all drop-downs.

For more information, see:

- Video: [Filters](#)
- [Data Cubes](#)
- [Automatic Joins and Hierarchies](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Using a Play Axis Filter

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to use the Play Axis and Hierarchy Slider filters to select a value or range along a slider, and progress automatically when you press 'play'.

These filters can be used with any data added to [Rows](#), [Columns](#), or [Slicers](#) in your metric set, but normally make sense with a time dimension hierarchy, or a column of dates or date & time values. They can make connected visualizations change and animate through time as the play axis progresses, or allow you to select a range of dates to filter by.

Example Preparation

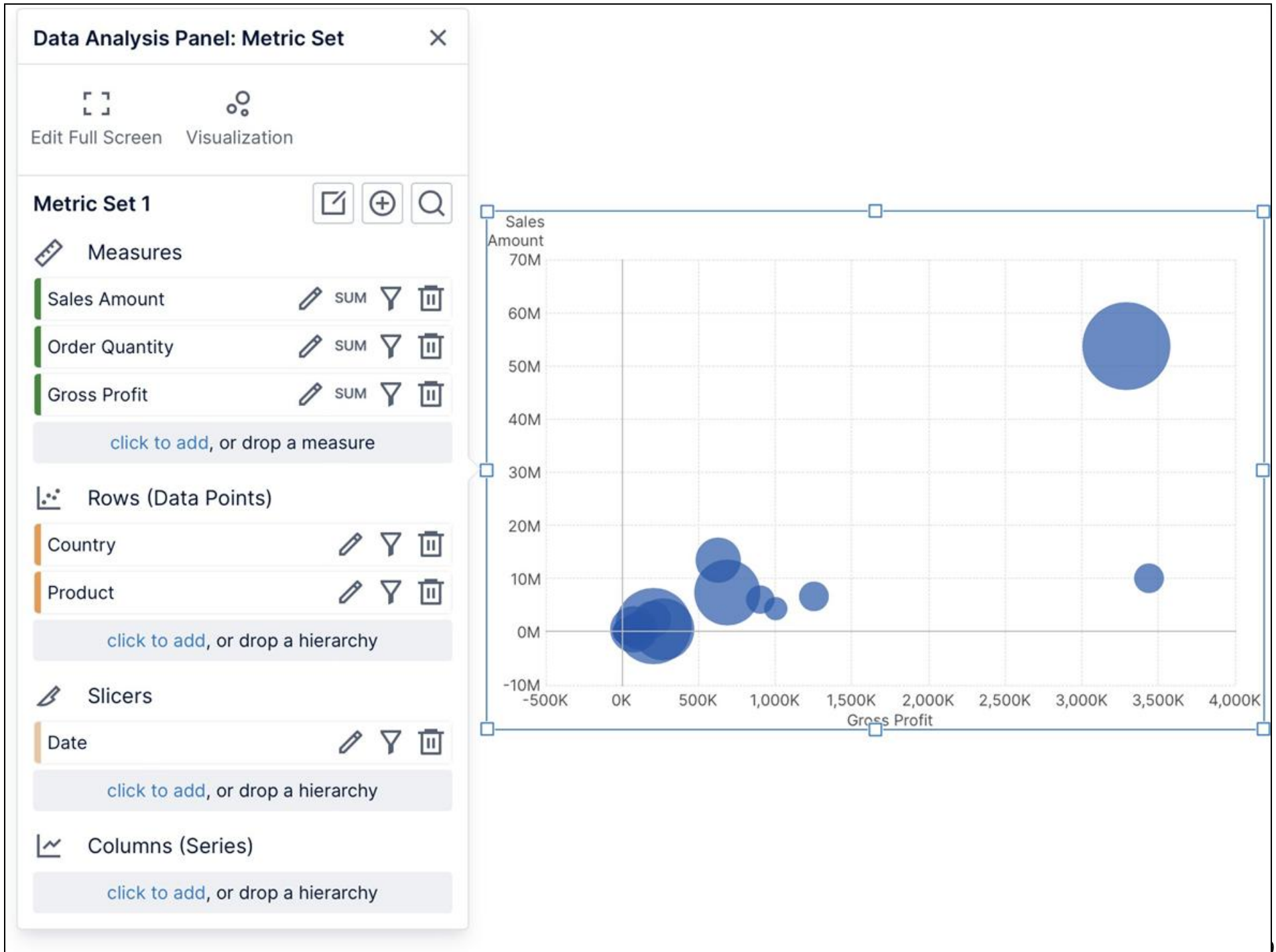
The example shown here uses the **Product Sales** data cube from the Getting Started Tutorial sample project.

We've created a new dashboard and dragged the following data to the canvas and the data analysis panel that appears:

- **Measures:** Sales Amount, Order Quantity, Gross Profit
- **Rows:** Country, Product Category
- **Slicers:** Date

The data should automatically re-visualize into a bubble chart, or you can choose one from **Re-Visualize** in the toolbar.

For the effect of data changing over time, you will usually want to place date/time data under **Slicers** and connect it to the play axis.

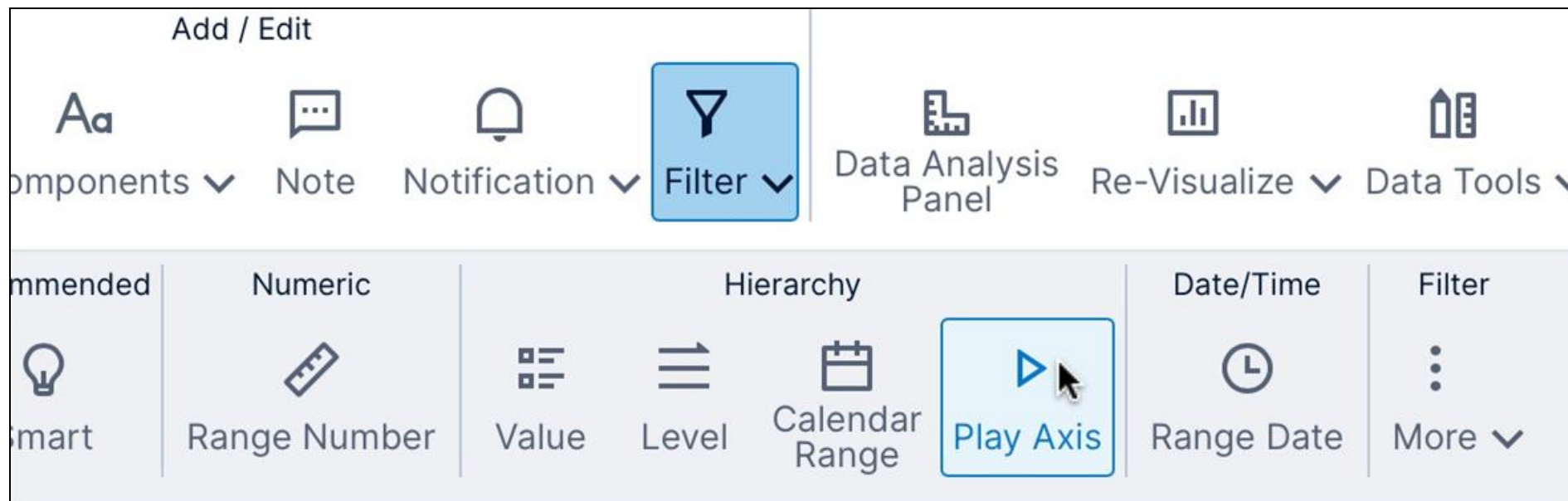




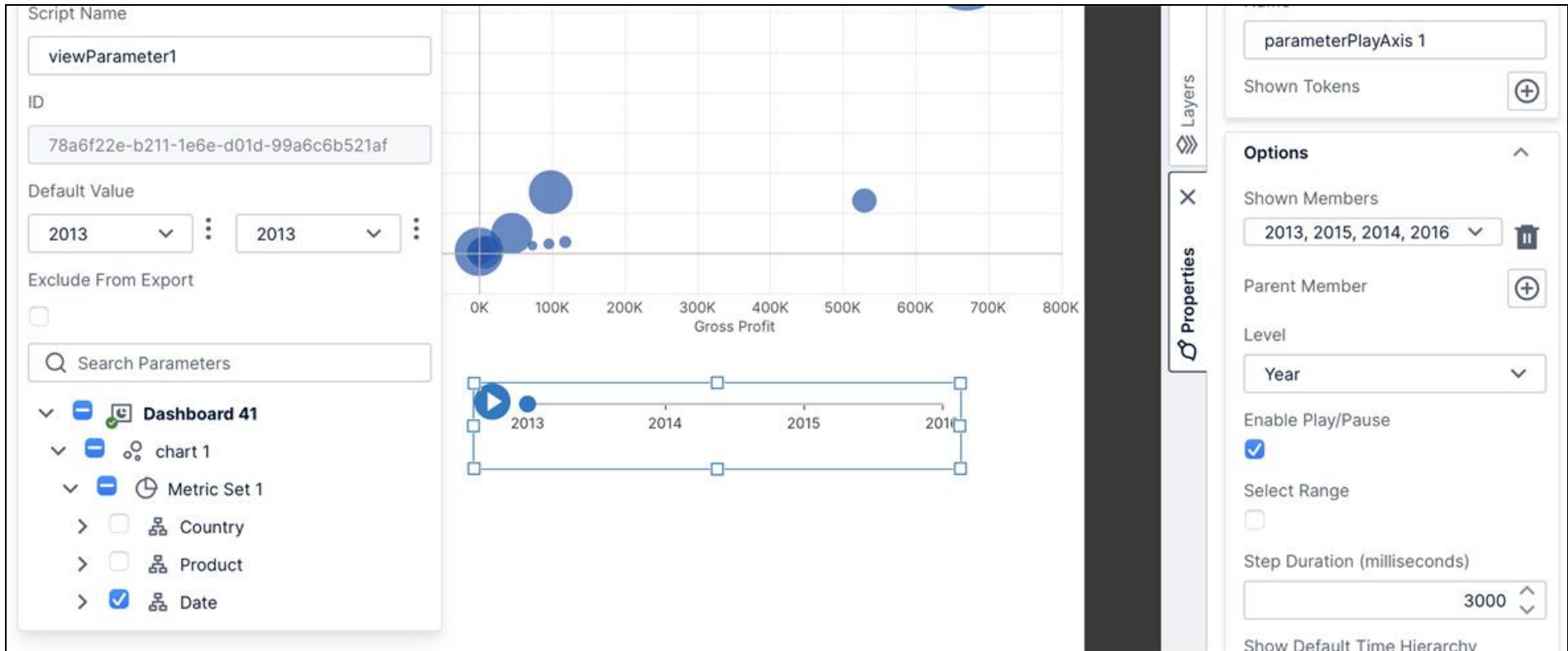
Note: The Play Axis filter can also be used with any other type of visualization on your dashboard, and in other types of views such as reports, just like other filters.

Creating a Play Axis

From the toolbar, click **Filter** and select **Play Axis**.



In the filter connections panel that appears, some data is normally selected automatically (**Date** in this example). You can change this if you want to filter something else.



When connected to date/time data, the play axis automatically displays a selection of values relative to the current date. In our particular example shown here, our data set is older so that the default values don't have any corresponding data.

To adjust what values are included along the play axis, open the [Properties window](#) for the play axis and change the values selected for **Shown Members**.

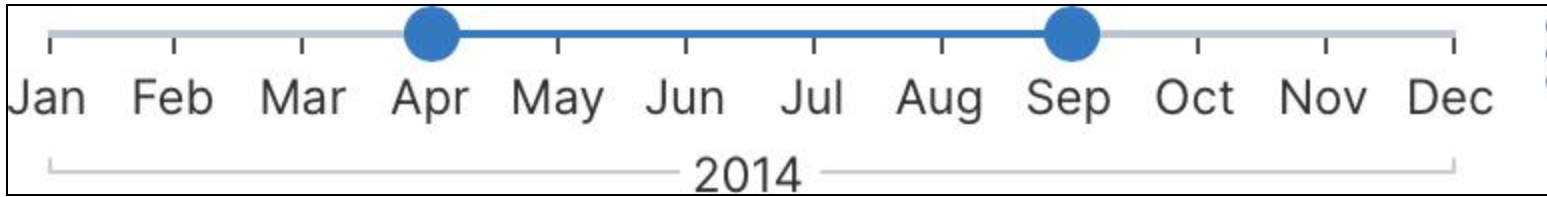
Creating a Hierarchy Slider

When you click **Filter** in the toolbar and then **More**, you can find a new **Slider** option under **Hierarchy**.

This is actually the same as a play axis filter but with different default settings selected in the [Properties window](#). You can also choose these yourself after choosing a Play Axis from the toolbar, or customize them after choosing a Hierarchy Slider:

- The play/pause button is disabled (**Enable Play/Pause** is de-selected).
- Range selection is enabled (**Select Range** is selected).

- The token menu is enabled (**Hide Token Menu** is de-selected).



Viewing

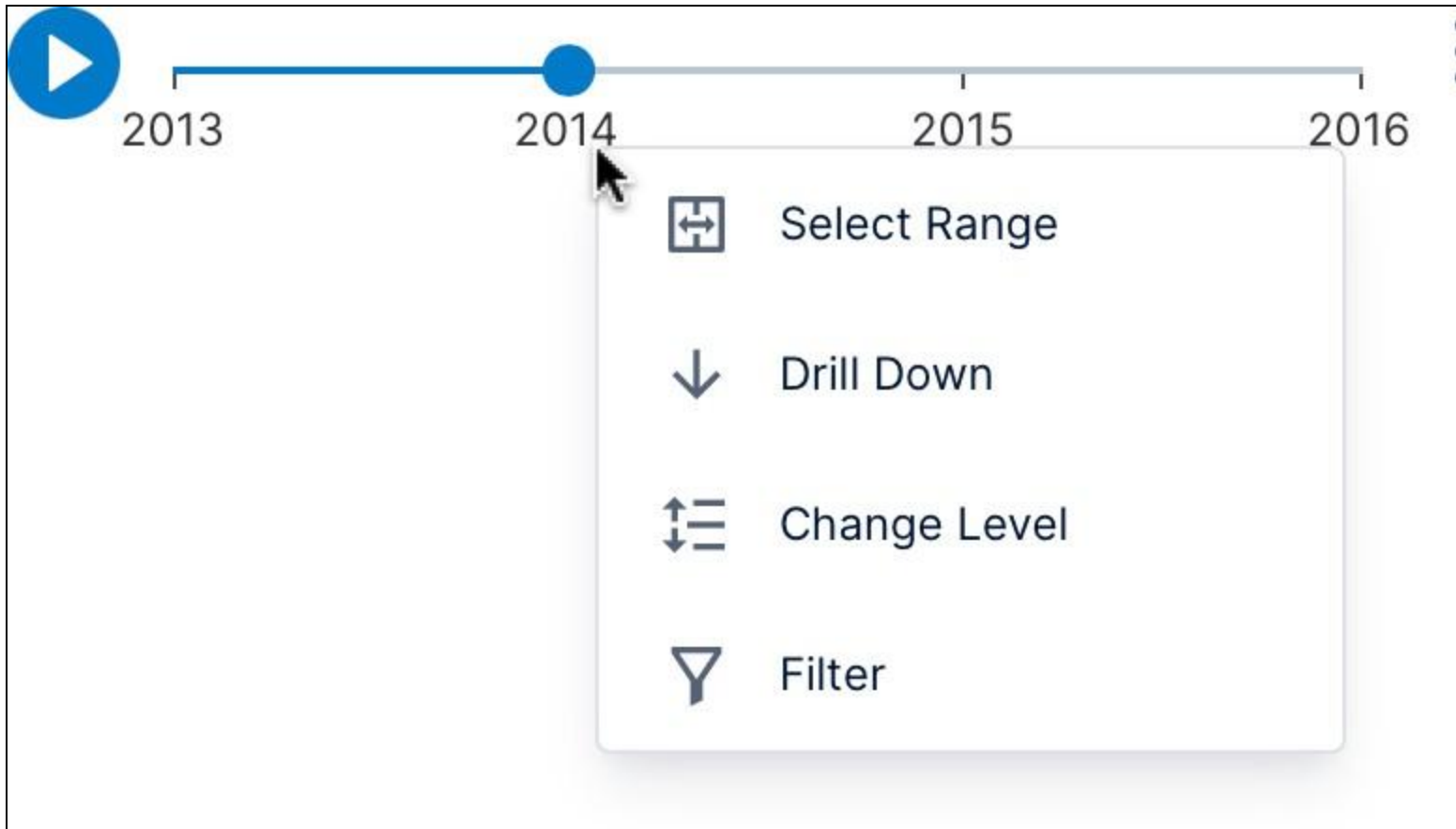
Switch to **View** mode in the toolbar. Press the play/pause button if enabled, or click on values along the slider. When range selection is enabled, click and drag a 'handle' (e.g., blue circle) along the slider to change the start or end of the selected range, or click along the slider to move the nearest handle to that location.

You and other viewers of this dashboard (or other view) can right-click or long-tap:

- A specific value to drill down, filter out, or filter to that value along the slider.
- Anywhere on the filter to clear filtering, change the level or drill up.
- Anywhere on the filter to access range selection options if the connected view parameter value supports a range.

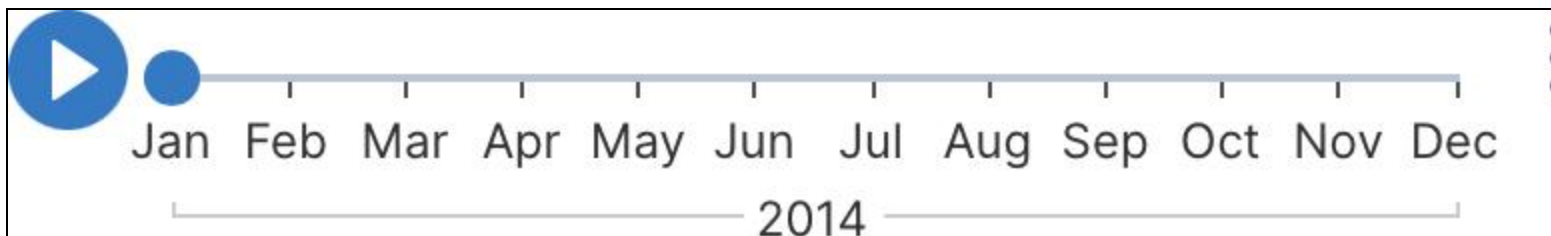
Note: Range selection is only available if the connected view parameter value supports a range of values. For example, if you first created a Calendar filter (which supports choosing only a single value), then clicked the Parameters button in the filter connections panel for a Play Axis filter, you could connect the filter to the same view parameter as the Calendar filter and it would not support range selection.

- When range selection and the play/pause button are enabled, you can choose the **Pin Range Start** option if you want pressing 'play' to automatically progress the end value of the range while keeping the same start value.



Note: The Pin Range Start option can have the effect of displaying cumulative or running totals over time if your [measure's aggregator](#) is **Sum**.

For example, right-clicking 2014 and choosing **Drill Down** will list along the slider the values for 2014 from one level below, such as months:





If you want to prevent viewers from accessing some or all context menu options, you can disable application privileges the same way as for visualizations. Privileges can be disabled [in the Properties window for the play axis or for the dashboard \(or other view\)](#), or [for certain users](#).

Properties

When editing, you can optionally change settings in the **Properties** window for this filter that will take effect when the dashboard or other view is initially opened for viewing. For example:

- **Shown Members** - Select certain values if only those values should be initially displayed along the axis, or leave un-set to display them all. This is equivalent to the Filter context menu option in view mode.
- **Parent Member** - Set this property to display all the values from the level below that make up the selected value (this will override the Shown Members property). This is equivalent to the Drill Down context menu option for that value in view mode.
- **Level** - Select the current level of the hierarchy to display along the play axis, if it offers multiple levels. Viewers can also change the level from the context menu. (The displayed members will be filtered by the Shown Members, even if set to a higher level, e.g., setting Shown Members to 2017, 2018 and Level to Month will display only the months between 2017-2018).
- **Enable Play/Pause** - Shows the play/pause button for viewers to click to automatically progress the slider and stop the progression. If this option is de-selected, the filter will function mostly as a slider that works for time dimensions and other hierarchies.
- **Select Range** - Allows setting both a start value and end value along the slider to select the range of values between them, available only if the connected view [parameter value supports a range](#). Viewers can also access this option from the context menu.
- **Pin Range Start** - When the play/pause button and range selection are both enabled, pressing 'play' automatically progresses only the selected range end value while keeping the same start value. Viewers can also access this option from the context menu.
- **Step Duration** - determines how fast the play axis progresses when playing. (You may also need to adjust the animation properties for some visualizations to match as described below).
- **Hide Token Menu** - this option in the Look tab can be unchecked to allow viewers to choose tokens such as relative time options Today or Previous month. The corresponding values will be indicated automatically along the slider if available and enabled in the connected [time dimension hierarchy](#).
- **Show Value Tooltips** - this option in the Text tab is enabled by default to automatically pop up a tooltip with the current value when it changes. You can disable it, or use the property Value Tooltip Duration to indicate how long this tooltip will be visible.

Visualization Properties

Connected visualizations, and charts in particular, have their own animation settings that you may want to adjust when using a play axis filter:

- In the Properties window for a chart, find animation settings in the Look tab: consider de-selecting the **Animate In Stages** setting, and setting **Data Change Staggering** to 0%.
- Be sure the visualization's **Transition Duration** or other animation duration property settings are far enough below the set Step Duration for the play axis for your particular data source, or consider [improving its performance](#) if needed.



Note: Range selection is only available if the connected view parameter value supports a range of values. For example, if you first created a Calendar filter (which supports choosing only a single value), then clicked the Parameters button in the filter connections panel for a Play Axis filter, you could connect the filter to the same view parameter as the Calendar filter and it would not support range selection.

For more information, see:

- [Slicers Versus Columns and Rows](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Using a Slider Filter](#)
- [Disable View Functionality](#)
- [Application Privileges](#)
- [Set or Reset the Default Time Dimension](#)



Using a Slider Filter

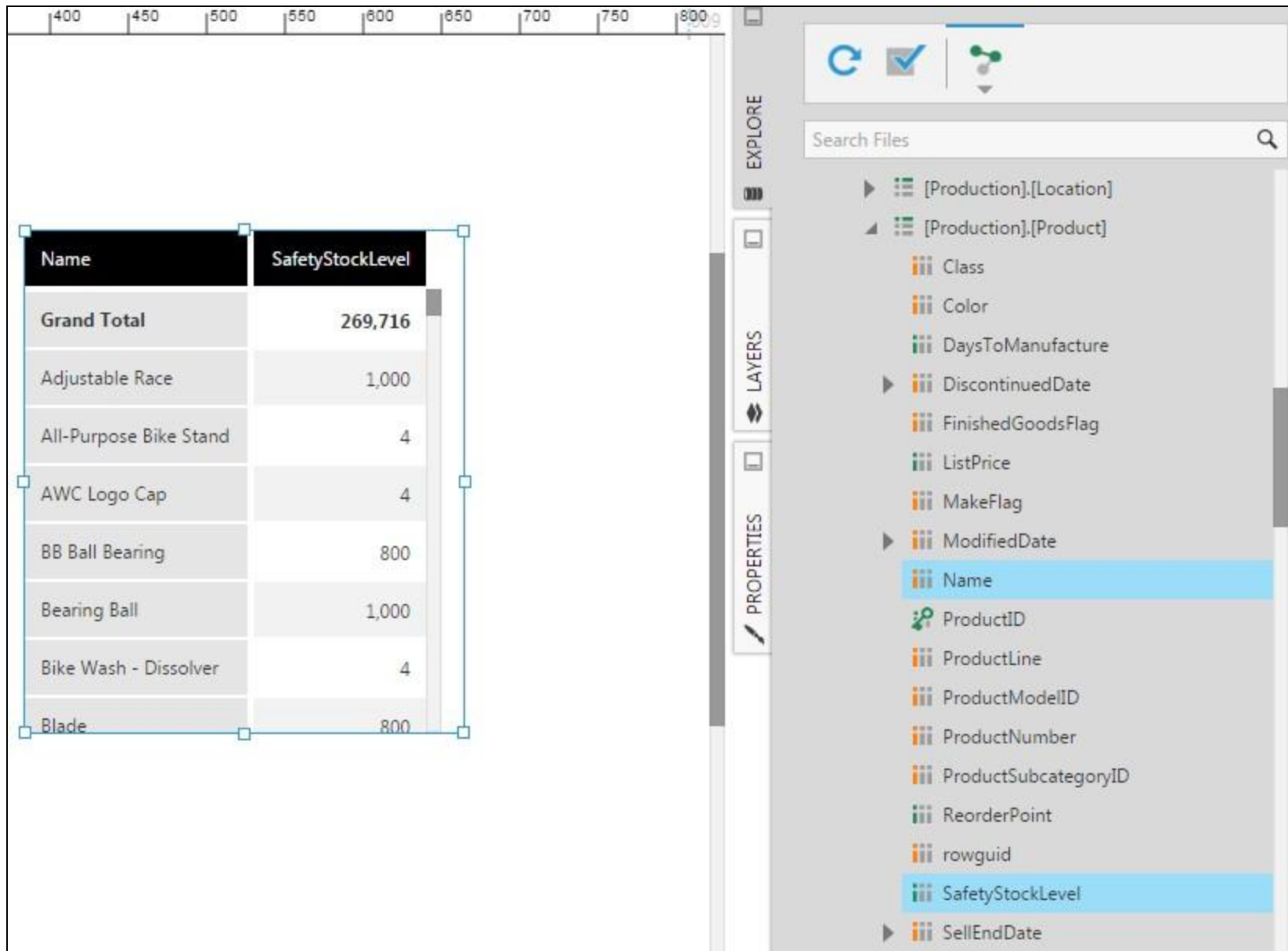
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article shows you how to use a slider filter to select a single or a range of numeric values.

Filtering a Numeric Range

For this example, create a new dashboard using the **Blank** template.

Drag a measure (**SafetyStockLevel**) and a row hierarchy (**Name**) from the **[Production].[Product]** table in **Explore**.



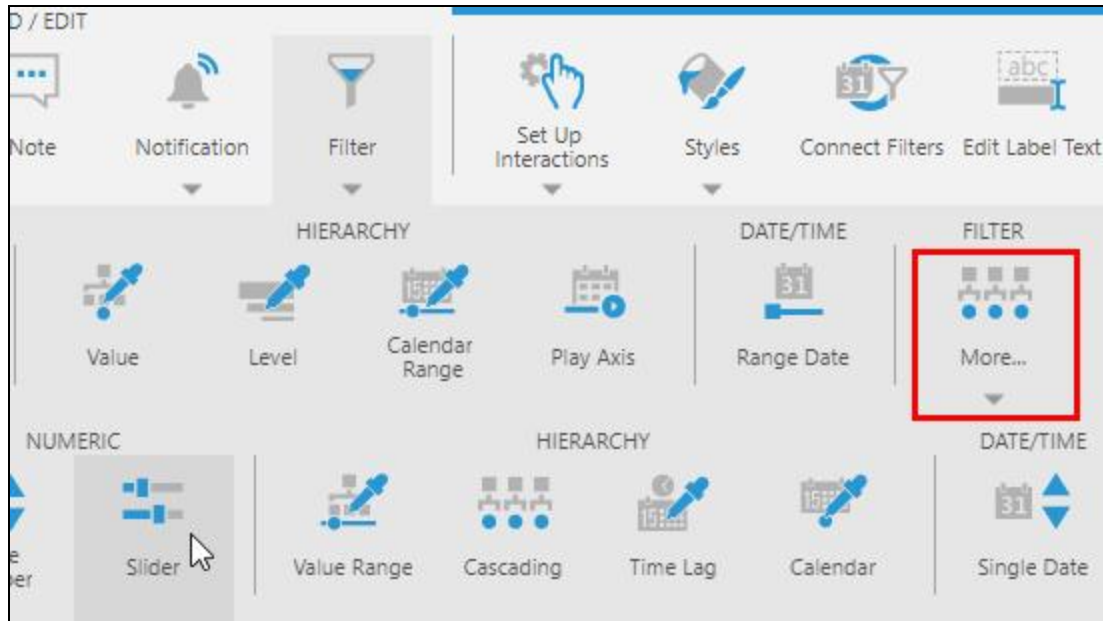
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a table is shown with two columns: 'Name' and 'SafetyStockLevel'. The table contains the following data:

Name	SafetyStockLevel
Grand Total	269,716
Adjustable Race	1,000
All-Purpose Bike Stand	4
AWC Logo Cap	4
BB Ball Bearing	800
Bearing Ball	1,000
Bike Wash - Dissolver	4
Blade	800

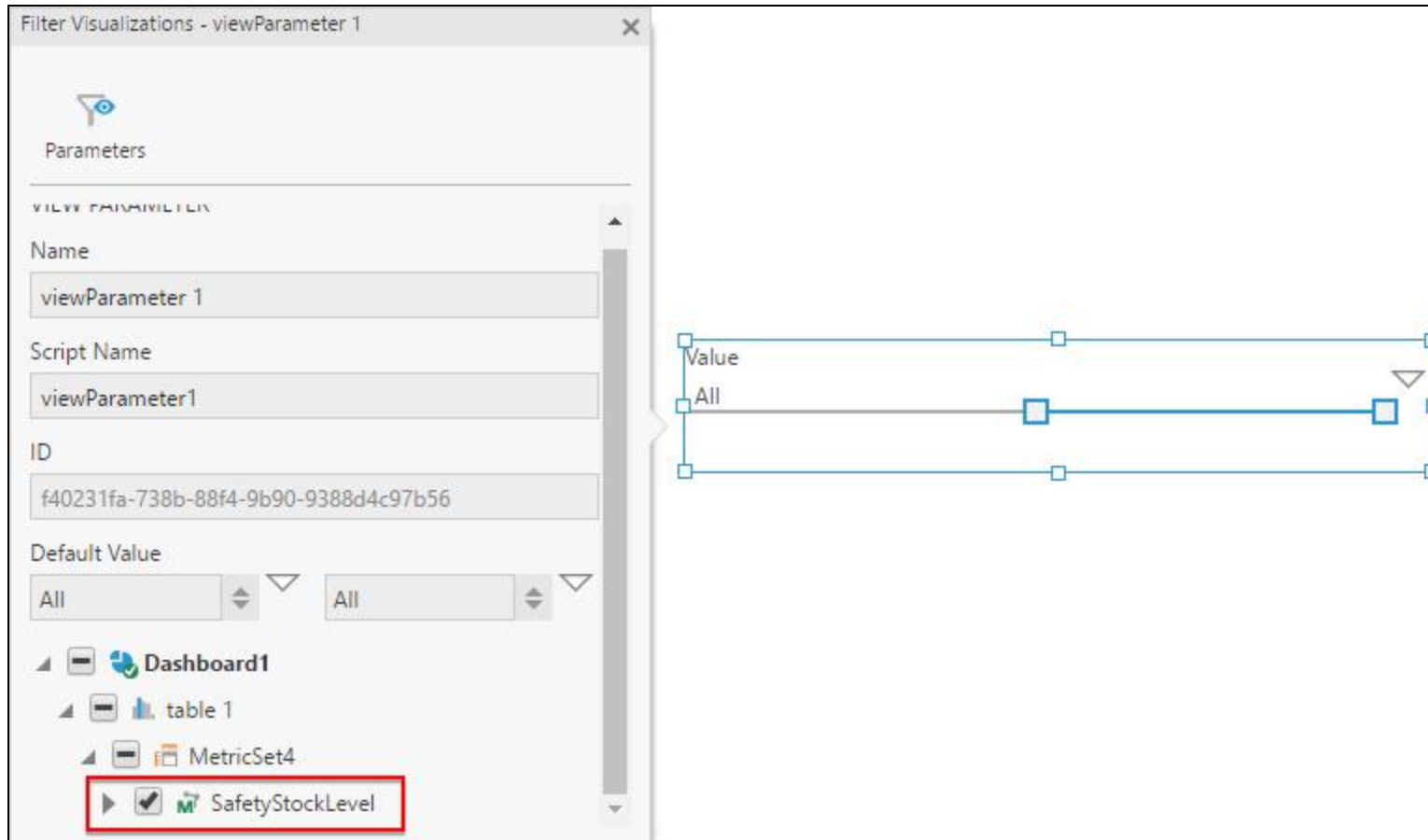
On the right, the 'EXPLORE' panel is visible, showing a search bar and a list of fields. The 'LAYERS' and 'PROPERTIES' panels are also visible. The 'PROPERTIES' panel shows the following fields:

- [Production],[Location]
- [Production],[Product]
- Class
- Color
- DaysToManufacture
- DiscontinuedDate
- FinishedGoodsFlag
- ListPrice
- MakeFlag
- ModifiedDate
- Name
- ProductID
- ProductLine
- ProductModelID
- ProductNumber
- ProductSubcategoryID
- ReorderPoint
- rowguid
- SafetyStockLevel
- SellEndDate

Click **Filter** in the toolbar, and then select **Slider** (found under **More**).



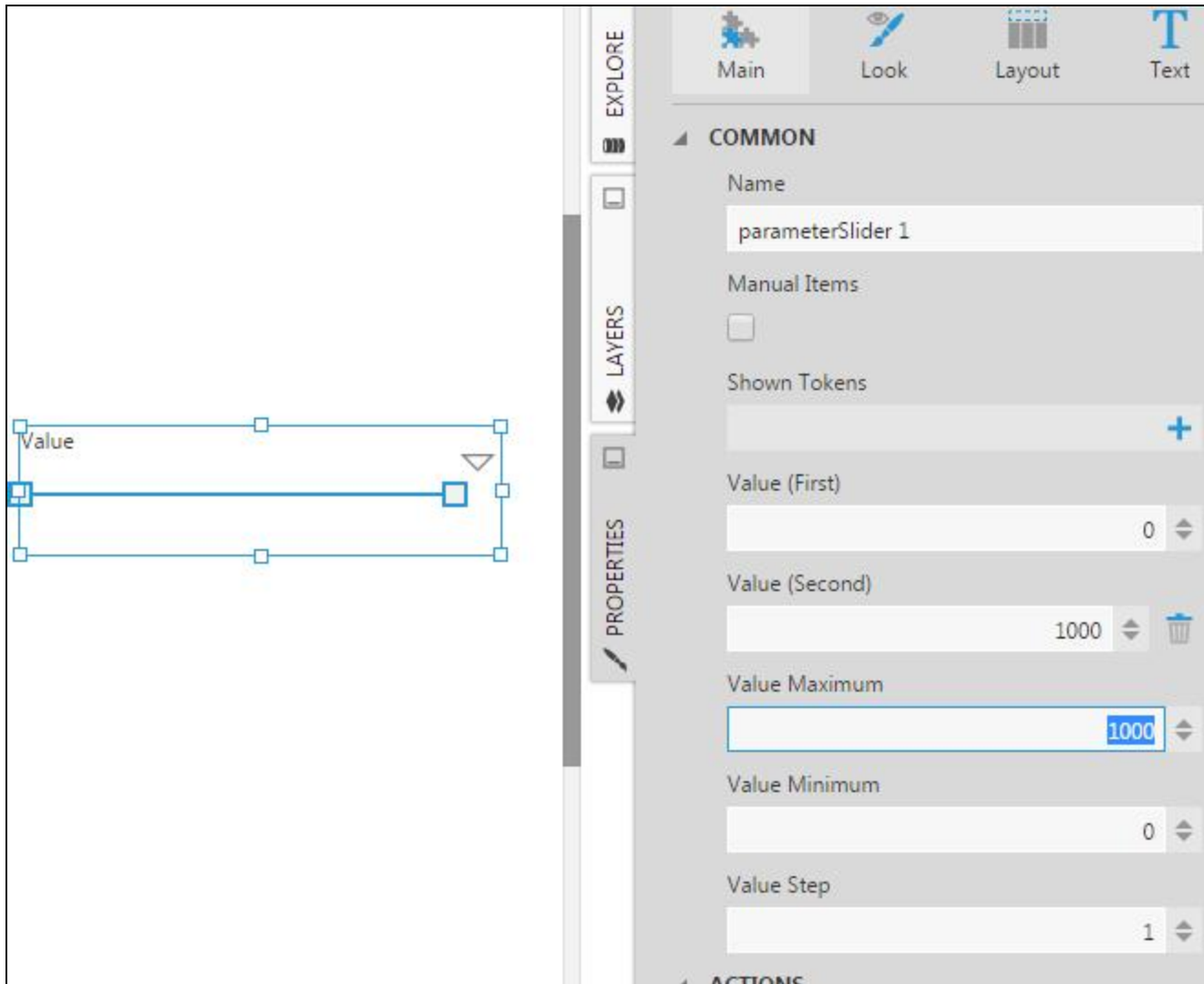
The **Filter Visualizations** panel for the slider filter shows that it is already connected to the **SafetyStockLevel** measure.



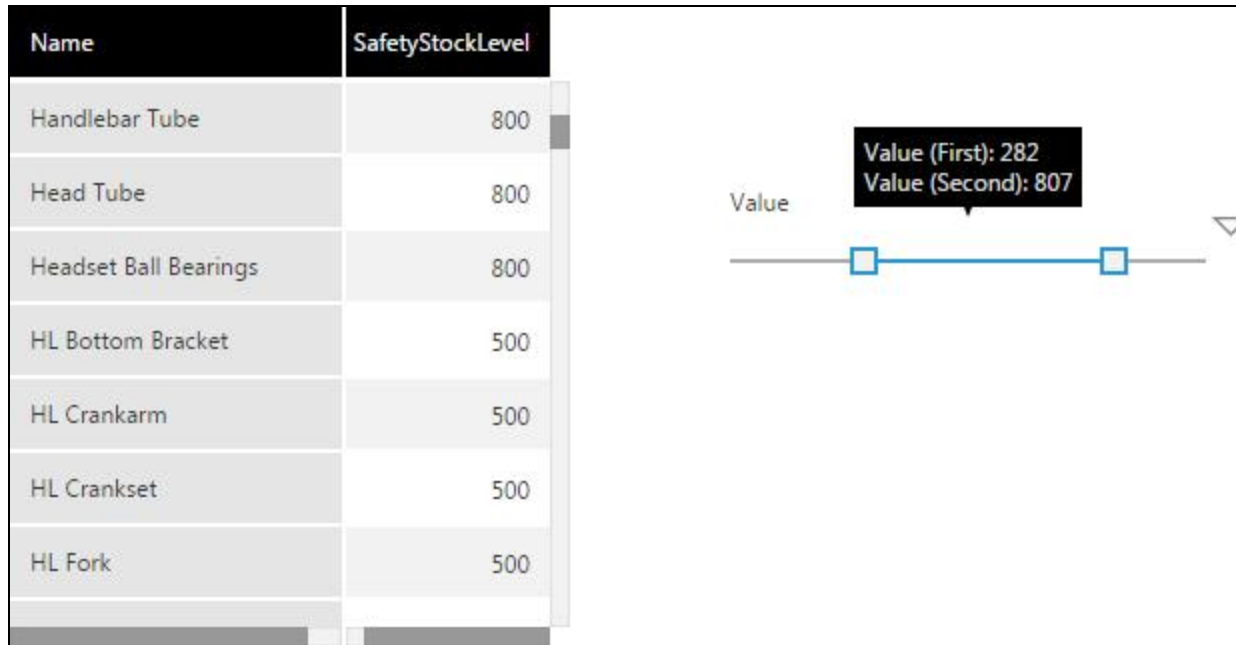
The Slider filter supports selecting a range of numeric values, which is why it shows two slider handles in this scenario. The minimum and maximum values of this numeric range need to be set next (unless the defaults of 0 and 100 are appropriate for your data).

Go to **Properties** for the slider filter, and for example:

- Set **Value (First)** to 0 - This is the first slider (handle) value.
- Set **Value (Second)** to 1000 - This is the second slider value (if slider is in range mode).
- Set **Value Maximum** to 1000 - This is the maximum value of the slider.

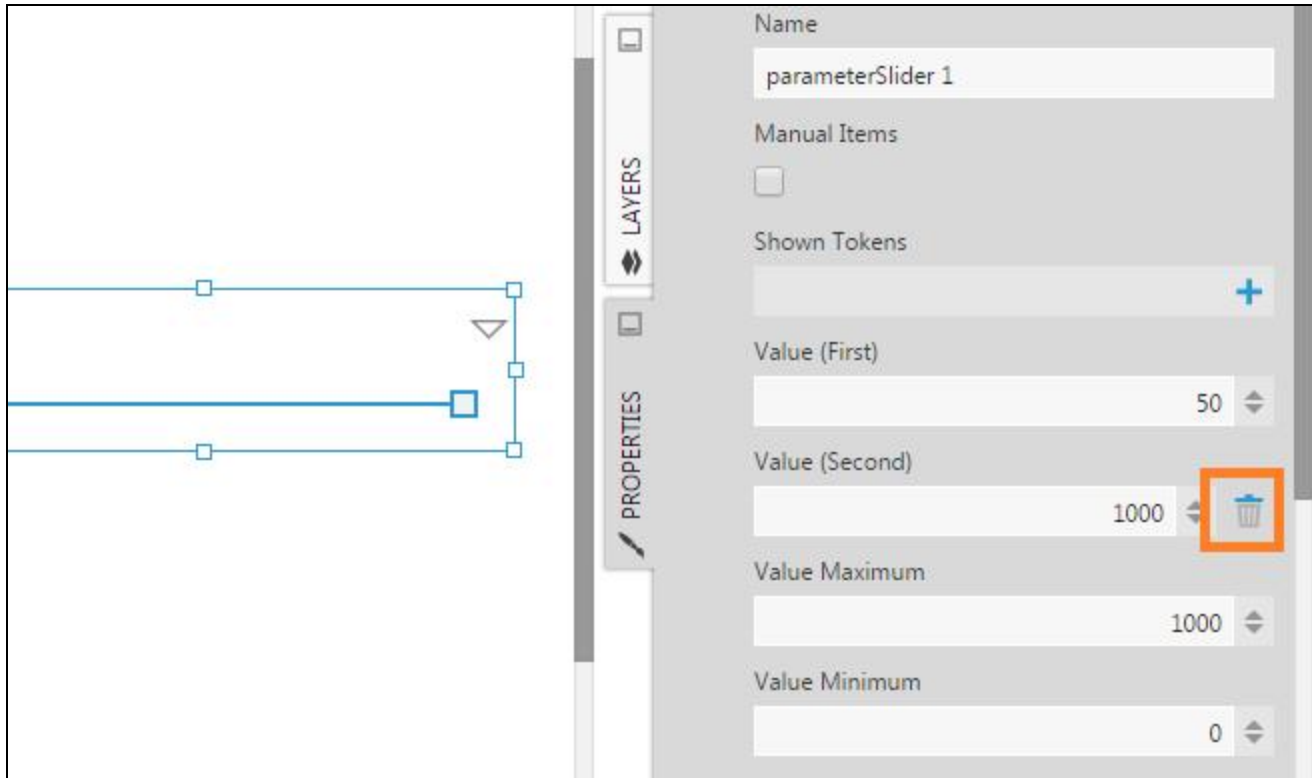


Switch to **View** mode from the toolbar and start using the slider. Hover over the range portion of the slider to see the current first and second slider values displayed in a tooltip.



Filtering a Single Numeric Value

To change the previous example to a single-valued slider, the easiest way is to go to the **Properties** window for the slider and delete the **Value (Second)** item.



Another approach is to start from the beginning and add a Single Number filter first. This will automatically give you an associated view parameter (**viewParameter 1**) that supports a single value.

Next, delete the **Single Number** filter but say no when it asks if you want to delete associated view parameters.

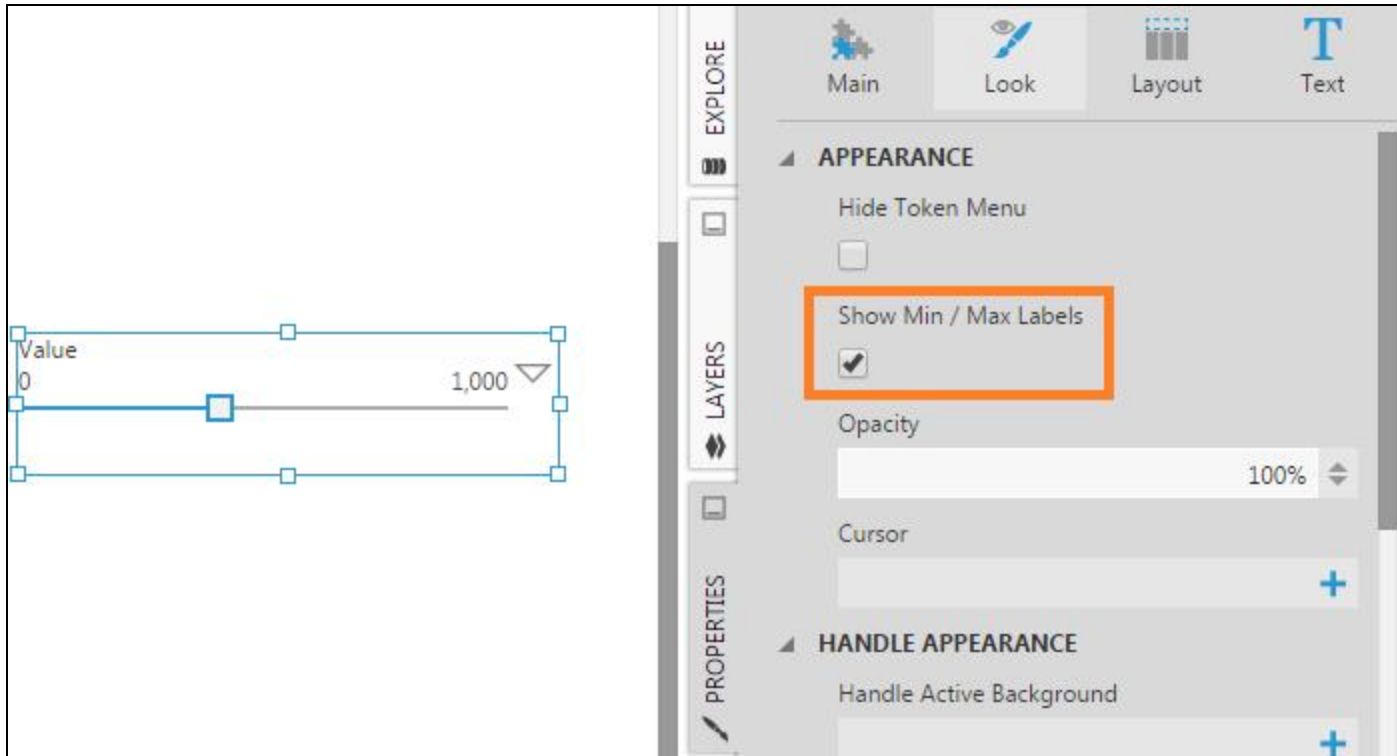
Add a **Slider** filter. In the **Filter Visualizations** panel, click Parameters in the top-right and connect to **viewParameter 1** instead.

Properties

The following are some additional properties available to customize in the [Properties window](#):

Show Min / Max Labels

Under Look Properties, use the **Show Min / Max Labels** property to display the minimum and maximum slider values as labels.



Vertical Layout

Under Layout Properties, use the **Vertical Layout** property to orient the slider filter vertically instead of horizontally.

For more information, see:

- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)

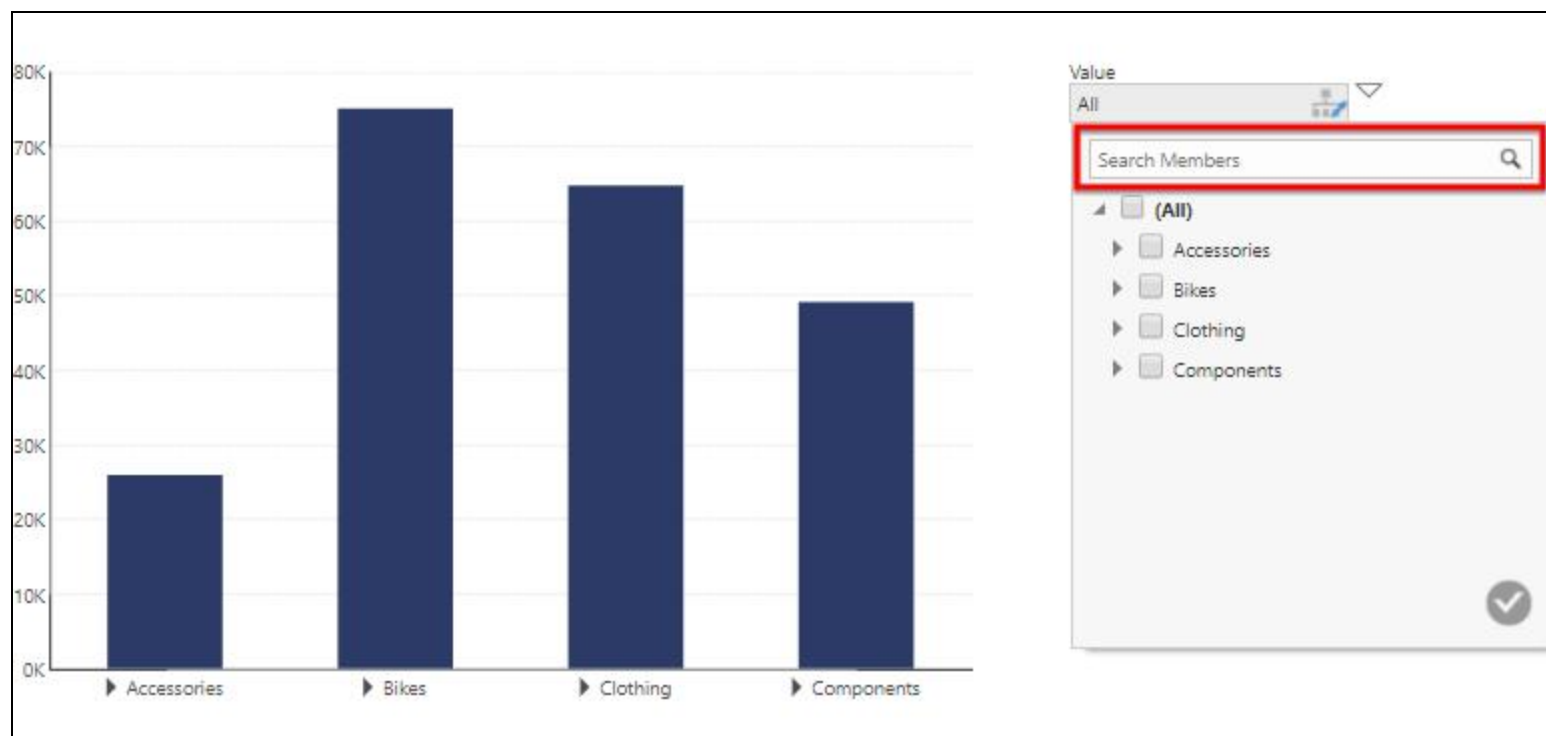
Using Search in Filter Controls

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

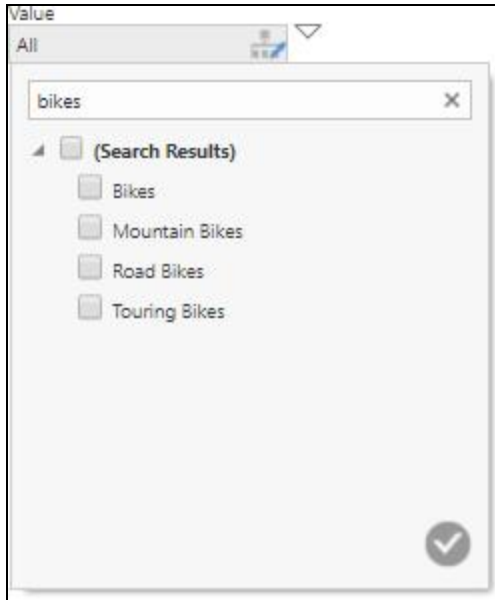
This article shows you how to use the search functionality that is built into various filter controls.

Hierarchy Filters

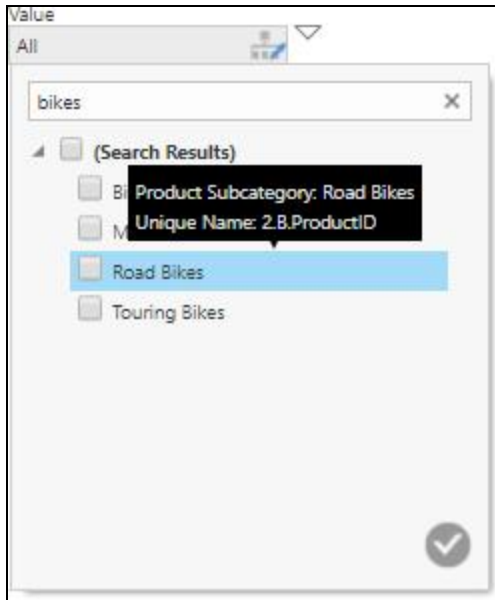
Hierarchy filters such as hierarchy Value, Value Range, and Cascading filters have a search box accessible when you use them while viewing a dashboard or other view. This lets you search for specific hierarchy values.



As you type your search text in the box, a flat list of search results is displayed.

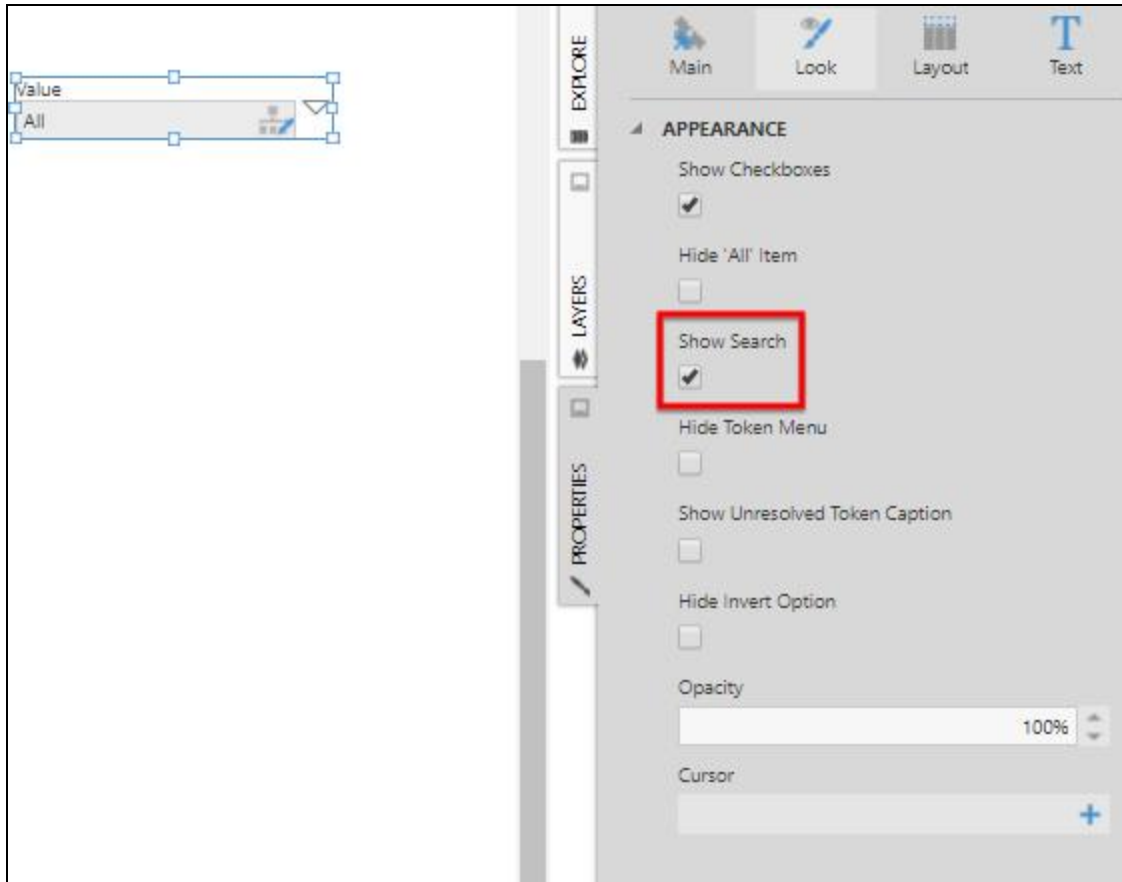


If you want to know what hierarchy level a search result item corresponds to, hover over the item to see its level and caption displayed in a tooltip.



After selecting an item, you can click **x** in the search field to clear it and then go back to the expandable tree of values (if applicable), where you can see where the selected items are located.

As an editor of a dashboard or other view, you can optionally hide the search box for a hierarchy filter. Go the **Properties** window for the filter when editing, and in the **Look** tab, uncheck the **Show Search** property.

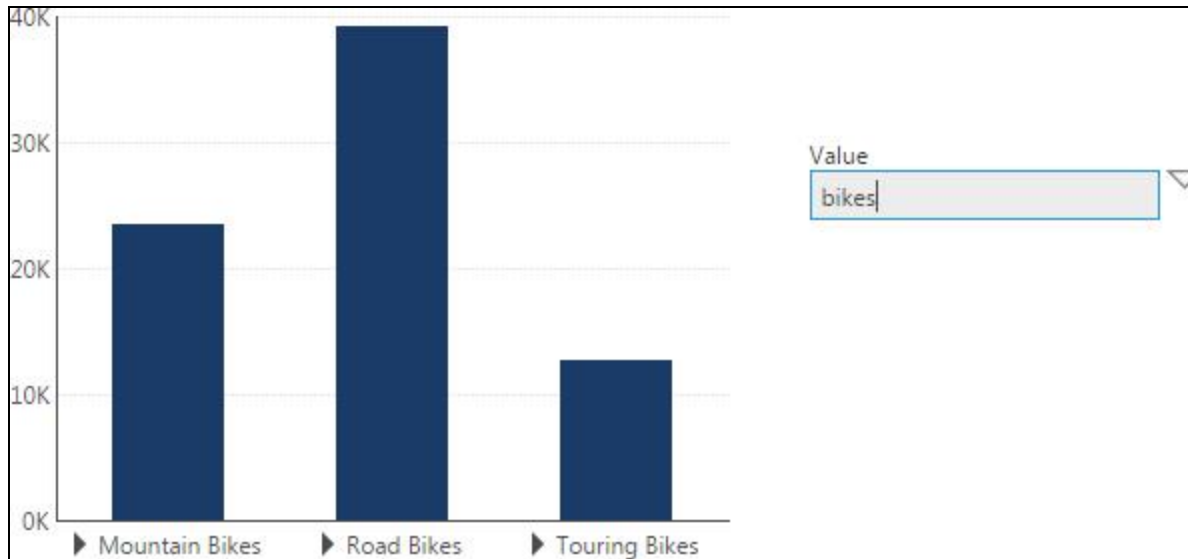


Textbox Filter

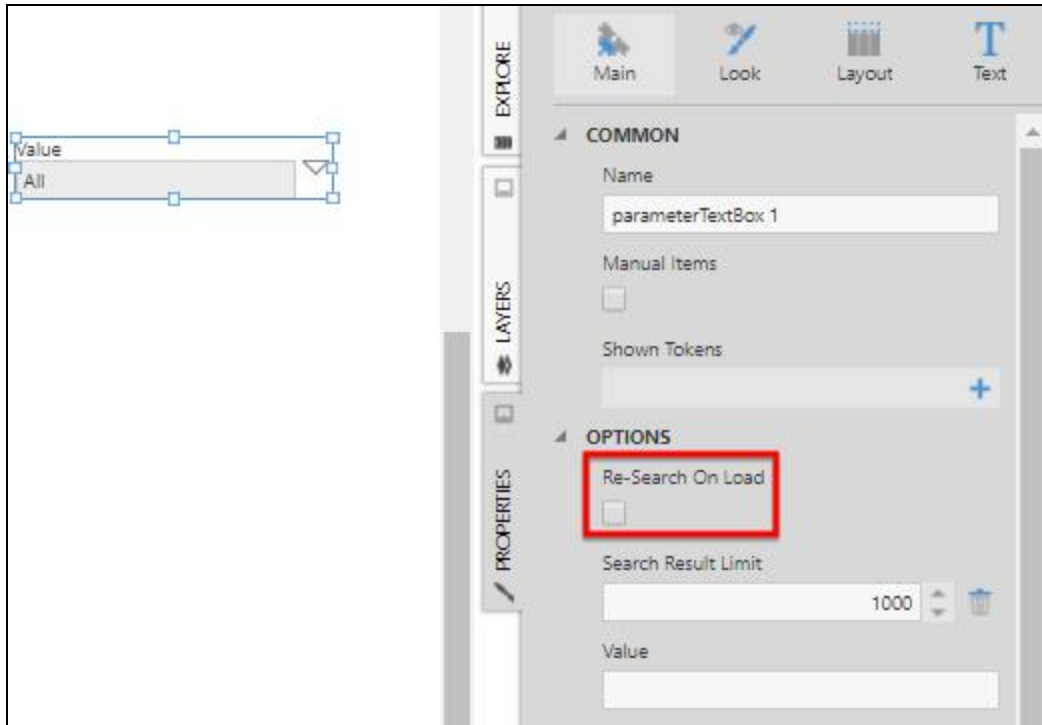
The textbox filter control can be connected to text-based columns (e.g., FirstName) as well as single/collection parameters. This means the textbox filter can be used to filter hierarchies as well.

To use the textbox filter, type your search text and then press **Enter**.

FirstName	OrderQty	
Grand Total	82,587	Value il
Jae	26,231	
Jillian	27,051	
José	15,220	
Ranjit	14,085	



In the case of a hierarchy, you can enable the textbox filter's **Re-Search On Load** property to have it re-search the hierarchy whenever the dashboard is loaded.



For more information, see:

- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)

Using the Checkbox List Filter

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A checkbox list filter shows a list of values with checkboxes directly on your dashboard or filter bar, allowing you to select one or multiple. When set up for single value selection, the checkboxes appear as 'radio buttons'.

Only the first level of the hierarchy is visible in the checkbox list.

Adding the Checkbox List

The checkbox list filter can be connected to any hierarchy selected in your metric set.

In the following example, the checkbox list could be connected to either FirstName or ProductID.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit

Visualization

MetricSet1

MEASURES

OrderQty

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

FirstName

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

ProductID (ProductHierarchy)

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

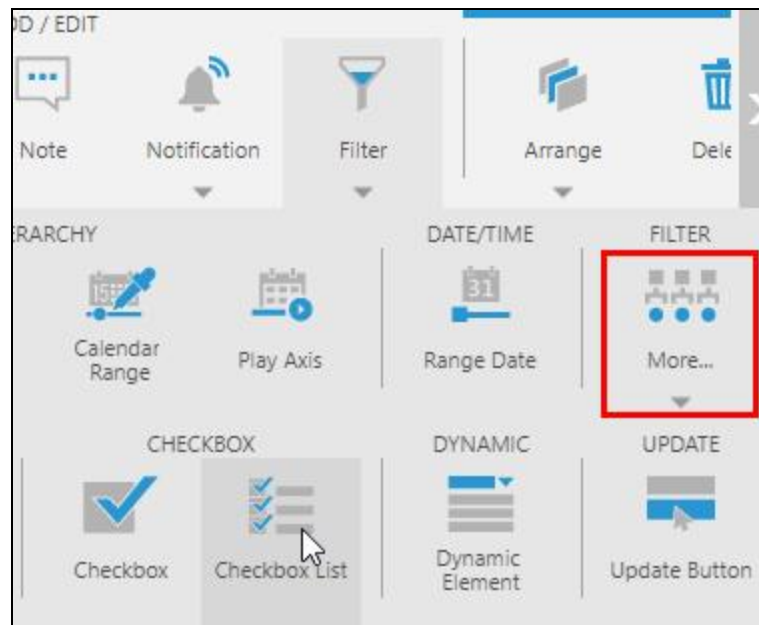
COLUMNS

+

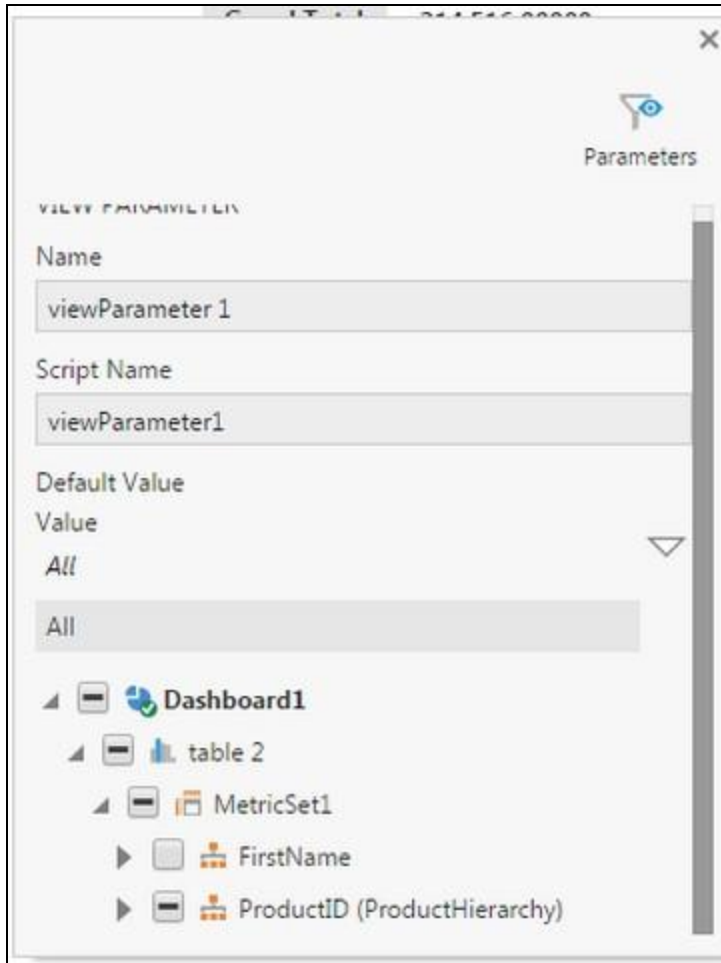
click to add, or drop a hierarchy

FirstName	OrderQty
Grand Total	214,516
Amy	2,012
David	8,172
Garrett	11,544
Jae	26,231
Jillian	27,051
José	15,220
Linda	27,229
Lynn	4,123
Michael	23,058

With the visualization selected that you want to filter, add a **Checkbox List** filter from the toolbar (found under **More**).



If not already connected, select your hierarchy to filter it in the popup or window that appears. You might need to uncheck a hierarchy before the other can be listed.



You can now switch to **View** mode in the toolbar and select one or more values from the hierarchy from the checkbox list displayed directly on the dashboard, or in the [parameter bar](#) for a report, scorecard, or small multiple.

FirstName	OrderQty	Checkbox List
Grand Total	139,632.00000	☐ Accessories
Amy	1,280.00000	☒ Bikes
David	5,207.00000	☒ Clothing
Garrett	7,866.00000	☐ Components
Jae	16,241.00000	
Jillian	17,823.00000	
José	9,991.00000	
Linda	17,978.00000	
Lynn	2,555.00000	
Michael	15,043.00000	
Pamela	4,718.00000	
Rachel	4,359.00000	

Properties

Properties including the following can be customized in the [Properties window](#):

Hide Token Menu: If this is checked, the triangular token menu button will not be displayed.

Checkbox List

☐ Accessories

☒ Bikes

☒ Clothing

☐ Components

Manual Items: If enabled, the item(s) displayed in the control are manually controlled instead of auto-populated from any associated view parameters. This can allow you to [set up an interaction](#) for each item. This is not applicable if the filter is connected to a hierarchy, like in the example above.

Single Selection Mode: If enabled, the checkbox list will allow only single selection and display as 'radio buttons' instead of checkboxes.

Checkbox List

☐ Accessories

☒ Bikes

☐ Clothing

☐ Components

Vertical Layout: If this option in the Layout tab is un-checked, the checkbox list will be laid out horizontally instead of vertically.

☐ Accessories ☐ Bikes ☐ Clothing ☐ Components

For more information, see:

- Video: [Filters](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

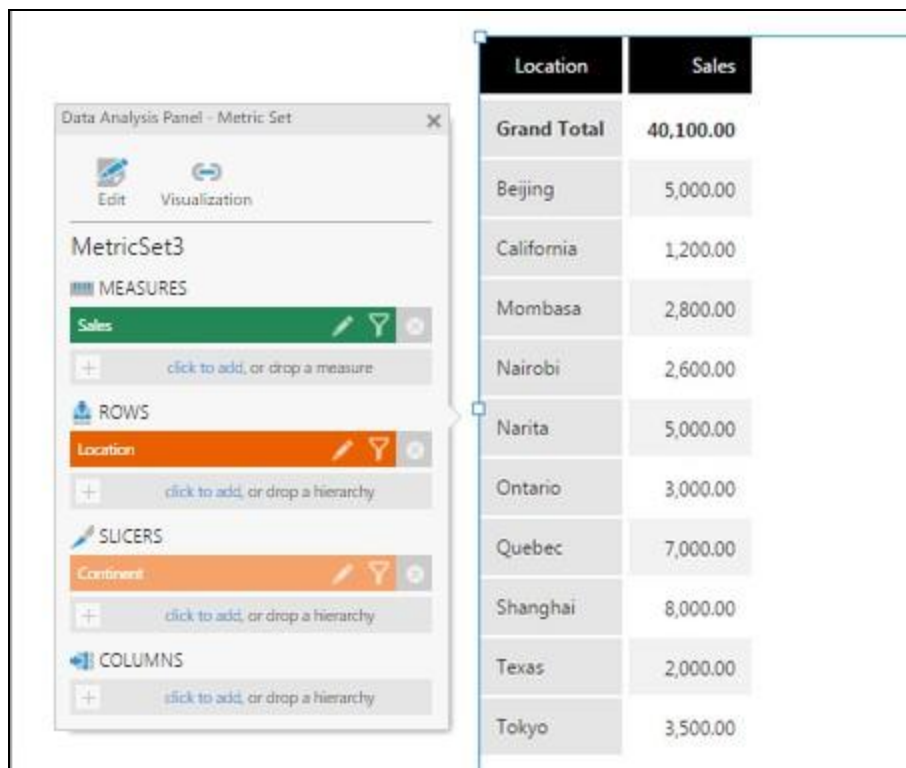
Using the Parameter Update Button

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

The parameter update button lets users decide when changes in filters should be applied to the connected visualizations. This is useful when you want to first set up multiple filters all at once before the corresponding data is loaded.

Set Up the View

For this example, consider the following visualization placed on a dashboard:



The screenshot shows a 'Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set' on the left and a table visualization on the right. The panel includes sections for MEASURES, ROWS, SLICERS, and COLUMNS. The table displays sales data by location.

Location	Sales
Grand Total	40,100.00
Beijing	5,000.00
California	1,200.00
Mombasa	2,800.00
Nairobi	2,600.00
Narita	5,000.00
Ontario	3,000.00
Quebec	7,000.00
Shanghai	8,000.00
Texas	2,000.00
Tokyo	3,500.00

Add a filter and connect it to one of the hierarchies. In this example, it is connected to the slicer.

VIEW PARAMETER

Name

viewParameter 1

Script Name

viewParameter1

Default Value

Value

All

Dashboard1

table 1

MetricSet4

Location

Continent

☒ Continent (AllHierarchyValues)

Parameters

Value

All

Location

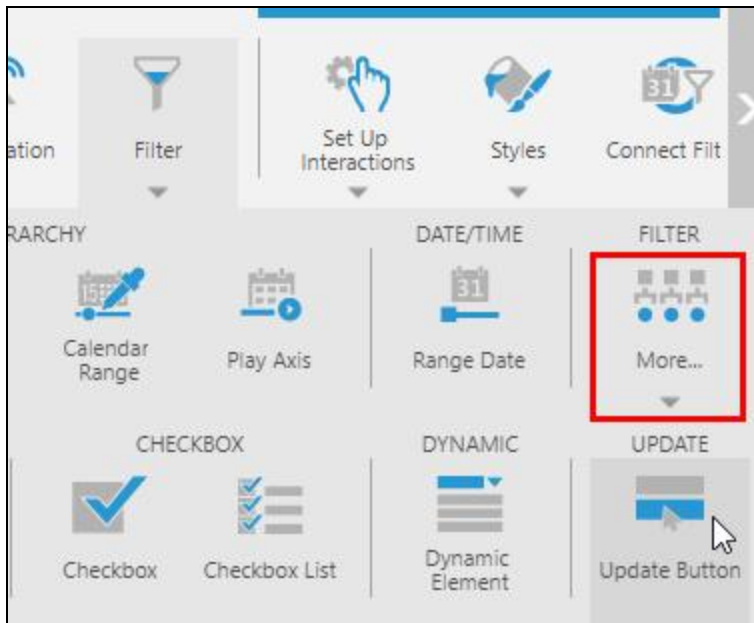
Sales

Location	Sales
Grand Total	40,100.00
Beijing	5,000.00
California	1,200.00
Mombasa	2,800.00
Nairobi	2,600.00
Narita	5,000.00
Ontario	3,000.00
Quebec	7,000.00
Shanghai	8,000.00
Texas	2,000.00
Tokyo	3,500.00

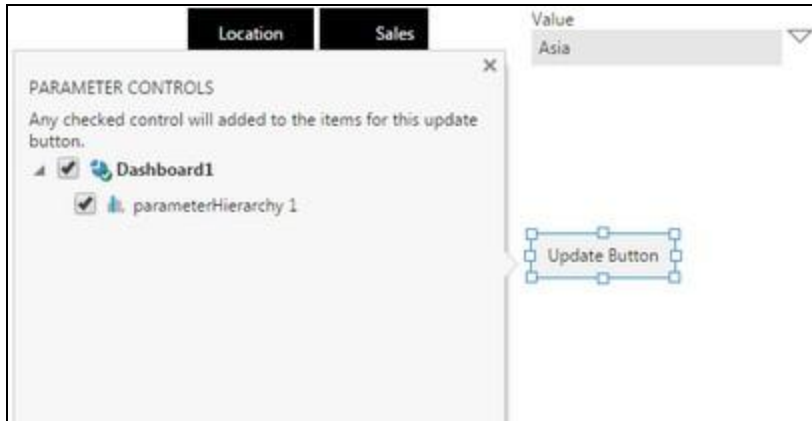
Note that without the update button, data is retrieved right away after changing the filter:

Location	Sales	Value
Grand Total	21,500.00	Asia
Beijing	5,000.00	
Narita	5,000.00	
Shanghai	8,000.00	
Tokyo	3,500.00	

Click Filters in the toolbar and choose **Update Button** (found under **More**).



If the view you're editing is a dashboard, use the checkboxes in the **Parameter Controls** popup to assign the filters that should wait for this button to be clicked before being applied.



Note: When used in a report, scorecard, or small multiple, all filters present in the view are automatically linked to the update button and you cannot choose individual filters.

To change the button text, choose **Edit Button Text** in the toolbar or double-click the button.

Testing

Change the filter value. Notice that data is not retrieved right away.

Location	Sales	Value
Grand Total	21,500.00	North America
Beijing	5,000.00	
Narita	5,000.00	
Shanghai	8,000.00	
Tokyo	3,500.00	

Update Button

Click the update button to see the changes to the filtering applied.

Location	Sales	Value
Grand Total	13,200.00	North America
California	1,200.00	
Ontario	3,000.00	
Quebec	7,000.00	
Texas	2,000.00	

Update Button

For more information, see:

- Video: [Filters](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Sorting and Filtering a Report or Scorecard](#)
- [Design Overview](#)
- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)



Use a Drop Down List to Switch Metric Sets With Scripting

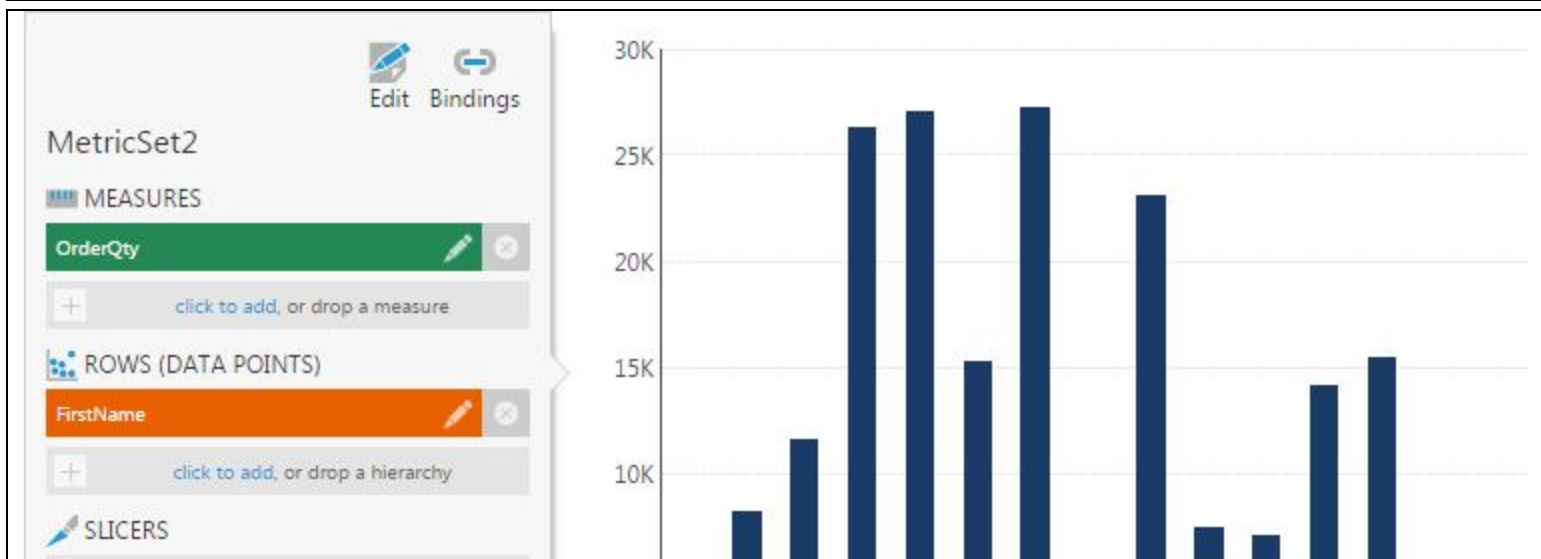
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Use Symphony to program a drop down list component to switch the metric sets displayed by a chart. We will use JavaScript that runs in the drop down list's **Selection Changed** action.

Keep in mind that there are options to accomplish a similar result without script by setting up charts in two [dashboard layers](#) and using [Change Layer actions](#). The purpose of this article is to demonstrate how additional custom functionality is possible using Symphony APIs.

Create Metric Sets

For this example, create two metric sets that will be switched using the drop down list.

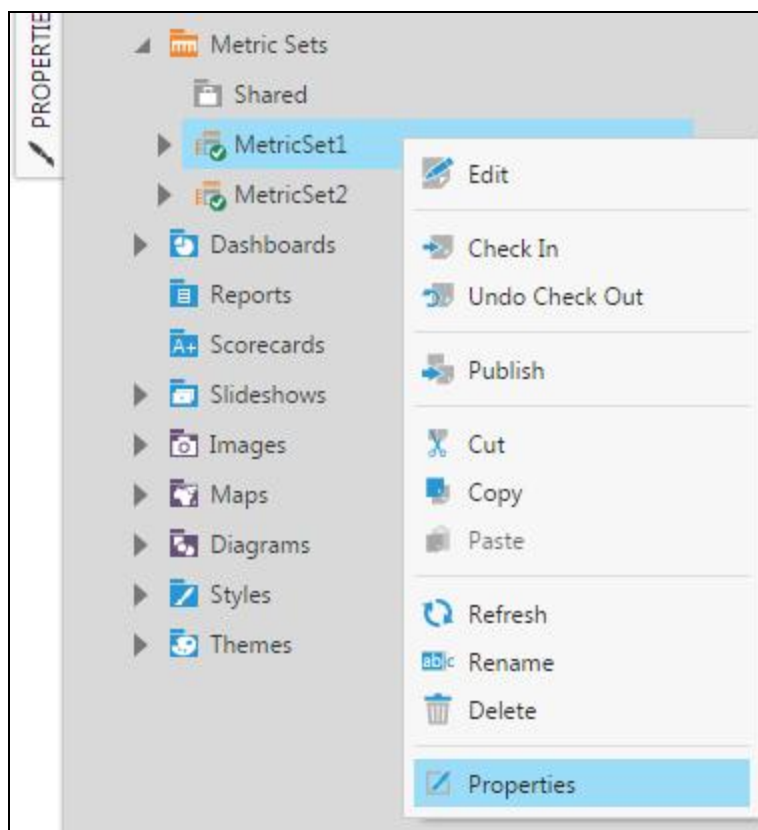


Record the IDs of the Metric Sets

In order to reference the metric sets from script, you'll need to get their IDs.

For each metric set, go to the **Explore** window and locate it in the *Metric Sets* folder.

Right-click on the metric set, and then select **Properties** from the menu.



In the *Properties* dialog, locate the **ID** field and copy the text to the clipboard. You can paste the two IDs into another application now, or copy them the same way later while editing the dashboard.

Help

Properties

View and edit the properties associated with the file or folder selected.

Name

Metric Set 1

Description

Tags

Start typing and press enter or space to add a tag

ID

af9d38d4-1c42-4e7a-8524-b2ca8126e583

Location

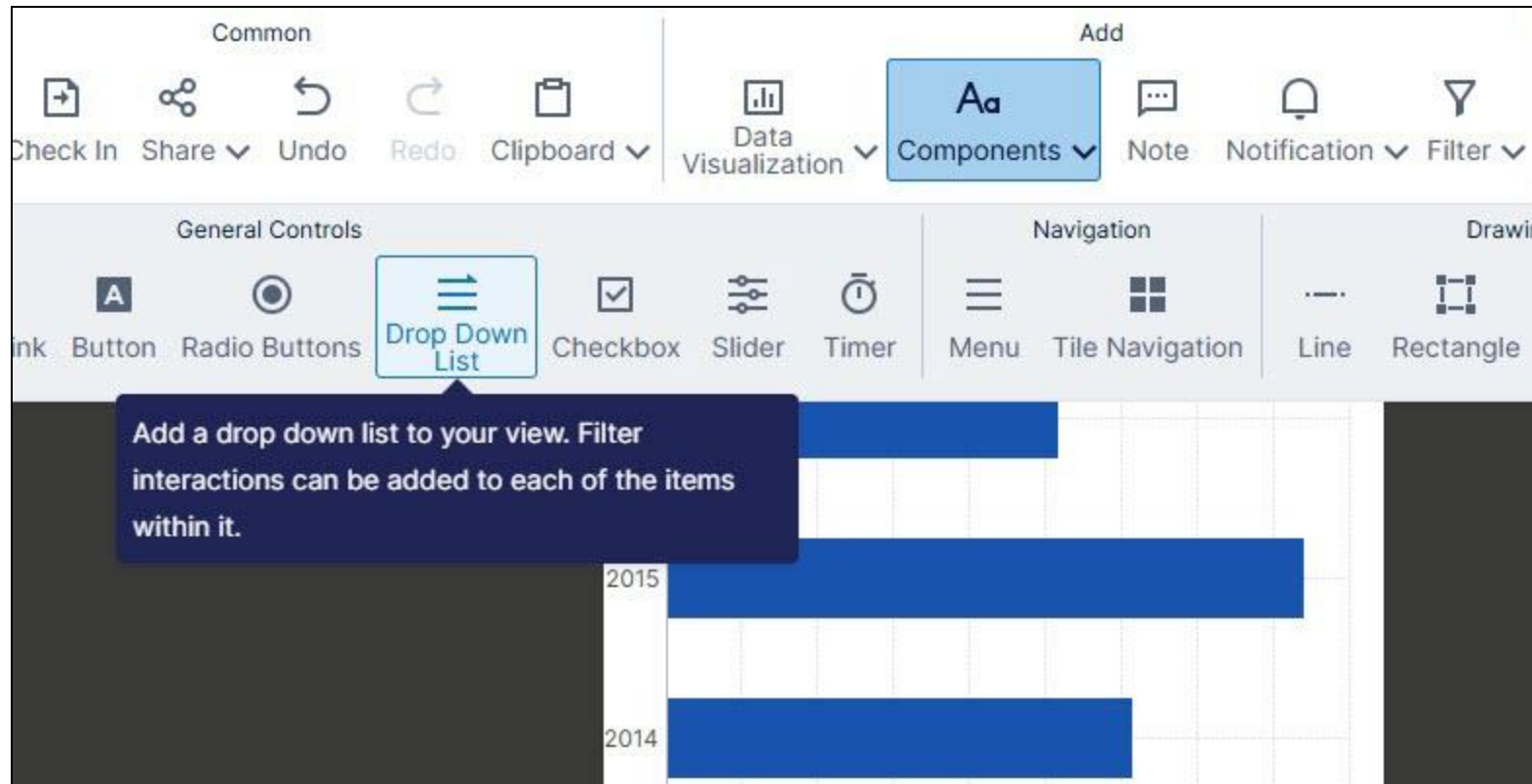
The ID of the file or folder.

Design the Dashboard

Create a new dashboard, then drag the first metric set from the **Explore** window to the canvas. The metric set appears as a chart visualization named *chart1*.

Add a Drop Down List

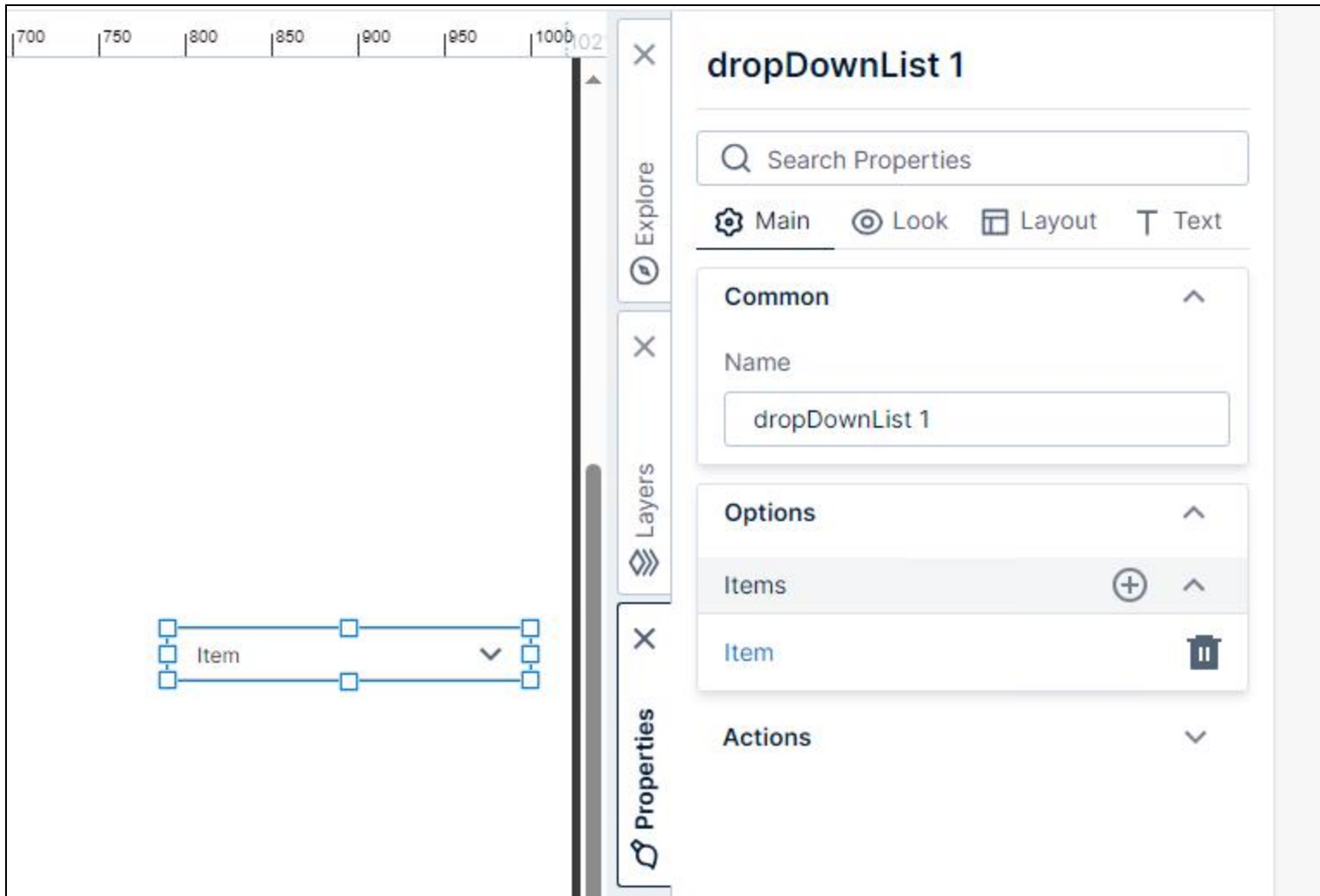
Next, click **Components** in the toolbar, then select the **Drop Down List** component. A drop down list component is added to the dashboard canvas.



Configure Drop Down List Items

Select the drop down list on the canvas, and then open the **Properties** window.

You'll see that the drop down list is configured with a single item by default. Select the item to modify it.



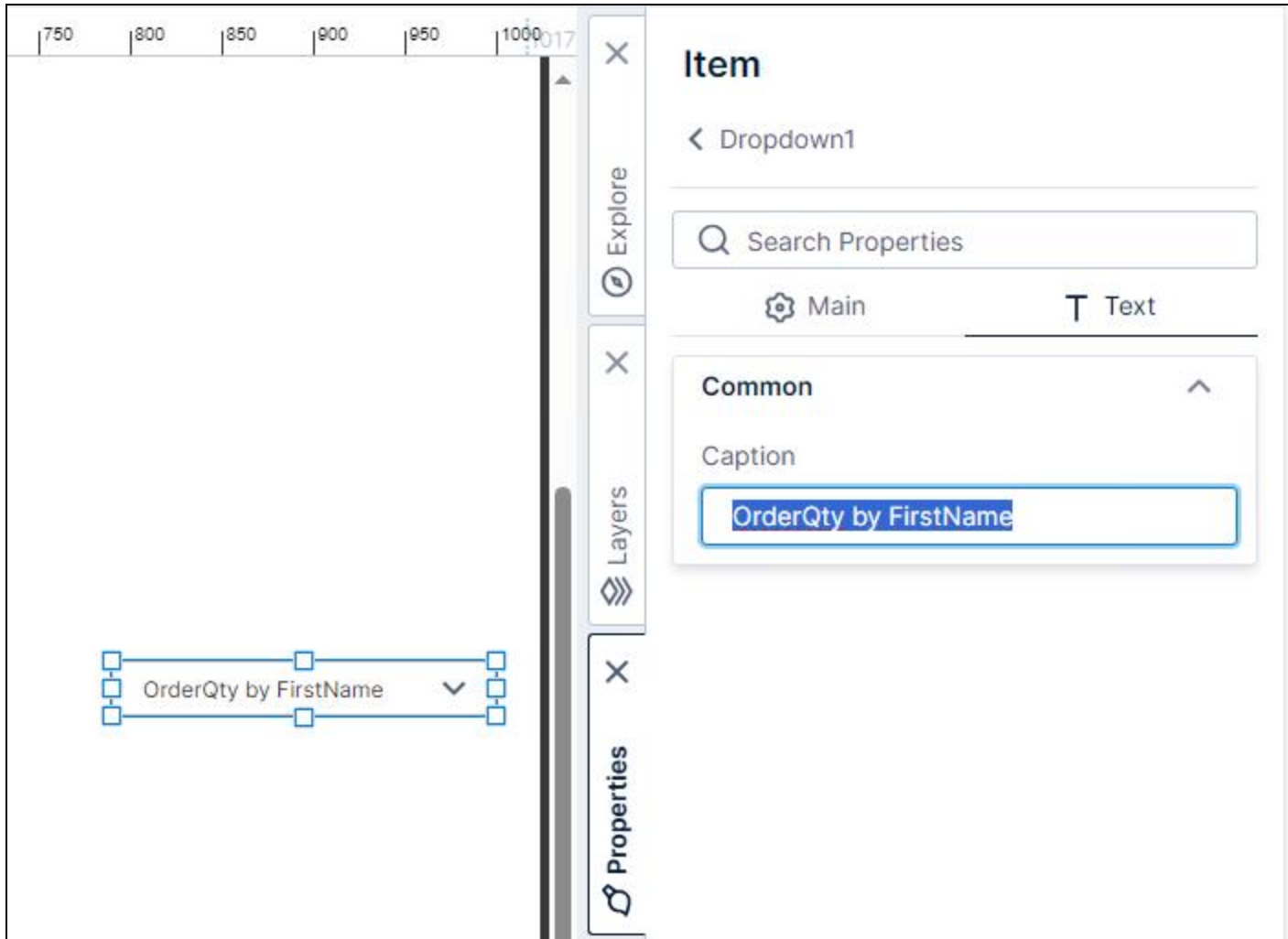
The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a diagram shows a dropdown list structure with an 'Item' label and a downward arrow. The main panel is titled 'dropDownList 1' and contains a search bar and four tabs: 'Main', 'Look', 'Layout', and 'Text'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing the 'Name' property set to 'dropDownList 1'. Below this, the 'Options' section is expanded, showing a list of items with a '+' button to add a new item. The 'Actions' section is collapsed. The 'Properties' panel on the left shows a diagram of the dropdown list structure.

In the **Main** tab, paste the ID from the first metric set into the `Value` property. Then, select the **Text** tab and set the `Caption` property to **OrderQty by Product**.

Click the back button at the top of the properties to go back to the list of items.

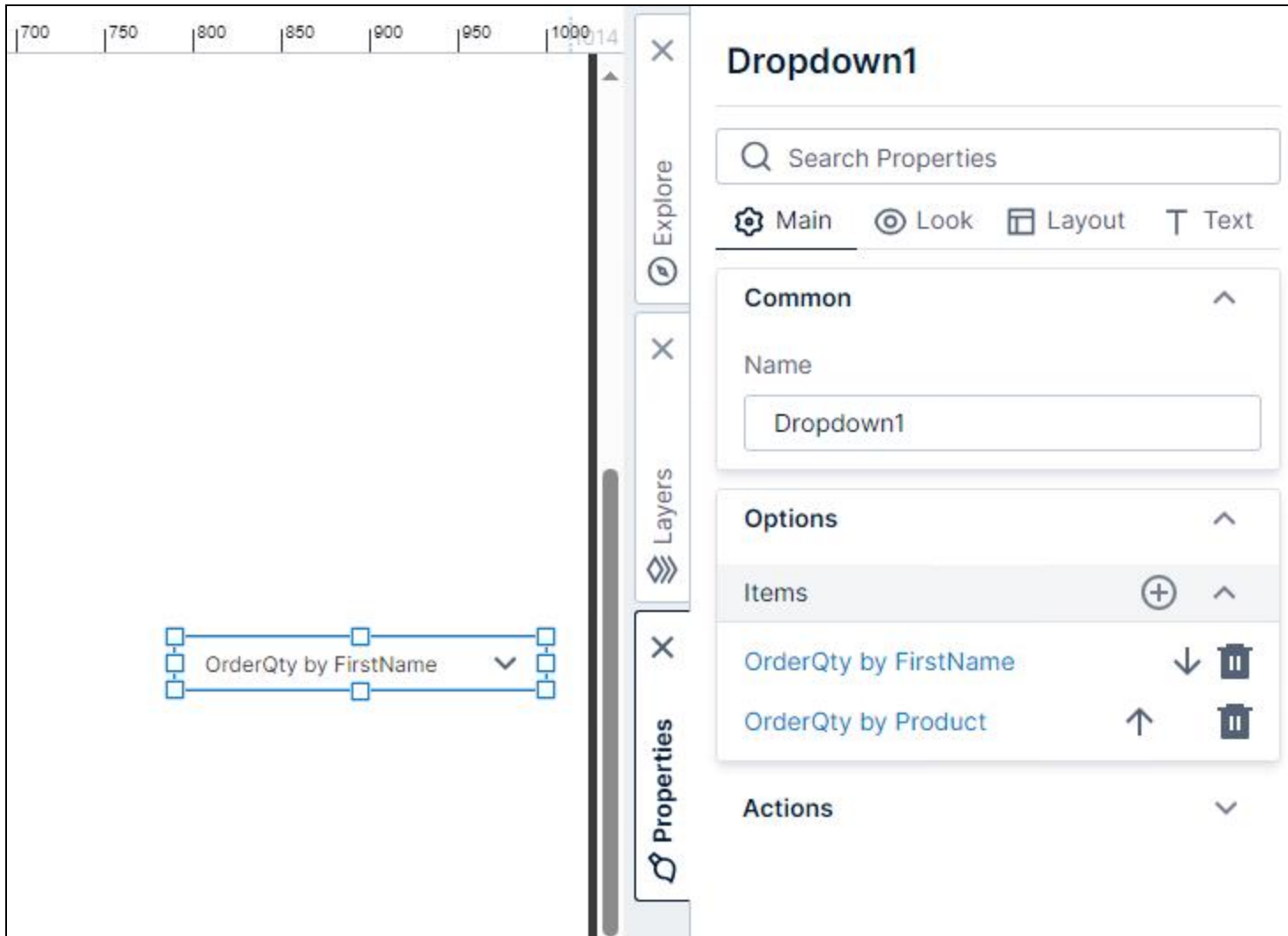
Click the **+** button to add a second item, then click the new item to edit it.

In the **Main** tab, paste the ID from the second metric set into the `Value` property. Then, click the **Text** tab and set the `Caption` property to **OrderQty by FirstName**.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left, a canvas shows a diagram with a box labeled "OrderQty by FirstName" and a dropdown arrow. The right-hand panel is titled "Item" and contains a "Dropdown1" section. This section includes a "Search Properties" input field, two tabs labeled "Main" and "Text", and a "Common" section. Within the "Common" section, the "Caption" property is set to "OrderQty by FirstName". The interface also features a vertical toolbar on the left with icons for "Explore", "Layers", and "Properties".

Click the back button at the top of the properties to go back to the list of items. The drop down list has two items configured now.



Add a Script

In the **Main** properties for the drop down list, scroll down to see the Actions section. Locate the **Selection Changed** action and expand it.

Select the **+** button to add a script to handle this action. Select the newly added **script 1** to open the **Script Editor**.

Copy and paste the following JavaScript code into the Script Editor.

```
// Get the metric set ID value from the drop down list.
var metricSetId = dropDownList1.value;

// Update the chart with the selected metric set.
chart1.metricSetBindings.length = 0;
chart1.generateMetricSetBinding(metricSetId, true);
```

Select **Build** to check for any script errors. Script Editor auto-saves your changes as you type.

Re-Connect Filters

If the metric sets have a filter connected to it, the connection is lost when switching the metric sets. The filter can be re-connected by adding a **done()** callback to the [generateMetricSetBinding\(\) method](#).

An update to the JavaScript code above will look like this:

```
// Get the metric set ID value from the drop down list.
var metricSetId = dropDownList1.value;
var parameterName = "viewParameter1"; // the Script Name of the view parameter
var parentView = this.parentView;

// Update the chart with the selected metric set.
chart1.metricSetBindings.length = 0;
chart1.generateMetricSetBinding(metricSetId, true).done(function (result) {

    // Get the view parameter
    var viewParameter = parentView.control.getViewParameterByName(parameterName);

    // Find the metric set's hierarchy usage
    var element = result.metricSet.rowHierarchies[0];

    // Re-link the filters
    var elementParameterLink = new dundas.view.ElementParameterLink({
        "adapterId": chart1.id,
        "metricSetBindingId": result.metricSetBinding.id,
        "elementUsageUniqueName": uniqueName,
        "parameterId": element.parameter.id
    });
    viewParameter.clearElementParameterLinks();
    viewParameter.addElementParameterLink(elementParameterLink);
    viewParameter.refreshAllAdapters(null, parentView);
});
```

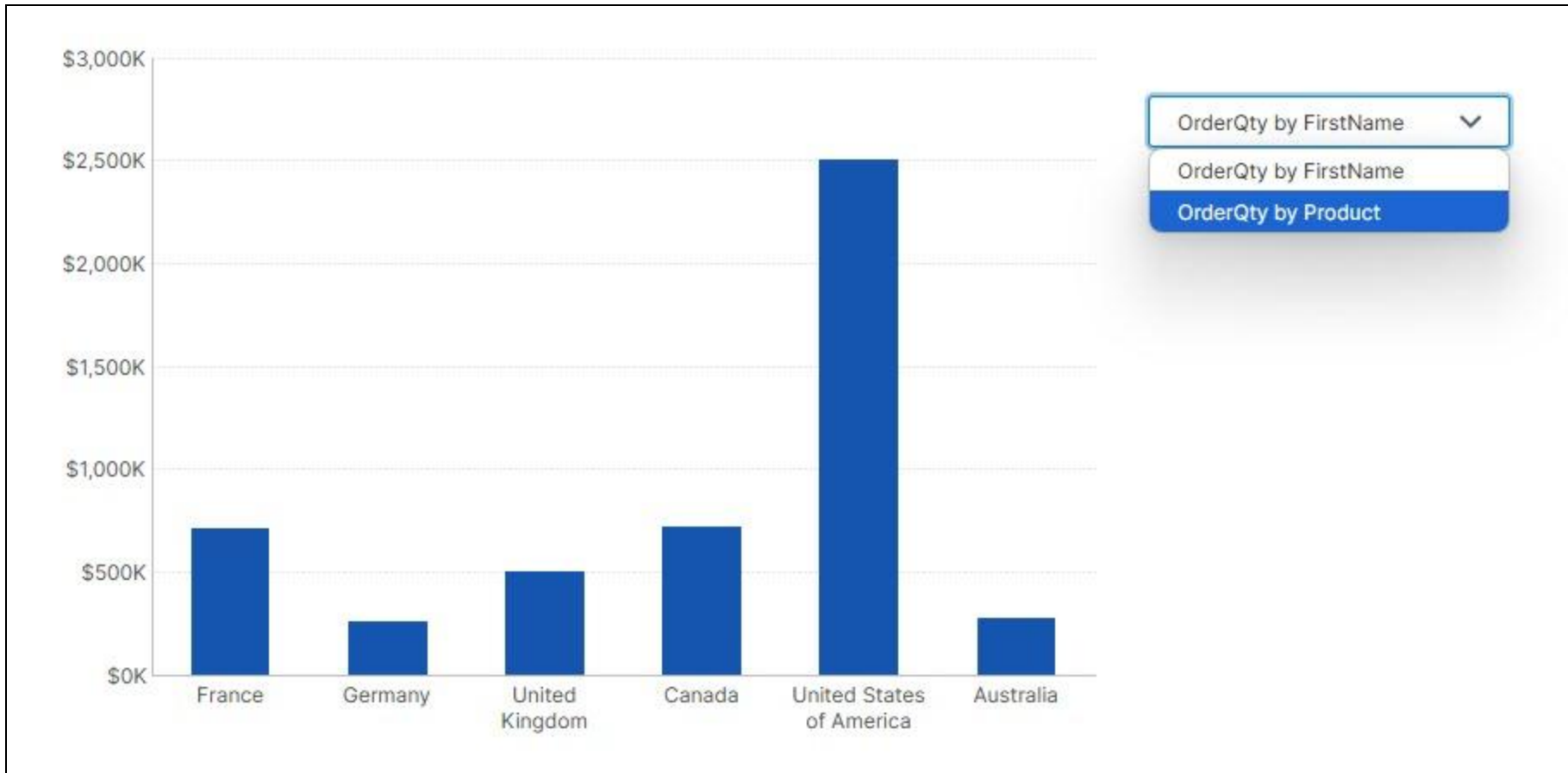
Using Table Visualizations

If your two metric sets are visualized as tables (instead of charts), the script portion that updates the table with the selected metric set is slightly different.

```
// Update the table with the selected metric set.  
table1.metricSetBindings.length = 0;  
table1.control.columns = [];  
table1.control.rowHeaderColumns = [];  
table1.generateMetricSetBinding(metricSetId, true);
```

Using the Drop Down List

Choose **Sandbox View** in the toolbar to test the script in a new tab without saving results of running the script, and then use the drop down list to choose which metric set to display in the bar chart.



For more information, see:

- [JavaScript API](#)
- [Using Interactions](#)
- [Adding a Dynamic Element Filter](#)
- [Using the Script Editor](#)

Symphony Managed Dashboards and Reports Config File

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This article describes the `dbi.config` file used to define pieces of information needed to start the application. This is initially configured as part of the installation process.

Application Database Connection String

The connection string that Symphony uses to connect to its application database is defined in the **connectionStrings** element:

```
<connectionStrings>
  <add
    name="AppConnectionString"
    connectionString="Data Source=localhost;Initial Catalog=&quot;Dundas BI Instance1&quot;;User ID=DundasUser;Password=1234"
  />
</connectionStrings>
```

If this section is encrypted, it can be decrypted using the dt command line tool. See [Using the dt Command Line Tool](#).

Symphony can use either a Microsoft SQL Server database or a PostgreSQL database to store its application data, and connection strings are defined differently for each. For syntax details including available parameters/keywords, see [Microsoft Docs](#) for SQL Server or [Npgsql](#) for PostgreSQL.



Note: The warehouse database connection string can be changed from the [configuration settings](#) while logged in as an administrator. Its connection string uses the same syntax.

Application Storage Type

The **ApplicationStorage** key should be set to the type of database you are using. Below is an example of how this would look for SQL Server:

```
<!-- The type of database server hosting the Application database.
Can be "SqlServer" or "Postgres". -->
<add key="ApplicationStorage" value="SqlServer" />
```

Setting the Temp Data Path

The temp data path is the path where any temporary application data is saved. If it is not set or set to empty string, the App_Data path is used. The following folders would exist under the folder defined by this setting:



- BLOBFiles
- Logs
- TempLib
- ViewThumbnails
- FileDelivery
- DownloadStaging

```
<!-- The path where any temporary application data is saved.  
If not set or set to empty string, the App_Data path is used." -->  
<add key="TempDataPath" value="" />
```

Recycle the Application Pool

For changes to this file to take effect, you need to [recycle the application pool](#) in IIS or the website service on Linux.

Complete Example

The following is a complete example of a `dbi.config` file's contents, including some example keys provided as comments for reference:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>  
<configuration>  
  <connectionStrings>  
    <!-- SQL SERVER -->  
    <add name="AppConnectionString" connectionString="Data Source=localhost; Initial Catalog=&quot;Dundas BI  
Instancel&quot;;User ID=DundasUser;Password=1234" />  
  
    <!-- PostgreSQL -->  
    <!--<add name="AppConnectionString" connectionString="Host=localhost;Port=5432;Database=&quot;Dundas BI  
Instancel&quot;;User ID=DundasBIUser;Password=1234;" />-->  
  </connectionStrings>  
  <appSettings>  
    <!-- The type of database server hosting the Application database. Can be "SqlServer" or "Postgres". -->
```



```
<add key="ApplicationStorage" value="SqlServer" />

<!-- The path where any temporary application data is saved. If not set or set to empty string, the App_Data path is
used." -->
<!--<add key="TempDataPath" value="" />-->
</appSettings>
</configuration>
```

For more information, see:

- [Configuration Settings](#)
- [Using the dt Command Line Tool](#)
- [How to Recycle the Application Pool](#)



Install and Configure R

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

R is a popular programming language and environment for statistical computing and predictive analysis.

Symphony integrates with an existing R system at the data cube level via two transforms which you can use to [supply data](#) to the cube or perform [data processing/analysis](#) on other data.

In order to use the R-related functionality in Symphony, you must have access to an existing R server. There are [configuration settings](#) in Symphony that allow administrators to specify the details for connecting to an external R server.

Install the R Server

The open source [Rserve](#) (Binary R Server) software is available for Unix, Linux, and Windows platforms, however the Windows version is not recommended other than for evaluation purposes due to limitations.

The Windows version of Rserve works in cooperative mode only, which means that only one connection at a time is allowed and all subsequent connections share the same namespace. For example, using both an [an R Data Generator transform](#) and an [R Language Analysis](#) transform in the same data cube will result in an error because of this limitation.

Unix / Linux

For details on installing Rserve on Unix or Linux systems, see <https://rforge.net/Rserve/doc.html#intro>.

Windows

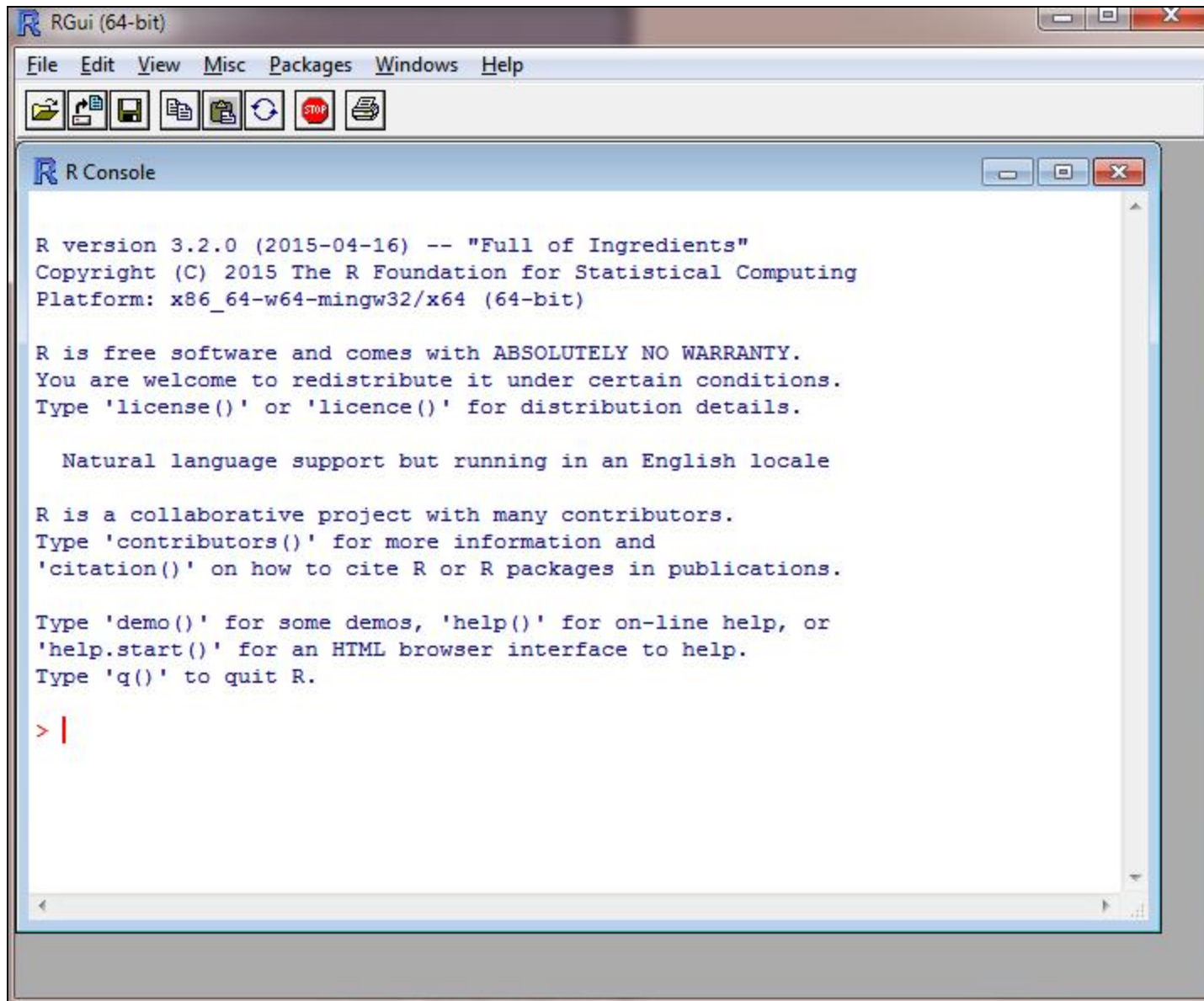
If you want to run Rserve on Windows with Symphony (for testing or non-production purposes), first download and install [R for Windows](#) in your environment.

This installer package will install the R binaries to a folder similar to: **C:\Program Files\R\R-3.2.0\bin\x64**

Once R for Windows is installed, add the above folder path to your Windows Path environment variable. This will allow the Rserve program to locate `R.dll`.

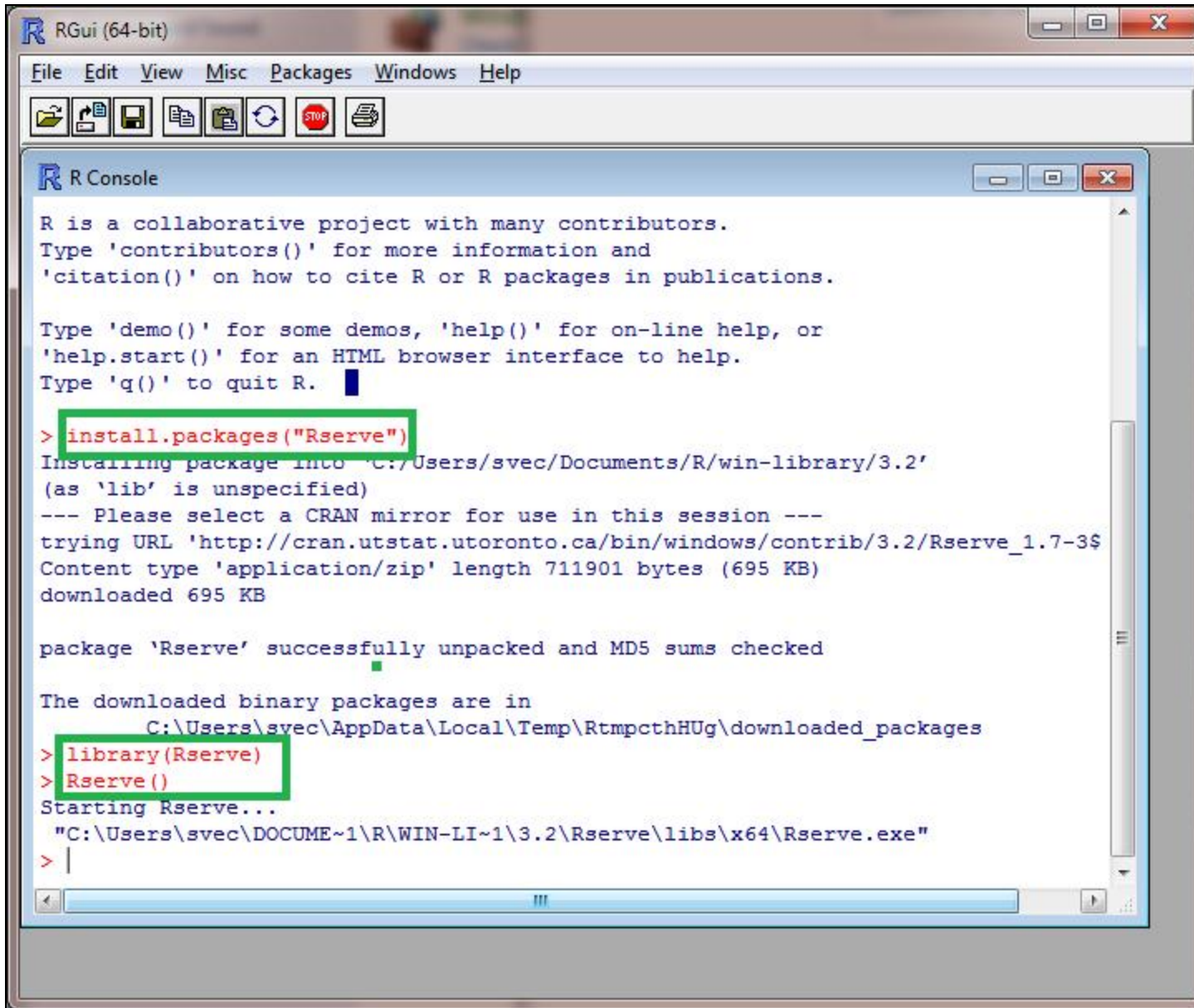
Next, go to your Start Programs menu and expand the newly installed R folder.

Click **R x64 3.2.0** (or similar) to launch the **R Console**.



In the R Console, type the following commands in order to download and install Rserve (this is the R server) and run the program.

```
install.packages("Rserve")  
library(Rserve)  
Rserve()
```



```

RGui (64-bit)
File Edit View Misc Packages Windows Help

R Console

R is a collaborative project with many contributors.
Type 'contributors()' for more information and
'citation()' on how to cite R or R packages in publications.

Type 'demo()' for some demos, 'help()' for on-line help, or
'help.start()' for an HTML browser interface to help.
Type 'q()' to quit R.

> install.packages("Rserve")
Installing package into 'C:/Users/svec/Documents/R/win-library/3.2'
(as 'lib' is unspecified)
--- Please select a CRAN mirror for use in this session ---
trying URL 'http://cran.utstat.utoronto.ca/bin/windows/contrib/3.2/Rserve_1.7-3$
Content type 'application/zip' length 711901 bytes (695 KB)
downloaded 695 KB

package 'Rserve' successfully unpacked and MD5 sums checked

The downloaded binary packages are in
      C:\Users\svec\AppData\Local\Temp\RtmpcthHUG\downloaded_packages
> library(Rserve)
> Rserve()
Starting Rserve...
"C:\Users\svec\DOCUME~1\R\WIN-LI~1\3.2\Rserve\libs\x64\Rserve.exe"
>

```

The R server is now running and you can use the R transforms in Symphony as described in the articles for the [R Data Generator](#) and [R Language Analysis](#) transforms.



Note: To run Rserve without the R Console, open a Command Prompt window and start the Rserve.exe program. You can also copy the Rserve.exe program to your Windows [Startup folder](#) to have it run automatically when Windows starts.

Configure Rserve Connection Settings

Once your R server is running, you'll need to update the [Rserve Connection settings](#) in Symphony in order to properly connect to the R server.

For more information, see:

- [R Data Generator](#)
- [R Language Analysis](#)
- [Configuration Settings](#)



Install Python

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Python is a popular programming language that can be used for advanced analytics and data modeling. Symphony integrates with Python at the data cube level via two transforms, which you can use to [supply data](#) to the data cube or perform [data processing and analysis](#) on other data.



Important: The minimum supported version of Python for Managed Dashboards and Reports is Python 3.8.

Install Python

To install Python on Windows, download and run the installer for the 64-bit version of [Python](#).

On Linux, the standard default version of *python3* provided by supported Linux distributions and versions is normally used except where noted otherwise in the system requirements for your version of the software.

The process on Windows is generally:

1. Run the Python setup.
2. Select **Customize installation** and click **Next** on the **Optional Features** page.
3. Select **Install for all users** on the **Advanced Options** page and click **Install**.

Install Packages

Packages other than those installed automatically by Symphony must be installed by an administrator on the server that runs Symphony before they can be used in Python transforms.

For example, to install the common **pandas** package, which includes other packages such as NumPy:

1. Open the command prompt or terminal on the Symphony server as an administrator (e.g., right-click on Command Prompt in the start menu and choose **Run as administrator**).
2. You may need to navigate to the particular **Scripts** folder corresponding with the version of Python used by Symphony. For example:

```
cd C:\Program Files\Python38\Scripts
```



3. Use **pip** to install the package. For example:

```
pip install pandas
```

- The Python-related transforms in Symphony require a result to be returned by the Python script, which can be represented as a table. This includes results generated using the NumPy and Pandas packages for data analysis.
- You may be required to restart the server after installing Python.

For more information, see:

- [Python Data Generator](#)
- [Python Analysis](#)



Using A Managed Dashboard and Managed Reports Gateway

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

You can use a gateway to connect to your on-premise data from an instance of Symphony.

Once the gateway is installed on your local network and configured in Symphony, users can create data connectors to access the following on-premise data sources via the gateway:

- dBase (DBF) files
- Flat files
- IBM Db2 (v24.3 and later)
- [JDBC](#)
- MemSQL
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft SQL Server
- MySQL
- OData
- [ODBC](#) (install ODBC drivers to use for additional data sources)
- Oracle database
- PostgreSQL
- Teradata
- XML files



Note: For the full list of data sources supported without a gateway, see the system requirements. You don't need a gateway for cloud or publicly accessible data sources, or for [uploaded files](#).

System Requirements

Some data sources may require drivers to be installed on the same computer as the gateway. The gateway also has minimum requirements for the operating system and for .NET that are similar to the server requirements for a Symphony instance, but the minimums listed for evaluation use can also be suitable for a gateway.



Note: The gateway should be installed on a computer that remains online in order to prevent errors when using data connectors in Symphony that use this gateway.

Linux Installation

The Symphony Deployment wizard is used to create and manage gateways on Linux.

Follow the instructions in [Installing Symphony on Linux](#) for downloading and installing the Deployment wizard for your distribution of Linux, but do so on a computer that can be used to provide access to your data sources. Rather than launching the wizard to create an instance, you will create a gateway as shown below.

When a new version of Symphony becomes available, you can download and install the new version of the Deployment wizard, then run the step to upgrade your existing gateway.

Managing Gateways

Launch the Symphony Deployment wizard in a terminal using the `--gateway` option. For example:

```
sudo dundasbi --wizard --gateway
```

To create a new gateway, type the number indicated for the step **Create Gateway** followed by the enter key. There are also steps available to **Upgrade Gateway** and **Remove Gateway**.

```
Dundas BI Deployment Wizard - Main Menu

(B) back, (Q) quit                                Version   : 11.0.0.1002
                                                    Date      : 2023-04-14 8:50

Select an option:

1) Add Instance
2) Upgrade Instance
3) Remove Instance
4) Add Sample
5) Add Federated Module To Instance
6) Remove Federated Authentication Module from Instance
7) Hookup Reverse Proxy to Instance
8) Create X Virtual Frame Buffer Service
9) Add Gateway Hub To Instance
10) Remove Gateway Hub from Instance
11) Create Gateway
12) Upgrade Gateway
13) Remove Gateway
Q) Quit
```

A prerequisites check may run. Follow the prompts, or type **y** and the enter key to continue if the check passed.

You will be prompted to enter a **Name** for the Symphony instance you want to use this gateway (for your reference), followed by the **SymphonyGateway Hub URL** based on the address you use to access Symphony with `/GatewayHub/` added. For example, if you can navigate to Symphony at `https://symphony.example.com/`, enter `https://symphony.example.com/managed/GatewayHub/`.

```
Dundas BI Deployment Wizard - Create Gateway [##]

Review Details

(B) back, (Q) quit                               Version   : 11.0.0.1002
                                                    Date      : 2023-04-14 8:56:23

Name : Production
Dundas BI Gateway Hub URL : https://bi.example.com/GatewayHub/
Disk Space in GB: 110.6637687683105469

Add gateway to server? (y/n):
█
```

These details will be displayed back to you next and you can type **y** followed by the enter key to confirm and create the gateway.

```
Running Tasks ...
Running Task Creating Dundas BI System Account
Running Task Creating Service dundas-bi-gateway-gateway
Running Task Setting Gateway Configuration
Running Task Starting Services
```

```
GatewayID
e7c1f8ef-1b6c-4707-bfd1-d1bb2ce0af8c
```

```
PreSharedKey
fRwVsy6BSdxVvHkpyFYfaeSpg1v8kenB75UKTIzw
```

```
All tasks succeeded.
```

```
username@mymachinename:~/Downloads$
```

Once the tasks are complete, note the **GatewayID** and **PreSharedKey** values indicated in your terminal, as you will need these when configuring the gateway in Symphony. If you need to find them again later, they are also defined within the **ConfigOverride.xml** file in the **App_Data** folder.

Once created, your gateway's **App_Data** directory is located at:

```
/usr/share/dundas/bi/Gateways/Files/{InstanceName}/App_Data
```

In some cases, drivers may need to be installed in subdirectories created under this directory if indicated in links from the data sources section of Symphony's system requirements. There is also a **Logs** subdirectory with files that may record errors.



A service is also installed that needs to continue running in order to provide access to your data sources for Symphony. You can control or check the status of this service using the following commands (you may need to use the sudo command in front):

Command	Result
systemctl stop dundas-bi-gateway-{InstanceName}.service	Stops the Symphony gateway service.
systemctl start dundas-bi-gateway-{InstanceName}.service	Starts the Symphony gateway service.
systemctl restart dundas-bi-gateway-{InstanceName}.service	Restarts the Symphony gateway service.
systemctl status dundas-bi-gateway-{InstanceName}.service	Get the Symphony gateway service status.

On Docker

Like other [Docker images](#), the gateway can run as a Docker container using the image [dundas/dundas-bi-gateway](#). This allows you to run on other machines that can access your data sources besides the supported Windows and Linux environments if [compatible](#).

The gateway is configured using environment variables set when starting the container:

Environment Variable	Description
DUNDAS_BI_EXTERNAL_APPLICATION_URL	The URL to your instance, e.g.: https://symphony.example.com/
DUNDAS_BI_GATEWAY_ID	A unique ID to identify this gateway. You could generate a UUID for this value using uuidgen in a terminal or online.
DUNDAS_BI_GATEWAY_PRESHARED_KEY	A strong pre-shared key value matching the one you configure in your Symphony instance as described below to ensure only your gateway is granted access. Generate one or find tips here: https://cloud.google.com/network-connectivity/docs/vpn/how-to/generating-pre-shared-key
DUNDAS_BI_AGREE_TO_TERMS_OF_GATEWAY_EULA	You must accept the terms of the Gateway Application License Agreement to run the gateway. Set to true to confirm your acceptance.
DUNDAS_BI_PRINT_CONFIG_OVERRIDE	(Optional) Prints configuration XML text containing the gateway ID and pre-shared key you specified, as confirmation.
DUNDAS_BI_GATEWAY_JDBC_DRIVER_PATH	(Optional) The path to JDBC driver files you intend to use with the JDBC data provider , mounted as a volume or added by extending the image.

Set up the Gateway Manifest in Symphony as described in the following section first using the gateway ID and pre-shared key you plan to set as environment variables, and then start up your gateway container.

Here is an example for starting the container using [docker run](#):



```
docker run -it \  
-e DUNDAS_BI_EXTERNAL_APPLICATION_URL="https://dundas.example.com/" \  
-e DUNDAS_BI_GATEWAY_ID="b3f999b0-5dc5-4790-bc9c-3a2e97d8701f" \  
-e DUNDAS_BI_GATEWAY_PRESHARED_KEY="h9LR6yUxFpdXAserzdXjVxB4DQdNl3rTdKDj2Mxr" \  
-e DUNDAS_BI_AGREE_TO_TERMS_OF_GATEWAY_EULA="true" \  
dundas/dundas-bi-gateway
```

Set Up Symphony

Symphony must be set up for gateways before you can use them, by installing a gateway hub and configuring it for your on-premise gateway.

Install the Gateway Hub

Add the gateway hub to your Symphony instance on the server where Symphony was installed, which will add support for connecting with your gateway running on-premises.

Use the same installation tool you used to install your Symphony instance:

- When Symphony is installed directly on Linux, [run the Deployment Wizard](#) and choose the option to add the gateway hub. If you are using your own [reverse proxy configuration](#) rather than the Deployment wizard's provided one, it will need to be updated for the gateway hub.
- For Kubernetes deployments, use appropriate Helm chart options. For example:

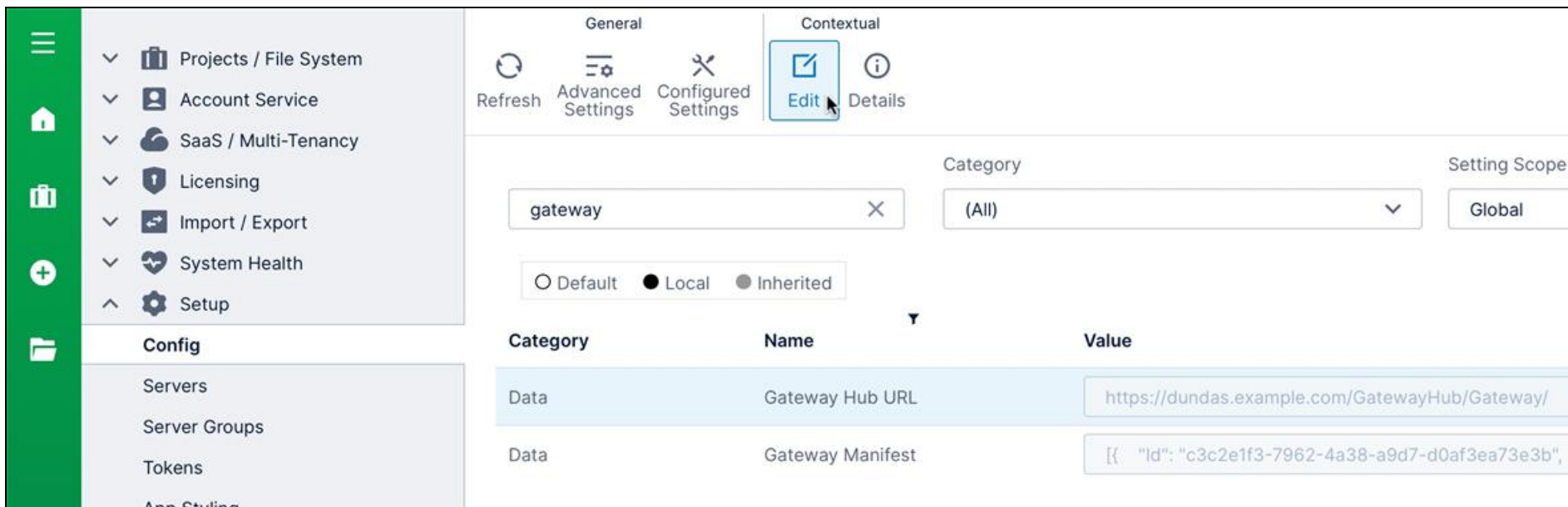
```
managed:  
  dundas:  
    bi:  
      gatewayhub:  
        # enables the gatewayhub deployment.  
        enabled: true  
  
        # The gatewayhub service.  
        service:  
          enabled: true
```

- If you are running Symphony containers yourself with Docker directly, configure your reverse proxy for the dundas-bi-gateway-hub container to be accessible as the subpath `/GatewayHub` under your instance.

Configure Your Gateway

Log into Symphony as an administrator user and [access the Administration area](#) from the main menu.

Click to expand **Setup** and then to navigate to **Config** to access Symphony's [configuration settings](#).



The screenshot shows the Logi Symphony configuration interface. On the left is a green sidebar with a menu. The main area is divided into two tabs: 'General' and 'Contextual'. The 'Contextual' tab is active, showing 'Edit' and 'Details' buttons. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'gateway', 'Category' (set to '(All)'), and 'Setting Scope' (set to 'Global'). There are also radio buttons for 'Default', 'Local', and 'Inherited'. A table lists configuration items:

Category	Name	Value
Data	Gateway Hub URL	https://dundas.example.com/GatewayHub/Gateway/
Data	Gateway Manifest	[{"Id": "c3c2e1f3-7962-4a38-a9d7-d0af3ea73e3b",

Find or search for the Gateway Manifest setting, located in the Data category, then double-click it or select it and click Edit.

In the configuration dialog, click Edit value, and then enter your configuration into the text area below as a JSON array like the following:

```
[{
  "Id": "c3c2e1f3-7962-4a38-a9d7-d0af3ea73e3b",
  "DisplayName": "Office",
  "PreSharedKey": "Ut5x8VGGPolxpylVmF5h5iVgmglDlphkJXiRUiTnf",
  "ipAllowList": "192.0.2.0/24"
}]
```

If you have multiple gateways, you can provide multiple comma-separated objects as defined within curly braces { }. Each object should provide the following details for a gateway:



- **Id** - The gateway ID provided to you earlier, from your gateway's Config Override File or from your terminal after adding the gateway on Linux.
- **DisplayName** - The name used to identify this gateway when using it in a new data connector.
- **PreSharedKey** - The pre-shared key value provided to you earlier along with the gateway ID.
- **ipAllowList** - (optional) If specified, incoming gateway connections to Symphony are only accepted from the specified comma-separated list of IP addresses and/or IP address ranges. An IP address range may be specified using CIDR notation (e.g., 10.10.10.0/24) or as two addresses separated by a hyphen (e.g., 10.10.10.0-10.10.10.255).



Note: `ipAllowList` is optional and may be left out, but can improve security if specified.

Click to **Save** in the dialog for the configuration to take effect.

Depending on your scenario, you may also wish to review the other Gateway configuration settings available, such as the min/max pool size and timeout settings. These can be adjusted as necessary in case of issues connecting to data through the gateway.

Configure the Gateway Hub

In [configuration settings](#), ensure that the Gateway Hub URL is set to the `/GatewayHub/Gateway/` subpath under your Symphony instance. For example, if the address for Symphony's administration pages including configuration settings begin with `https://symphony.example.com/managed/Admin/`, the gateway hub URL should be `https://symphony.example.com/managed/GatewayHub/Gateway/`.

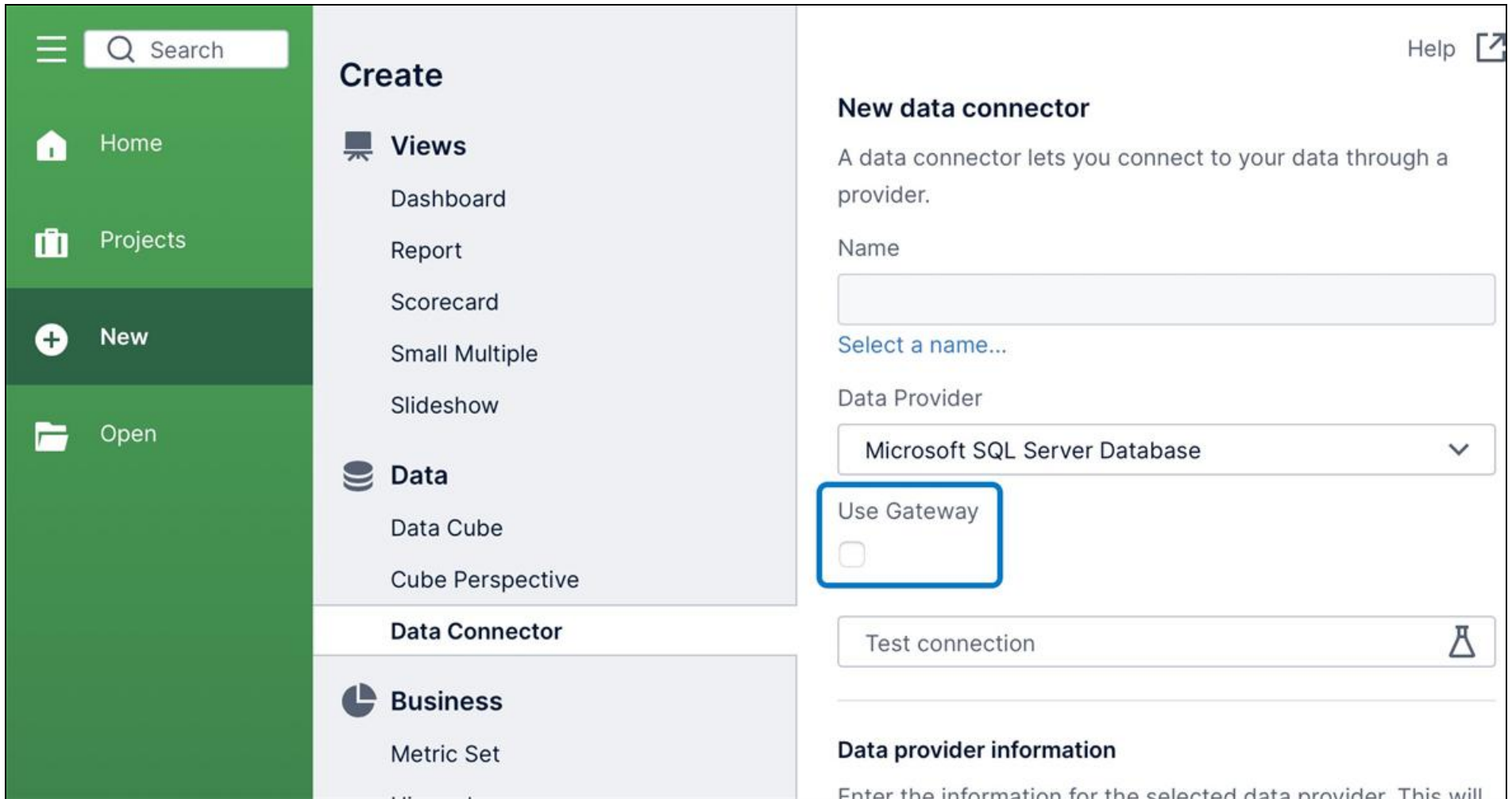
Restart Services

You may need to restart the website's [application pool](#), or container for the changes to take effect once the gateway and gateway hub are configured.

Connect to Your Gateway

Once your gateway and gateway hub are set up and any necessary drivers are installed, users can use that gateway to connect to on- premise data sources in data connectors.

[When creating or editing a data connector](#) with Data Provider set to a supported data source, select the **Use Gateway** checkbox and then select your **Gateway** from the list that appears.



Create

- Views**
 - Dashboard
 - Report
 - Scorecard
 - Small Multiple
 - Slideshow
- Data**
 - Data Cube
 - Cube Perspective
- Data Connector**
- Business**
 - Metric Set

New data connector

A data connector lets you connect to your data through a provider.

Name

Select a name...

Data Provider

Microsoft SQL Server Database

☐ Use Gateway

Test connection

Data provider information

Enter the information for the selected data provider. This will

Now you can enter the connection details your gateway should use to access your data source.

Security

- The gateway uses only outgoing connections, so your environment where the gateway is installed does not need to support incoming or inbound connections for the gateway.



- Your gateway connects to the Symphony URL you specified when adding it. Your Symphony instance should be configured to [use HTTPS encryption](#) to secure this traffic with a URL that starts with https://.
- Trust is established between your Symphony instance and gateway through the pre-shared key used during configuration, so that your instance will only accept incoming connections from your gateway.
- When data source connection details need to be communicated to your gateway, a pre-shared key is used with AES encryption and a SHA-512 hash function.
- You can further improve the security for incoming gateway connections to Symphony by specifying ipAllowList in your gateway manifest.

For more information, see:

- [Connect to Data and View it on a Dashboard](#)
- [Configuration Settings](#)
- [Configuration Best Practices](#)

How to Enable SQL Server Authentication

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

SQL Server authentication is recommended for connecting Symphony to its application and warehouse databases for security reasons. This article explains how to enable SQL Server authentication, and how to use it in your Symphony environment.

This applies when installing or upgrading Symphony when it uses Microsoft SQL Server to store its own data. Within Symphony, users can then connect, analyze, and visualize data from a variety of other data sources or use other [authentication methods](#).

Note: You should have a basic understanding of using [SQL Server Management Studio](#) to deploy in your environment.

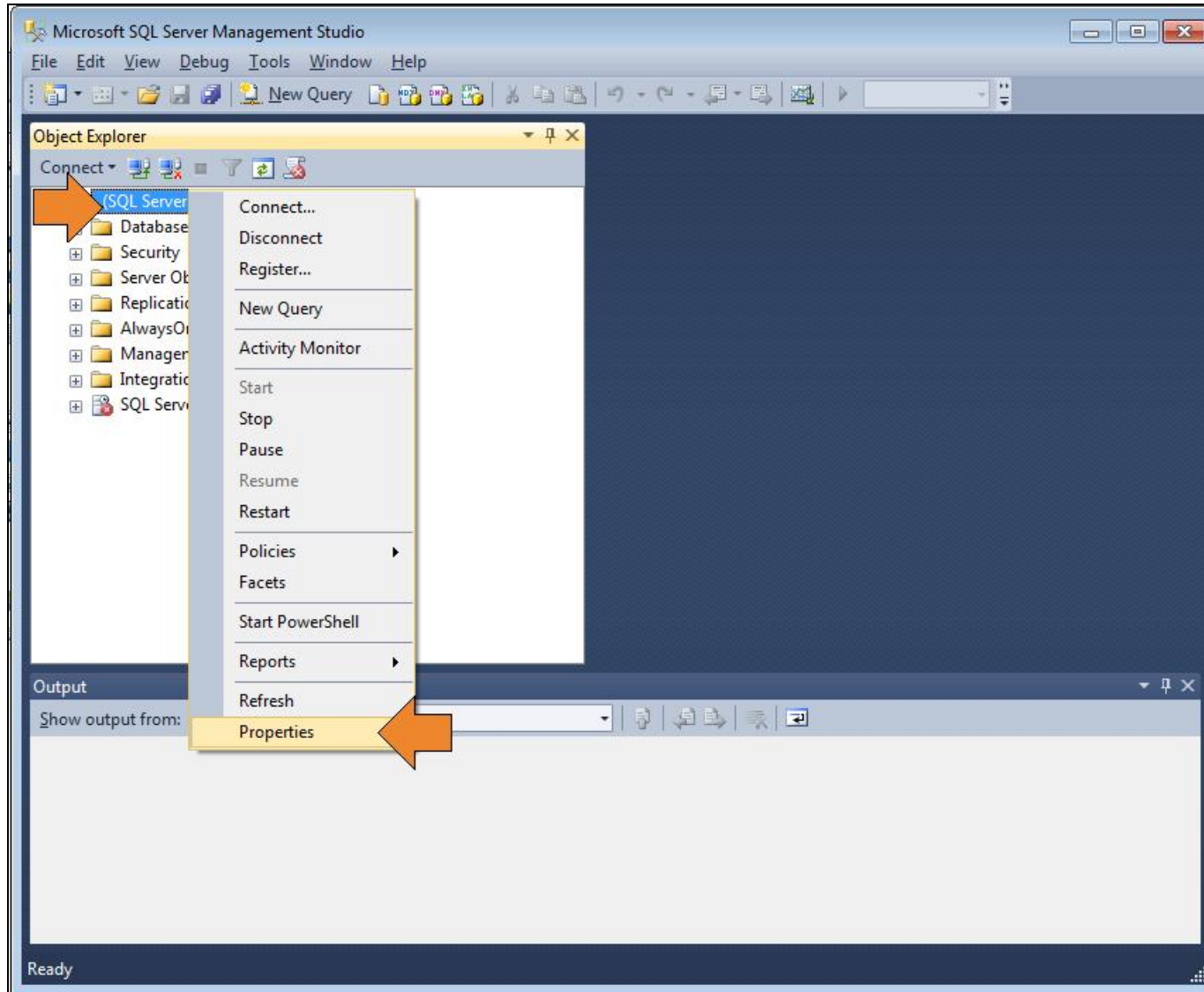
Enabling SQL Server Authentication through SQL Management Studio

Enable SQL Server Authentication for your instance

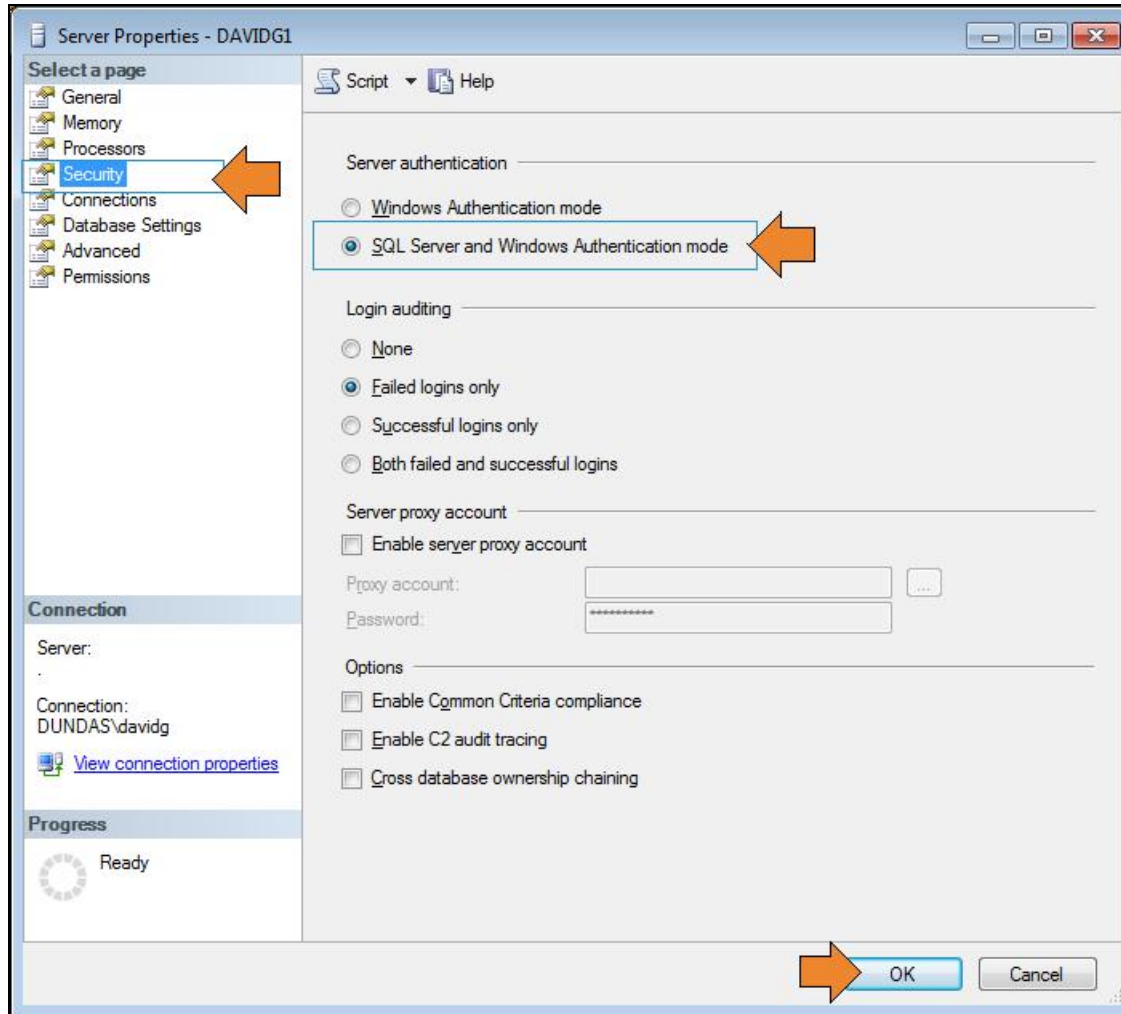
1. Open SQL Server Management Studio.
2. Connect to the SQL Server instance you would like to use for Symphony.



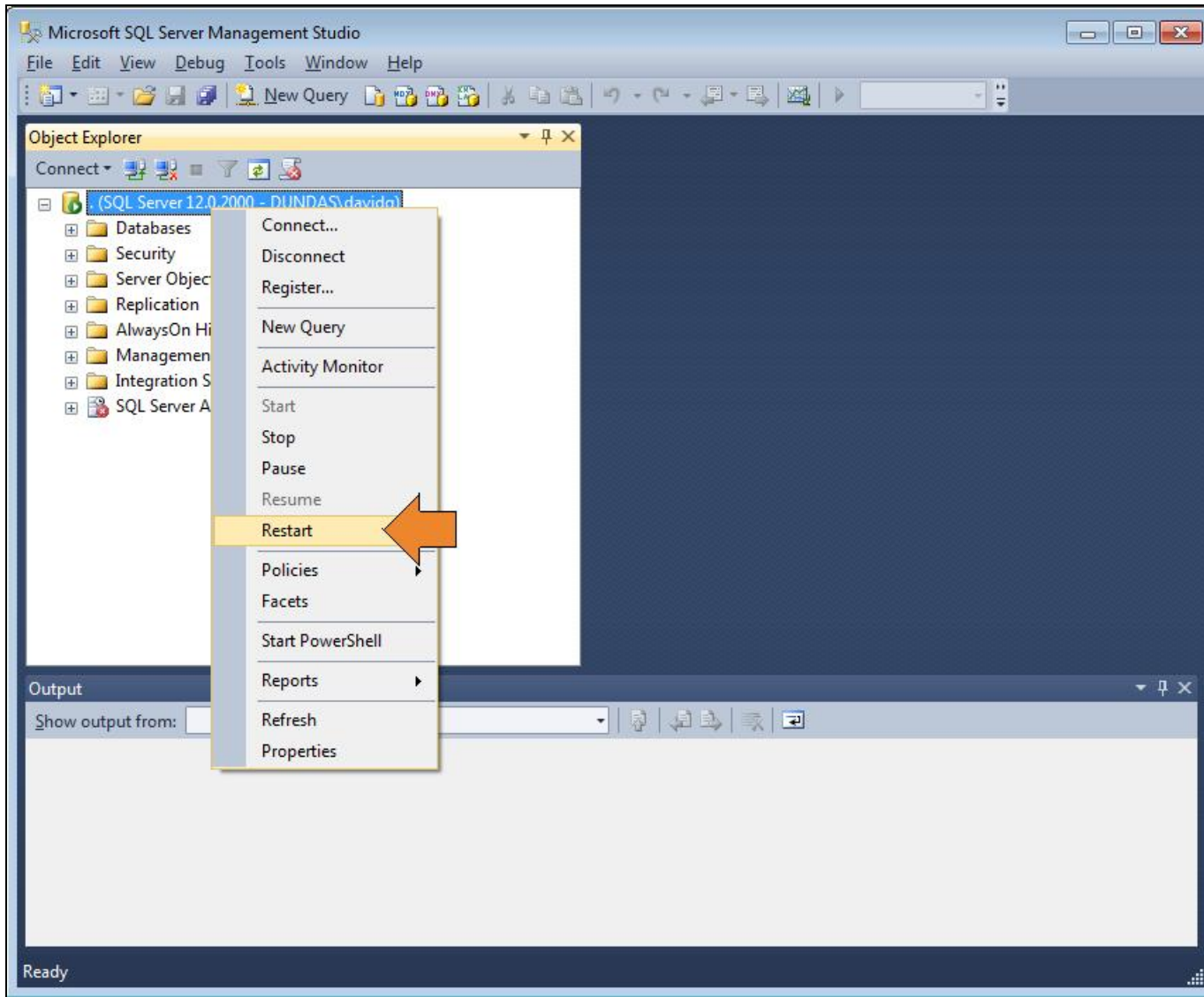
3. In the Object Explorer, right-click the server and click **Properties**.



4. On the **Security** page under **Server authentication**, select **SQL Server and Windows Authentication mode** and then click **OK**.



5. In the Object Explorer, right-click your server and click **Restart**. If the SQL Server Agent is running, it must also be restarted.



Using SQL Server Authentication in Symphony

Certain database permissions are needed for the user Symphony connects as while deploying a Symphony instance, which can be reduced when deploying is finished.



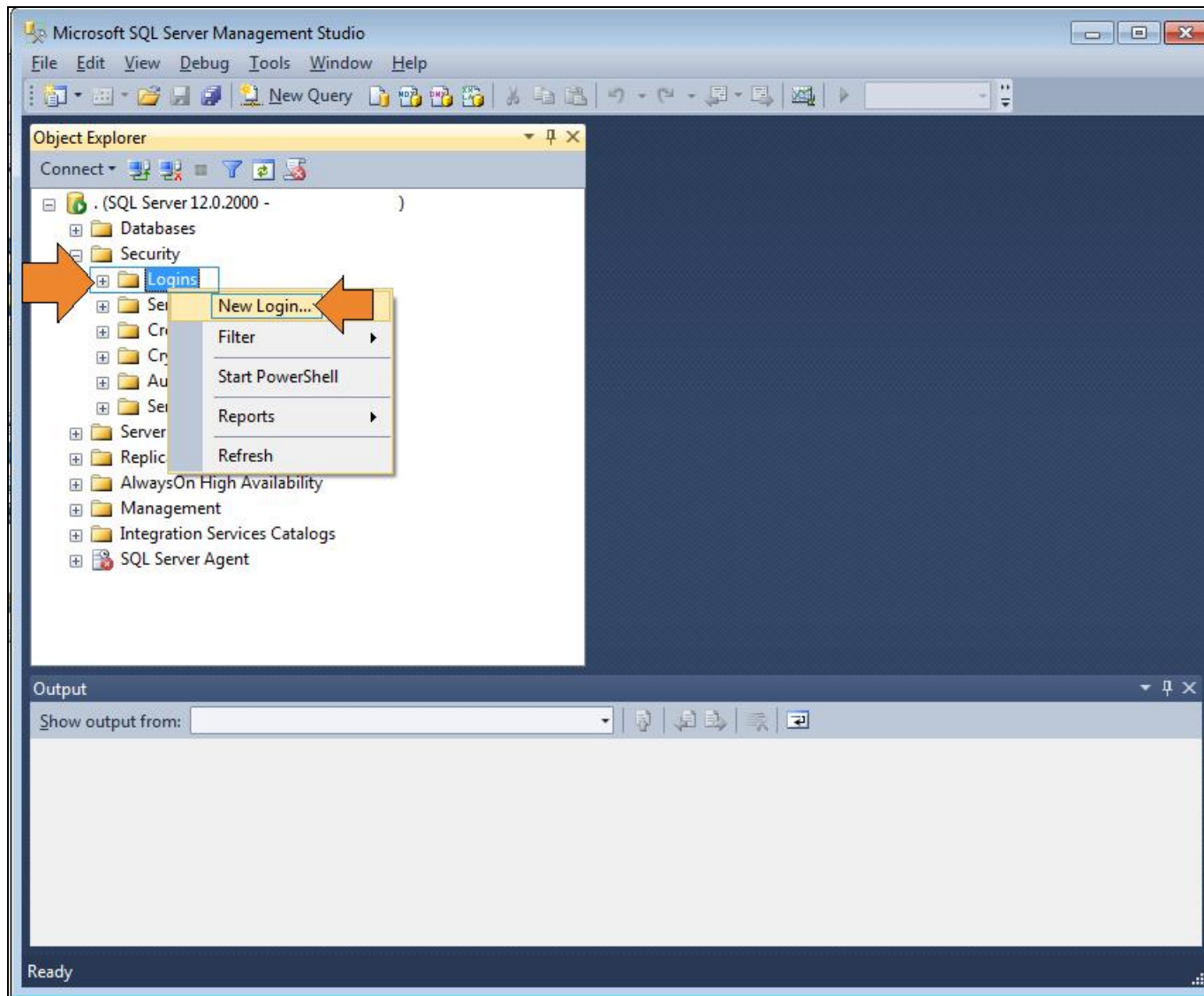
Before Deploying an Instance

Create a SQL Server authentication user

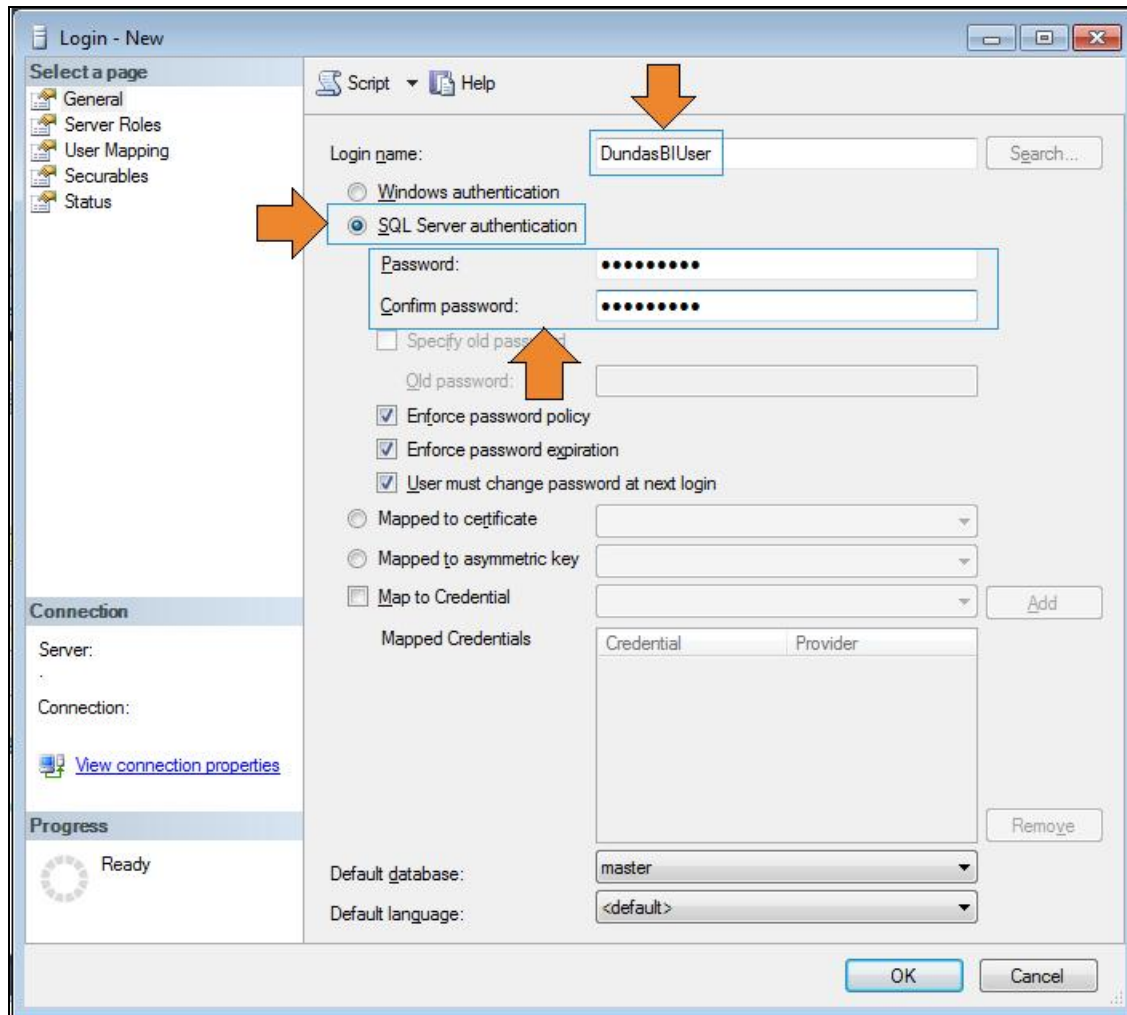
During the deployment of an instance with new databases, the user must have the **SysAdmin** role, or else all of the following: **DbCreator**, **DiskAdmin**, **ProcessAdmin**, and **SecurityAdmin**.

Create a user like this in SQL Management Studio:

1. Open SQL Server Management Studio.
2. Connect to the SQL Server instance you would like to use for Symphony.



4. Enter the login name as **DundasBIUser**, select **SQL Server authentication**, and enter the Password.



Login - New

Select a page

- General
- Server Roles
- User Mapping
- Securables
- Status

Script Help

Login name: DundasBIUser Search...

☐ Windows authentication

☒ SQL Server authentication

Password:

Confirm password:

☐ Specify old password

Old password:

☒ Enforce password policy

☒ Enforce password expiration

☒ User must change password at next login

☐ Mapped to certificate

☐ Mapped to asymmetric key

☐ Map to Credential

Mapped Credentials

Credential	Provider
------------	----------

Add

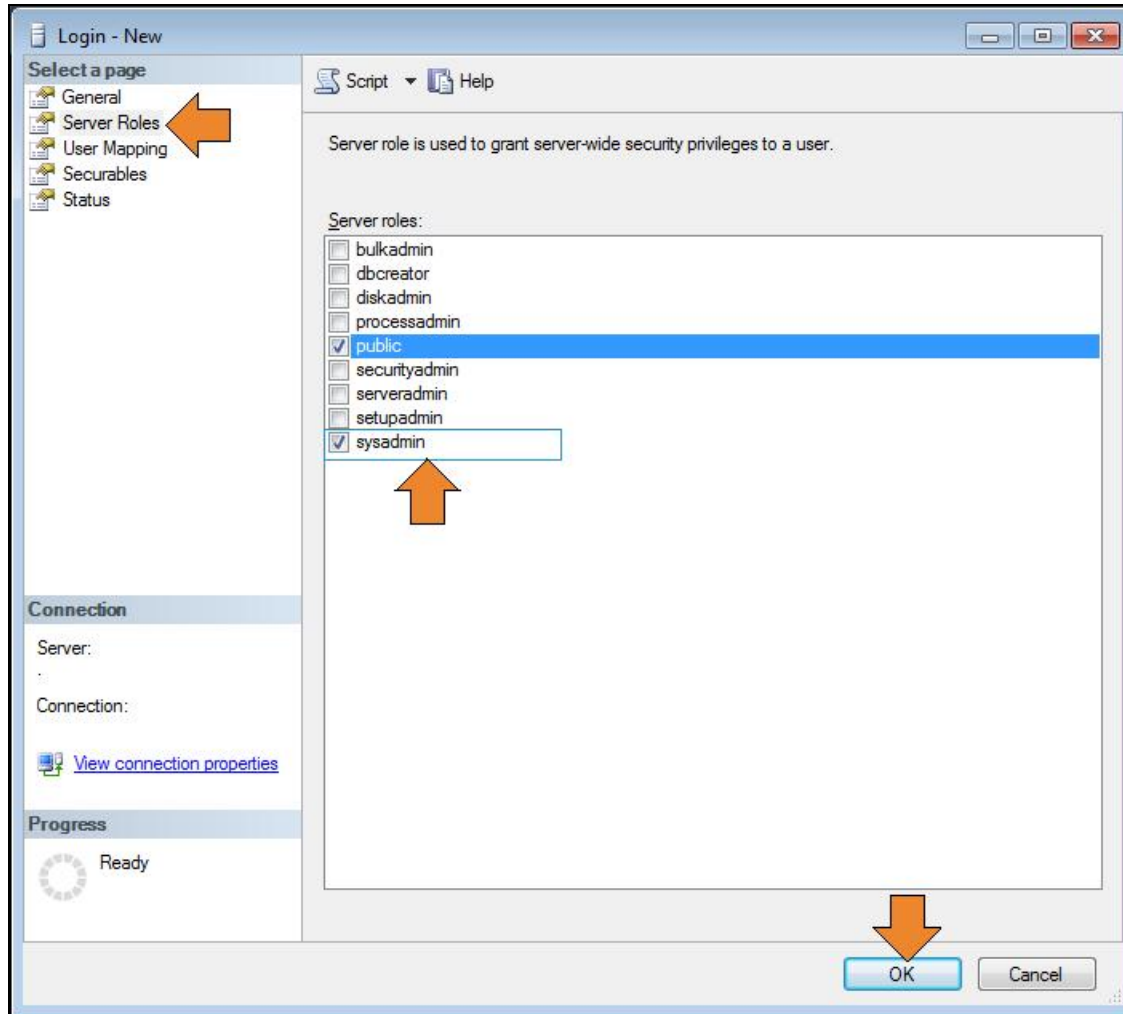
Remove

Default database: master

Default language: <default>

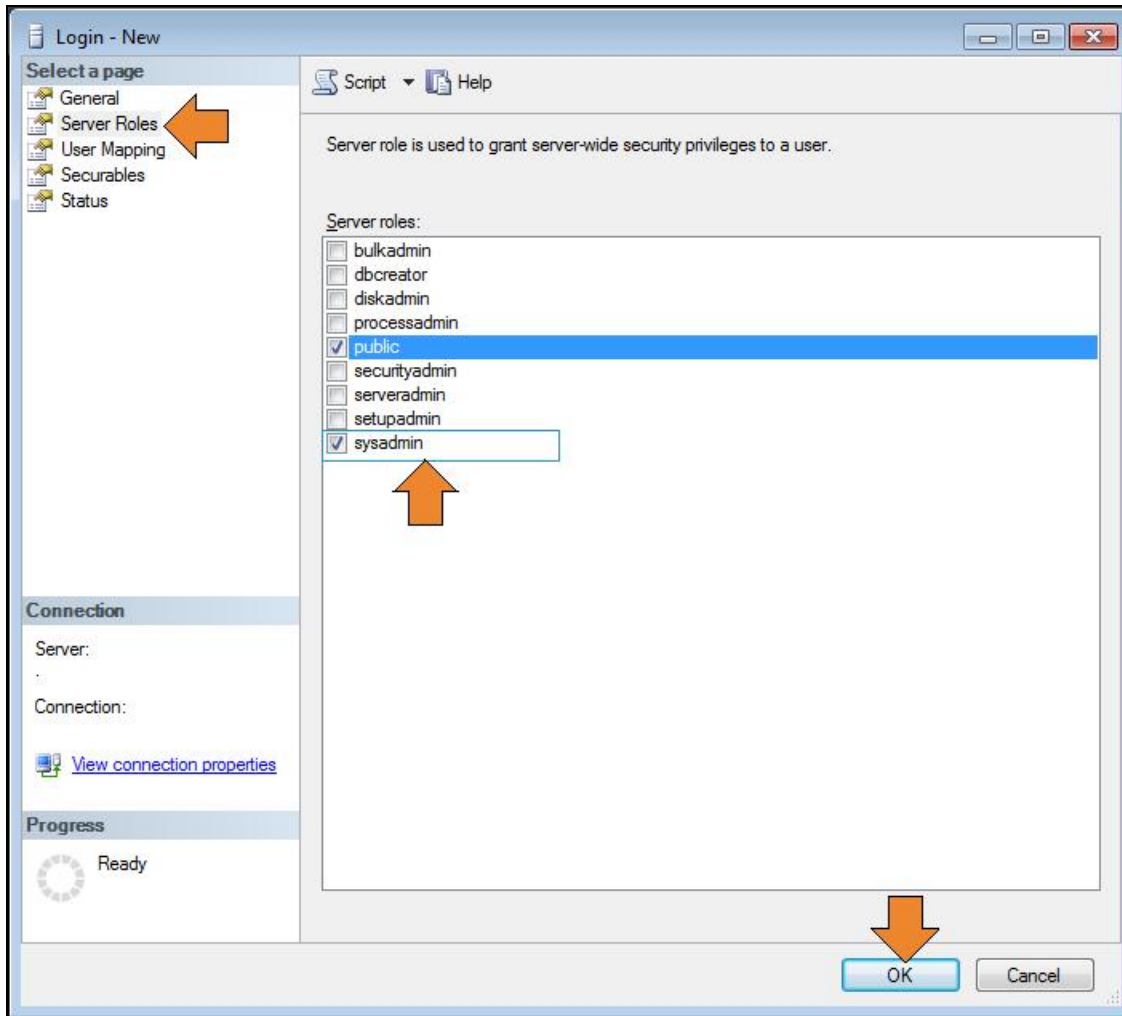
OK Cancel

- Click the **Server Roles** page and enable the **SysAdmin** role, or a combination of **DbCreator**, **DiskAdmin**, **ProcessAdmin**, and **SecurityAdmin** roles.



Specifying the SQL Server Authentication User

Now that the SQL Server authentication user has been created, use these credentials when you deploy Symphony and set up the application database connection.



After Deploying an Instance

After deploying, it is possible to remove the **SysAdmin** role from this user. For regular operation, the user will only require the **dbo** default schema and the **db_owner** role membership.

The **SysAdmin** role will be required again when attempting to upgrade an instance.

Change an existing Instance to Use SQL Server Authentication

Follow the steps below to change an existing instance to use SQL Server authentication for its application and warehouse databases.

Application Database

Open a text editor such as Notepad as an administrator, by right-clicking its shortcut and choosing **Run as administrator**. Open the [configuration file](#).

Edit the connection string to use SQL Server authentication by specifying the User ID and Password. After saving, [recycle the application pool in IIS](#) or restart the Linux service for Symphony's website.



```
*dbi.config - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<configuration>
  <connectionStrings>
    <!-- SQL SERVER or PostgreSQL -->
    <add name="AppConnectionString" connectionString="Data Source=.;Initial Catalog=DundasBI;User
ID=DundasBIUser;Password=SomePassword" />
  </connectionStrings>
  <appSettings>
    <!-- The type of database server hosting the Application database. Can be "SqlServer" or
```



Note: To change the credentials when the connection string is encrypted, first decrypt the connection string using the [dt command line tool](#), then update the credentials. To resume the secure state, encrypt the connection string when you have updated the credentials.

Warehouse Database

The warehouse database connection is defined in Symphony's [configuration settings](#).

Log into Symphony as an administrator, and access [Administration](#) from the main menu.

Click to expand **Setup** and then click **Config**.

Refresh

Advanced Settings

Configured Settings

Edit

Details

warehouse

Category

(All)

Setting Scope

Global

☐ Default
 ☒ Local
 ☐ Inherited

Category	Name	Value
General	Data Warehouse Connection String	server=.;Database="DundasBI_Warehouse";integrated
General	Data Warehouse Password	

For more information, see:

- Microsoft Docs: [SQL Server Management Studio](#)
- Microsoft Docs: [Choose an Authentication Mode](#)
- [Symphony Managed Dashboards and Reports Config File](#)
- [Configuration Settings](#)

Getting Started With Logi AI



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Add Logi AI to your Symphony environment to create chatbots and chatflows to quickly add value for your internal and external users and customers by linking together the data and content you have quickly and easily. Offer up a mix of internal, external, and proprietary information using Logi AI within your Symphony environment, in your own embedded application, or anywhere you can embed a chatbot.

Logi AI can be used in a number of ways to present data you have outside of your Symphony environment, and combine it with information you're already bringing together with the help of Symphony's powerful analytic capabilities.

To support your AI needs, we've integrated Flowise natively to allow you to use this powerful tool easily in conjunction with Symphony. We've added a document loader, the Logi Symphony Component, that helps you bring together dashboards, visuals, and metric sets as inputs to output as a document to the Flowise architecture. Use the documents you generate in chatflows you can feed into a vector storage node for flexible access.

Embed your content anywhere. Build a chatflow to support the custom chatbot you design and embed on any web page or in any of your applications that support embedding. Include Symphony components where you need them, and leave them out where you don't.

Embed your content in dashboards. Give your users chatbots that you customize to give them specific and accurate data for their use cases. Add chatflows to help them generate fusion data, [generate custom SQL](#) to build complicated sources, or design a custom chatbot for your visuals to allow your customers to discuss the data the visual represents.

Bring in your existing Flowise templates to integrate Symphony into your existing chatflows, or jump in with one of our starter workflows from the marketplace, linked in the [main menu](#) of this module.

- **Logi Symphony QnA:** Run a live QnA using in-memory vector storage to query data per session or per question.
- **Logi Symphony Query Engine:** Use the LlamaIndex Query Engine to query your data directly after you've upserted it. Use on one data set at a time.
- **Logi Symphony Local:** Run a live QnA locally, similar to Logi Symphony QnA. This runs locally, allowing for air-gapped query and response.
- **Logi Symphony Prompt Chaining:** Build a flow of custom prompts to pull the appropriate data from Symphony, create context, and return more accurate answers.

Access Logi AI

Launch Logi AI by selecting the appropriate **Open** button on the Symphony [home page](#). You can access any tasks you need to accomplish in this module here.



Use the [main menu](#) to access chatflows, market places, tools, assistants, or items you need to build your chatflows. Manage credentials, variables, API keys, and settings as needed.

You can access this [menu](#) at any time when you use Symphony. Select the menu icon () to expand and collapse the main menu. Select the Home button at any time to return to the [home page](#) and navigate to another section or module of Symphony.

As you select from the available options, each section may open new work area or series of nested menus you can use to navigate existing items or create new items.

The main pane of this work area, by default, allows you access your existing chatflows. When you select a menu option, more menu options may expand, and the pane changes to reflect the tasks you're performing.

Once you create a chatflow or chatbot and give users access to it, they can use the chatflow as a Symphony user. To prevent this, you can optionally guard the chatflow by [using an API key](#).

Create and Use a Chatflow



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Build chatflows to easily give your customers complex information brought together from a number of disparate sources, both inside and outside of your Symphony environment.

Bring nodes together from an number of available sources using the LangChain or LlamaIndex frameworks. We've also included our own [Document Loader](#). Use this document loader to bring your customers data from all of Symphony: managed dashboards, managed reports, and visual data discovery.

Create a New Chatflow

1. Select **Chatflows** from the main menu of the Logi AI module. The chatflow work area opens, displaying a list of existing chatflows in column or tile format.
2. Select **Add New**. A work area opens you can use to build your new chatflow, named **Untitled chatflow**.
3. Select the plus symbol (+) to add nodes. An **Add Nodes** menu opens.
4. Navigate among available nodes from the offered frameworks to find a node to add to your canvas.
5. Grab a node, drag it to the canvas, and enter the required information to enable the node to works. Connect in your chatflow to complete your process.
6. Select the save icon in the upper right header of the work area to save a full or partial chatflow with a name you define.

Once you've named the chatflow, you can rename it by selecting the edit icon next to the chatflow name you have assigned.

After you've saved your chatflow, you can:

- Test your chatflow by selecting the chatbot icon in the upper right corner of your chatflow canvas.
Learn more about working with Flowise here: <https://docs.flowiseai.com/getting-started>
- Select the API Endpoint icon (</>) to open an embed dialog box. You can select one of several options for embedding a chatflow in a website or use it as an API. Learn more about working with embedded chatbots here: <https://docs.flowiseai.com/using-flowise/embed>



Note: When you embed a chatbot, it will always override any dashboard ID defined in the chatflow with the dashboard ID of the dashboard in the chatbot is embedded in.



Important: If you upsert via API using the Logi Symphony document loader, you must supply overrides to ensure a session ID is known.

- Select the settings option to view messages related to your chatflow, to configure the chatflow, to duplicate, load, and export the chatflow, or to delete the chatflow.
- Add the chatbot to a dashboard in your Symphony environment.

Logi Symphony Document Loader



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Use the Logi Symphony document loader to load data from Symphony into your chatflow. Depending on where your chatflow is used or how it is referenced by your Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) model.

To learn more about document loaders, see: <https://docs.flowiseai.com/integrations/langchain/document-loaders>.

Inputs and Outputs

All inputs for the document loader are optional. These inputs include:

Input	Description
Connect Credential	Use to create and update credentials to connect to your Symphony environment. If used, takes precedent over any session ID sent. Generally, credentials are for an API account. - Select - Create New - to add new connection credentials. - Select an existing saved credential to use in this chatflow. - Select the edit icon next to a selected credential to make changes to the stored information. - Select the x next to a selected credential to clear this field. If no credential is used, send a session ID instead. If you're using this document loader inside of a chatflow you've added to a dashboard in your Symphony environment, Symphony provides the user's session ID automatically.
Metric Set or Visual ID	Optionally, include the ID of a metric set from managed dashboards, or a visual from Visual data discovery for your chatflow to work with.
Dashboard ID	Optionally, include the ID of a dashboard to work with.
Row Limit	Optionally, define the maximum number of rows returned from Symphony



Input	Description
	when called.

Connect the document loader output to your in-memory vector store, and continue building your chatflow as needed.

Connect Credential

Chatflows using this document loader may not need defined credentials to work with the data. Send a session ID from a user when making a call instead of defining credentials.

If you're using this document loader inside of a chatflow [you've added to a dashboard](#) in your Symphony environment, Symphony provides the user's session ID automatically.

If you choose to use credentials for an API account, you can ensure the same data is accessed every time, and results are not changed or restricted by the limitations of the user sending a session ID.

When you create a new connect credential, the following required and optional fields include:

Field	Description
Credential Name	A name for these credentials. This name does not have to be unique. Required.
Logi Symphony User	The user name of an account to connect to Symphony data. This generally should be credentials associated with an API account. Required.
Logi Symphony Password	The password for the user name connecting to Symphony. Required.
Delete Other Sessions	Disabled by default. Enable to forcibly log off any other sessions that may be using this document loader. Generally, this is only a concern when using a reserved seat.

Add Chatbots to Dashboards



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Logi AI is a comprehensive artificial intelligence (AI) and natural language (NLG) module designed to transform the way you analyze your data. Embedded chatbots help you elevate the user experience Symphony, making complex data analytics intuitive and effective for informed data-driven decisions. To learn more about embedding chatbots into any of your own applications outside of Symphony, see [Use and Embed Chatbots In Your Application](#)

After you've created your chatflow, you can add it to any dashboard in available modules, Visual data discovery or Managed Dashboards and Reports as a chatbot.



Important: If you filter data in a dashboard or metric set after it's been loaded by the Logi Symphony document loader, it may not be reflected in the results returned by the AI. See [Logi AI Limitations](#).

Add Chatbots to Your Dashboards

Data Discovery Dashboards: Add or Remove a Chatbot

1. Open a data discovery dashboard you can edit to add a chatbot.
2. If one or more chatflows are available to include in this dashboard, a **Chat Settings** icon appears in the upper left corner of the dashboard. This icon is green if a chatflow is used in this dashboard, and grey if a chatflow is available but not in use.
3. Select the **Chat Settings** icon. The Chat Settings sidebar menu opens.
4. Select the name of a **Chat Flow** from the list of available options in the dropdown list.
Select **None** to remove the chatbot.
5. A chat bubble is immediately added to the bottom of your dashboard if you've added a chatbot, or removed if you selected **None**.
6. Save the dashboard to include your chatbot change to the dashboard.



Managed Dashboards: Add or Remove a Chatbot

1. Edit and check out a managed dashboard to add or remove a chatbot.
2. Navigate to the **Properties** panel and select a **Chatflow** in the **Features** section of the panel.
If a chatbot is already included in this dashboard, select the delete icon to remove the chatbot.
3. A chat bubble, visible in view mode, is immediately added to the bottom of your dashboard if you've added a chatbot, or removed if you deleted the selected chatbot.
It is not visible for dashboards embedded inside of dashboards.
4. Check in the dashboard to include your chatbot change to the dashboard.

Embedding Dashboards That Include Chatbots

If you embed a Symphony dashboard into your own application or another dashboard, any chatbot you've included in the dashboard is not shown. To support a chatbot for an embedded dashboard, embed the chatbot using embed code instead. See [Use and Embed Chatbots In Your Application](#).

Generate SQL Statements



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

This applies to: *Visual Data Discovery*

Use chatflows and [Logi AI](#) to generate your SQL statements in Visual Data Discovery when you create or update an entity in your [data source](#).

You have several options when creating your statements:

- Create your own chatflows to generate statements
- Get started quickly by downloading and implement the Logi AI SQL chatflow template

Use the chatflows and the results generated as-is, or customize further to suit your needs.

Connect Your Chatflow

After you have downloaded or set up your chatflow in Logi AI, register the chatflow in Visual Data Discovery.

1. As an administrative user, log in and navigate to the Visual Data Discovery module, then select **Tools > Advanced** from the main menu. A work area opens that you can use to manage instance level variables.



Caution: Changing toggles or editing content other than as instructed in this work area may prevent your users from using various components of Symphony.

2. Locate the **Key** `symphony-ai-sql-flow`, and enter the ID of your chatflow as the corresponding **Value**. This ID is shown as part of the URL when you have the chatflow open for editing in the Logi AI module.
3. Select Save to save your changes to your environment.
4. The next time you open a work area that allows you to add an SQL statement, Symphony displays a new option: **Generate SQL with AI**.

Use Your Chatflow to Generate SQL Statements and Queries



Important: Custom SQL queries are a powerful tool for performing complex data queries. However, be careful when creating custom SQL queries because it is easy to define a heavy query or a query that may overwhelm your database. Use this feature carefully.

1. Navigate to and select an Entity in the source creation work area, then select the [Custom SQL option](#) in the Entity Details work area.
2. Select the option below the Custom SQL editing pane, **Generate SQL with AI**. The **AI SQL Generator** dialog opens.
3. Enter a prompt in the text field, then select the send icon to generate a prompt from your registered chatflow based on the data available and the schema information for your entity. Symphony returns your generated statement.
4. Review your statement result. Select **Use this SQL** to copy this statement to your Custom SQL editor.

A blue circle with a white lowercase 'i' inside, indicating a note.

Note: You can edit your prompt and regenerate a statement, or select the send icon to generate a different response from the same prompt.
5. Run your statement to check it, then make further edits or save your changes.

Use and Embed Chatbots In Your Application



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Logi AI is a comprehensive artificial intelligence (AI) and natural language (NLG) module designed to transform the way you analyze your data. Embedded chatbots help you elevate the user experience in any application, making complex data analytics intuitive and effective for informed data-driven decisions. To learn more about adding chatbots to dashboards, see [Add Chatbots to Dashboards](#).

After you've created your chatflow, you can add it to any web page using HTML. Logi AI can generate code for you, or you can build your own from the example provided.

Alternatively, select the API Endpoint icon (</>) to open an embed dialog box while you have the chatflow open. You can select one of several options for embedding a chatflow in a website or use it as an API.



Important: If you upsert via API using the Logi Symphony document loader, you must supply overrides to ensure a session ID is known.

Embed Chatbots Using Generated Code

Logi AI provides an option to generate simple and customizable code to add your chatbot to any applicable html file. If you prefer to build your own code, more examples are provided here.

Generate code to embed a chatbot in a web page

1. Open the chatflow you want to embed in Logi AI. An **Embed in website or use as API** work area opens.
2. Select the embed options you'd like to use in the work area.
3. Copy the generated code using the copy icon, then paste inside the `<body>` tag of your html file.
4. If you prefer to configure the look at feel of your chatbot, select **Show Embed Chat Config** instead. Use the copy icon to copy the generated code. Make any layout changes you prefer, then paste inside the `<body>` tag of your html file.

Embed Using HTML

You can build your own html embed code following guidelines provided by Flowise or provided in our fork.



- Flowise documentation: <https://docs.flowiseai.com/using-flowise/embed>
- Flowise repository: <https://github.com/FlowiseAI/FlowiseChatEmbed#configuration>
- Our fork: <https://github.com/LogiComposer/FlowiseChatEmbed#configuration>

A simple HTML example with no values is provided below.

```
<script type="module">
  import Chatbot from "https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot/web.js"
  Chatbot.init({
    chatflowid: "{chatflow-id}",
    apiHost: "https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot",
  })
</script>
```

If **API keys** are enabled for authorization, your chatbot can't be embedded, but used as an API endpoint only.

If you're using the Logi Symphony document loader with no values, provide them at embed time. The example below includes both a Session ID and Dashboard ID.

```
<script type="module">
  import Chatbot from "https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot/web.js"
  Chatbot.init({
    chatflowid: "{chatflow-id}",
    apiHost: "https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot",
    chatflowConfig: {
      logiSymphonyDashboardId: "{dashboard-id}",
      logiSymphonySessionId: "{session-id}"
    }
  })
</script>
```

Configuration Options for Your Chatflow

All available properties you can set for `chatflowConfig` are optional.

Setting	Description
<code>logiSymphonyMetricSetVisualId</code>	The ID of the metric set from managed dashboards or visual from Data Discovery to work with.

Setting	Description
logiSymphonyDashboardId	The ID of the dashboard to work with from managed dashboards or data discovery.
logiSymphonyRowLimit	The maximum number of rows you want returned by the call for data from Symphony.
logiSymphonySessionId	The ID of the session to use to access Symphony. If a session ID is not set, credentials must be set in the chatflow to use. Note: If credentials are sent, they take precedent over any session ID sent.

To obtain the logiSymphonySessionId, see [Embed Options](#).

```

<script src="https://{logi-symphony-url}/managed/Scripts/Embed/dundas.embedded.min.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script>
  // Relative or absolute URL to Dundas BI:
  const promise = window.setupDundasEmbedded('https://{logi-symphony-url}/managed');
  promise.then(() => {

    // FOR TESTING ONLY!
    // This should be something like:
    // let logonToken = myApp.getLogonTokenFromServer();
    const getTokenPromise = dundas.context.getService("LogOnService").getLogOnToken("user", "password");
    getTokenPromise.done((logOnTokenResult) => {
      if (logOnTokenResult.logOnToken) {

        // From here the code is fine to use as-is after the logontoken is retrieved from the parent application.
        dundas.context.getService("LogOnService").logOnByToken(logOnTokenResult.logOnToken).done((result) => {
          if (result.sessionId) {
            import("https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot/web.js").then(() => {
              window.Chatbot.init({
                chatflowid: "{chatflow-id}",
                apiHost: "https://{logi-symphony-url}/aichatbot",
                chatflowConfig: {
                  logiSymphonyMetricSetVisualId: "{metric-set-or-visual-id}",
                  logiSymphonySessionId: result.sessionId
                }
              });
            });
          }
        });
      }
    });
  });
};

```



```
});  
</script>
```

Logi AI Limitations



Important: This feature is considered to be released in beta for your testing purposes. Workflows and features may change before a production-ready version is released.

Logi AI is a comprehensive and agnostic generative artificial intelligence (AI) module designed to transform the way you analyze your data. As a flexible AI platform, you can create your own AI-powered chatbots using any LLM or SLM you have, and embed them directly into dashboards and visualizations or even any webpage you might have. Chatflows can securely access data from Logi Symphony and use it for Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG).

Some important information and limitations to this release to keep in mind as we develop and expand Logi AI to meet your data analysis needs.

- Back up your chatflows manually before you upgrade or apply incremental updates in your environment of any related or linked components, including Symphony and Flowise.
- If you change and further filter data in a dashboard or metric set after it's been loaded by the Logi Symphony document loader and in-memory vector stores, it may not be reflected in the results returned by the AI. Changes may be included if values are changed in metric set or a visual and your chat reloaded to pick up the updated data. Alternatively, use [upsert](#) ahead of time, using a larger data set in a [persistent vector storage](#). One work around to this would be to use a dynamic `sessionId` that changes at every `init` or by recreating the chatbot (erasing the chat history).
- There is only one user in Logi AI: all system administrators use the same Logi AI user to create, edit, and delete chatflows.
- When you deploy Logi AI with our helm chart, an AI database is required, as well as a [persistent volume claim](#) to store API keys and logs. A [persistent vector storage](#) may also be used for larger data sets.
- When you use the [upsert API](#) with the Logi Symphony document loader you are required to specify a session ID. Optionally, specify a dashboard ID.
- If used, connection credentials take precedent over any session ID sent in the document loader. Optionally, embed a chatflow without specifying a dashboard ID.
- Access to the user interface of this module is guarded. Only system administrators (not tenant administrators) can access the UI. Many of the APIs are whitelisted and do not require a session ID to call to data for embedding. You can still guard these calls via CORS and [other mechanisms](#).
- Logi AI checks for configuration changes every 60 minutes. You can forcibly restart the pod to update it immediately, reading in any changes to CORS/CSP headers.
- Some visuals may not reflect the fully expressed data correctly at this time.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- If you select a node that uses LlamaIndex, run upsert with SimpleStore before using the chatflow.
- Subpath deployment is not supported. You must deploy your application at the index of your site, where Logi AI is in /aichatbot.

Embed Options

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

You can use a number of available methods to embed views such as dashboards and reports, individual visualizations, or a simplified, self-service dashboard creation experience, directly in your own web application without using iFrames. These are powered by the [JavaScript API](#), which you can also access with this embedding method.

Alternatively, embed the entire application or any page from it using other embedding methods. Take advantage of white labeling, API, and extension support, depending on your scenario and preferences.

Set Up IFrameless Embedding

The first step to embedding Managed Dashboard content directly on your page is to add `dundas.embedded.min.js`. This file is included in your instance installation at the following location on disk:

```
[Instance Root]\www\BIWebsite\wwwroot\Scripts\Embed\dundas.embedded.min.js
```

This can be accessed under a Symphony instance URL as `/Scripts/Embed/dundas.embedded.min.js`. For example, if Symphony is available as `https://dbi.example.com/`, your page might add:

```
<script src="https://dbi.example.com/Scripts/Embed/dundas.embedded.min.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
```



Note: This is different from the use of `dundas.embed.min.js`, the [embed library](#) used to embed Symphony via an iFrame on your page.

There is a single method to call, which sets up Symphony on your page by adding and loading all CSS and JavaScript dependencies:

```
// Relative or absolute URL to your instance:
let promise = window.setupDundasEmbedded('https://dbi.example.com/');
```

The following table describes available options for these properties and objects.

Property/Object	Default	Description
<code>dundasBIUrl</code>	<code>none</code>	The relative or absolute URL to access the root of the Symphony application from the current page.

Property/Object	Default	Description
		Type: string
doNotAutoCreateBootstrap	none	Optional. By default, a new <code>dundas.views.embedded.Bootstrap</code> is created immediately. If the document is not yet ready, pass <code>true</code> for this parameter and call this bootstrap's constructor at a later point. Type: boolean

This returns a [Promise](#) object that resolves once the Dundas JavaScript API bootstrap is ready for use. This is not a jQuery.Promise: third party libraries are not yet loaded when this method is called.



Important: If the Symphony URL has a different domain or origin from your page, cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) must be set up. Browsers such as Chrome also require both sites use the HTTPS protocol for cross-origin sharing.

Use the JavaScript API

When the `setupDundasEmbedded` method's Promise resolves, you can access the JavaScript API via `dundas.context` the same way as on a page within the Symphony application, and [access its services](#).

Most actions require authentication, so first use the `LogOnService` to log on using a [one-time token](#) obtained from the Symphony server like in the following example, or another available `LogOnService` method:

```
let logonToken = myApp.getLogonTokenFromServer();
let promise = window.setupDundasEmbedded('https://dbi.example.com/');
promise.then(() => {
    dundas.context.getService("LogOnService").logOnByToken(logonToken).done((result) => {
        if (result.sessionId) {
            // Logon successful!
        }
    });
});
```

The result of a log on method has the properties defined by `LogOnResultData` (beginning in lowercase in JavaScript). If a session ID is not populated in the result, the log on was likely not successful and the other properties will contain details about the reason.

After a successful log on, set the session ID so that you can embed content or access other services. You can call `setSessionId` on `dundas.context`, or pass the session ID into one of the embedding methods as a shortcut.



Embed Content

When Symphony is embedded directly onto your page, `dundas.context` is a `dundas.views.embedded.Bootstrap`.

Call its `embedView` [method](#) to embed an existing dashboard, report, or other view type by its ID, which you can find from its URL or [properties dialog](#). It is rendered inside the DOM element you specify, which should have some set size independent of its contents (i.e., not auto). The following embeds a dashboard:

```
let element = document.getElementById("viewContainer");
dundas.context.embedView(element, "bdba4200-8d2d-0f90-0049-cf8e81e00004", {
  sessionId: sessionId
});
```

The third argument is an object specifying additional optional values. Important options include passing `sessionId` as an alternative to first calling and waiting for `setSessionId`, and `viewType` when embedding a [type of view](#) other than a dashboard like in the next example. A `jQuery.Promise` is returned that you can use to wait for the embedding to complete.

Content is always embedded on its own without other interface elements like the application's toolbar or main menu, but with most functionality accessible by default as usual from the context menu via right-click or long-tap.

Alternative Embed Methods

The entire application or any desired page from it can also be embedded via an `iFrame`, or a `WebView` or similar component in mobile or desktop apps, or by simply linking to a Symphony URL.

- In a web page or web application, the Symphony-provided [embed library](#) can make this process easier, including helper methods facilitating any needed communication between your application's JavaScript and the Symphony embedded application.
- Alternatively, create an [iFrame element](#) or `WebView` component yourself if desired, and load a [URL including optional parameter values](#). You can still communicate with an embedded Symphony application using script as shown in the article [Using cross-origin resource sharing](#).

You may also need to communicate with a Symphony server from your application instead of or in addition to embedding it on the page. You can do this within a web application by [embedding the JavaScript API](#) directly onto your page as shown earlier, or you can also use the [REST API](#) directly from all types of applications. The [.NET API](#) is available to use from .NET-based applications.

You can make the Symphony interface match your own branding using [white labeling support](#) including custom CSS, JavaScript, HTML, and interface text, with support also for [separate branding per tenant](#). You can plug in any custom functionality you might need via extensions anywhere from data providers, transforms, formulas, and visualizations through to export and notification delivery providers.

Besides logging your users in with one-time tokens, other [single sign-on options](#) are available including federated authentication with another identity provider you may already be using such as Azure Active Directory or Okta, or another provider using standard protocols such as SAML 2.0 and OpenID Connect (OIDC).



Technical Notes

The following applies when embedding Symphony on your page without an iFrame as described above:

- Only one [ad hoc dashboard editor](#) can be embedded on a page, but the `embedView` and `embedMetricSet` methods can be called multiple times per page.
- Only one user session is supported at a time within a single open page in a browser.
- As this is an experimental API, there may be breaking changes in a future version if needed based on feedback and for added enhancements.

For more information, see the following topics:

- **Embed Viewer:** [Managed Dashboards And Reports Embed Viewer](#)
- **Embed Metric Set:** [Embed Metric Sets](#)
- **Embed Ad Hoc Editor:** [Embed Ad-Hoc](#)

Embed Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When Symphony is embedded directly onto your page, `dundas.context` is a `dundas.views.embedded.Bootstrap`.

Call its `embedView` [method](#) to embed an existing dashboard, report, or other view type by its ID, which you can find from its URL or [properties dialog](#). It is rendered inside the DOM element you specify, which should have some set size independent of its contents (i.e., not auto). The following embeds a dashboard:

```
let element = document.getElementById("viewContainer");
dundas.context.embedView(element, "bdba4200-8d2d-0f90-0049-cf8e81e00004", {
  sessionId: sessionId
});
```

The third argument is an object specifying additional optional values. Important options include passing `sessionId` as an alternative to first calling and waiting for `setSessionId`, and `viewType` when embedding a [type of view](#) other than a dashboard like in the next example. A `jQuery.Promise` is returned that you can use to wait for the embedding to complete.

Content is always embedded on its own without other interface elements like the application's toolbar or main menu, but with most functionality accessible by default as usual from the context menu via right-click or long-tap.

If you are embedding multiple items on your page, a separate `EmbeddedViewService` is used for displaying each one. Specify an `embeddedViewServiceName` of your choice starting at least with the second embedding call (omitting this will cause an error such as "Service `EmbeddedViewService` is already registered"). Either to wait for the first embedding method to finish, or to call and wait for `setSessionId` first before embedding any content as follows:

```
let element1 = document.getElementById("container1");
let element2 = document.getElementById("container2");
dundas.context.setSessionId(result.sessionId).done(() => {
  dundas.context.embedView(element1, "8166d221-af1a-1881-40c6-f09ed09fe735");
  dundas.context.embedView(element2, "06294698-2d5a-9b4a-7b46-195db1d30397", {
    embeddedViewServiceName: "EmbeddedReportService",
    viewType: dundas.entities.ViewType.REPORT
  });
});
```



Note: You can use the name you specified for an embedded view service or else its class name `EmbeddedViewService` when calling `getService` to get its instance. For example, you can call its [dispose method](#) if you want to remove the content from your page.

Parameter Values

When calling `embedView`, you can use the `viewOverrides` option to pass in as well as create view parameter values. The same parameter value types are used as shown in [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#).

The following example sets an existing numeric parameter with the script name `viewParameter1` when embedding the dashboard:

```
var numberValue = new dundas.data.RangeNumberValue({
  lowerBoundaryValue: 1200,
  upperBoundaryValue: 1800
});
var overrides = new dundas.view.controls.ViewOverrides();
overrides.defaultViewParameterValues.push({
  viewParameterName: "viewParameter1",
  parameterValue: numberValue
});

dundas.context.embedView(document.getElementById("viewContainer"), "<insert ID>", {
  sessionId: sessionId,
  viewOverrides: overrides
});
```

Similarly, you can create a view parameter that did not already exist, like the following that sets some specific hierarchy members by their [unique names](#):

```
var newViewParameter = new dundas.view.ViewParameter();
newViewParameter.addElementParameterLink(new dundas.view.ElementParameterLink({
  adapterId: "9ae85f75-0213-f2b6-98e8-e2000042b2cf",
  elementUsageUniqueName: "Customer Count",
  metricSetBindingId: "ba37ecdc-a049-9fca-00b1-1ef9f911147f",
  parameterId: "58e027c3-003d-4cc8-a5b9-1cf83a36deaf"
}));
newViewParameter.parameterValue = new dundas.data.CollectionMemberValue({
  values: [
    new dundas.data.MemberValue({
      "hierarchyUniqueName": "Product",
      "uniqueName": "Accessories.C.Product",
      "levelUniqueName": "C.Product",
    }),
    new dundas.data.MemberValue({
      "hierarchyUniqueName": "Product",
      "uniqueName": "Clothing.C.Product",
      "levelUniqueName": "C.Product",
    })
  ]
});
```

```

    ]
  });

  var overrides = new dundas.view.controls.ViewOverrides();
  overrides.viewParameters.push(newViewParameter);

  dundas.context.embedView(document.getElementById("viewContainer"), "<insert ID>", {
    embeddedViewServiceName: "DashboardEmbeddedViewService",
    viewOverrides: overrides
  });

```



Note: Find a visualization's `adapterId` in the Properties window, and the `metricSetBindingId` in the metric set settings dialog accessible from the Data Analysis Panel. The parameter ID is defined on each `AnalysisElementUsage` in a [metric set's](#) measures or hierarchies as `analysisElementUsage.parameter.id`.

Embed Metric Sets

Calling [embedMetricSet](#) is similar to calling `embedView` but for an existing metric set and its [default visualization](#). The same additional arguments are needed when embedding multiple Symphony items on the same page.

The following embeds a single metric set:

```

let container = document.getElementById("visualizationContainer");
dundas.context.embedMetricSet(container, "7b8000df-36fd-4994-b6f6-2f6d96999fab", {
  sessionId: sessionId
});

```



Note: To access embedded metric sets directly rather than through an embedded view such as an existing dashboard, a user must have a [power user seat](#) license or higher.

Managed Dashboards and Reports Embed Viewer

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When Symphony is embedded directly onto your page, `dundas.context` is a `dundas.views.embedded.Bootstrap`.

Call its `embedView` [method](#) to embed an existing `viewType` by its ID, which you can find from its URL or [properties dialog](#). It is rendered inside the DOM element you specify, which should have some set size independent of its contents (i.e., not `auto`). The following embeds a dashboard:

```
let element = document.getElementById("viewContainer");
dundas.context.embedView(element, "bdba4200-8d2d-0f90-0049-cf8e81e00004", {
  sessionId: sessionId
});
```

The third argument is an object specifying additional optional values. Important options include passing `sessionId` as an alternative to first calling and waiting for `setSessionId`, and `viewType` when embedding a [type of view](#) other than a dashboard like in the next example. A `jQuery.Promise` is returned that you can use to wait for the embedding to complete.

Content is always embedded on its own without other interface elements like the application's toolbar or main menu, but with most functionality accessible by default as usual from the context menu via right-click or long-tap.

If you are embedding multiple items on your page, a separate `EmbeddedViewService` is used for displaying each one. Specify an `embeddedViewServiceName` of your choice starting at least with the second embedding call (omitting this will cause an error such as "Service `EmbeddedViewService` is already registered"). Either to wait for the first embedding method to finish, or to call and wait for `setSessionId` first before embedding any content as follows:

```
let element1 = document.getElementById("container1");
let element2 = document.getElementById("container2");
dundas.context.setSessionId(result.sessionId).done(() => {
  dundas.context.embedView(element1, "8166d221-af1a-1881-40c6-f09ed09fe735");
  dundas.context.embedView(element2, "06294698-2d5a-9b4a-7b46-195db1d30397", {
    embeddedViewServiceName: "EmbeddedReportService",
    viewType: dundas.entities.ViewType.REPORT
  });
});
```



Note: You can use the name you specified for an embedded view service or else its class name `EmbeddedViewService` when calling `getService` to get its instance. For example, you can call its [dispose method](#) if you want to remove the content from your page.

Parameter Values

When calling `embedView`, you can use the `viewOverrides` option to pass in as well as create view parameter values. The same parameter value types are used as shown in [Modify a Filter / View Parameter Using Scripting](#).

The following example sets an existing numeric parameter with the script name `viewParameter1` when embedding the dashboard:

```
var numberValue = new dundas.data.RangeNumberValue({
  lowerBoundaryValue: 1200,
  upperBoundaryValue: 1800
});
var overrides = new dundas.view.controls.ViewOverrides();
overrides.defaultViewParameterValues.push({
  viewParameterName: "viewParameter1",
  parameterValue: numberValue
});

dundas.context.embedView(document.getElementById("viewContainer"), "<insert ID>", {
  sessionId: sessionId,
  viewOverrides: overrides
});
```

Similarly, you can create a view parameter that did not already exist, like the following that sets some specific hierarchy members by their [unique names](#):

```
var newViewParameter = new dundas.view.ViewParameter();
newViewParameter.addElementParameterLink(new dundas.view.ElementParameterLink({
  adapterId: "9ae85f75-0213-f2b6-98e8-e2000042b2cf",
  elementUsageUniqueName: "Customer Count",
  metricSetBindingId: "ba37ecdc-a049-9fca-00b1-1ef9f911147f",
  parameterId: "58e027c3-003d-4cc8-a5b9-1cf83a36deaf"
}));
newViewParameter.parameterValue = new dundas.data.CollectionMemberValue({
  values: [
    new dundas.data.MemberValue({
      "hierarchyUniqueName": "Product",
      "uniqueName": "Accessories.C.Product",
      "levelUniqueName": "C.Product",
    }),
    new dundas.data.MemberValue({
      "hierarchyUniqueName": "Product",
      "uniqueName": "Clothing.C.Product",
      "levelUniqueName": "C.Product",
    })
  ]
});
```

```

    ]
  });

  var overrides = new dundas.view.controls.ViewOverrides();
  overrides.viewParameters.push(newViewParameter);

  dundas.context.embedView(document.getElementById("viewContainer"), "<insert ID>", {
    embeddedViewServiceName: "DashboardEmbeddedViewService",
    viewOverrides: overrides
  });

```



Note: Find a visualization's `adapterId` in the Properties window, and the `metricSetBindingId` in the metric set settings dialog accessible from the Data Analysis Panel. The parameter ID is defined on each `AnalysisElementUsage` in a [metric set's](#) measures or hierarchies as `analysisElementUsage.parameter.id`.

Apply Themes

You can use other services from the JavaScript API to use the [ThemeService](#) to get a theme by its [file ID](#), then call the method on the current view (e.g., dashboard or report) to [apply it](#). See the following script example.

```

dundas.context.getService("ThemeService").getThemeById("89f89a14-000f-435b-ae7b-78265f2cdb7e").done((theme) => {
  dundas.context.baseViewService.currentView.applyTheme(theme);
});

```

View Type

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Create a `ViewType` object from a given `Object` Type using the `fromObject` Type method.

Properties

Name	Description
DASHBOARD	
REPORT	
SCORECARD	
SMALL_MULTIPLE	

Constants

Name	Description
DASHBOARD	
REPORT	
SCORECARD	
SMALL_MULTIPLE	

Embed Ad-Hoc

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Embed a simplified, self-serve dashboard creation experience directly onto your own application's page by calling the `createAdhocDashboard` [method](#). This enables your application's users to create and customize their own ad hoc dashboards and visualizations using a subset of features of the full design experience to ensure all types of users can instantly take advantage of its capabilities.



Note: Ad hoc dashboards include the ability to customize metric sets. Users must have a [power user seat](#) license or higher to perform this customization.

See the [method's arguments](#) for options you can pass for various customizations, plus the same `sessionId` and `embeddedViewServiceName` options as described in [Embed Ad-Hoc](#). The following example passes the session ID as a shortcut to first calling `setSessionId`, and otherwise uses default options:

```
let container = document.getElementById("visualizationContainer");
dundas.context.embedMetricSet(container, "7b8000df-36fd-4994-b6f6-2f6d96999fab", {
  sessionId: sessionId
});
```

By default, the blank ad hoc dashboard editor opens and allows users to choose an existing ad hoc dashboard to open, or to click in the toolbar to add existing data or other content to create a new one. These are saved in and opened from the project specified by the `defaultProjectId` option, or the user's "my project" if not specified.

Create and Edit an Ad Hoc Dashboard

From the blank editor, clicking on a toolbar button adds content to a new ad hoc dashboard. Users can click the first button to add data via a metric set, choosing from a list of all metric sets made available to the logged-in user according to their set [file security privileges](#).

Added content is always positioned automatically to fill all available space and dynamically resize itself, with a built-in title that users can click to change.

The menu icon in the top-right corner of each content item provides options such as **Delete** to remove it from the dashboard, or **Re-Visualize** for switching between Symphony's visualization types while displaying the same data. Users can also right-click or long-tap directly on data to access the [metric set's contextual options](#) such as drill down, filtering, and more.

Metric sets are added to ad hoc dashboards as a copy so that users can make any desired changes to the data displayed, via the **Data Analysis** panel on the right. This is based on the full [Data Analysis Panel provided for metric sets](#), allowing data to be added and removed, grouped, sorted, filtered, and more. Clicking on **Visualization** in this panel allows for changing the way data is [visualized](#), such as by changing color for different values or displaying data in labels and tooltips.

The panels on the right can be switched between like tabs, or clicked to expand or collapse them. The **Properties** panel provides a simplified subset of the [property options](#) provided when logging into Symphony directly, for styling and other customizations. For quicker access to specific parts of a visualization, users can right-click or long-tap them directly and choose a properties option such as **Series Properties** for a chart's data point series or **Column Properties** in a table.

After adding multiple metric sets or other content items, the ad hoc dashboard's layout adjusts automatically to accommodate them but the user can adjust the sizing of rows and columns by clicking on the **Grid** icon in the toolbar. Users can click on a visualization to switch to it from another one when using the Properties or Data Analysis panels.

Existing full-featured dashboards and reports that were created directly in Symphony can be added from the toolbar the same way as metric sets, and their data can be interacted with, but settings and styling can't be changed.

Save and Publish an Ad Hoc Dashboard

Ad hoc dashboards are not saved automatically, instead users can click the **Save** button in the toolbar to choose a name and location within the project specified by the `defaultProjectId` option. If no project ID was specified, ad hoc dashboards will be saved and opened from each user's personal project or "My Project".

Once saved, users can click to **Publish** the dashboard using the next toolbar button to allow others with access to the same project to view the changes. Users can publish the same dashboard again to save and share any changes made after that. This is like the [check in](#) option in the full Symphony application including saving the [revision history](#). By default, only the user that created it is assigned [file security privileges](#) for modifying it, but other users can view it or save a copy, or the file privileges can be changed.



Note: Users can't access other user's personal projects by default, so set a project ID if you intend for different users to be able to access each other's published dashboards.

Using the **Share** button in the toolbar, users can share the ad hoc dashboard as an [exported file](#) such as an image, PDF, or Excel. The **Notification** button sets up a [notification or alert](#) to export and deliver content via email to selected users/addresses or via other [enabled delivery providers](#).

Ad hoc dashboards are saved in the applicable project like a regular dashboard file, and can be accessed and managed by users logged into the full Symphony application with sufficient access rights or as an administrator. While they cannot be created or edited directly in this mode, they can be opened for viewing, and you can use the **Save As** option in the toolbar to convert it to a full dashboard to edit it.



Create a Dashboard Template

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Use a dashboard template to define a common base or starting point from which to design dashboards. For example, if you want to create a set of dashboards with the same banner and background graphics, you can put these common elements in a dashboard template, and then use the template to create new dashboards. If you ever need to change the common elements, you just need to do this in one place by modifying the template instead of changing multiple dashboards.

Related video: [Dashboard Template](#)

Creating a Template

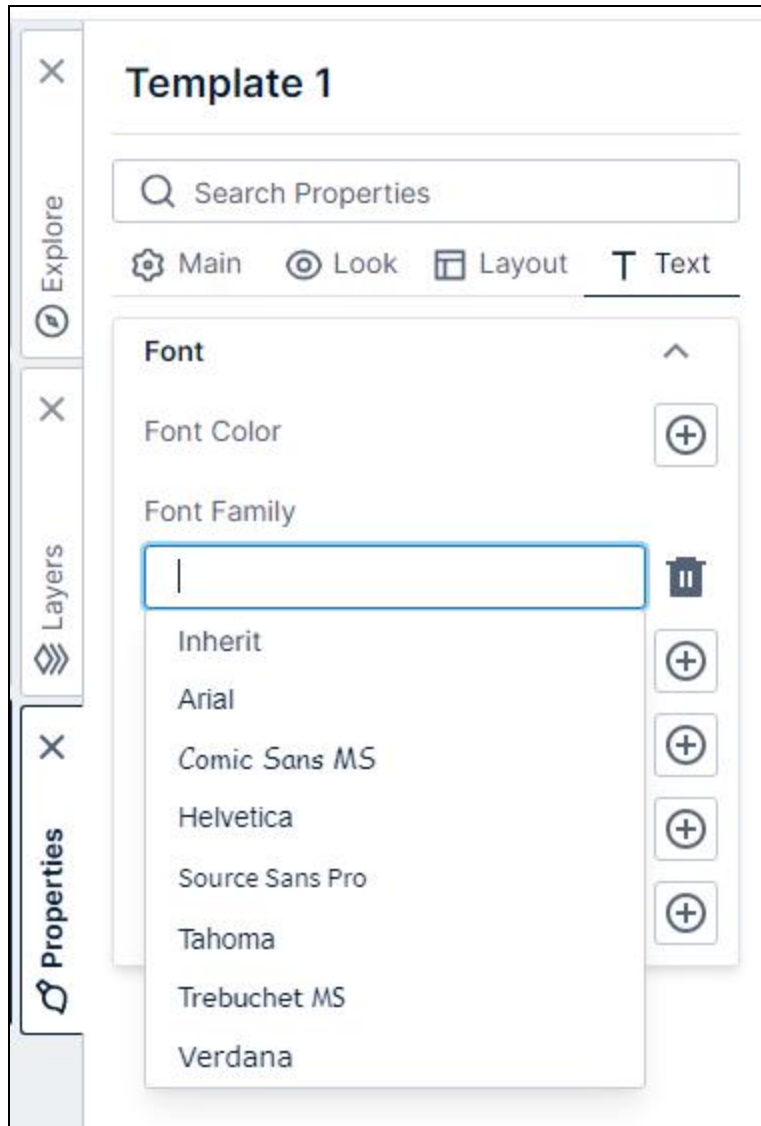
To create a new template, click on **Views** in the [menu](#), click **Create**, and then click **New Template**.

Your new template is edited just like a new dashboard, and is saved under the **Dashboards** folder.

Adjust the Properties

You can adjust some canvas properties that will affect all of the dashboards based on this template. This includes changing the canvas background, the [re-size](#) mode, and the font settings.

For example, open **Properties** and indicate the default font settings in the **Text** tab.

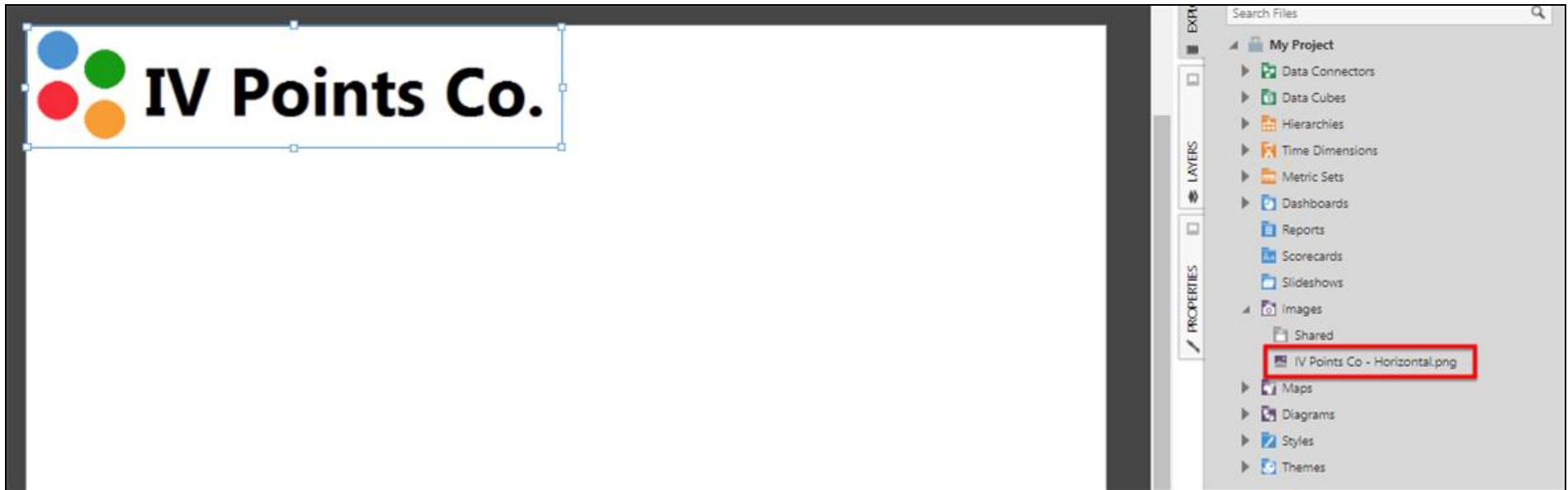


Note: This will define the default dashboard-wide font settings, which can be overridden on individual elements.

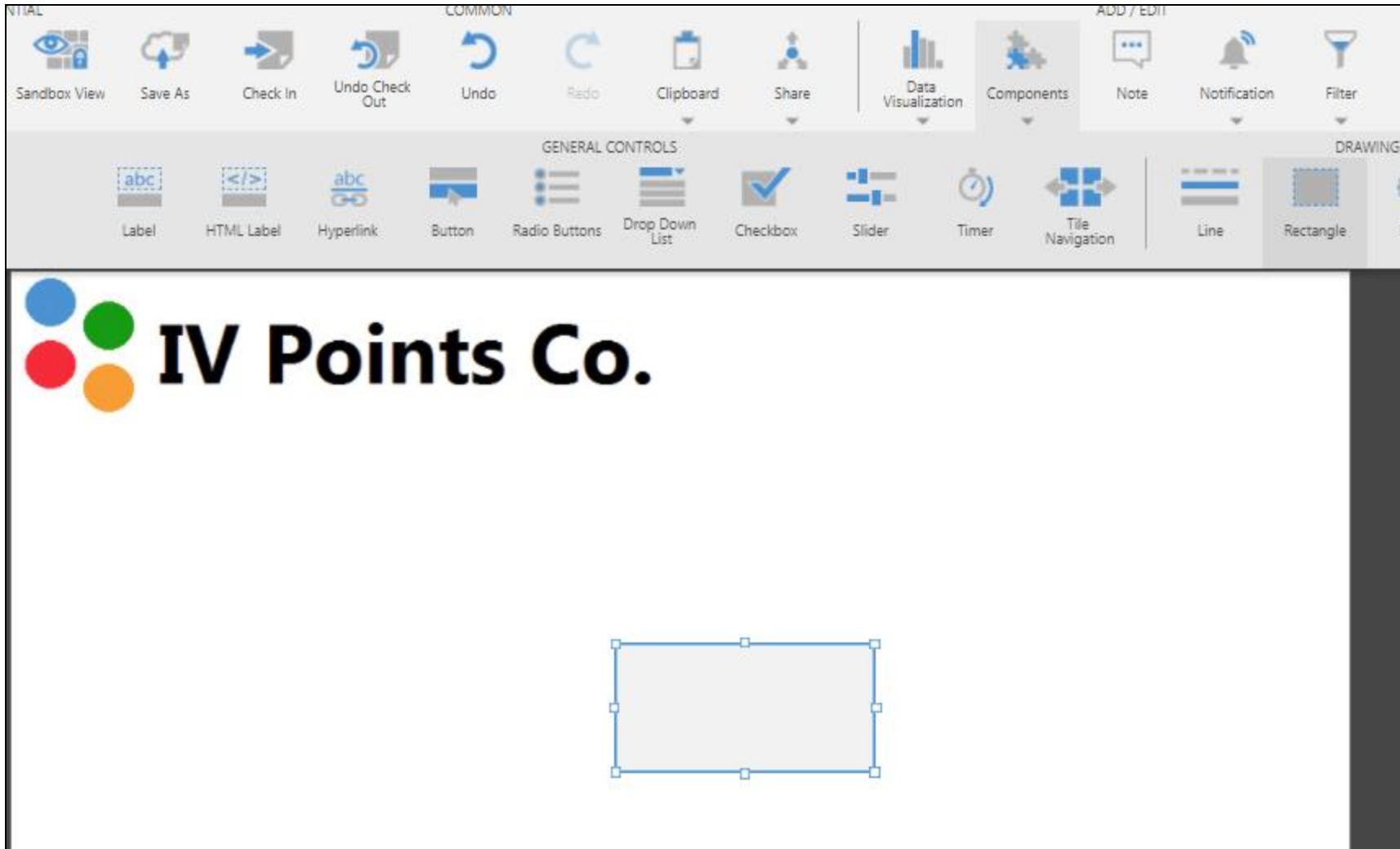
Add Elements

You can add elements to the canvas for your template just like you would for a regular dashboard.

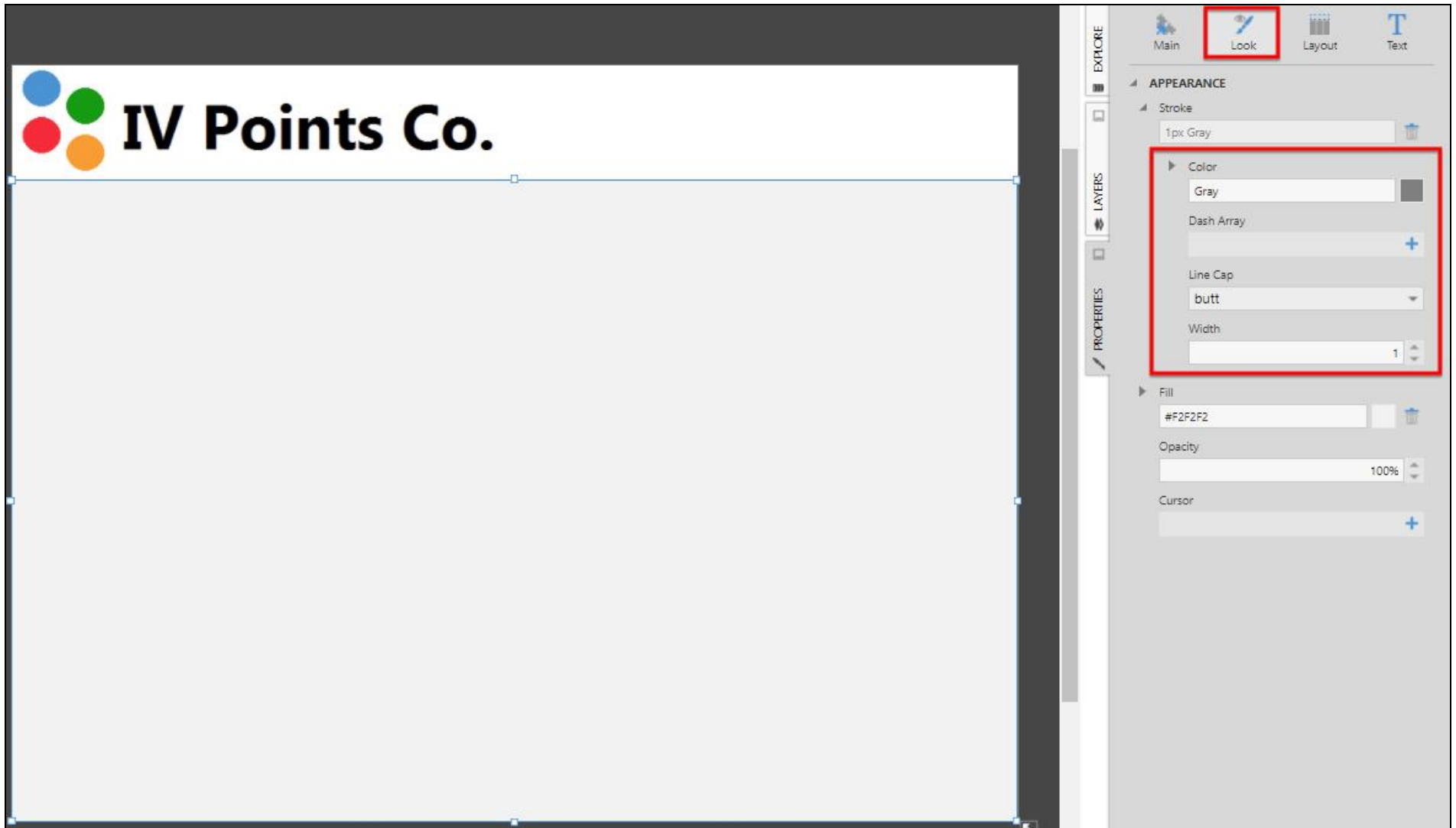
For example, [drag an image](#) file from Windows Explorer or Finder and drop it directly onto the template canvas. The image can be used as a banner for a series of related dashboards.



Next, click **Components** from the toolbar and select **Rectangle**. This rectangle will serve as a background frame for data visualizations.



Reposition and resize the rectangle, then set its appearance properties from the **Properties** window.



Using a Template

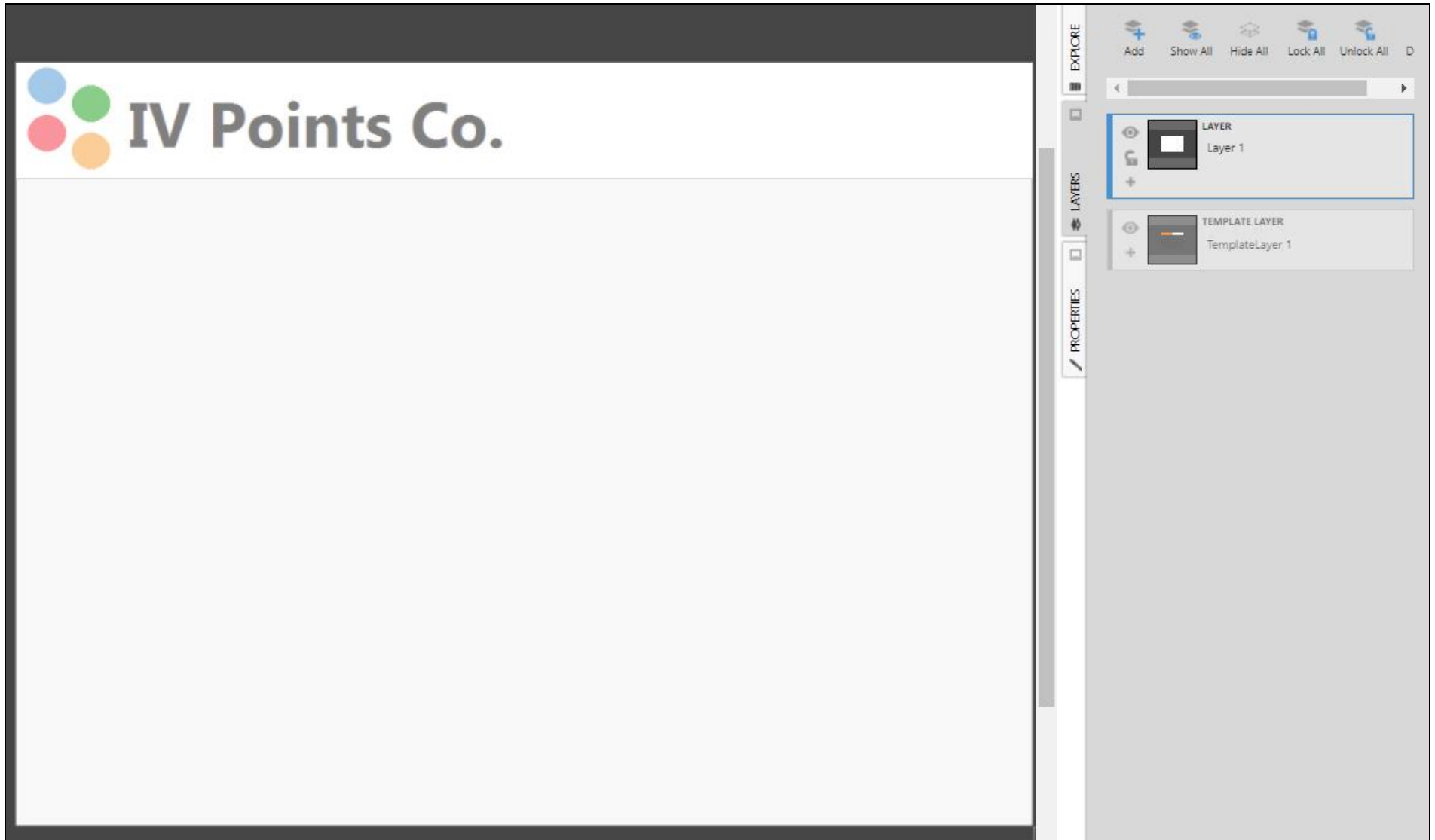
- You can use a template when you create a new dashboard: click **Views** in the [main menu](#), click **Create**, and then choose a template from the list that includes the templates you created.



- When editing an existing dashboard, click an empty area of the canvas to de-select any elements, click **Template** in the toolbar, and then choose **Use Existing Template**.

The dashboard will show elements from the template grayed out. You won't be able to move any of them because the template is locked.

If you open the **Layers** window, you'll see that there is a **template layer** corresponding to the template this dashboard is based upon. It's possible to have more than one template layer if your template has multiple layers. Template layers appear grayed out in the **Layers** window, but you can still show or hide them, or click the plus sign to see the elements within the layer. The lock icon is not available for template layers because they are always locked.



Note: You cannot reorder template layers in the Layers window. You can, however, reorder regular layers relative to the template layers.

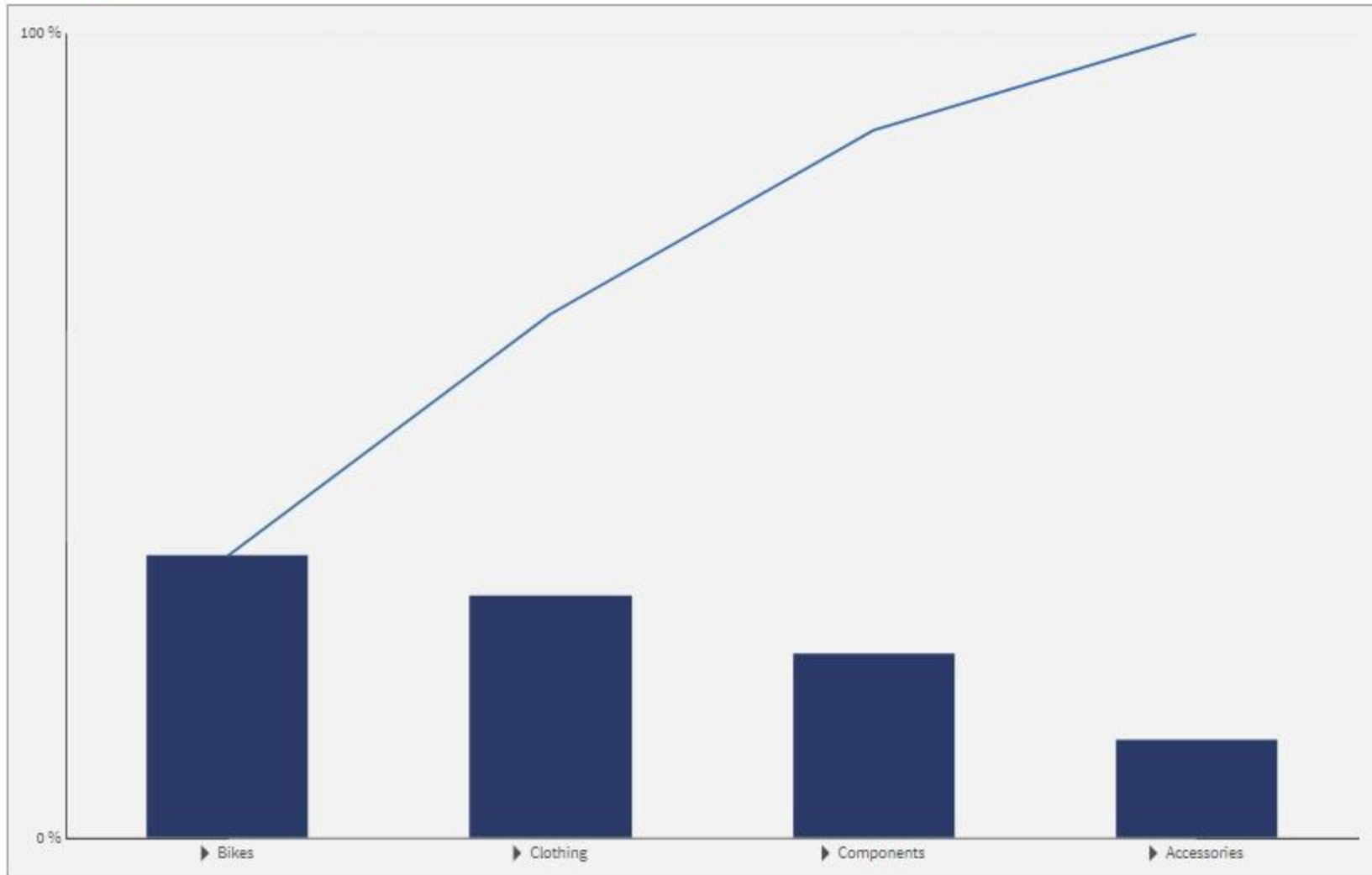
You can add your own content to the dashboard in addition to the template.



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

For example, drag a metric set from the **Explore** window and drop it onto the canvas. Then reposition the resulting visualization on top of the background rectangle.

Switch to **View** mode to see the completed dashboard.



Detaching a Template

In some situations, you may need to change the template on one dashboard without it having an effect on the other dashboards.

With nothing selected on the canvas, click **Template** in the toolbar, then **Detach Template**.



Note: The option to Detach Template will not be available if there is a conflict of IDs or script names between the template and dashboard. This may happen if you manually changed script names in a conflicting manner.

Unlike when using the Clear Template option, all of the elements and settings are carried over from the template to the dashboard. They still appear grayed out and are located in the template layer, but you can now move and edit them.

For more information, see:

- Video: [Dashboard Template](#)
- [Layers and Groups](#)
- [Using a Template Grid for Resizing](#)
- [Design Overview](#)



Styles and Themes

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Styles and themes give you an easy way to apply predefined settings to your visualizations, components, or filters to give them a consistent style or to reuse previous settings.

A typical scenario for creating styles and themes is when you have several related dashboards or reports and you want all their contents to have a consistent appearance from one dashboard to the next. You can also apply one of the existing themes or styles provided.

Related video: [Styles and Themes](#)

Styles

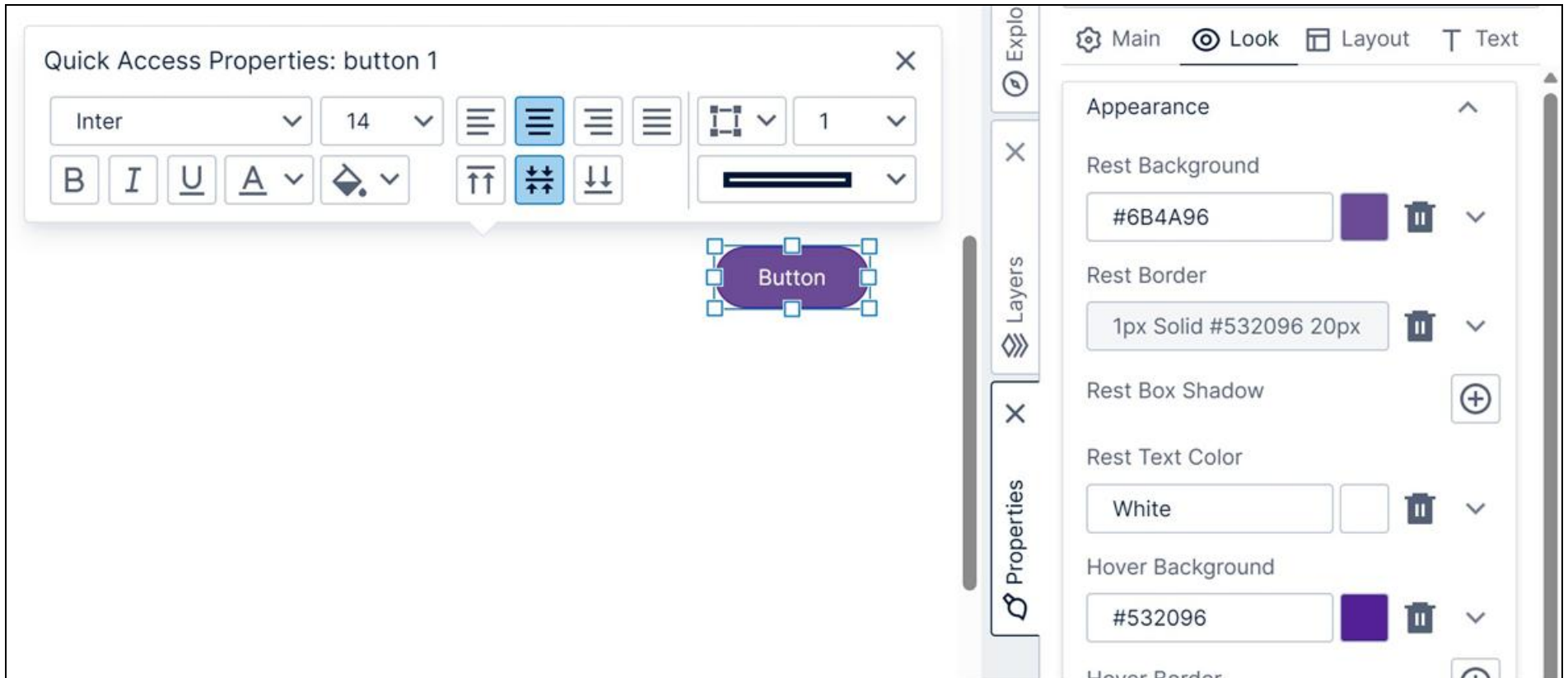
A style contains the settings for most of the properties of a component, filter, or data visualization. The only exclusions are properties that are typically never shared, such as references to a specific metric set, or the specific text displayed in a label or button.

You can save your own style and then easily apply it to another of the same type of element, or you can apply one of the existing provided styles. The following steps work the same way for any component, filter or visualization, including the visualization in a full screen [metric set](#).

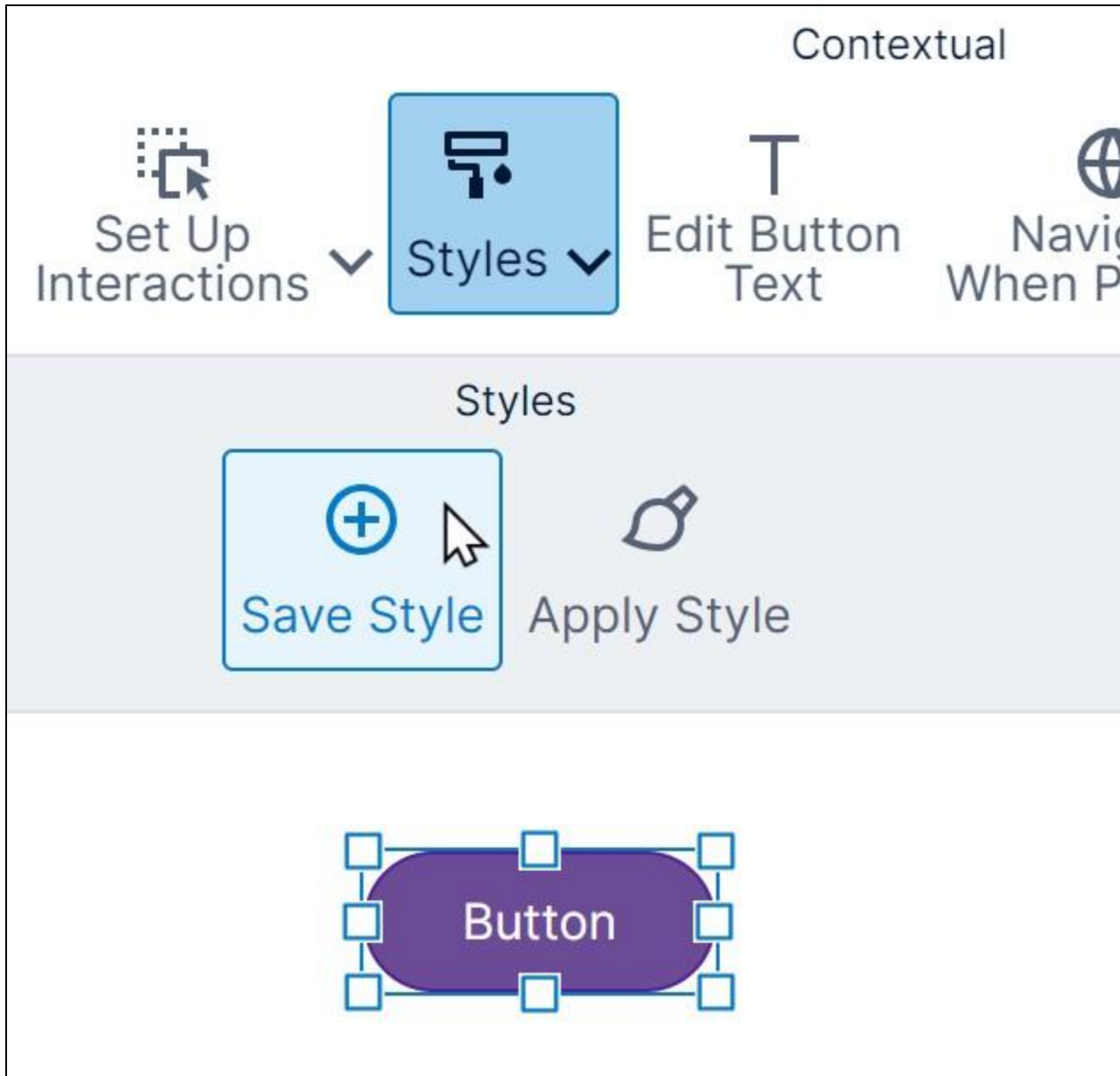
Save a Style

As an example, create a new blank dashboard, and click **Components** and then **Button** in the toolbar to add a button component.

Use [Quick Access Properties](#) or the **Properties** window to change some settings for the button. For example, switch to the **Look** tab in the Properties window and customize some of the 'rest' properties.



In the toolbar, click **Styles**, and then click **Save Style**.



In the **Save** dialog, select a folder location and enter a file name for the style. You may want to include the type of the element in the name for easy reference.

Save

Select a folder and enter the name of the item to save.

Name

Location

▼  My Project

▼  Styles

 Shared

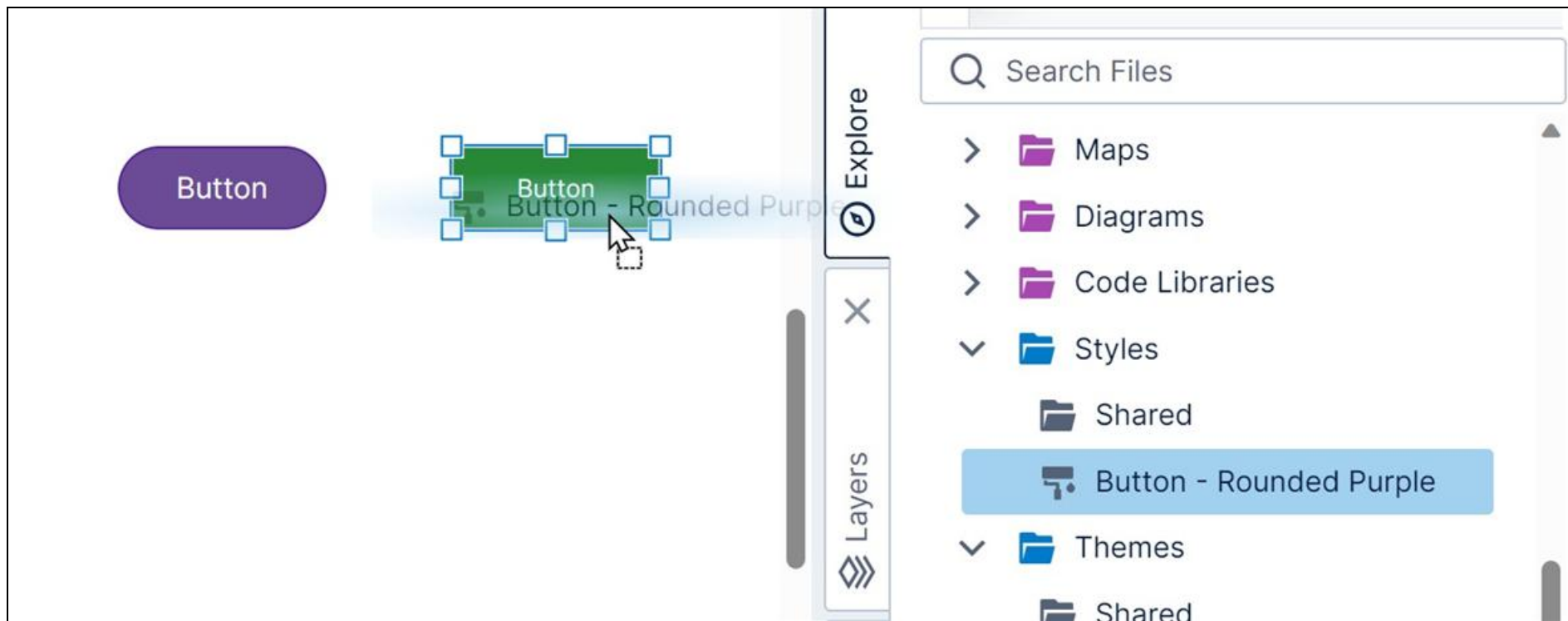
Click **Save** at the bottom of the dialog.

If you expanded the **Styles** folder earlier in the Explore window as shown below, your new style may not appear until you right-click the folder and choose **Refresh**.

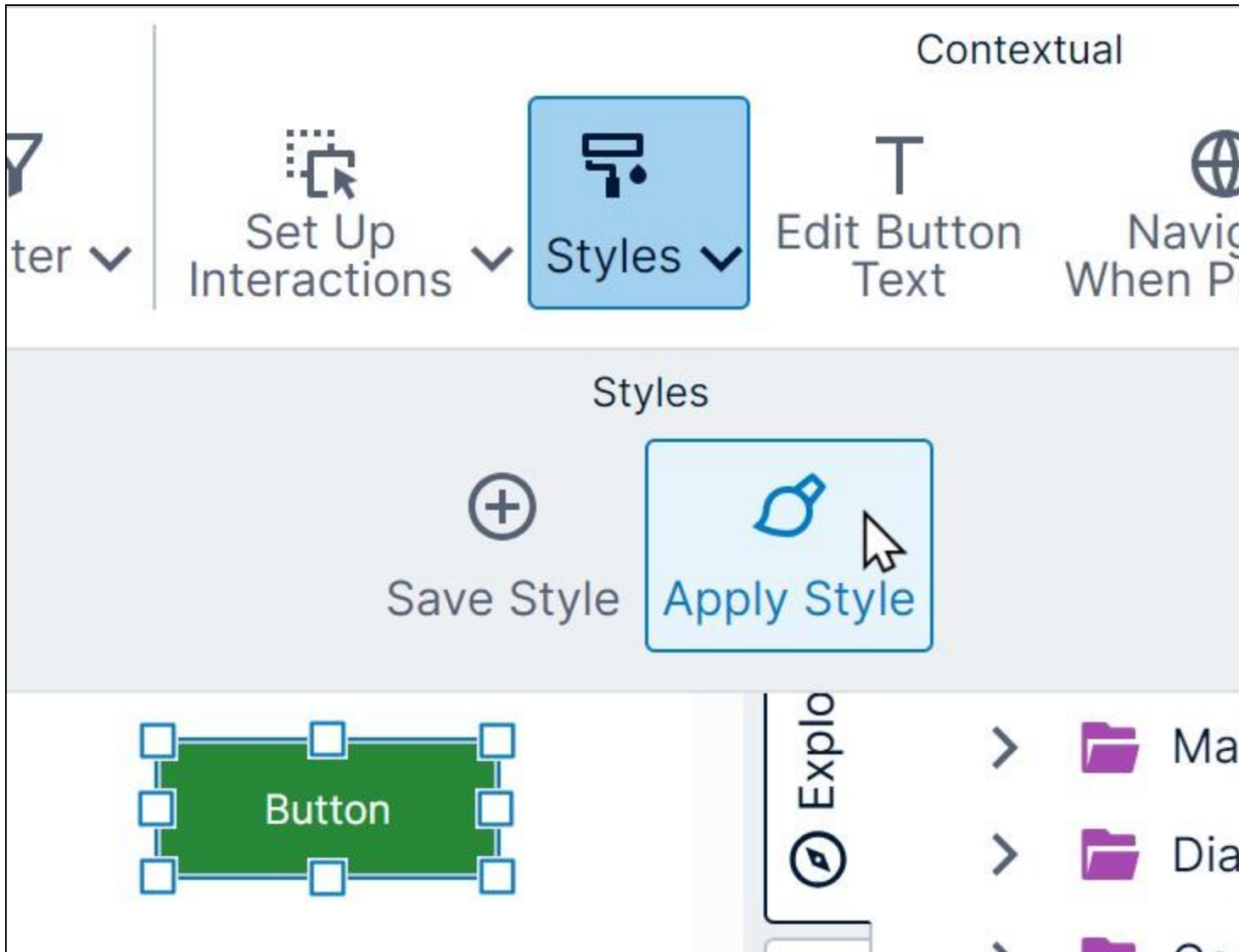
Apply a Style

Continuing the example, add a new button to the dashboard. There are a couple of ways to apply a saved style:

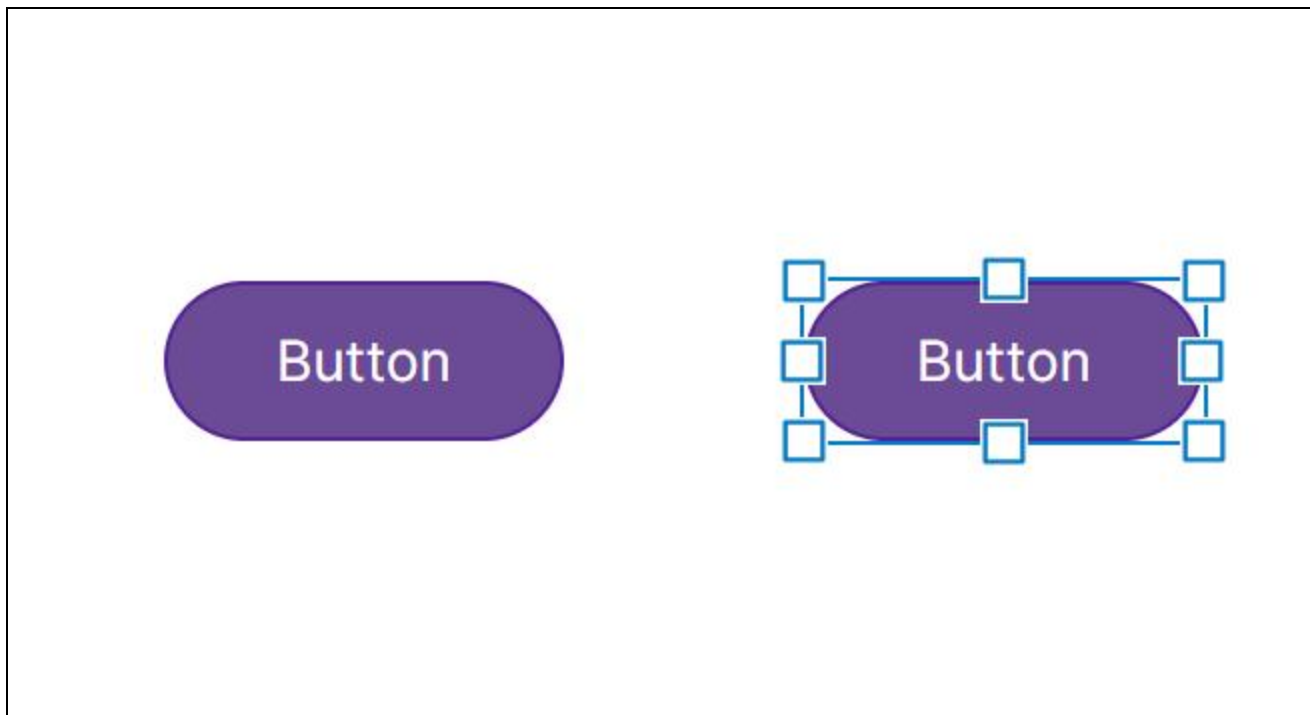
You can go to the **Explore** window and expand the *Styles* folder, then drag a style onto an element (the button in our example).



Another way is to click to select an element on the canvas if applicable, then click **Styles** in the toolbar and **Apply Style**. Select a style in the list that appears, then click **Open**.



In our example, we now have two similarly-styled buttons.



When applying a style, you can expand the **Shared** subfolder under **Styles** to find various styles provided for you. Choose one named with an element type that matches your element, for example, **Button**.

Compatibility

You can usually only apply a style to the same type of element that was used to save the style. For example:

- Each type of gauge uses separate styles, for example, **radial** vs. **linear** gauges. A single gauge can have multiple pointers with different pointer types, so pointer properties are only applied to matching pointers.
- **Sparkline**, **Data Bar**, and **Horizontal Plot** are specialized versions of charts in reports and scorecards. These are not compatible with regular charts so that a theme can contain separate styles for line charts (with visible axes) and for sparklines (without visible axes), for example.

For visualizations, there are certain exceptions where you can apply the same style to different visualization types:

- A single **chart** can contain different chart types on each data point series, so any chart style can be applied to any other chart. Data Point Series properties from the style are only applied to series with a similar chart type setting: for example, a style created from a line chart can be applied to a bar chart, but the

styling of a line series will not be applied to the bar series because these are very different.

- Styles for all of the relationship diagram types are compatible with each other because they are each made up of nodes and links that have similar settings.



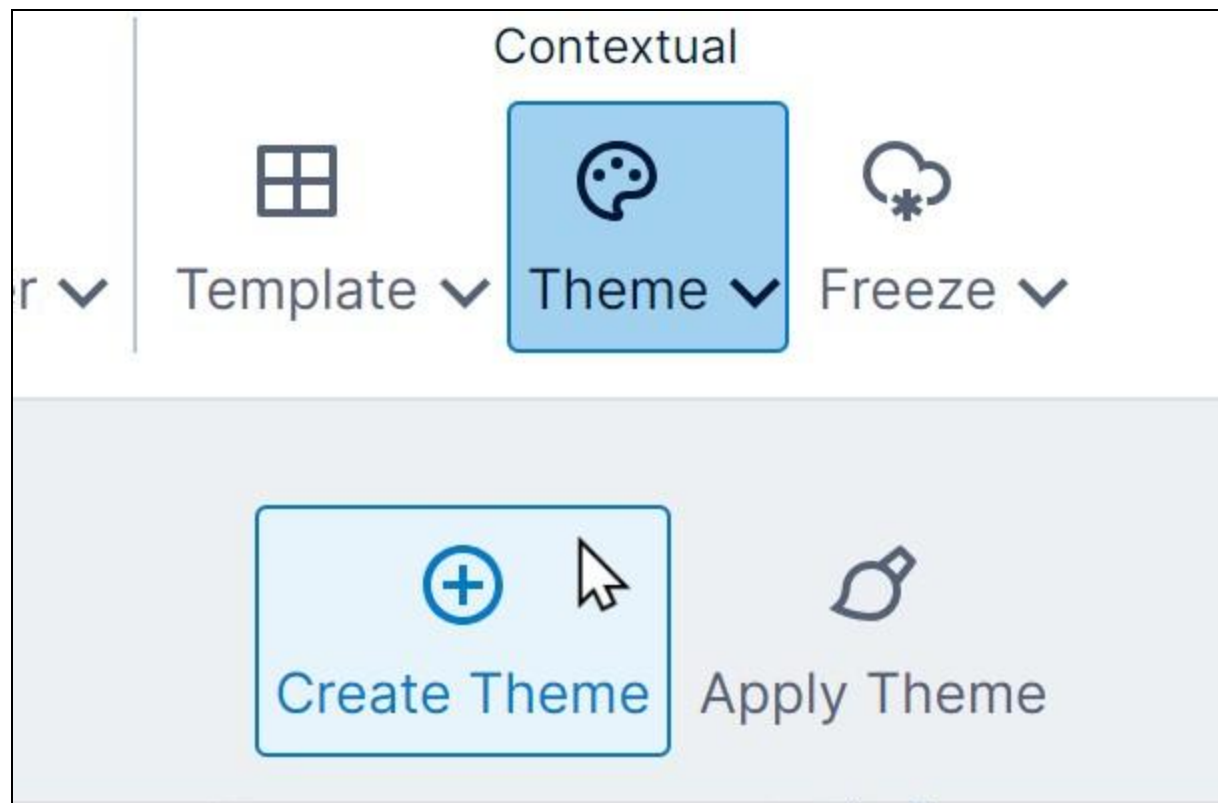
Note: Try to apply styles before making your own customizations. Applying a style may change existing settings you might not have thought of.

Themes

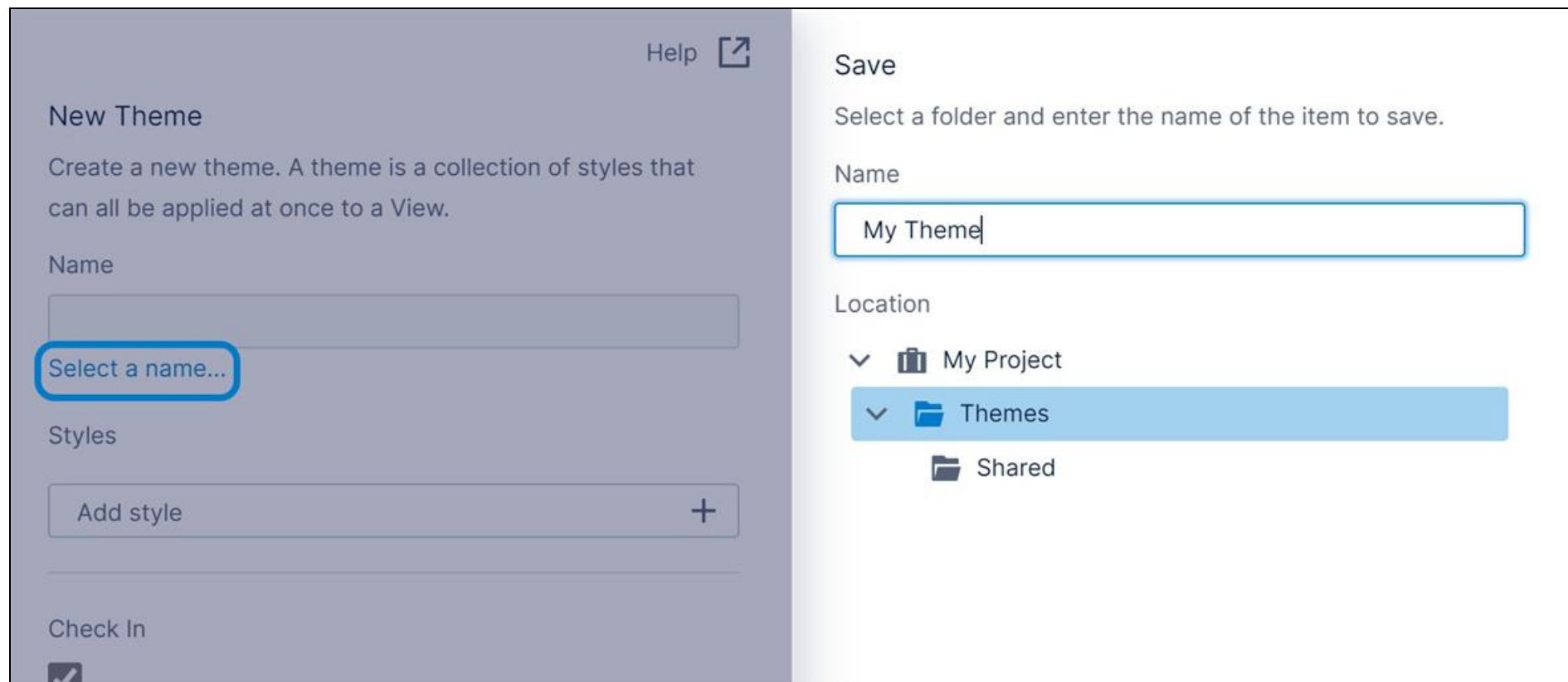
A theme is a collection of existing styles, which you can apply all at once to a view such as a dashboard or report.

Create a Theme

To create a theme, click **Theme** in the toolbar, then **Create Theme**. (If an element on the canvas is selected, click an empty area first to de-select it.)



In the **New Theme** dialog, set a **Name**. In the **Save** dialog that appears, optionally also change the selected folder **Location** for the theme, then select **Save** at the bottom.



The screenshot displays two side-by-side dialog boxes. The left dialog, titled 'New Theme', has a subtitle 'Create a new theme. A theme is a collection of styles that can all be applied at once to a View.' It features a 'Name' field with a placeholder 'Select a name...' and a 'Styles' section with an 'Add style' button. The right dialog, titled 'Save', prompts the user to 'Select a folder and enter the name of the item to save.' It includes a 'Name' field containing 'My Theme' and a 'Location' section with a tree view showing 'My Project' and 'Themes' (selected), with 'Shared' as an alternative option.

Returning to the **New Theme** dialog, select **Add style**. In the **Open** dialog, select an existing style to be added to the theme and select **Open** at the bottom.

Help 

New Theme

Create a new theme. A theme is a collection of styles that can all be applied at once to a View.

Name

ThemesRootFolder\My Theme

Select a name...

Styles

Add style 

Check In 

Open

Select an item to open.

My Project

Styles

Shared

Button - Rounded Purple

Add other styles to the theme as desired.

Help 

My Theme

Name

[My Project] Themes Root Folder/My Theme

Styles

Button - Rounded Purple



Bar Chart - Purple



Add style



Check In



Note: Adding multiple styles compatible with the same element will apply them all in order. For example, chart styles are compatible with all other charts.

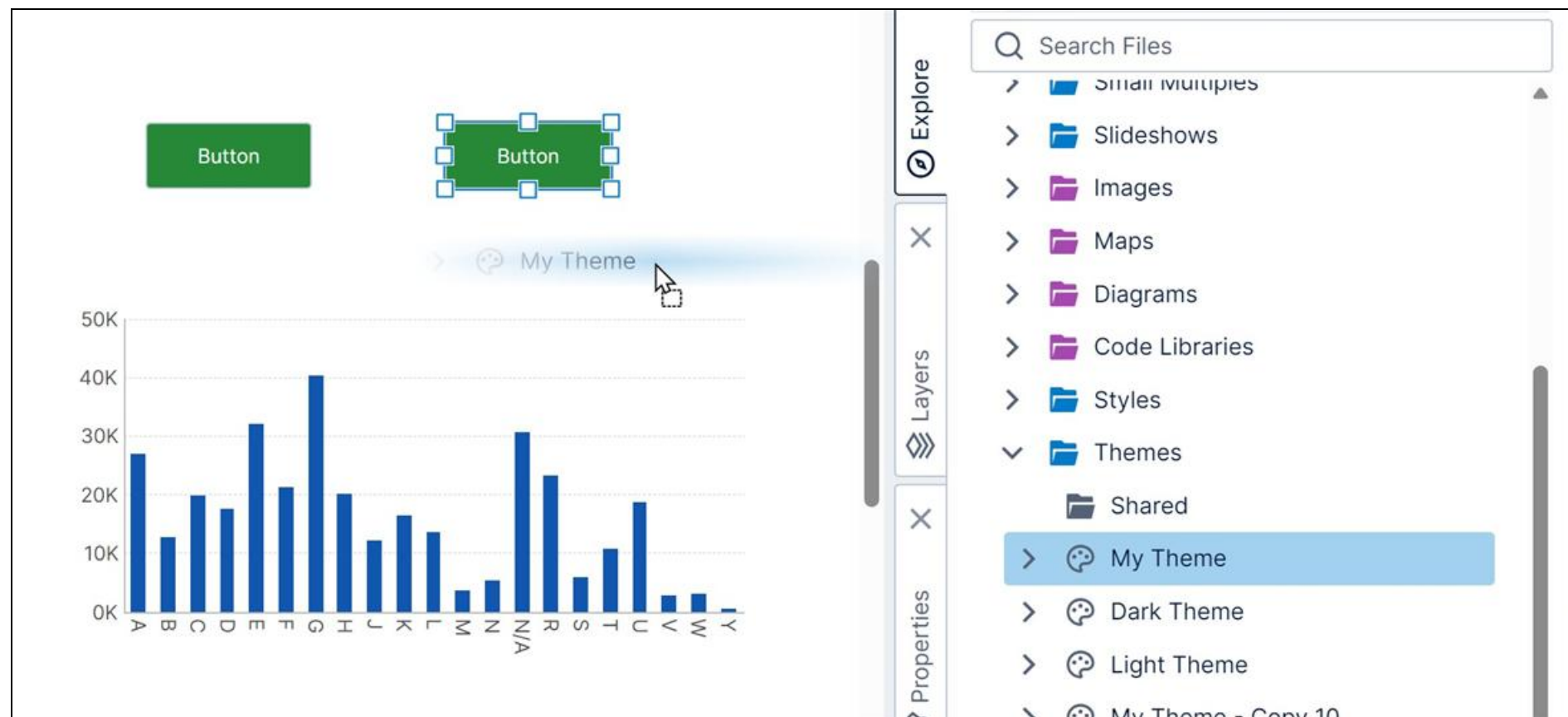
Click the **Save** button at the bottom.

If you expanded the **Themes** folder earlier in the **Explore** window as shown below, your new theme might not appear until you right-click the folder and choose **Refresh**.

Apply a Theme

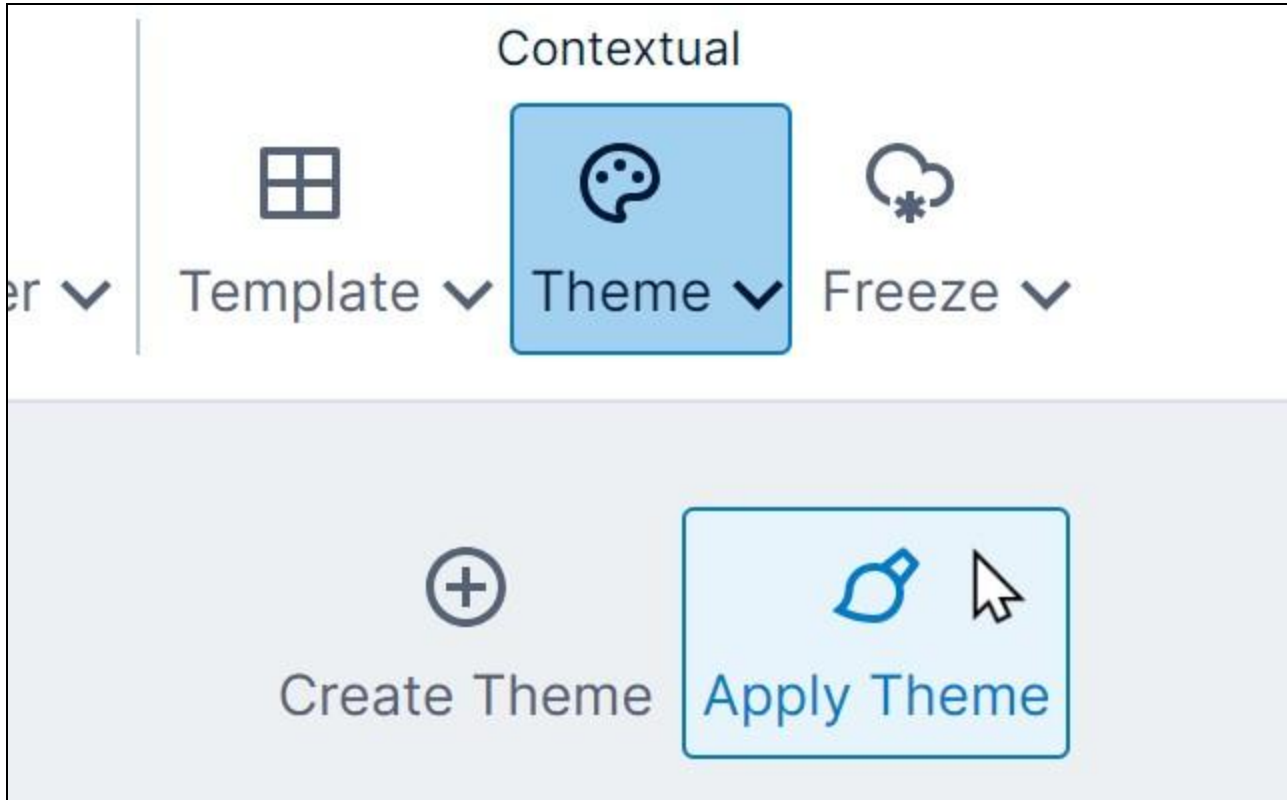
In this example, we added a couple of button components and a bar chart with some data to a dashboard. There are a couple of ways to apply a theme to your dashboard, report, or other view:

- You can drag a theme from the **Explore** window and drop it onto an empty area of the canvas.



The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony interface. The main canvas shows a dashboard with a bar chart and two buttons. The bar chart has a y-axis ranging from 0K to 50K and an x-axis with labels A through Y. The buttons are labeled 'Button'. The 'Explore' panel on the right shows a search bar and a list of folders: Small multiples, Slideshows, Images, Maps, Diagrams, Code Libraries, Styles, and Themes. The 'Themes' folder is expanded, showing a list of themes: Shared, My Theme, Dark Theme, Light Theme, and My Theme - Copy 10. The 'My Theme' theme is highlighted.

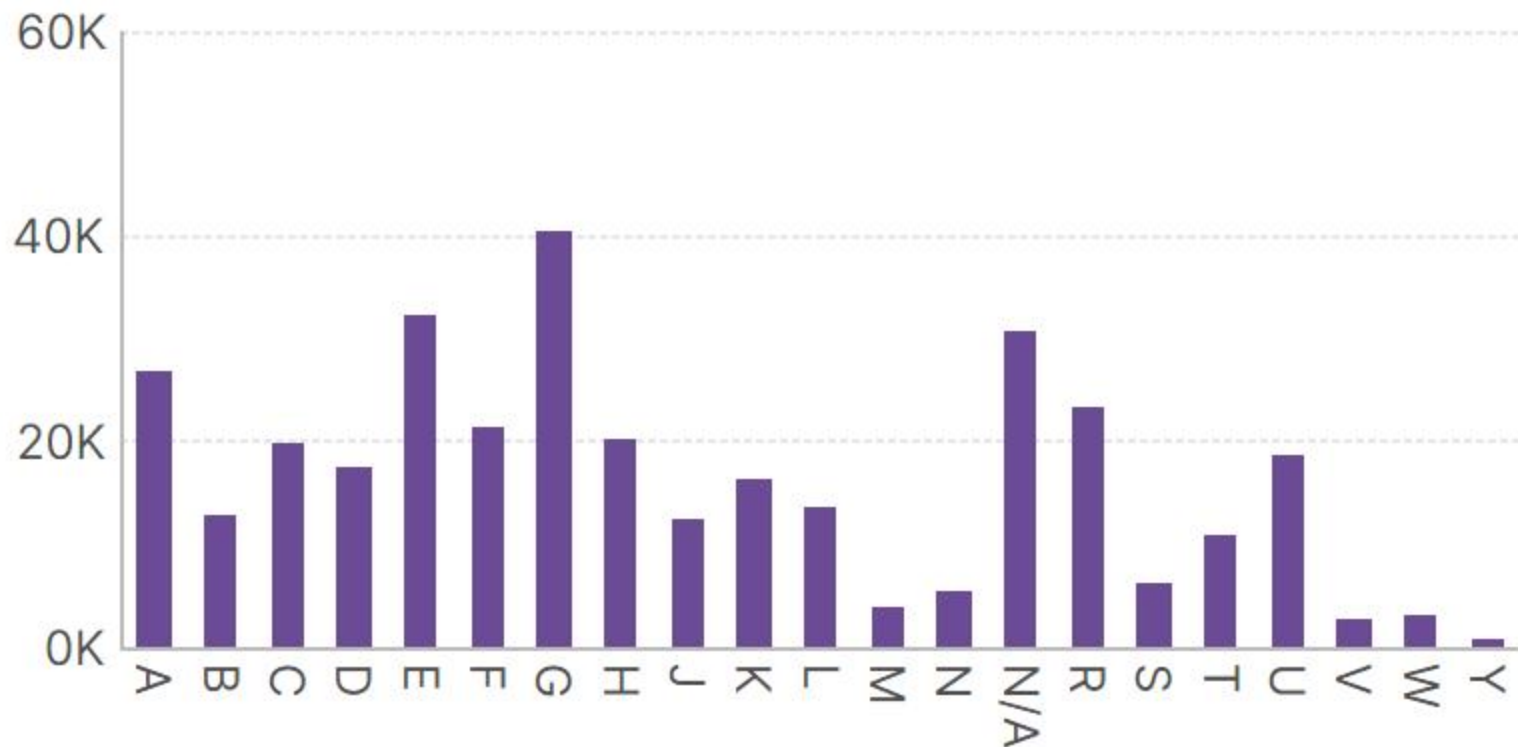
With no elements selected on the canvas, click **Theme** in the toolbar, and then **Apply Theme**. Select a theme and then click **Open**.



The theme is applied to the current view, applying its styles to every element that's compatible.

Button

Button



Setting a Default Theme

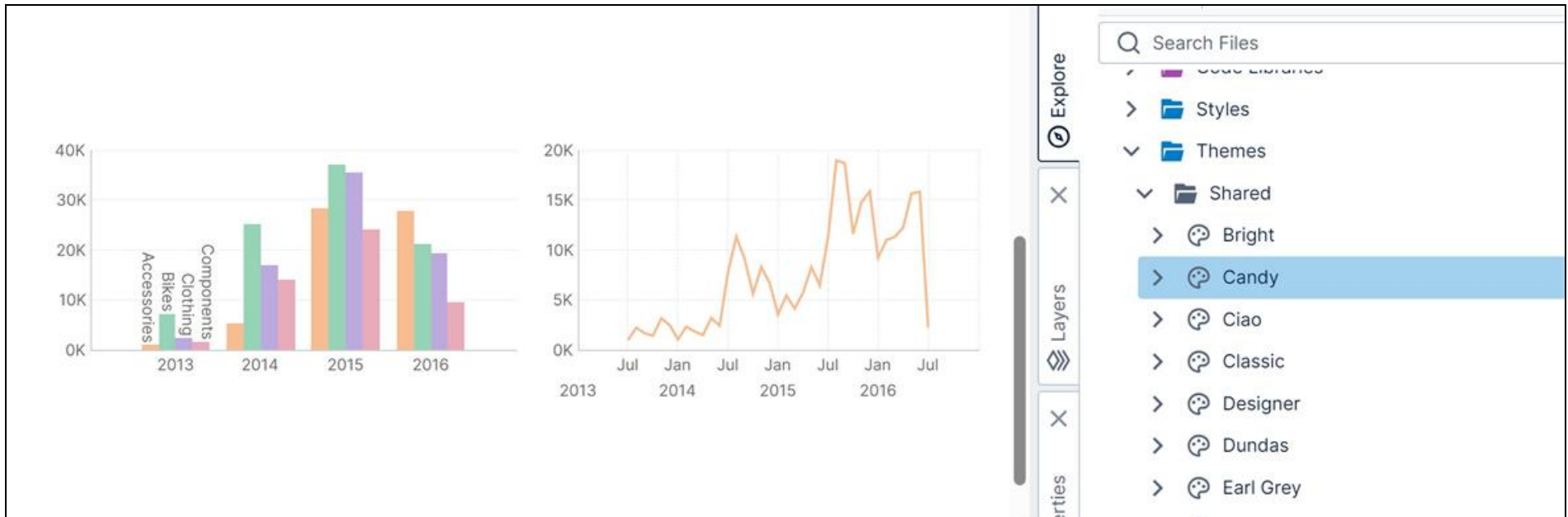
Administrators can configure the application so that a default theme is automatically applied when first creating visualizations, components, and filters, to customize their default colors and other appearance. This includes when data is first added to a visualization, or when re-visualizing the entire visualization when editing or viewing.

See [Setting a Default Theme](#).

Built-in Styles and Themes

The [Global project](#) includes a set of built-in styles and themes you can use.

You don't need to switch to the **<Global>** project to access these styles and themes: just expand the **Shared** subfolder under **Styles** or **Themes** in your current project.



For more information, see:



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- Video: [Styles and Themes](#)
- [Working with Gauges](#)
- [Setting Up the Visualization](#)
- [Using Chart Properties](#)
- [Using a Table Visualization](#)
- [Working With Projects](#)

Disable View Functionality

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

[Application privileges](#) assigned on user groups and accounts by an administrator determine which application functionality and UI options are accessible to each non-administrator user. Some of these privileges, such as the ability to use the context menu, can also be disabled in a particular view or on each of its visualizations. Disabling application privileges this way will apply to all non-administrator users viewing that dashboard, report, or other view, even if they are otherwise granted those privileges.

You can also customize view functionality, such as which options should be available under Re-Visualize in the context menu, rather than disabling the corresponding privilege completely.

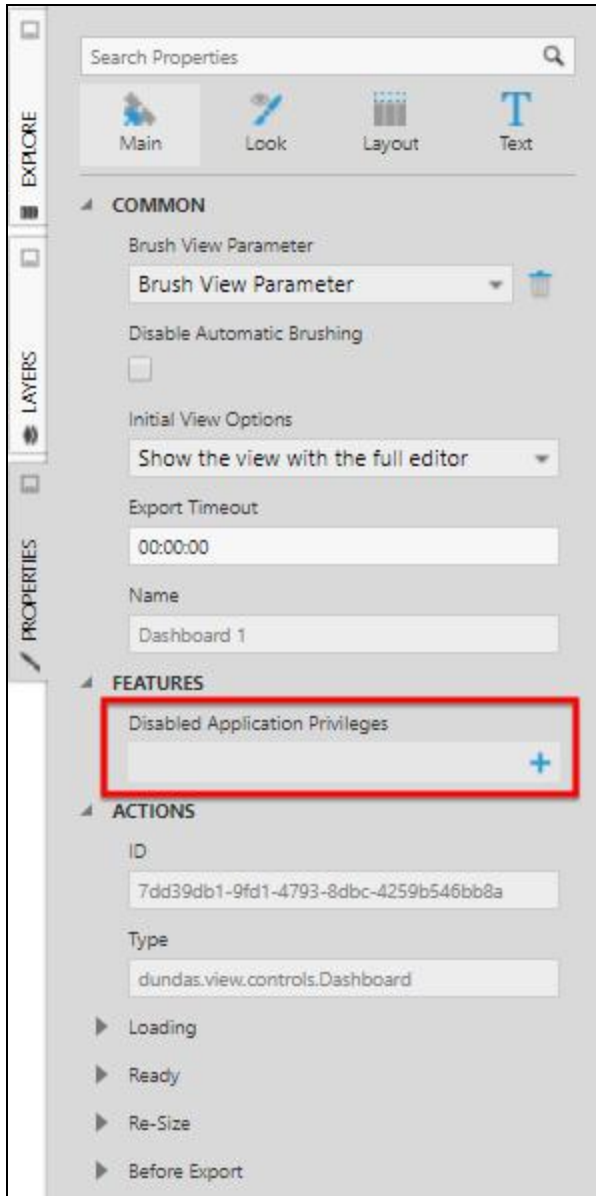


Note: The properties on a view or visualization can only disable application privileges. To grant additional privileges to users, an administrator must set their [application privileges](#).

Disable Application Privileges on the View

With nothing selected on the canvas, open the **Properties** window for the dashboard or other view.

In the *Features* category, click the plus under **Disabled Application Privileges**.



Search Properties

EXPLORE

Look

Layout

Text

COMMON

Brush View Parameter

Brush View Parameter

Disable Automatic Brushing

Initial View Options

Show the view with the full editor

Export Timeout

00:00:00

Name

Dashboard 1

FEATURES

Disabled Application Privileges

ACTIONS

ID

7dd39db1-9fd1-4793-8dbc-4259b546bb8a

Type

dundas.view.controls.Dashboard

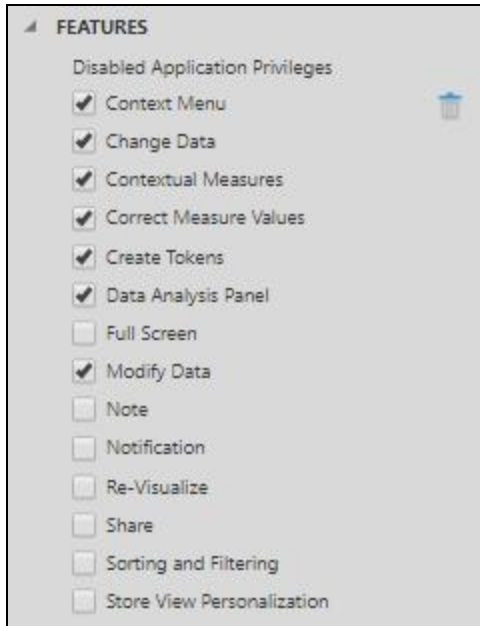
Loading

Ready

Re-Size

Before Export

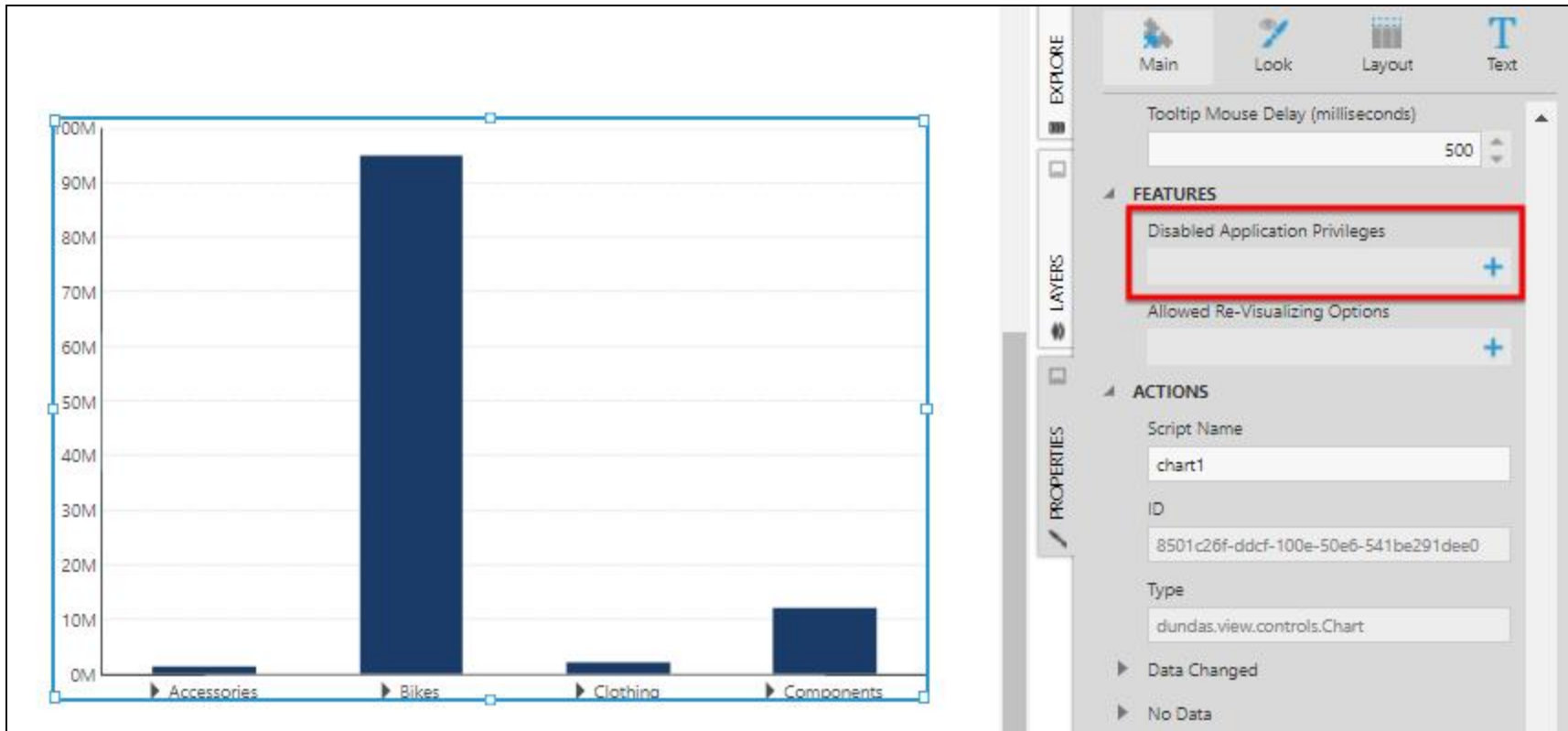
Select all the privileges you want to disable on this view.



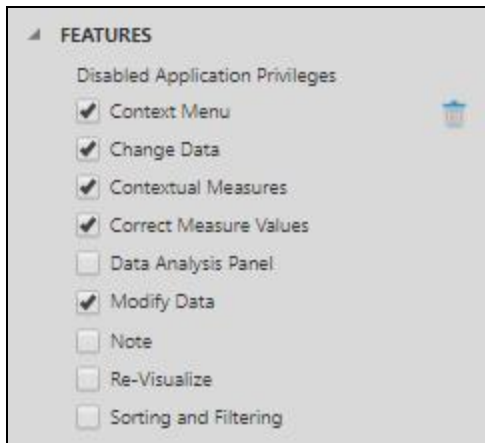
Disable Application Privileges on an Element

Select an individual element of the view such as a data visualization and open the **Properties** window.

In the *Features* category, click the plus under **Disabled Application Privileges**.



Select all the privileges you want to disable.



The screenshot shows the 'Disabled Application Privileges' dialog box. It contains a list of privileges with checkboxes next to them. The 'Context Menu', 'Change Data', 'Contextual Measures', 'Correct Measure Values', and 'Modify Data' checkboxes are checked. The 'Data Analysis Panel', 'Note', 'Re-Visualize', and 'Sorting and Filtering' checkboxes are unchecked.

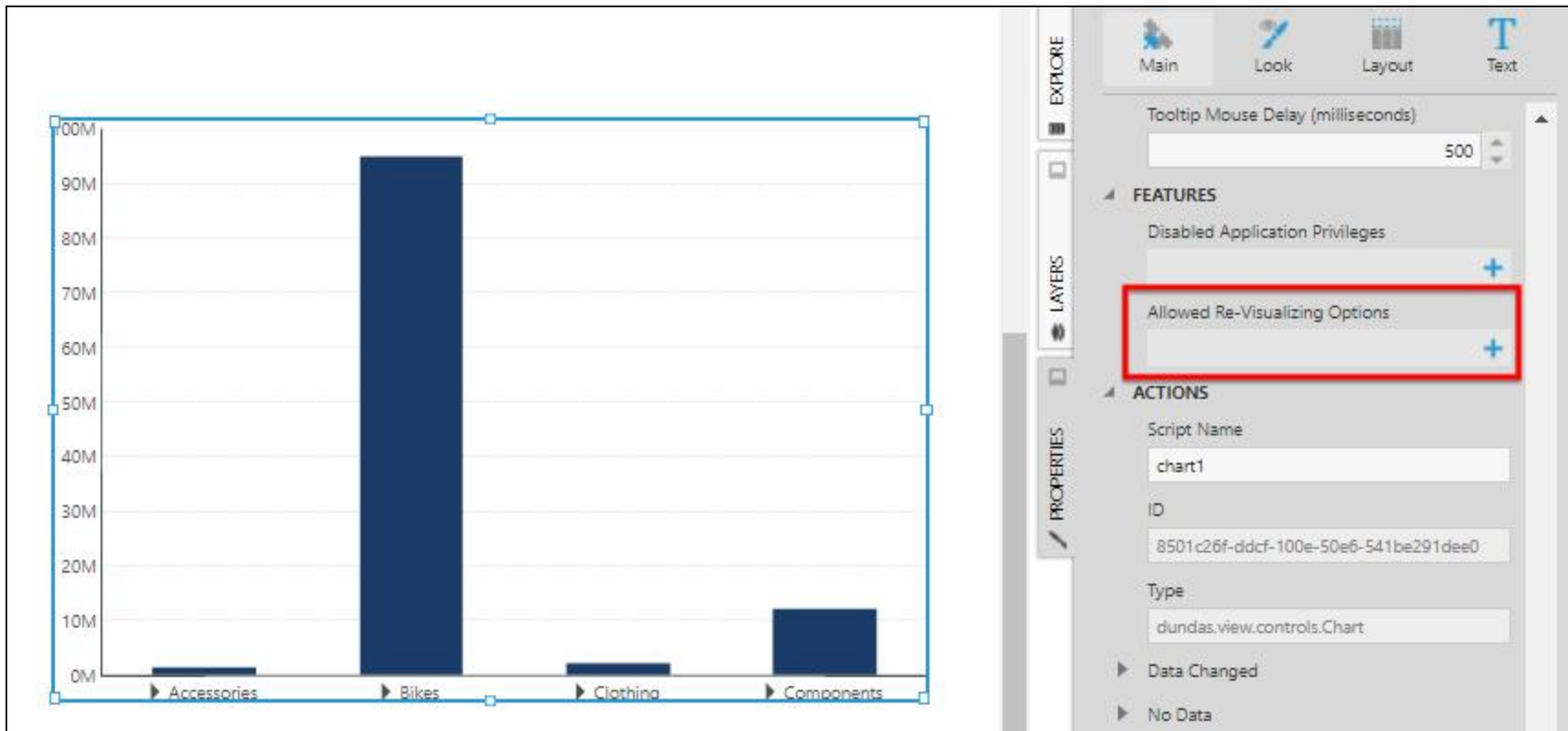


Note: You are indicating which privileges to disable on this specific data visualization. This will not affect other visualizations, even if they display the same metric set.

Limit Re-Visualize Options

Select a data visualization and open the **Properties** window.

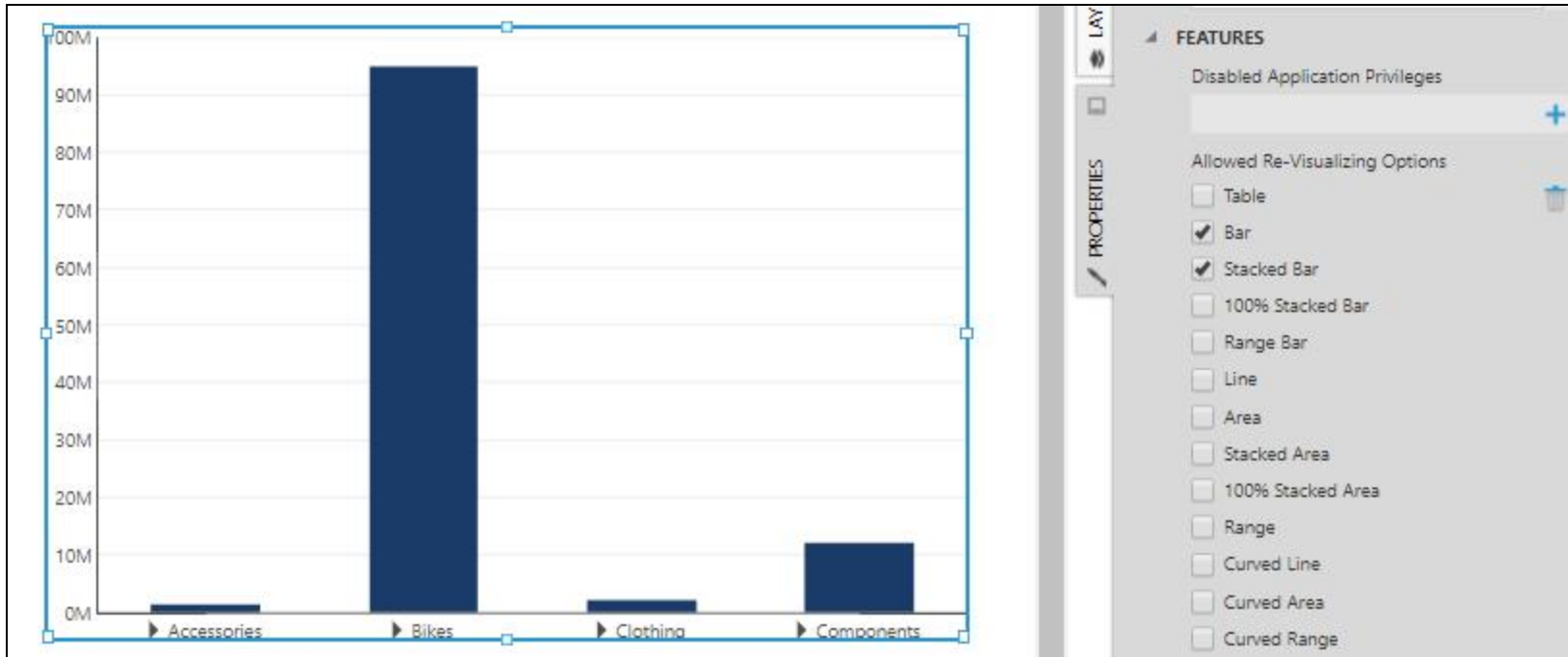
In the *Features* category, click the plus under **Allowed Re-Visualizing Options**.



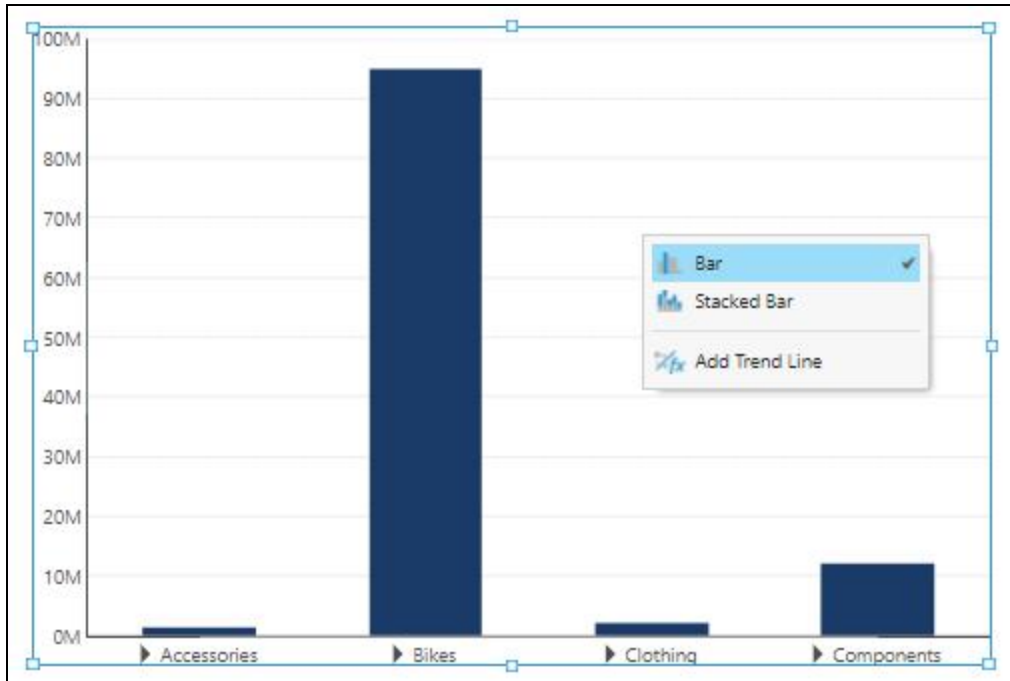
The screenshot displays a bar chart on the left and the Properties window on the right. The bar chart shows four categories: Accessories, Bikes, Clothing, and Components. The Y-axis represents values in millions (M), ranging from 0M to 100M. The Bikes category has the highest value, exceeding 90M. The Properties window on the right is open to the 'FEATURES' tab. The 'Allowed Re-Visualizing Options' section is highlighted with a red box, showing a plus sign icon next to it, indicating where to click to select visualization options.

Category	Value (M)
Accessories	~2M
Bikes	~95M
Clothing	~2M
Components	~12M

Select all the visualization options you want to be available for viewers.



To test, right-click the data visualization and select **Re-Visualize**.



For more information, see:

- [Application Logs](#)
- [Advanced Group Management](#)



Use a Dashboard in a Report

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

You can use an existing view such as a dashboard in your report, scorecard, or small multiple.

Reports, scorecards, and small multiples are able to repeat the same view multiple times, each for a different parameter value. You might also use a report to format multiple dashboards into pages that can be exported to PDF.

Example Dashboard

In this example, we will use *My First Dashboard* from the *Getting Started project*.

Open your instance and switch to the *Getting Started* project.



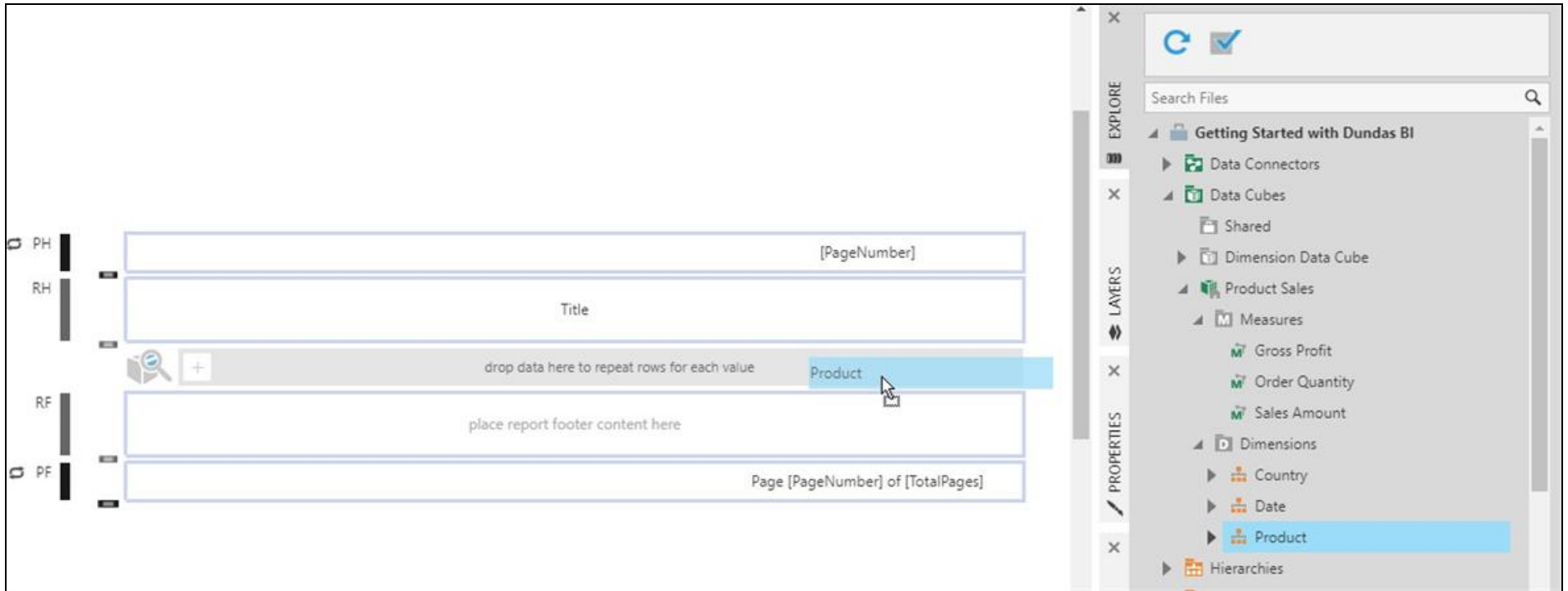
My first dashboard is found in this project.

Repeating a Dashboard

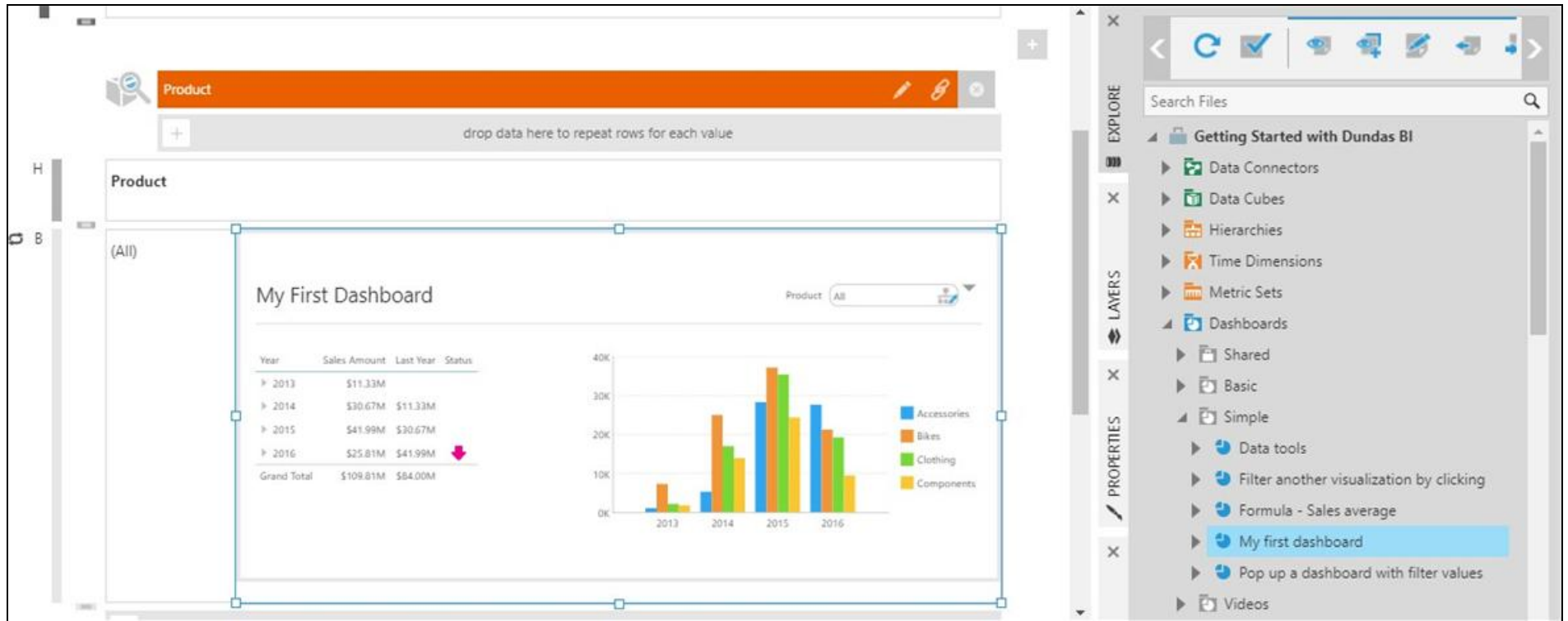
From the main menu, click **New** and select **Report**, for example, to create a new report. The steps are similar for scorecards and small multiples.

In the **Explore** window, locate the *Product Sales data* cube and drag *Product* onto the grouping drop area (drop data here...).

Symphony automatically creates a data label and header for the grouping hierarchy, which are optional and you can delete them if preferred.



Locate *My first dashboard* and drag it onto the Group Body region. Resize it as needed to fit the dashboard.

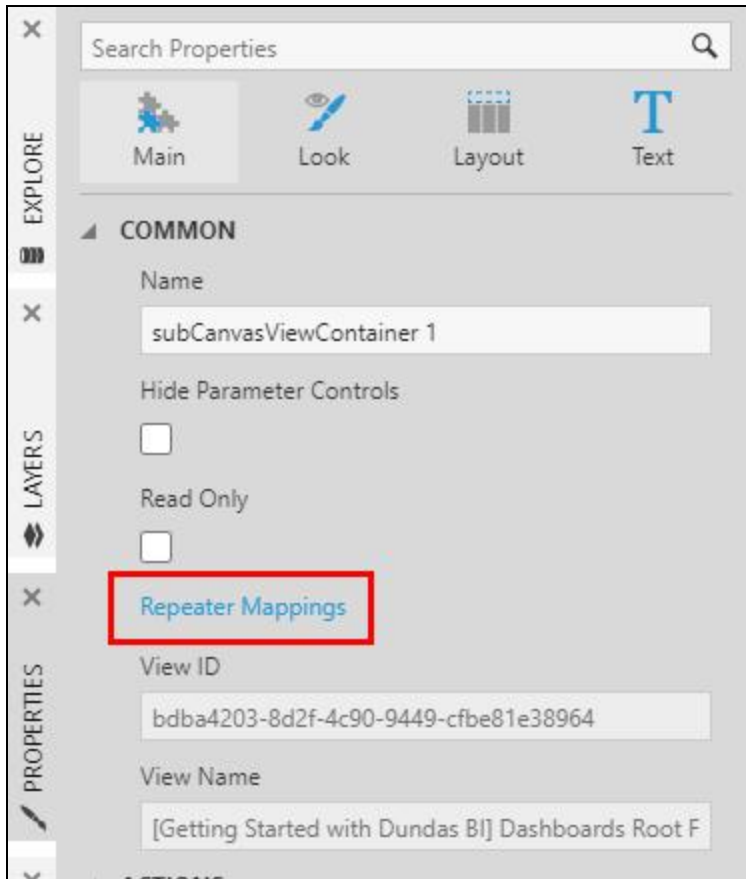


The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. The main workspace shows a dashboard titled "My First Dashboard" with a table and a bar chart. The table displays sales data from 2013 to 2016, categorized by Year, Sales Amount, Last Year, and Status. The bar chart shows sales data for 2013 to 2016, categorized by Product (Accessories, Bikes, Clothing, Components). The right-hand pane shows the "Properties" window, which is open to the "Repeater Mappings" section. The "Repeater Mappings" section lists various mappings, including "My first dashboard", "Pop up a dashboard with filter values", and "Videos".

Year	Sales Amount	Last Year	Status
2013	\$11.33M		
2014	\$30.67M	\$11.33M	
2015	\$41.99M	\$30.67M	
2016	\$25.81M	\$41.99M	
Grand Total	\$109.81M	\$84.00M	

With the dashboard selected, open the **Properties** window.

Click **Repeater Mappings**.



In the *Set Up Parameter Mappings* dialog, click **Add new mapping**.

Select **Product (Filter Value)** under Repeater Group and **Product** under *My First Dashboard*.




Set Up Parameter Mappings

This allows you to set up how source information is passed to the target when the action is run.

CURRENT PARAMETER MAPPINGS

Product (filter value) to Product




Add new mapping

+

Select one source from the left to map to one target view parameter on the right. If a URL is being used as the target, specify the placeholder text from your URL so it can be replaced with the mapped source data.

SOURCE	TARGET
▼ Repeater Group ☒ Product (Filter Value) ☐ Product (Level Value)	My First Dashboard ☐ Brush View Parameter ☒ Product

Click the **Submit** button at the bottom of the dialog, and switch to [View mode](#).

Sales by Product

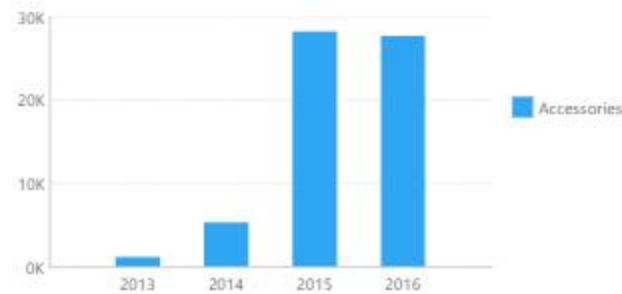
Product

Accessories

My First Dashboard

Product Accessories

Year	Sales Amount	Last Year	Status
2013	\$20.24K		
2014	\$92.74K	\$20.24K	
2015	\$590.24K	\$92.74K	
2016	\$568.84K	\$590.24K	↓
Grand Total	\$1,272.06K	\$703.21K	

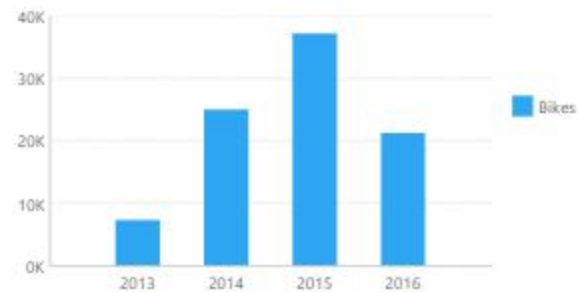


Bikes

My First Dashboard

Product Bikes

Year	Sales Amount	Last Year	Status
2013	\$10.66M		
2014	\$26.49M	\$10.66M	
2015	\$34.91M	\$26.49M	
2016	\$22.56M	\$34.91M	↓
Grand Total	\$94.62M	\$72.06M	



With the repeater mappings set up, each copy of the dashboard is filtered to a single product category in our example: each bar chart has only a single series, and the filter above it shows the corresponding product category.

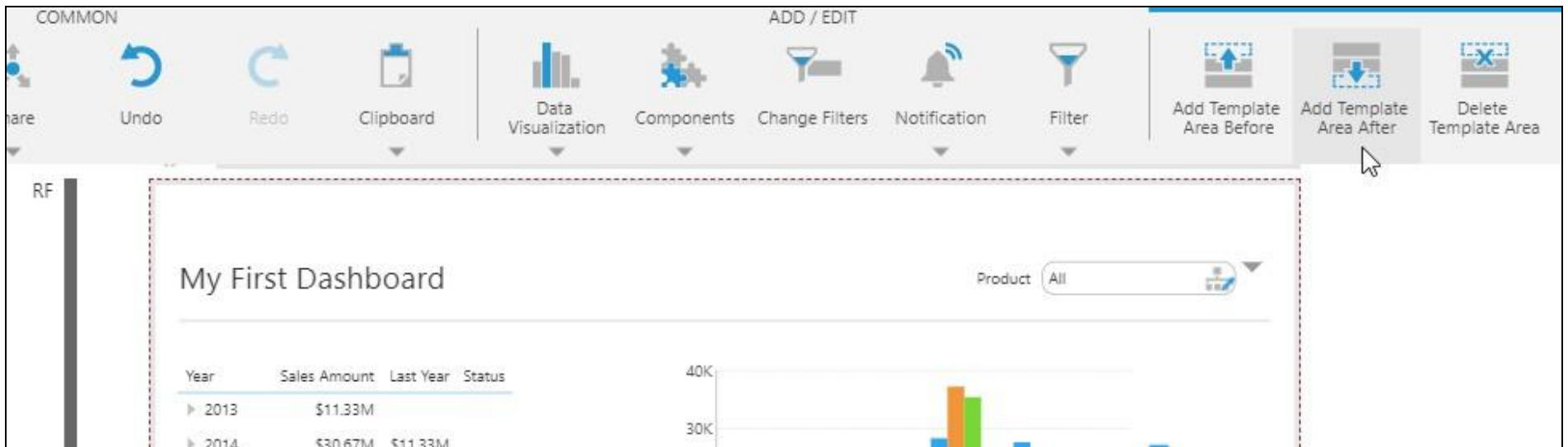
When the view contains filters that you don't want displayed while embedded inside of another view, you can go to the **Properties** window with the view selected in edit mode, and enable the **Hide Parameter Controls** option.

Exporting Dashboards

Rather than repeat a dashboard or view multiple times, you can also use a report to format dashboards or other views into pages to be exported into a single PDF, which can then be [shared or saved](#), [delivered by e-mail](#), or printed.

You don't necessarily need to drag data to repeat any content in your report, and can simply drag views such as dashboards to the Report Footer region, for example.

To add additional template regions, select a region such as the Report Footer. If the region already contains content, you can click the area labeled RF or similar on the left, or select content inside the region and click **Select Template Cell**.



Click **Add Template Area After** or **Add Template Area Before** in the toolbar, then drag another view into the new region.

For more information, see:

- [Symphony Managed Reports](#)
- [Symphony Scorecards](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Create Small Multiples](#)
- [Using a View Container](#)
- [Filter Child Dashboards From a Parent Dashboard](#)
- [Design Tips for Reports and Scorecards](#)

Symphony Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A metric set allows you to select and analyze a set of data in Symphony. It's displayed in your choice of data visualization while you work with one, but can be reused in different visualizations and by other people you share it with.

Metric sets power all visualizations in Symphony. You can work with metric sets one at a time in the full-screen editor, or combine them in a dashboard or another view to edit and analyze them together. This article introduces metric set functions as seen when editing one full-screen, but they are also available when working with metric sets on a dashboard or another view.

The full set of analysis capabilities are available while editing a metric set that is checked out to you, while anyone viewing the metric set is able to access powerful metric set features such as drill down, sorting, and grouping.



Note: When viewing a checked-in dashboard as a power user or above, you can right-click a visualization and choose **Data Tools**, then **Analyze Data** to open a copy of that metric set for editing.

Related videos:

- [Introduction to Metric Set Designer](#)
- [Using The Data Analysis Panel](#)
- [Configuring Metric Sets](#)

Walkthrough: [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)

For more information, see:

- [Select And Group Data For A Metric Set](#)
- [Move, Reorder, Remove Data For A Metric Sets](#)
- [Replace Data In A Metric Set With A Hierarchy](#)
- [Visualizations For Symphony Metric Sets](#)
- [Sort And Filter Metric Data](#)



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

- [Change Levels In A Hierarchy For A Metric Set](#)
- [Expand And Collapse Metric Set Data](#)
- [Measure Options For A Metric Set](#)
- [Totals For Metric Sets](#)
- [Data Summaries For Metric Sets](#)
- [Other Metric Set Tools](#)



Select and Group Data for a Metric Set

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

This topic provides links to topics related to selecting and grouping data.

New Metric Set

1. To create a metric set in the full-screen editor, select **Business** in the [main menu](#), then **Metric Set**.
2. Start by choosing your first data source. a wide variety of security and permissions



Metric Set

Search for existing data

Select a data cube by typing 'use [data cube name]'

 History

OR

Select an existing data structure

Use a new data source

Drag and drop a file from your desktop here, such as an Excel file.

You can also drag **data** from the Explore panel.

OR

 Microsoft SQL

 Google Sheets

 OLAP

 Enter New Data

 MySQL

 Other

This can be any data found under a data connector or data cube someone has already added to Symphony, or a file from your computer like a spreadsheet.

3. Drag it onto the canvas, or choose **Use an existing data structure** to locate it in Symphony.

4. A table visualization now displays whatever data you chose with the *Data Analysis Panel* to the left.



Note: Create and edit metric sets directly on a dashboard or other view by [dragging data onto its canvas](#), then using the same Data Analysis Panel.

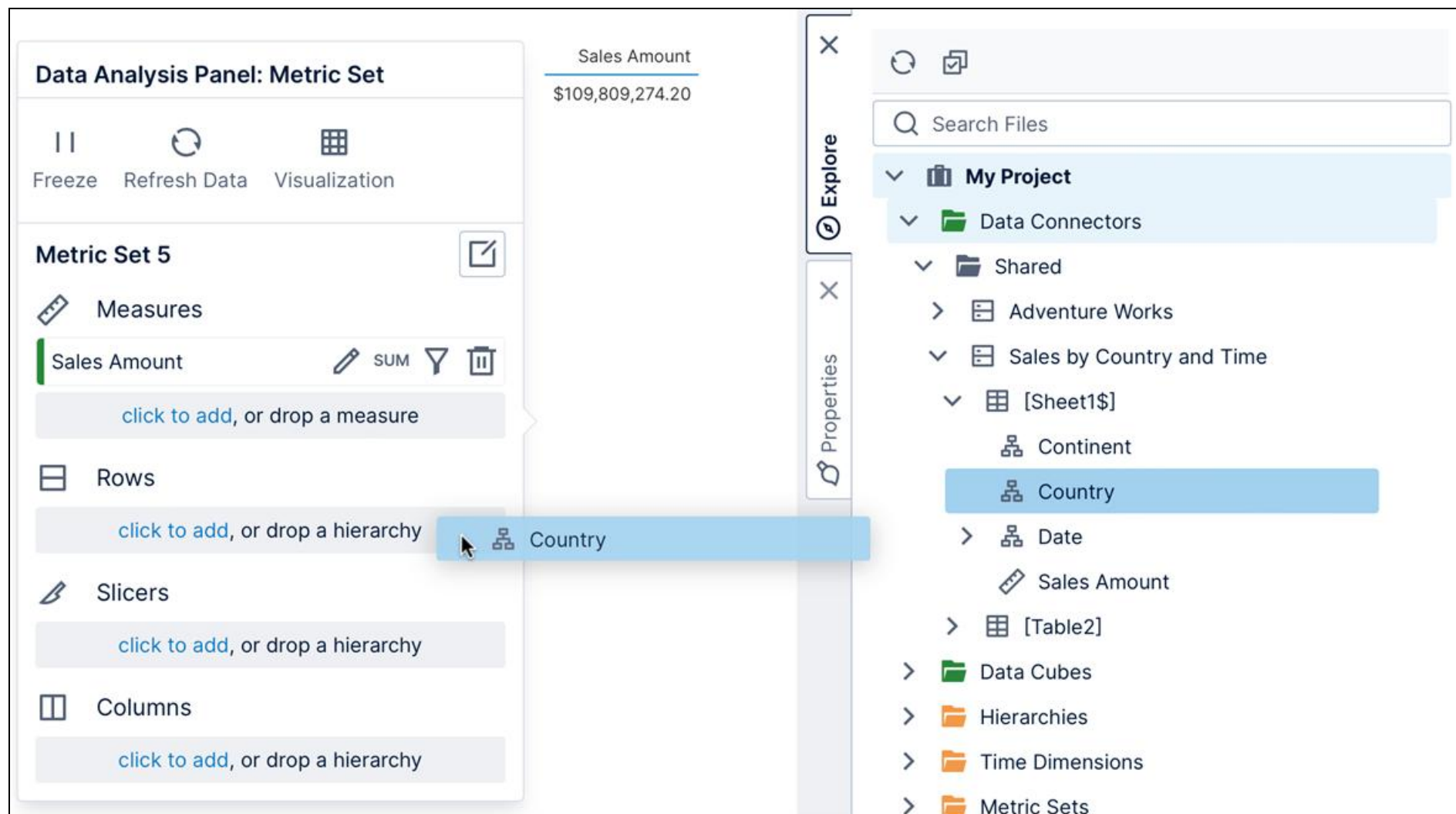
Adding More Data

The Data Analysis Panel is central to choosing and analyzing data. Regardless of which visualization you use, you can group and filter your data by placing it under one of these same four options:

- **Measures:** numeric values that can be grouped and filtered
- **Rows:** group by this data into a row for each value
- **Slicers:** filter the data by the selected values
- **Columns:** group by this data into a column for each value

You can find more details and examples in [Slicers versus columns and rows](#).

To see more data, drag it from the **Explore** window, or you can **click to add** more data from your current data source.

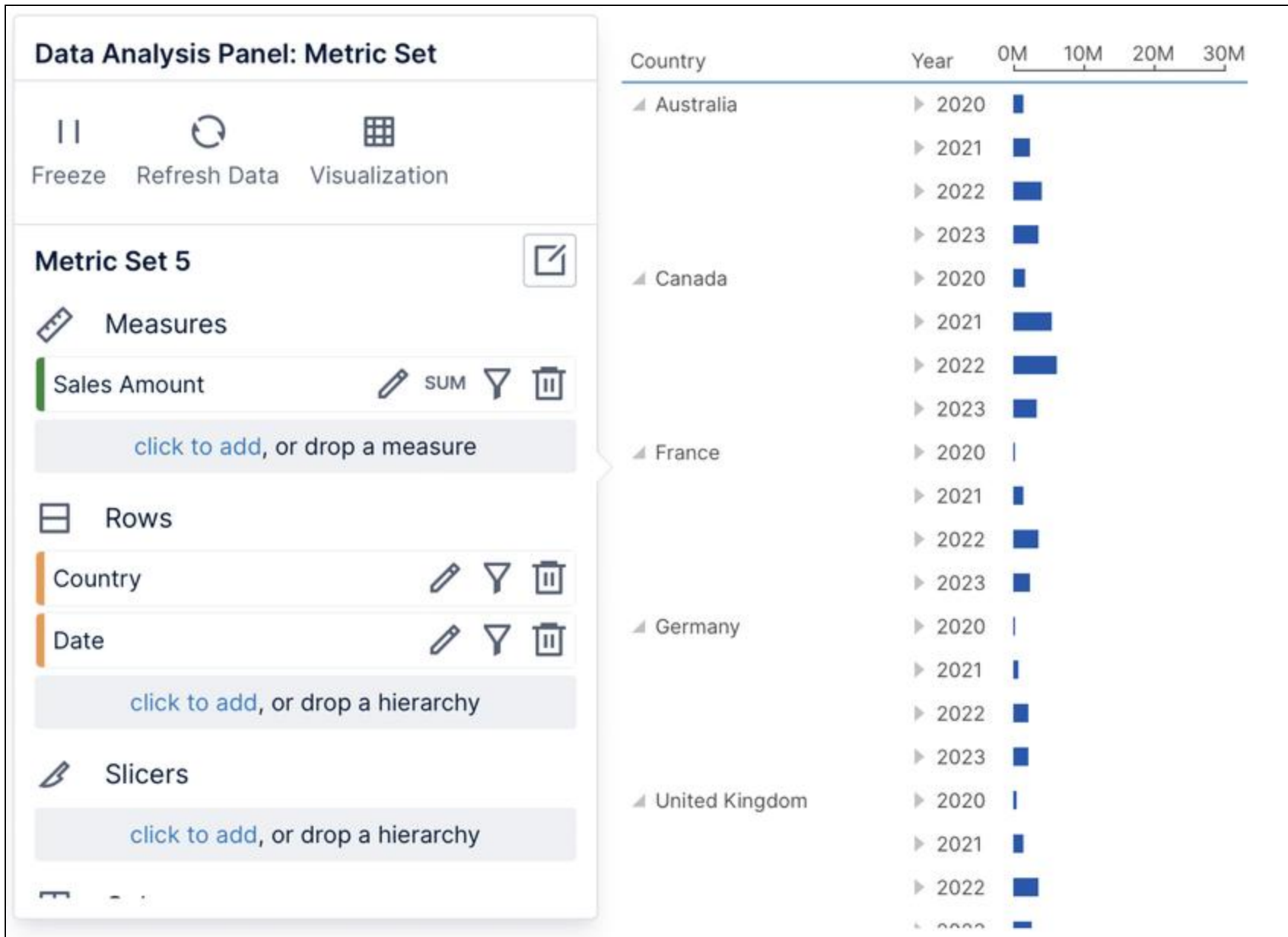


The screenshot displays the Logi Symphony v24 interface. On the left is the **Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set**. It features a toolbar with **Freeze**, **Refresh Data**, and **Visualization** icons. Below this, the **Metric Set 5** section includes **Measures** (with **Sales Amount** selected and a **SUM** aggregation), **Rows**, **Slicers**, and **Columns**. Each section has a **click to add, or drop a hierarchy** prompt. A blue bar with the **Country** hierarchy is being dragged from the **Explore** window on the right towards the **Rows** section. The **Explore** window on the right shows a file tree under **My Project**, including **Data Connectors**, **Shared**, **Adventure Works**, **Sales by Country and Time**, and **[Sheet1\$]**. Under **[Sheet1\$]**, **Continent** and **Country** are listed, with **Country** highlighted. Other items like **Date**, **Sales Amount**, **[Table2]**, **Data Cubes**, **Hierarchies**, **Time Dimensions**, and **Metric Sets** are also visible.

Note: In the Explore window, different icons indicate whether data is has been categorized as a measure (numeric data) or a hierarchy (usually non-numeric data). If you are working with data from a data connector directly, you can use numeric data as either a measure or hierarchy regardless, or you can right-click and choose **Change Category** to switch between them. (Database primary keys with key icons are typically numeric but used as hierarchies.)

When dragging, you can drop data directly where you want it in the Data Analysis Panel, or onto the blue highlighted area of the visualization if you're not sure where to drop it. In a full screen metric set, you can also access the **Assistant** from the toolbar and type what you want to see.

By placing data on **Rows** or **Columns**, you are grouping by those values in the order they are placed. For example, place a time dimension hierarchy on Rows to see sales numbers grouped by year, even if the data source contains many rows for individual dates.





Note: You can drag data from another table or data source in the Explore window and it will be [automatically joined](#). This uses database relationships for tables from the same database, or [relationships](#) for different data sources.

If you **click to add** the special option **<Row Number>**, the data will not be grouped and all original rows will be displayed unaggregated and unsorted as raw data. There are various limitations with raw data mode, but in return this allows you to view the underlying data unmodified. This option is also initially selected when you select or drag an entire table or spreadsheet as the data for your metric set.

Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set

 Freeze
  Refresh Data
  Visualization

Metric Set 7

 Measures

Sales Amount
  SUM
 


click to add, or drop a measure

 Rows

Continent
 



Country
 



Date
 



<Row Number>
 

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

 Slicers

Continent	Country	Date	Sales Amount
Europe	France	7/8/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,399.99
Europe	France	7/18/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	7/21/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$7,156.54
Europe	France	7/28/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	7/29/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$7,156.54
Europe	France	7/30/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$699.10
Europe	France	7/31/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	8/2/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	8/3/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,374.99
Europe	France	8/6/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,374.99
Europe	France	8/7/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$699.10
Europe	France	8/8/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	8/9/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	8/31/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	9/1/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$699.10
Europe	France	9/2/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,399.99
Europe	France	9/7/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,374.99
Europe	France	9/9/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	9/14/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27
Europe	France	9/16/2020 12:00:00 AM	\$3,578.27

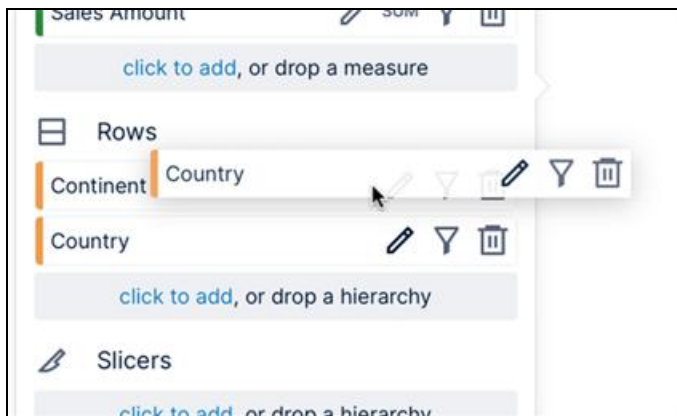
Page 650 of 699

Move, Reorder, Remove Data for a Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

To move data between Rows, Slicers, and Columns, drag it from where it is placed already in the Data Analysis Panel to the new area where the label *drop a hierarchy* appears.

To change the order of multiple items placed under the same heading, drag a lower item and drop it where you want it located.



The order of hierarchies determines their grouping order. The order of measures determines their sorting priority when sorting by more than one measure.

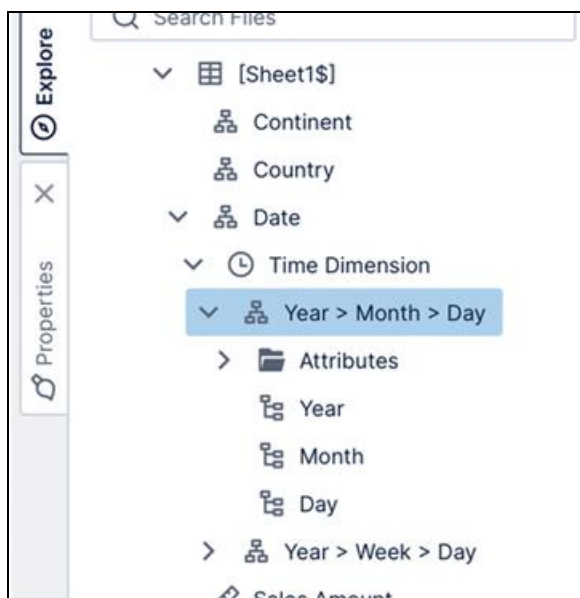
Click the delete button to the right of the hierarchy or measure to remove it from the metric set.

Replace Data in a Metric Set with a Hierarchy

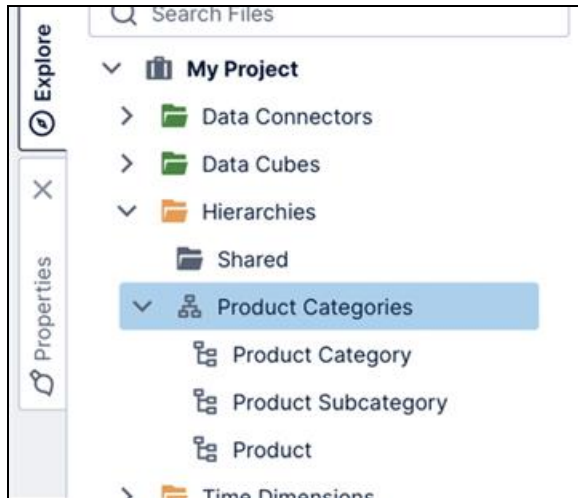
This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

If you are working with data directly from a database, spreadsheet, or another regular table of data that was not prepared as a cube, you can replace a regular column with a hierarchy from the Explore window.

- Date/time columns can be expanded in the Explore window to find [time dimension](#) hierarchies and attributes, which you can drag onto the Data Analysis Panel or your visualization to group by time periods such as Year, drill up & down, and more. You can expand a hierarchy and drag a specific level you want to group by, or [change the level](#) later.



- If you already added data related to a hierarchy that was created or if you dragged date/time data without a time dimension, drag the hierarchy from the Hierarchies or Time Dimensions folder on top of it in the Data Analysis Panel. You can also drop a simple column displaying friendlier names on top of a column of IDs or keys. See [Automatic Joins and Hierarchies](#).



Visualizations for Symphony Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

A metric set's data is always shown in a visualization that you can change and customize. When you edit a metric set full screen, this visualization is the default visualization used when the metric set is first added to a dashboard or other view, but you can also use it just for your own analysis.

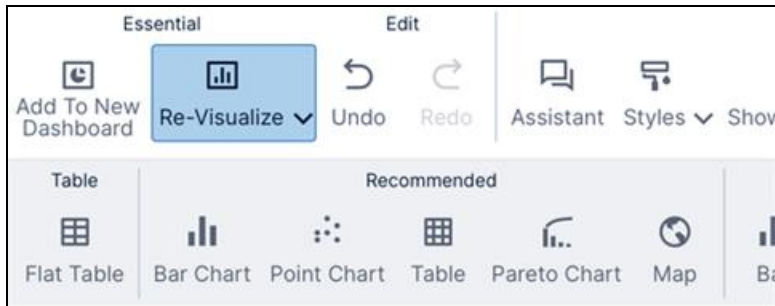


Note: The metric set defines all of the data that's displayed and its settings, such as initial filtering and sorting. Each visualization is separate so it can be changed and customized when reusing a metric set.

If you didn't choose a particular visualization yet or customize it, Symphony will automatically change the visualization when you first add data based on its [recommendations](#). For example, a measure and a time dimension hierarchy will be automatically visualized as a line chart, which is best for seeing the trending of a measure over time.

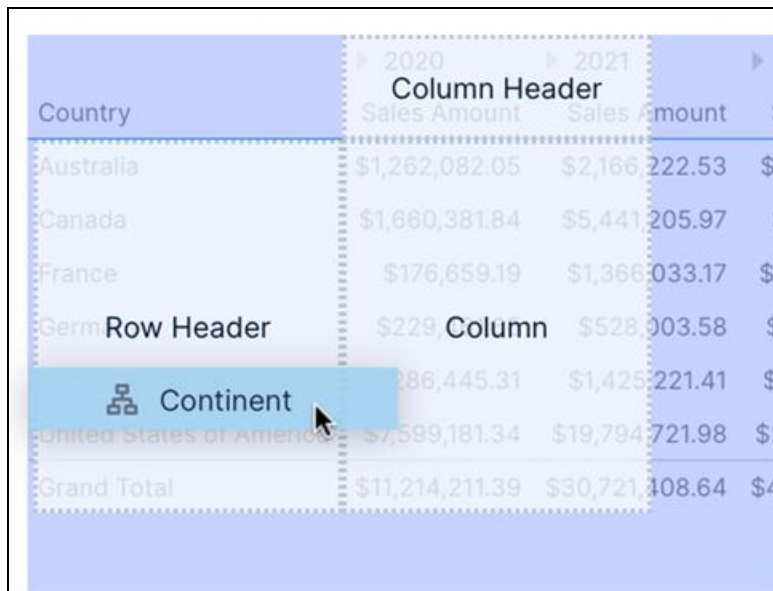


At any time, you can change to the visualization of your choice by clicking **Re-Visualize** in the toolbar and choosing an option. Once you have chosen a visualization yourself, customized it, or saved and re-opened this metric set, it will not be changed automatically.



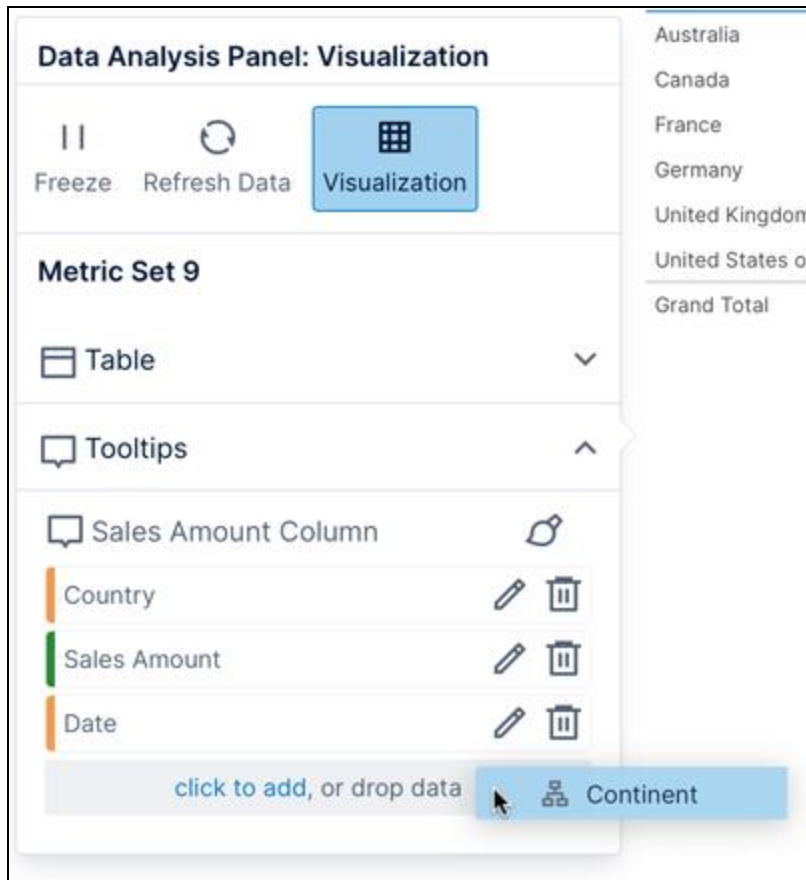
You can customize a particular visualization in a number of ways:

- Drop zones may appear over your visualization when dragging data from the Explore window, allowing you to choose how it will be visualized. For example, you can decide whether to display a hierarchy as a regular column, a row header column, or as a row of column headers in a table.



Country	2020 Sales Amount	2021 Sales Amount
Australia	\$1,262,082.05	\$2,166,222.53
Canada	\$1,660,381.84	\$5,441,205.97
France	\$176,659.19	\$1,366,033.17
Germany	\$229,003.58	\$528,003.58
United States of America	\$7,599,181.34	\$19,794,721.98
Grand Total	\$11,214,211.39	\$30,721,408.64

- Similarly, you can click the **Visualization** button in the Data Analysis Panel of any visualization and drag data from the **Explore** window or **click to add** data directly under a visualization option, such as **Tooltip** for displaying additional details in a popup when hovered or long-tapped.



See [Setting Up the Visualization](#) and [Visualization Tab Examples](#).

- Common visualization options can be found in the toolbar under *Contextual* section, and in the right-click context menu, such as changing a vertical bar (column) chart to a horizontal bar chart.





- The full set of visualization settings are found in the Properties window.

When a metric set is added to a dashboard or another view, the default visualization from the full screen editor is used as the template for a [new visualization](#). The metric set is reusable and each visualization is separate, so you and other people you share the metric set with can customize it and visualize it differently.



Note: If you want to reuse a visualization in multiple places and be able to make changes to all of them at once, you can create a dashboard for that visualization and [drag it onto other dashboards and views](#).

Sort and Filter Metric Data

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

To quickly filter or sort data while editing, use the sort & filter icon shown for the values you want to sort by or filter.

For example, you can filter the range of dates shown on a chart, or sort a table's rows by a measure.

Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set

II

Refresh Data

Visualization

Metric Set 9

Measures

Sales Amount
SUM

click to add, or drop a measure

Rows

Country

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Slicers

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Columns

Date

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Country	Sales Amount	Sales Amount
Australia	\$1,262,082.05	\$2,166,222.53
Canada	\$1,660,381.84	\$5,441,205.97
France	\$176,659.19	\$1,366,033.17
Germany	\$229,461.65	\$528,003.58
United Kingdom	\$286,445.31	\$1,425,221.41
United States of America	\$7,599,181.34	\$19,794,721.98
Grand Total	\$11,214,211.39	\$30,721,408.64

Sort

Ascending

Descending

Unspecified

Filter

Value

All

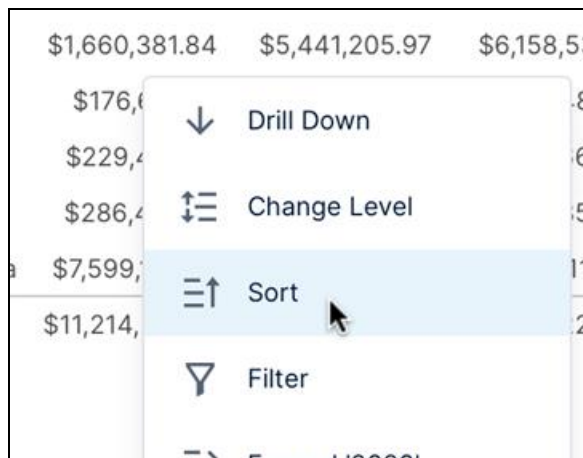
Cancel

Apply

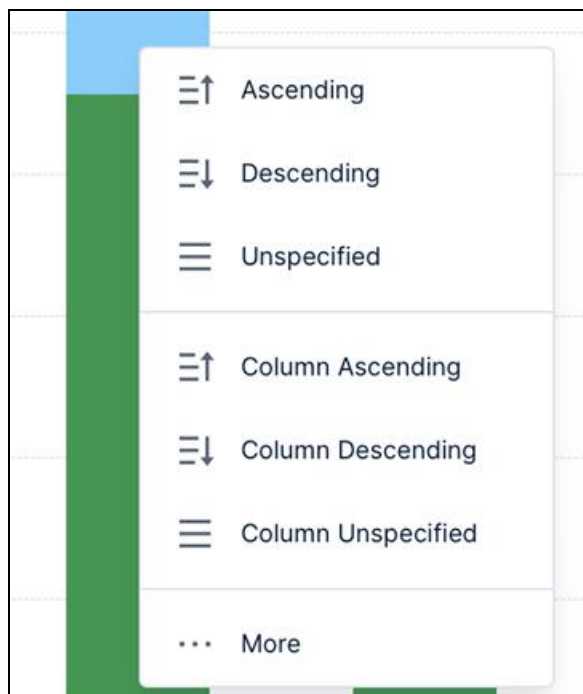
Note: For measures, this quick sorting option reorders the rows of data by its values. If you want to reorder the columns by this measure instead, use the right-click sorting options or set up [custom measure sorting](#).

This is the same pop-up shown when sorting a table visualization from one of its column headers, and it can contain options such as [Sort On a Measure and a Hierarchy](#).

You can also right-click (or long-tap) data directly in the visualization and access sorting and filtering options from the context menu.

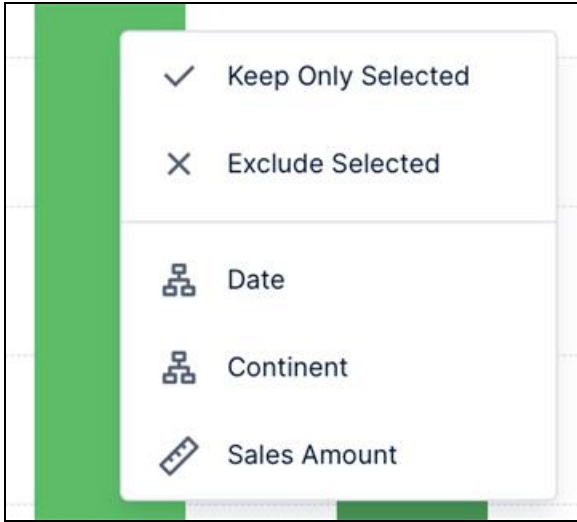


If you choose Sort, a list of measures or hierarchies may appear if there is more than one related to what you clicked. Choose what values should be used to sort the rows (or columns), then choose the sort order. For an example of sorting using the context menu, see [Sorting a Table Visualization](#).



If there are multiple columns (or series) of data that can be sorted, additional options appear allowing you to sort the **Columns Ascending** or **Columns Descending** instead of sorting the rows. The **More...** option brings up the same sort & filter popup shown above with options to change how the data is grouped.

If you choose **Filter**, you can choose to keep only or exclude the data you right-clicked on. This can apply to multiple rows, columns, or data points at once if you clicked or dragged to [select multiple](#). You can also choose the name of a hierarchy listed to choose some of its values to filter by, or choose **Clear All** to clear any previous filtering (if applicable).



For an example of excluding selected data, see [Exclude Data Points from the Visualization](#).

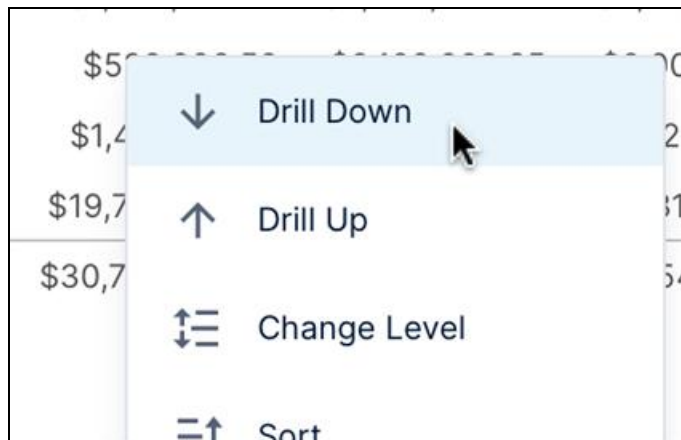
These context menu options are available even when you or others are viewing this metric set after it's been added to a dashboard and shared. By sorting and filtering with the metric set checked out to you, you can determine the initial settings when it's viewed the first time.

More advanced options are available from the Data Analysis Panel as described in [Define Custom Hierarchy Sorting](#), [Define Custom Measure Sorting](#), and [Displaying Top/Bottom Records](#).

Change Levels in a Hierarchy for a Metric Set

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When displaying data from a multi-level hierarchy, you can change which levels are displayed, or drill down to see the values in the level below that make up a value.



To quickly change the level, right-click (or long-tap) anywhere on the visualization and choose **Change Level**. (If there are multiple hierarchies to choose from, choose one from the list that appears next.)

Choose a level to change the level for the entire current set of data.

Page 662 of 699

Year	Month	Sales Amount	Order Count
2020	▶ February, 2020	\$43,188.76	6
	▶ July, 2020	\$838,818.77	67
	▶ August, 2020	\$2,056,504.73	86
	▶ September, 2020	\$1,647,447.20	87
	▶ October, 2020	\$1,354,040.40	87
	▶ November, 2020	\$2,856,790.80	86
	▶ December, 2020	\$2,417,420.73	106
		\$11,214,211.39	525
2021	▶ January, 2021	\$1,356,959.36	97
	▶ February, 2021	\$2,405,144.59	93
	▶ March, 2021	\$2,126,739.08	110
	▶ April, 2021	\$1,504,003.07	96
	▶ May, 2021	\$3,007,741.85	111
	▶ June, 2021	\$1,631,307.05	99
	▶ July, 2021	\$2,946,753.18	122
	▶ August, 2021	\$4,124,133.13	128
2021		\$30,721,408.64	1,322
Grand Total		\$109,810,538.20	4,977

Since these are metric set settings, you can also set the **Level** and **Top Level** from the Data Analysis Panel by clicking to edit the hierarchy and expanding the **Parameter Values** section. You can also drag hierarchy levels onto your visualization from the Explore window as a shortcut.

Right-click (or long-tap) data in a visualization and choose **Drill Down** to filter to that value and change the level of the hierarchy down. (If there are multiple hierarchies to choose from, choose one from the list that appears next.)

For example, drill down on 2022 to see the individual monthly values that make up that year.

Month	Sales Amount	Order Count
▶ January, 2022	\$1,787,049.85	133
▶ February, 2022	\$2,855,152.20	118
▶ March, 2022	\$2,041,999.94	130
▶ April, 2022	\$2,354,527.85	122
▶ May, 2022	\$3,432,276.50	137
▶ June, 2022	\$2,551,292.16	128
▶ July, 2022	\$3,478,195.17	149
▶ August, 2022	\$5,060,295.96	179
▶ September, 2022	\$5,062,564.44	180
▶ October, 2022	\$3,322,180.66	186
▶ November, 2022	\$4,597,208.34	179
▶ December, 2022	\$5,177,485.89	186
Grand Total	\$41,720,228.96	1,827

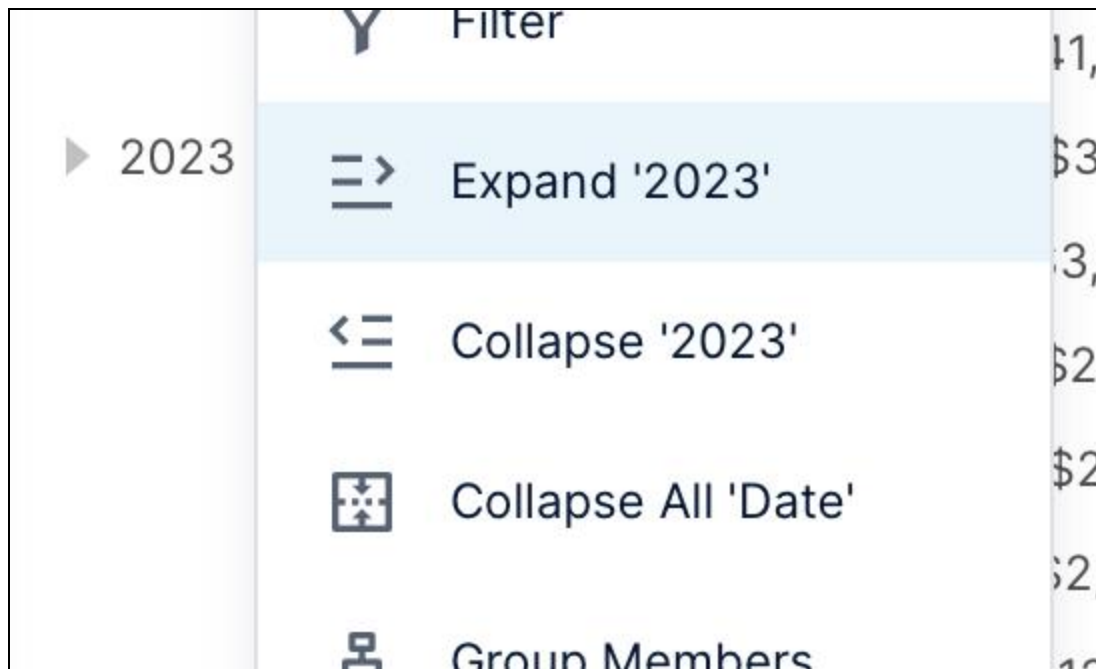
To change the level back up and clear the filtering, choose **Drill Up** in the context menu.

Like sorting and filtering, these context menu options are available even when you or others are viewing this metric set after it's been added to a dashboard and shared. Changing the level and drilling down while the metric set is checked out to you determines the initial settings when it's viewed the first time.

Expand and Collapse Metric Set Data

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When multiple hierarchies are added under Rows or Columns in the Data Analysis Panel, or if a multi-level hierarchy is added, you can right-click (or long-tap) values and choose **Expand** or **Collapse**. Some visualizations may also offer triangular expander buttons.



Expanding is similar to drilling down, except the other data remains displayed as before, with the values added from the level below or from the next hierarchy just for the expanded value.

Year	Month	Sales Amount	Order Count
▶ 2020		\$11,214,211.39	525
▶ 2021		\$30,721,408.64	1,322
▶ 2022		\$41,720,228.96	1,827
▲ 2023	▶ January, 2023	\$3,085,082.68	186
	▶ February, 2023	\$4,101,619.01	168
	▶ March, 2023	\$4,219,750.75	186
	▶ April, 2023	\$3,716,892.31	178
	▶ May, 2023	\$5,204,229.12	185
	▶ June, 2023	\$5,317,581.78	180
	▶ July, 2023	\$497,145.10	183
	▶ August, 2023	\$12,388.45	37
		\$26,154,689.22	1,303
Grand Total		\$109,810,538.20	4,977



- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Collapsing removes the values below just one value, leaving the rest of the data in place.

Continent	Year	Sales Amount	Order Count
▲ Europe	▶ 2020	\$692,566.16	185
	▶ 2021	\$3,319,258.15	520
	▶ 2022	\$8,919,008.16	896
	▶ 2023	\$6,870,865.60	646
	(All)	\$19,801,698.06	2,247
▶ North America	(All)	\$79,353,404.18	1,672
▲ Pacific	▶ 2020	\$1,262,082.05	157
	▶ 2021	\$2,166,222.53	321
	▶ 2022	\$3,849,580.02	361
	▶ 2023	\$3,377,551.36	219
	(All)	\$10,655,435.96	1,058
Grand Total		\$109,810,538.20	4,977

Use the **Collapse All** option to collapse all of the values of any hierarchy into a single total.



For example, you can collapse all individual years into a summary grouped by the remaining values.

Continent	Year	Sales Amount	Order Count
▶ Europe	(All)	\$19,801,698.06	2,247
▶ North America	(All)	\$79,353,404.18	1,672
▶ Pacific	(All)	\$10,655,435.96	1,058
Grand Total		\$109,810,538.20	4,977

Notice above how this is similar to collapsing all the individual values in the leftmost column.

Use **Expand All** to reverse this action.



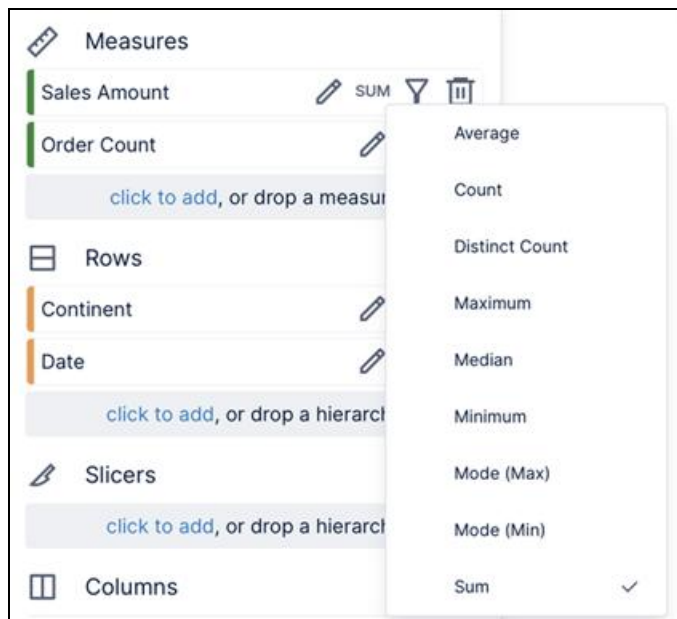
Note: If you want to expand all of a hierarchy level's values at once to the next level of that hierarchy, e.g., expand all the years down to months, you can use the options under Change Level for this as shown in [Change Levels in a Hierarchy for a Metric Set](#).

Unlike expanding and collapsing individual values, **Collapse All** is a metric set setting that is saved, and can also be found in the dialog for each hierarchy in the Data Analysis Panel by clicking its orange tile to edit it. For more details and examples of expanding and collapsing, see [Expand and Collapse Hierarchy Members](#).

Measure Options for a Metric Set

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When numeric data is first added under Measures in the Data Analysis Panel, its values are grouped and normally summed, as indicated by the displayed text *SUM*.



To quickly change this aggregator to another one, click this indicator and choose another from the list. For example, you can see the average order quantity for each year instead of the sum.

You can add a measure multiple times: drag the same data from **Explore** or **click to add** it again under **Measures**. Each copy of the measure can be set to a different aggregator (you should edit their captions to distinguish between them).

Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set		Product Category	OrderQty	OrderQty Avg	OrderQty Distinct	OrderQty Max
Freeze Refresh Data Visualization Metric Set 1 Measures OrderQty SUM OrderQty Avg AVG OrderQty Distinct DCT OrderQty Max MAX click to add, or drop a measure		Accessories	61,932	2	28	29
		Bikes	90,268	2	26	30
		Clothing	73,670	3	40	44
		Components	49,044	3	19	23
		Grand Total	274,914	2	41	44

To access the full set of measure options, click its green tile or pencil icon in the Data Analysis Panel to edit it.

Configure 'OrderQty Avg'

Here you can quickly access the visual settings associated with this element, or configure specific settings within the metric set.

Visualization

☐ Table: Column
☐ Tooltips: OrderQty Avg Column

Metric Set Default Values

Caption

Unique Name

Analysis Element Name

Element Settings ^

Aggregator

Missing Data Input Rule

The dialog includes settings such as:

- **Caption:** Determines how this measure is identified in visualizations.
- **Format:** Determines how numeric data is formatted and displayed as text. See [Formatting Text](#).
- **Missing Data Rules:** These settings determine if rows or columns of data should still be displayed if there is no corresponding measure value available, and whether to fill them in with replacement values. See [Handling Missing Data](#) for details.
- **Hidden:** If you don't want to display the measure but only use it for a formula, sorting, or other metric set features, check this box to prevent the measure's values from being seen directly or exported.



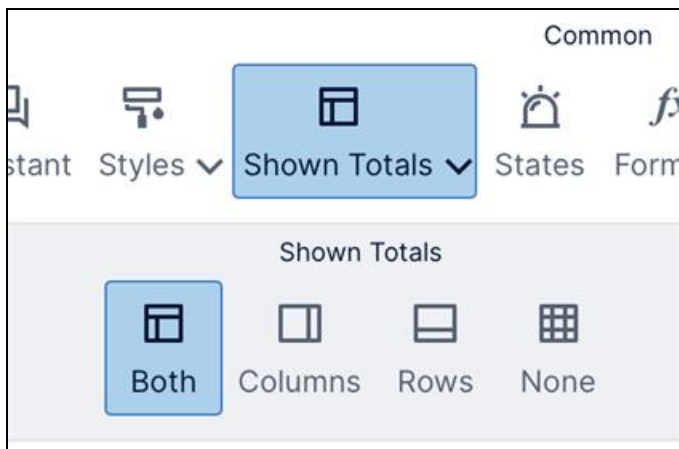
- Archive of documentation for Logi Symphony v24

Changing settings such as Caption and Format here take effect everywhere at once as long as you haven't customized a visualization setting on top of them. For example, changing the caption affects column headers and tooltips, and changing the format affects the cells of a table, chart labels, and tooltips. They will also take effect if you re-visualize the metric set.

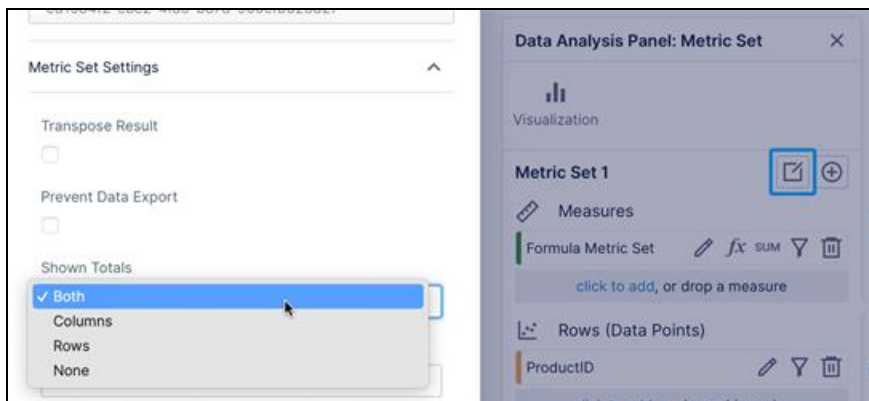
Totals for Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Tables and some other visualizations have support for displaying totals. To quickly turn all totals on or off when they are available, choose **Shown Totals** in the toolbar when editing a full screen metric set and choose which totals you want to show.

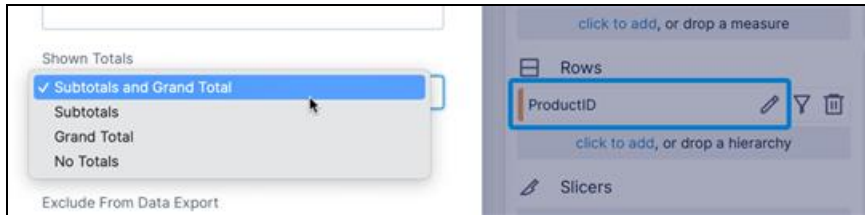


You can also access this setting from the Data Analysis Panel by clicking the metric set's **Edit** icon.



Note: Charts are typically disrupted by totals, so they are hidden by default by the property **Hide Total Values** in the Properties window for most chart types. This can be un-checked to [Show or Hide Total Values On a Chart](#).

There are also separate settings available on each hierarchy, which you can access by clicking its orange tile in the Data Analysis Panel.



When changing the setting for a hierarchy, you can choose whether to include subtotals, the grand total, or both.

The main total for a hierarchy is its *Grand Total*. The figure below indicates the grand total for all countries plus each grand total for all years.

Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set

Freeze Refresh Data Visualization

Metric Set 7

Measures

Sales Amount SUM

click to add, or drop a measure

Rows

Country

Date

Country	Year	Sales Amount
▸ Australia	2020	\$1,262,082.05
	2021	\$2,166,222.53
	2022	\$3,849,580.02
	2023	\$3,377,551.36
	(All)	\$10,655,435.96
▸ Canada	2020	\$1,660,381.84
	2021	\$5,441,205.97
	2022	\$6,158,530.19
	2023	\$3,095,674.45
	(All)	\$16,355,792.46
▸ France	2020	\$176,659.19
	2021	\$1,366,033.17
	2022	\$3,366,485.68
	(All)	\$7,251,555.65
Grand Total		\$109,810,538.20

Grand Totals

A hierarchy's *Subtotals* are displayed for its upper levels when displaying more than one or when it has been expanded to a lower level. The figure below indicates the subtotal for 2011 above months, and the subtotal for June, 2011 above its days because it has been expanded.

2022			
2023	January, 2023		\$442,478.40
	February, 2023		\$469,983.90
	March, 2023		\$610,301.02
	April, 2023		\$460,055.75
	May, 2023		\$567,839.45
	June, 2023		\$707,105.01
	July, 2023		\$117,713.83
	August, 2023	Aug 01, 2023	\$227.39
		Aug 02, 2023	\$305.89
		Aug 03, 2023	\$300.90
		Aug 04, 2023	\$274.98
		Aug 05, 2023	\$95.47
		Aug 06, 2023	\$324.98
		Aug 07, 2023	\$544.39
			\$2,074.00
			\$3,377,551.36
(All)			\$10,655,435.96

 Subtotals

Data Summaries for Metric Sets

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

When selecting rows or columns in a table, or data points in a chart, some basic statistics of that data will appear in the status bar: sum (SUM), average (AVG), minimum (MIN), maximum (MAX), the number of points (COUNT), and number of distinct values (DISTINCT).

If there are multiple measures, it will cycle through the statistics for each measure plus the statistics for all measure values mixed together. Hover over the data summary for a tooltip showing all of the statistics at once.



Note: Data summary is not available for waterfall and stacked chart types.

You can click and drag your mouse to select multiple points in a chart. Hold the Ctrl or Shift keys while doing this to select additional areas of data points. To select multiple rows or columns in a table, hold Ctrl while clicking them, or hold Shift to select a group of rows or columns in between the ones you click.

Other Metric Set Tools

This applies to: *Managed Dashboards, Managed Reports*

Metric sets include many more tools to help with your analysis, which are detailed in separate articles.

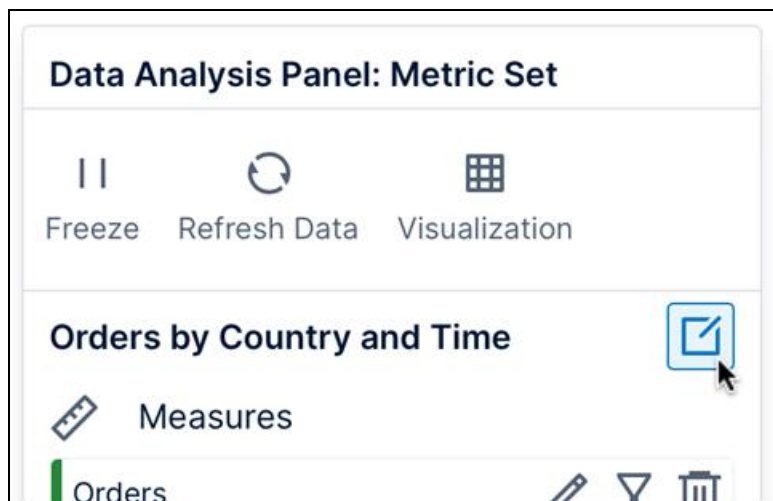
In the toolbar, you can find:

- [States](#) for calling attention to some data, or displaying it differently based on conditions.
- [Period over period](#) or [slicer comparisons](#) for viewing data from different time periods or filter values, or using it for state conditions or formulas.
- [Formulas](#) for adding a new measure or an entirely new metric set based on a formula or script.
- [Contextual measures](#) for inputting values to compare against your data, such as goals or targets.

The context menu provides you with additional options when you right-click or long-tap data:

- [Group members](#): for grouping together the items of your choice into a single item.
- [Measure corrections/data annotations](#): for correcting or updating data for public viewing, or for what-if scenarios for your own analysis.

The metric set has overall settings you can access by clicking the **Edit** icon in the Data Analysis Panel.



- **Transpose Result:** A transposed metric set swaps the rows with the columns in the result, including displaying a different measure in each row instead of a separate column for each measure. This can be used to display a single column or chart series comparing different measure values, whereas each measure is normally a separate column or series.

Data Analysis Panel: Metric Set

II

Refresh Data

Visualization

Metric Set 7

Measures

Order Qty

Unit Price

Discount

Total

click to add, or drop a measure

Rows

Order Date

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

	► 2019	► 2020	► 2021	► 2022	Grand Total
Order Qty	12,888	68,579	131,788	61,659	274,914
Unit Price	\$7,194,509.50	\$15,343,890.25	\$21,433,526.32	\$12,451,821.55	\$56,423,747.61
Discount	0.02%	0.42%	0.30%	0.21%	0.28%
Total	\$12,641,672.21	\$33,524,301.32	\$43,622,479.05	\$20,057,928.81	\$109,846,381.40

- **Top/Bottom Items and Other Group:** you can filter the metric to display only the top or bottom 'N' items of some number, or group together the smallest items into a single item (or use other criteria).

Page 680 of 699

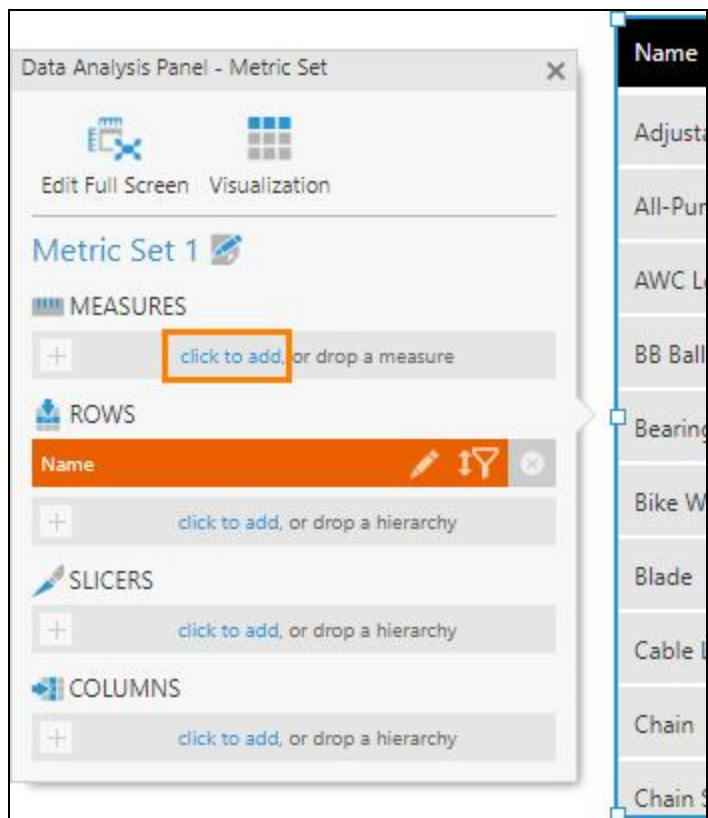
Add a Count Measure to a Metric Set

Add a count measure to display the number of records or values behind each row or column.

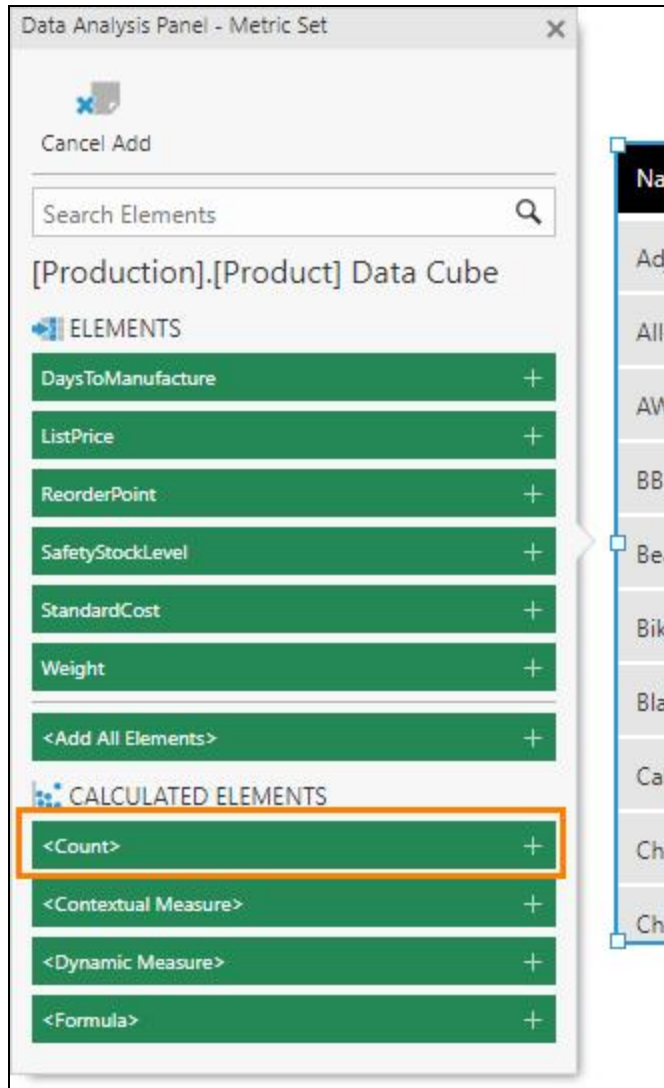
Adding a Count Measure

A count measure displays the number of records making up each row or column. This can be added to any metric set except those displaying data from an OLAP cube.

Under Measures in the Data Analysis Panel, click to add a measure.



In the list of available measures you can add, scroll down to the Calculated Elements section and click <Count>.



A Count measure is added to the Data Analysis Panel and your visualization.

In our example below, all of the original product records are displayed so the count is 1 in every row, but this would change if the data is [grouped differently](#) by removing Name or replacing it with a different hierarchy.

Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set

Edit Full Screen

Visualization

Metric Set 1

MEASURES

Count Measure

+

click to add, or drop a measure

ROWS

Name

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

SLICERS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

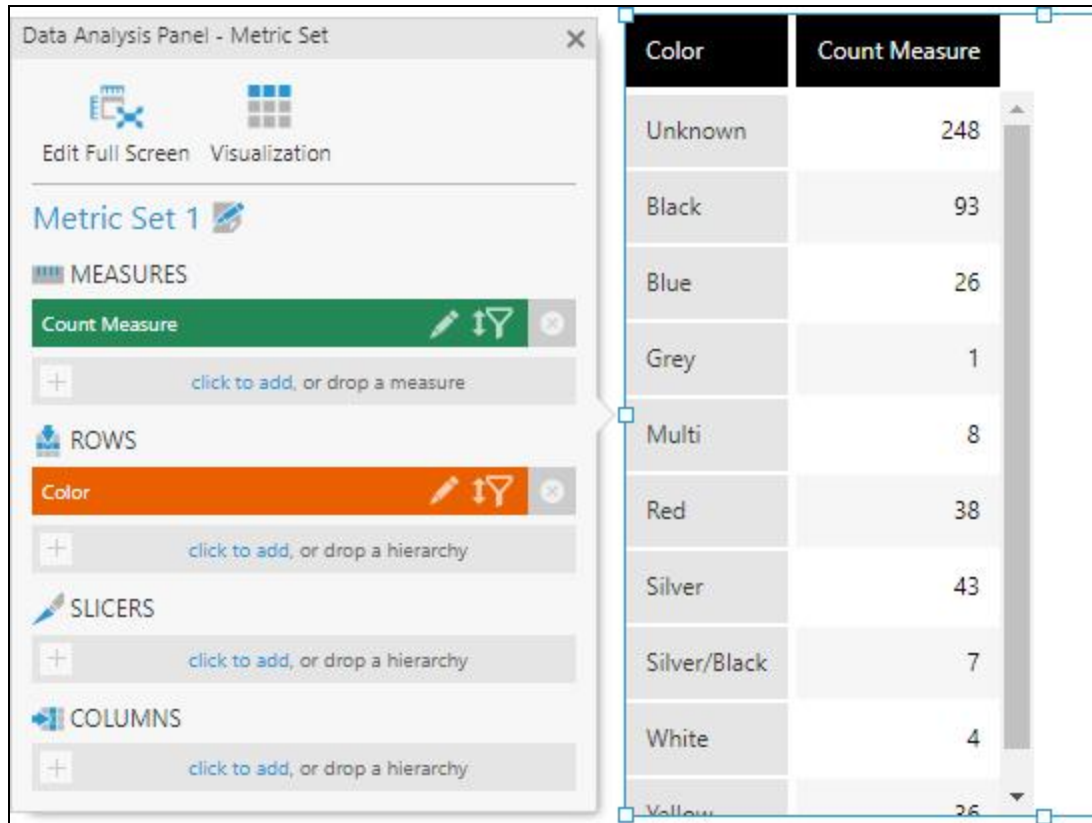
COLUMNS

+

click to add, or drop a hierarchy

Name	Count Measure
Adjustable Race	1
All-Purpose Bike Stand	1
AWC Logo Cap	1
BB Ball Bearing	1
Bearing Ball	1
Bike Wash - Dissolver	1
Blade	1
Cable Lock	1
Chain	1
Chain Stave	1

The following example shows the number of product table records for each Color:

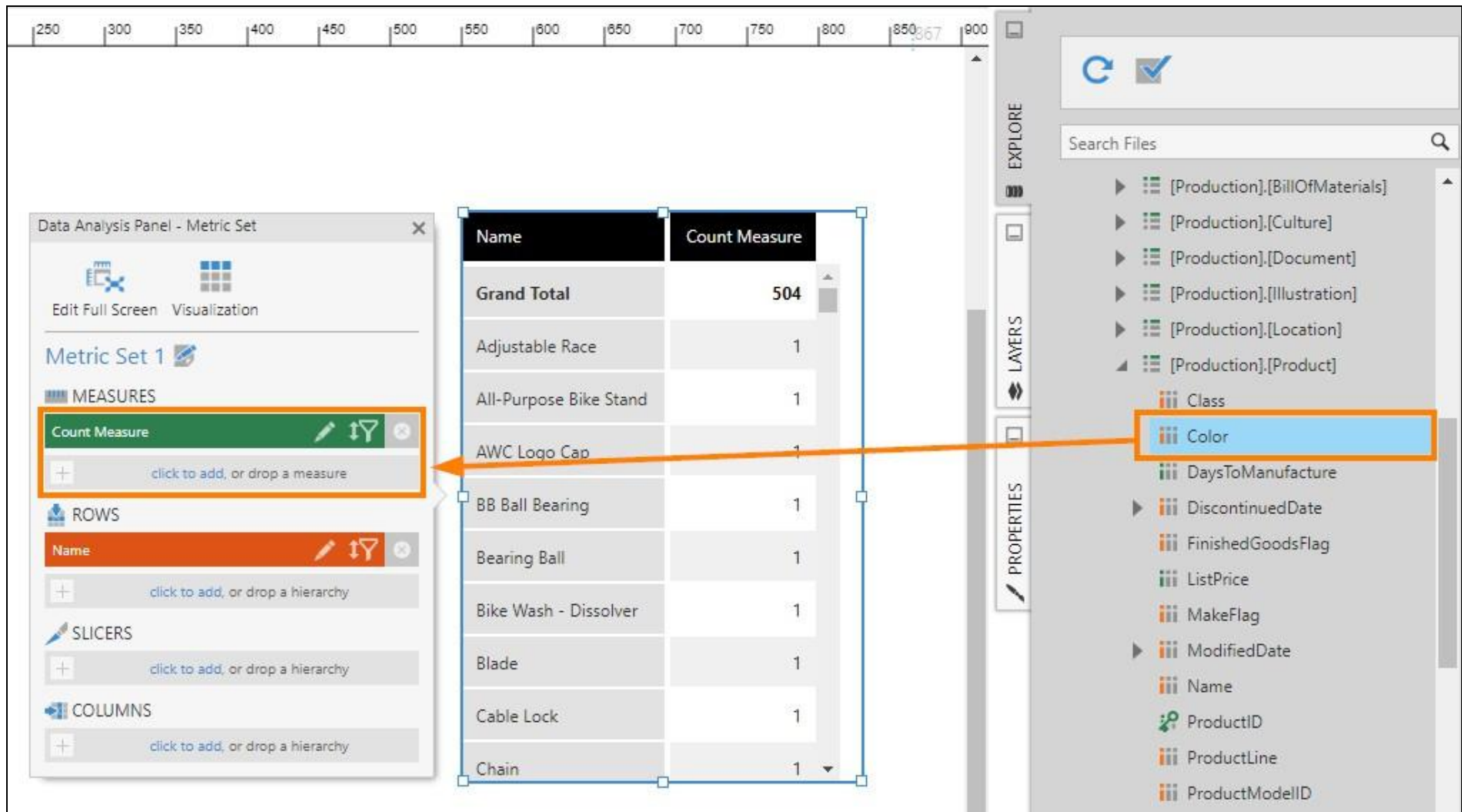


Note: You can also edit or re-add a measure (the same measure can be added multiple times) and change its aggregator to Count, although this excludes records with a value missing or null for that measure.

Add a Hierarchy Count Measure

A hierarchy count measure displays either the total number of values (Count) or the number of distinct values (Distinct Count) present for a particular hierarchy or non-numeric column.

To add a hierarchy count measure, drag a hierarchy or a column of non-numeric data from the Explore window to Measures in the Data Analysis Panel.

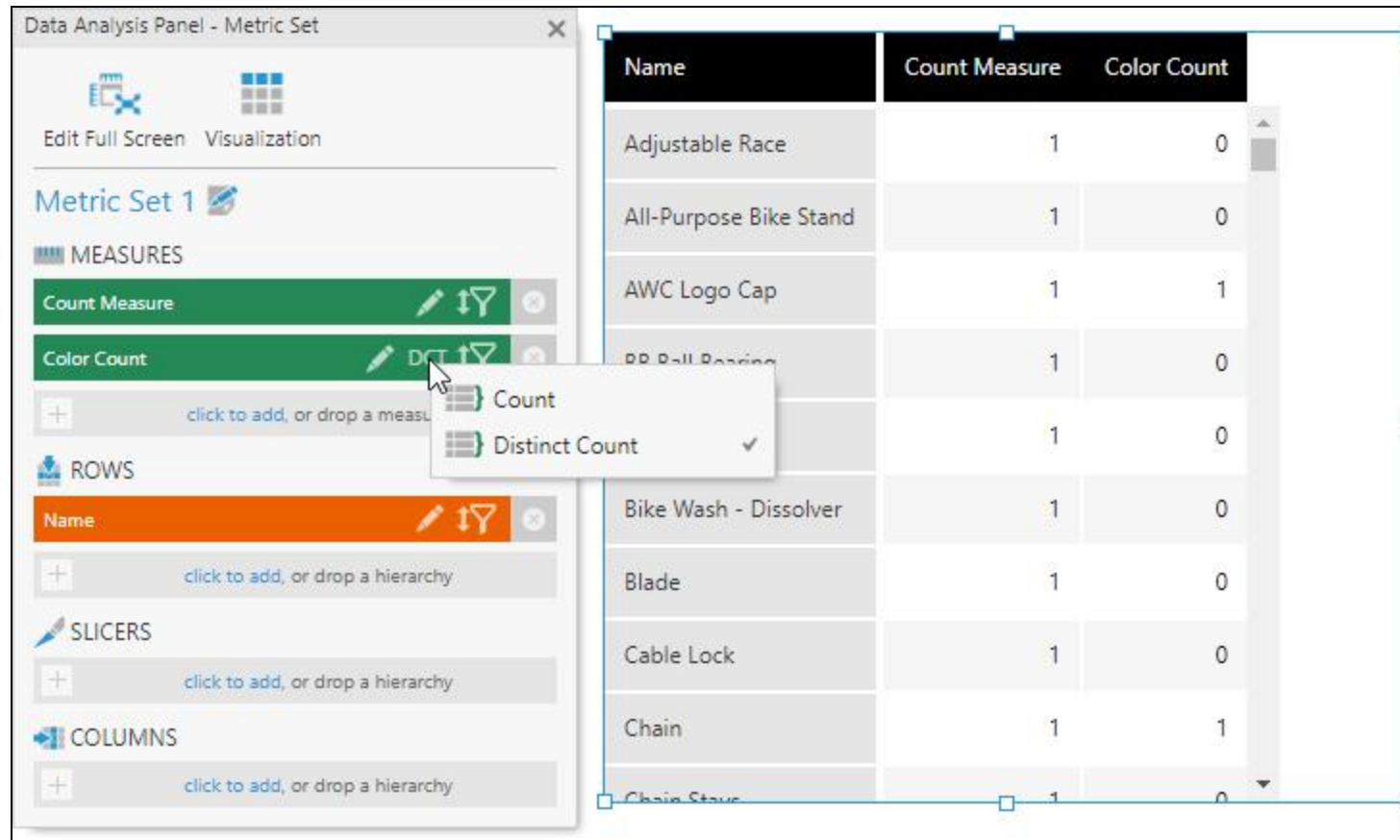


Note: You can create a similar count measure for this data in a data cube's [Process Result](#) by switching it to a measure.

A count measure will be automatically created and named based on the name of the hierarchy, e.g., Color Count.

By default, the aggregator for a hierarchy count is set to Distinct Count, in this example displaying the number of distinct colors available for each product (sometimes none or null).

To quickly change the aggregator, click the abbreviated aggregator name shown for the measure in the Data Analysis Panel (e.g., DCT) and choose a different one from the popup.



The screenshot shows the 'Data Analysis Panel - Metric Set' interface. On the left, the 'MEASURES' section contains 'Count Measure' and 'Color Count'. The 'Color Count' measure is currently set to 'DCT' (Distinct Count). A mouse cursor is clicking on the 'DCT' label, which has opened a dropdown menu with two options: 'Count' and 'Distinct Count' (which is currently selected with a checkmark). The right side of the panel displays a table with the following data:

Name	Count Measure	Color Count
Adjustable Race	1	0
All-Purpose Bike Stand	1	0
AWC Logo Cap	1	1
BB Ball Bearing	1	0
Bike Wash - Dissolver	1	0
Blade	1	0
Cable Lock	1	0
Chain	1	1
Chain Stays	1	0



Note: OLAP hierarchies support only Distinct Count and not the Count aggregator. A data cube's [Process Result](#) settings may also limit the available aggregators.

Alternatively, click the Edit icon for the measure to open its full configuration dialog, and change the Aggregator.



Configure 'Color Count'

Here you can quickly access the visual settings associated with this element, or configure specific settings within the metric set.

VISUALIZATION

 TABLE: COLUMN

 TOOLTIPS: COLOR COUNT COLUMN

METRIC SET DEFAULT VALUES

Caption

Unique Name

Aggregator



Set up totals calculation rule formula 

Configure format 

Missing Data Input Rule



Allow Data Corrections

☒

Hidden When Re-Visualized



You can add multiple hierarchy count measures for the same hierarchy in version 10 and higher if you want to use multiple aggregators at once.

Automatic count measures are not supported when displaying data from an OLAP cube. The hierarchy count measures described above are supported, as well as count measures created in the OLAP cube.

The available aggregators for both measures and hierarchy count measures can be changed in the [data cube](#).

Totals are not retrieved from OLAP when using hierarchy count measures together with top/bottom settings.

For more information, see:

- [Other Metric Set Tools](#)
- [Create a Metric Set and Add a Filter](#)
- [The Managed Dashboards Data Model](#)
- [Formatting Text](#)



Add a Period Over Period Comparison

This walkthrough shows you how to add a period over period (or date offset) comparison.

Period over period lets you compare measure values for one period of time against the results from a previous or subsequent period of time, for example year-over-year.

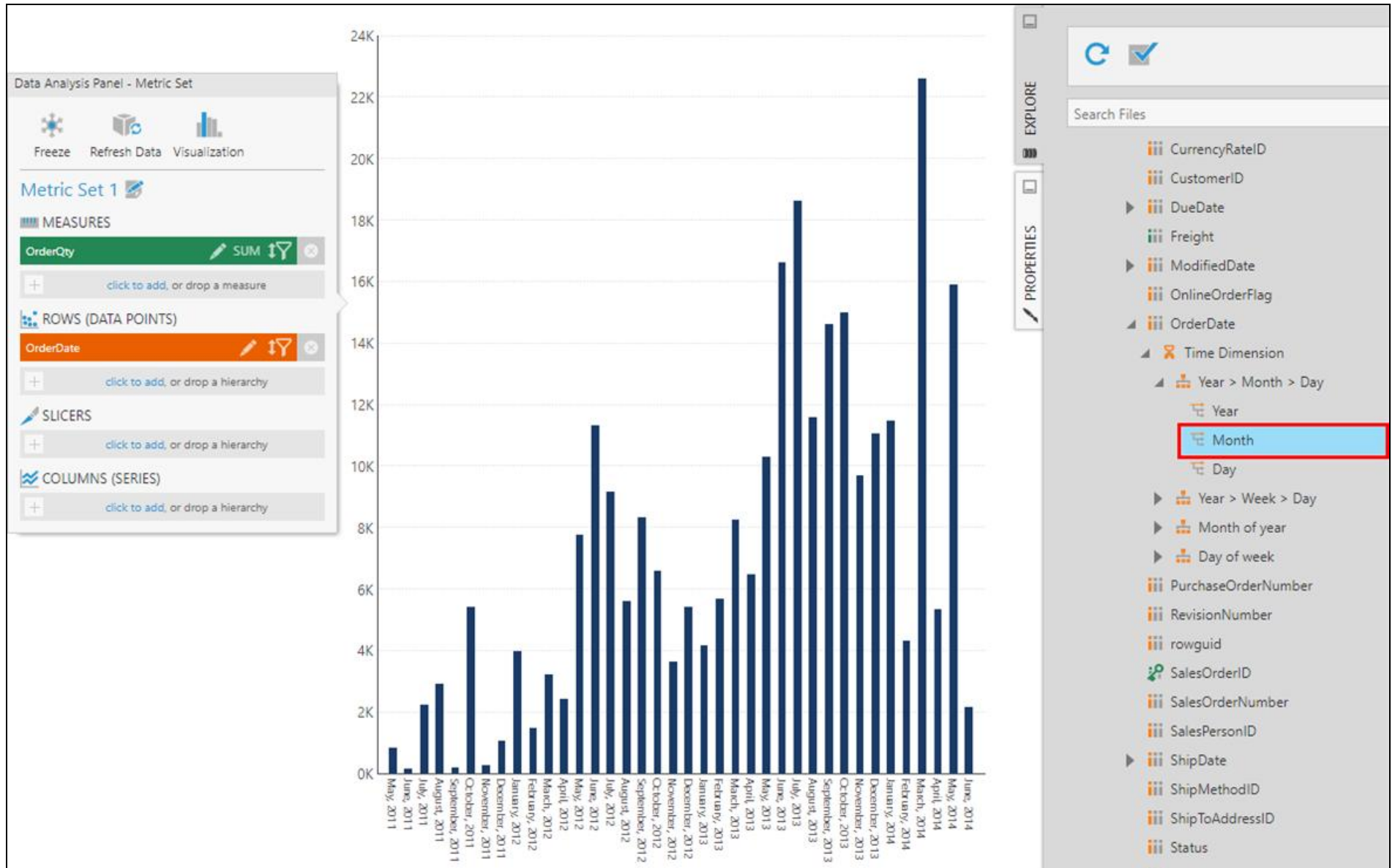
Related video: [Period over Period Analysis](#)

A period over period measure can be added to any metric set with a measure and a time dimension hierarchy. This example starts with a new metric set.

Create a Metric Set

You can create a full screen [metric set](#) from the [main menu](#) by choosing Business and then Metric Set, then clicking Create. You can also follow the steps below when [editing a metric set on a dashboard or other view](#).

Add a measure (numeric data) to Measures in the Data Analysis Panel, and also add a time dimension hierarchy. In the figure below visualizing as a bar chart, we expanded OrderDate under a data connector to find a time dimension hierarchy and dragged its Month level to Rows (Data Points). If you are using a data cube instead, it must have a time dimension hierarchy set up already in its [Process Result](#) for you to use.



The time dimension hierarchy can also be selected on Slicers or Columns if you prefer.

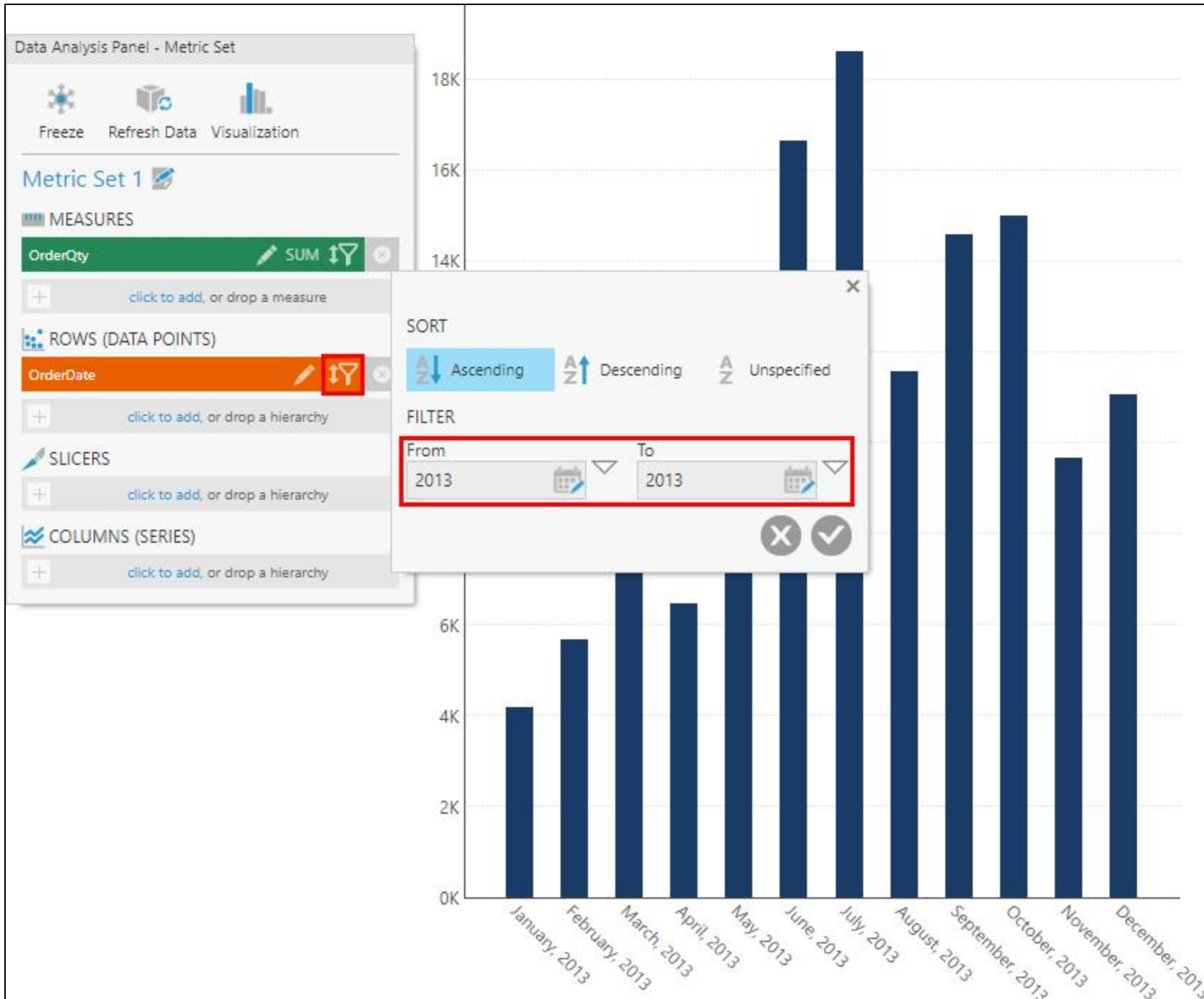
There are built-in time dimensions ready for you to use, or you can create and/or customize one. For more information, see [Create a Time Dimension](#).



Filter the Dates

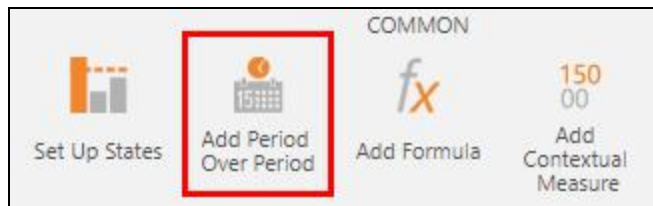
A period over period measure is most useful when comparing against a filtered range of dates.

In our example, we will filter our time dimension to show a single year, which you can do from the filter icon in the Data Analysis Panel.



Add a Period Over Period Measure

In the toolbar, click Add Period Over Period. When editing a dashboard or other view, you can find this option under Data Tools in the toolbar.



Note: This option won't be available until you add a time dimension as shown earlier.

The Period Over Period Comparison dialog is displayed.

By default, the previous year's data is selected for comparison. Adjust these options if you prefer.

When editing a dashboard, there is a checkbox labeled Automatically Add Parameter Control. If selected, a [Time Lag filter](#) is added allowing you to change these period over period settings while viewing the dashboard. You can also add this filter later to your dashboard or to other types of views like reports.



Period Over Period Comparison

[more help](#)

Add a new measure to your data showing a measure's values from another time period for comparison. The new measure will be added to your metric set and the visualization.

Select Measure

OrderQty

Select Time Hierarchy

OrderDate

Comparison Date Offset

Offset

Backward

1

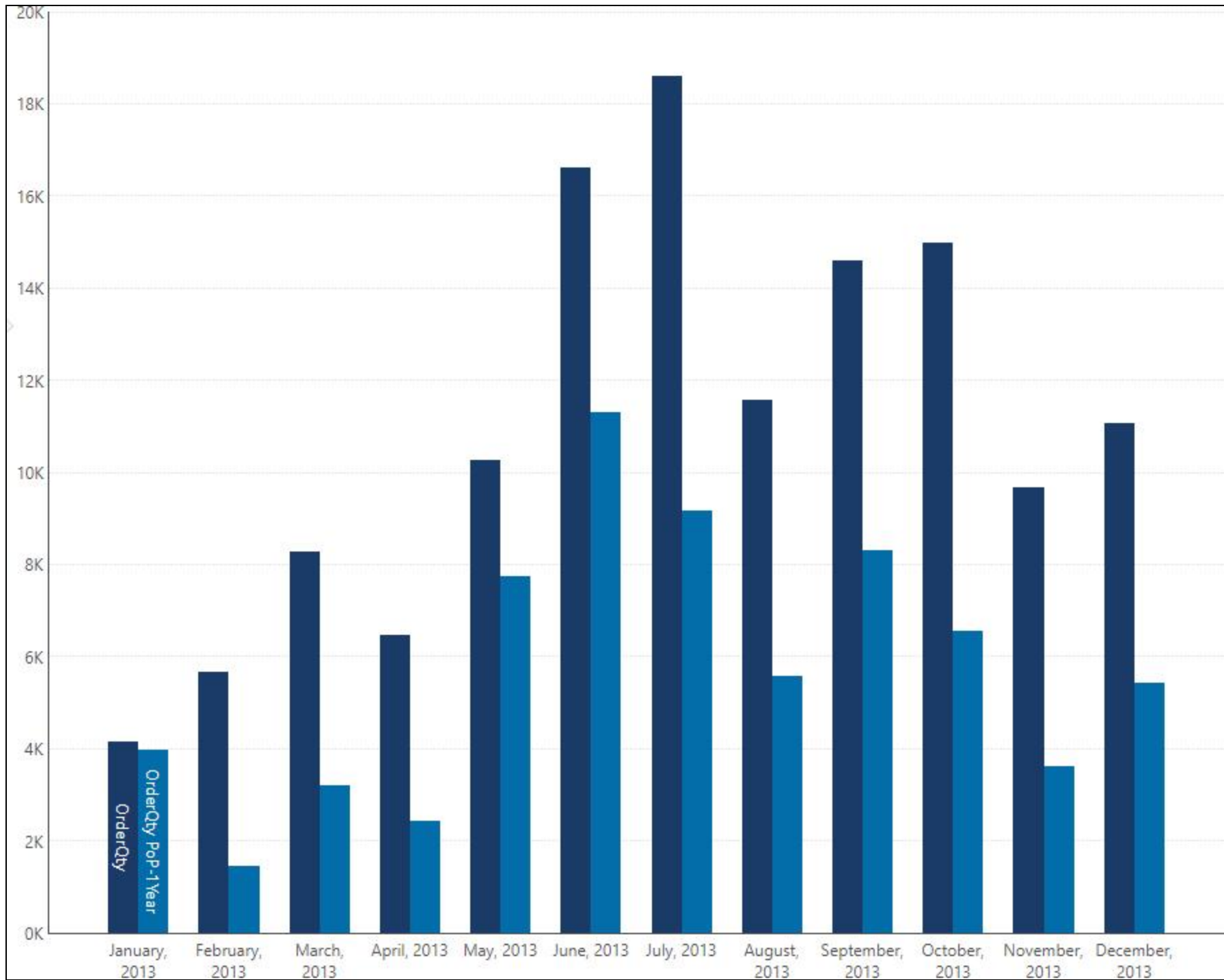
Period(s)

Year

Parallel Period Measure Name

<name will be auto-generated>

Click the submit button at the bottom of the dialog to update the metric set with a new measure displaying data from a different time period directly alongside the original.



To rename the new measure, click to edit it in the Data Analysis Panel and change the Caption.

METRIC SET DEFAULT VALUES

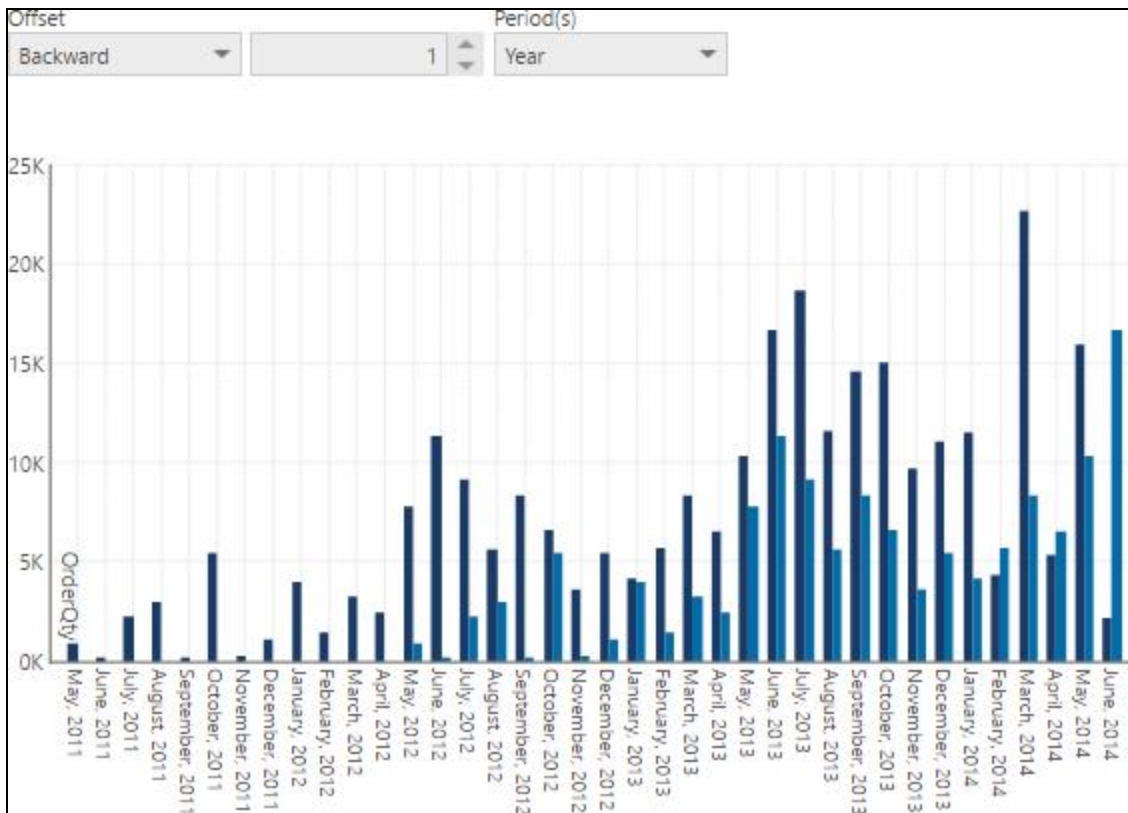
Caption

Previous Year

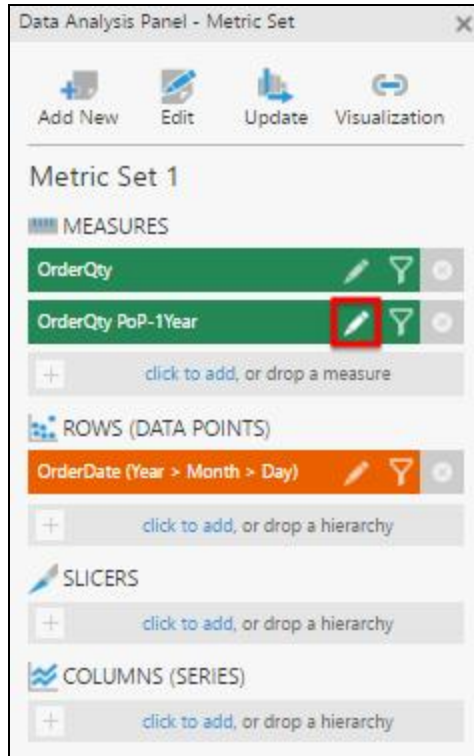
Returning All Comparison Data

A period over period measure normally only returns values for dates where there are corresponding values for the input measure (for example, OrderQty). However, there may be situations where you want to see all of the period over period measure values, regardless of whether there is anything to compare against. For example, you may want to see the period over period values extended into the future in order to determine sales goals.

As an example, consider the same bar chart visualization of OrderQty and OrderQty PoP-1Year measures, but without the member filter applied.



To have this chart show all of the period over period values, open the Data Analysis Panel and edit the OrderQty PoP-1Year measure.



In the Configure Metric Set Element dialog, select the Return All Parallel Period Comparison Data checkbox and click Submit.

Missing Data Input Rule

Ignore Nulls

Allow Data Corrections

☒

Hidden When Re-Visualized

☐

Hidden

☐

Return All Parallel Period Comparison Data

☒

Default Parameter Value

All

All

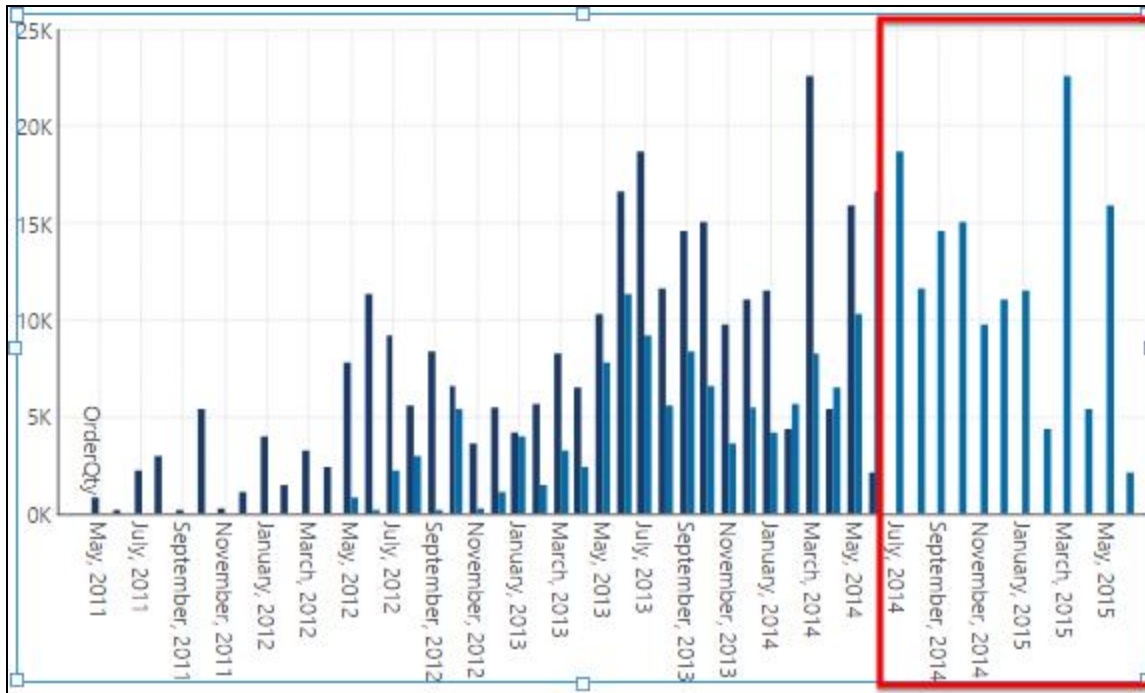
Time Hierarchy Offset

Backward

1

Year

The chart now displays all of the period over period values, which includes dates where there are no OrderQty values.



For more information, see:

- Video: [Period over Period Analysis](#)
- [Other Metric Set Tools](#)
- [Adding Filters](#)
- [Symphony Metric Sets](#)